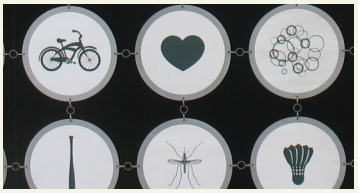
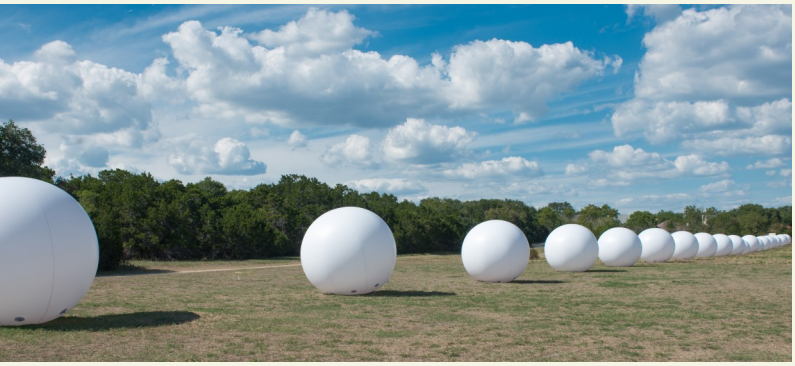
2016/2017 AUSTIN, TX PROPOSED BUDGET

VOLUME TWO





2016-17
PROPOSED BUDGET
VOLUME II

Table of Contents

Department Budgets

Internal Services

Communications and Technology Management 9

Fleet Services 31

Support Services 49

Building Services 55

Communications and Public Information 71

Financial Services 87

Government Relations 111

Human Resources 121

Labor Relations 139

Law 149

Management Services 167

Mayor and Council 189

Office of the City Auditor 193

Office of the City Clerk 205

Office of the Medical Director 217

Office of Real Estate Services 227

Small and Minority Business Resources 239

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs 251

Other Funds 263

Capital Budget 305

Ordinances/Fee Schedule

Ordinances 399

Fee Schedule 443

Supporting Documents

Grants 713

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds 721

Budget Process 727

Integrated Planning 733

Information on Austin and Its Economy 743

Long-Range Economic Outlook 747

Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations 759

Debt Position 763

Bond Indebtedness 771

Financial Policies 817

Glossary 841

City of Austin, Texas

City Council

Steve Adler, Mayor

Ora Houston, District 1
Delia Garza, District 2
Sabino "Pio" Renteria, District 3
Gregorio "Greg" Casar, District 4
Ann Kitchen, District 5
Don Zimmerman, District 6
Leslie Pool, District 7
Ellen Troxclair, District 8
Kathie Tovo, Mayor Pro Tem, District 9
Sheri Gallo, District 10

City Manager
Marc A. Ott

City of Austin, Texas

Austin Residents

Mayor and City Council

Office of the City Auditor
Corrie Stokes, City Auditor
512-974-2468

Office of the City Clerk
Jannette Goodall, City Clerk
512-974-2210

Municipal Court
Mary Jane Grubb, Court Clerk
512-974-4692

Municipal Court Judge
Sherry Statman, Presiding Judge
512-974-4841

City Manager
Marc A. Ott
512-974-2200

Austin Energy
Jackie Sargent, General Manager
512-322-6002

Financial Services
Elaine Hart, Chief Financial Officer
512-974-3344

Law Department
Anne Morgan, City Attorney
512-974-1355

Office of Police Monitor
Margo Frasier, Police Monitor
512-974-9090

Support Services

Acting Assistant City Manager
Mark Washington
512-974-2410

Austin Convention Center
Mark Tester, Director
512-404-4000

Building Services
Eric Stockton, Officer
512-974-7948

Communications and Technology Management
Stephen Elkins,
Chief Information Officer
512-974-7702

Fleet Services
Gerry Calk, Officer
512-974-3202

Human Resources Department
Joya Hayes, Acting Director
512-974-3246

Labor Relations Office
Tom Stribling, Interim Officer
512-974-8515

Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs
Rondella Hawkins, Officer
512-974-2999

Staff Liaison:
City Auditor, ACVB, CFO

Development Services

Assistant City Manager
Sue Edwards
512-974-7906

Economic Development Department
Kevin Johns, Director
512-974-7819

Innovation Office
Kerry O'Connor, Officer
512-974-1637

Office of Real Estate Services
Lauraine Rizer, Officer
512-974-7078

Office of Sustainability
Lucia Athens, Officer
512-974-7902

Planning and Zoning Dept.
Greg Guernsey, Director
512-974-2387

Development Services Dept.
J. Rodney Gonzales,
Director
512-974-2313

Watershed Protection Dept.
Joe Pantalion, Director
512-974-3438

Aviation Department
Jim Smith, Executive Director
512-530-7518

Infrastructure Services

Assistant City Manager
Robert Goode
512-974-7717

Austin Resource Recovery
Robert Gedert, Director
512-974-1987

Austin Transportation Department
Robert Spillar, Director
512-974-7092

Austin Water Utility
Greg Meszaros, Director
512-972-0108

Public Works Department
Robert Hinojosa, Interim Director
512-974-7065

Staff Liaison: Austin Energy

Community Services

Assistant City Manager
Bert Lumbreras
512-974-7717

Animal Services Office
Tawny Hammond,
Chief Animal Services Officer
512-978-0536

Austin/Travis County Health and Human Services
Shannon Jones, Director
512-972-5010

Austin Public Libraries
Brenda Branch, Director
512-974-7444

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development
Betsy Spencer, Director
512-974-3100

Austin Parks and Recreation Department
Sara Hensley, Director
512-974-6717

Staff Liaison: City Clerk

Public Safety

Assistant City Manager
Rey Arellano
512-974-2222

Austin Code Department
Carl Smart, Director
512- 974-1970

Austin Fire Department
Rhoda Mae Kerr, Chief
512-974-0130

Austin Police Department
Art Acevedo, Chief
512-974-5030

Austin/Travis County Office of Medical Director
Dr. Mark Ackrell, Director
512-978-0000

Austin/Travis County Emergency Medical Services
Ernesto Rodriguez, Chief
512-972-7203

Downtown Austin Community Court
Pete Valdez, Court Administrator
512-974-4873

Homeland Security and Emergency Management
Scott Swearengin
Acting Director
512-974-0462

Staff Liaison: Municipal Court,
Municipal Court Judges
and Police Monitor

Administrative Services

Chief of Staff
Ray Baray
512-974-6339

Agenda Office
Catie Powers, Acting Manager
512-974-2991

Communications & Public Information Office
Doug Matthews,
Chief Communications Officer
512-974-2220

Corporate Special Events Office
William Manno, Manager
512-974-2110

Intergovernmental Relations
Brie L. Franco
Intergov. Relations Officer
512-974-2285

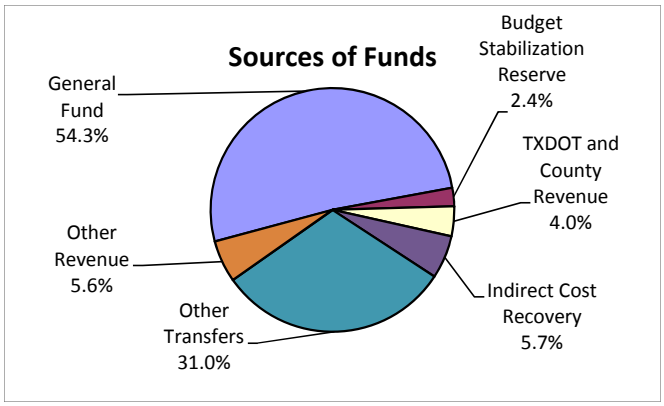
Small & Minority Business Resources Dept.
Veronica Lara, Director
512-974-7600

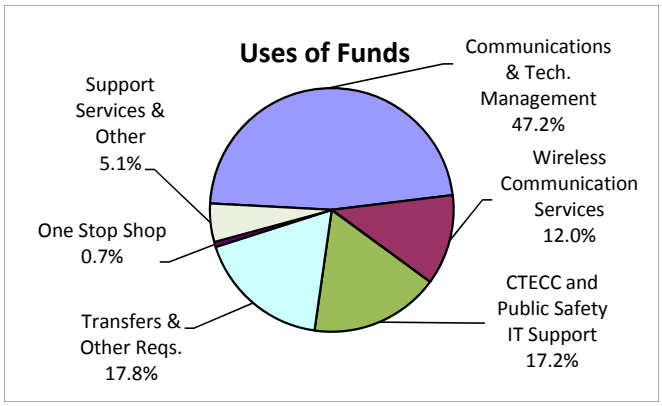
Updated 07/12/2016

City of Austin
2016-2017
Proposed
Budget

Volume II
Internal Services

Communications and Technology Management





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Communications and Technology Management Fund (CTM)					
Revenue	$218,501	$230,374	$226,860	$217,260	$392,340
Transfers In	$43,614,183	$45,289,467	$53,203,228	$53,203,227	$58,654,683
Requirements	$43,599,965	$47,761,355	$54,059,384	$54,059,384	$58,649,780
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	221.00	221.00	229.00	229.00	235.00
Combined Transportation, Emergency, & Communications Center Fund (CTECC)					
Revenue	$3,653,364	$4,405,410	$5,063,309	$5,063,309	$4,492,035
Transfers In	$11,722,248	$14,431,800	$12,896,878	$12,896,878	$14,488,375
Requirements	$15,216,459	$19,229,670	$18,025,378	$18,361,368	$18,980,410
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	46.00	48.00	47.00	47.00	48.00
Wireless Communication Services Fund					
Revenue	$7,094,978	$9,162,502	$7,406,847	$7,405,922	$7,925,130
Transfers In	$6,815,056	$6,409,816	$8,079,609	$8,079,609	$9,440,983
Requirements	$15,093,169	$15,402,789	$15,440,087	$15,475,384	$17,339,031
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	40.00	40.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
Expense Refunds	$782,495	$1,271,273	$850,567	$654,264	$2,002,002
Total Budget	$74,692,088	$83,665,087	$88,375,416	$88,550,400	$96,971,223

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2016-17 Budget also includes $250,000 for capital and critical one-time costs.

Communications and Technology Management Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Communications and Technology Management

- Applications and Business Transformation Services
- Infrastructure
- Strategy and Planning

CTECC and Public Safety IT Support

- CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety

One Stop Shop

- Inspection, Review, and Support

Support Services

- Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

- Other Requirements
- Transfers

Wireless Communication Services

- Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety

Communications and Technology Management Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Department is to provide an excellent customer experience and deliver innovative business technology solutions so that our business customers can deliver city services to residents of the community and the region.

Goals

Deliver world-class customer service to customers by making it faster and easier to complete IT tasks while having a positive experience with CTM:

- Maintain overall customer service rating at 90% or better.
- Successfully close 90% of Level 3 Help Desk tickets in 5 days.

Strategically expand One City IT with high-quality, high-value shared services and partnerships to improve performance and efficiency:

- Successfully negotiate one Public Private Partnership or Shared Services agreement annually.
- Develop a lifecycle management plan to reduce supported legacy applications in the inventory by 5%.

Innovate by unlocking the full potential of the current workforce while building the workforce needed for tomorrow:

- Expand mobile services to departments to provide access to City data and apps via mobile devices by 5%.
- Transformative solutions that change how a department or the City performs an action will comprise 10% of all projects.
- Develop a Data Governance program to support Open Government and Master Data Management and provide an increase in the number of visitors to the City's Data Portal.

Improve employee satisfaction by increasing interdepartmental coordination and investing in tools and resources to encourage productivity and job growth:

- Improve the employee satisfaction rate by 5% through clear communication of IT Strategies and employee empowerment.
- Support employee development to enrich and retain staff by increasing investment in employee training by 5%.

Communications and Technology Management

Message from the Director

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) provides a broad array of information technology (IT) services to City of Austin departments. CTM manages three major programs: Communications and Technology Management, the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC) and Wireless Communication Services. Additionally, CTM's customer base includes other governmental entities that are members of the Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS), and the partners of the Combined Emergency Transportation and Communications Center (CTECC).

Ever-increasing demands for information drive requirements for technology support, system upgrades, increased data storage and bandwidth, project management, public safety support, web services and interoperability of communication services. CTM has worked to meet these demands while sustaining and improving service, and maintaining or lowering costs.

During FY 2015-16 CTM continued implementation of transformational upgrades and replacements of the City's core technology foundation, including piloting Microsoft Office 365—which provides innovative and collaborative ways for departments to work—and continuing the PC Lifecycle project. In addition, CTM continues to upgrade the City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN), ensuring adequate bandwidth for existing needs and future innovation. Continuation of the upgrade of public safety mobile data computers; the Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System; and the Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) telephone system upgrade, which is over 90% complete, also took place, along with many other projects to keep critical technologies up to date.

Other projects for FY 2015-16 included installation of a second Internet connection, which prevents single points of failure in both systems and communications; establishment of an open-data portal to enhance the City's Open Data Initiative; implementation of a two-factor authentication system and storage encryption to protect critical public safety systems and data; deployment of a new public web portal for AMANDA, which allows citizens to apply for some permits online and pay fees via credit card; completion of the initial phase of electronic plan review; and implementation of an enterprise service bus (ESB) system, another foundational project, which will provide multiple City departments the ability to design and implement data interchanges between software systems.

During FY 2016-17, CTM will continue to implement major technology upgrades and replacements, including expansion of Office 365, implementation of Google Fiber, replacement of the CTECC Video Wall, and planning for the relocation of the City's main data center. Further upgrades to the AMANDA Case Management System are planned, along with continued improvements in cyber security and data management and analytics. Replacement of the Municipal Court Case Management System and a new Electronic Health Management System are also planned, along with implementation of APD body-worn cameras which incorporate modern and emerging technology advances.

Technology projects, both citywide and department specific, were once again prioritized through the IT Governance process, to be implemented as funding and resources are available. For FY 2016-17, the governance process has again focused on identifying IT infrastructure foundations and enterprise IT business solutions that most efficiently and innovatively meet the most critical and the broadest range of business needs Citywide. And to make most efficient use of available budget and resources, CTM will continue to leverage existing solutions wherever possible.

CTM is committed to delivering an enhanced customer experience, building one City IT and enabling a flexible workforce.

Stephen A. Elkins

Stephen Elkins, Chief Information Officer

Budget Highlights

The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) budget for FY 2016-17 reflects requirements for its major functional areas: Communications and Technology Management; the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center; and Wireless Communication Services. This includes 322 FTEs housed in six locations within the city of Austin. In addition to the fund-specific operating budget requirements noted below, each fund includes increases for employee salaries and benefits. Each fund's budget also includes contributions to the capital improvement plan for replacement of critical infrastructure.

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Fund

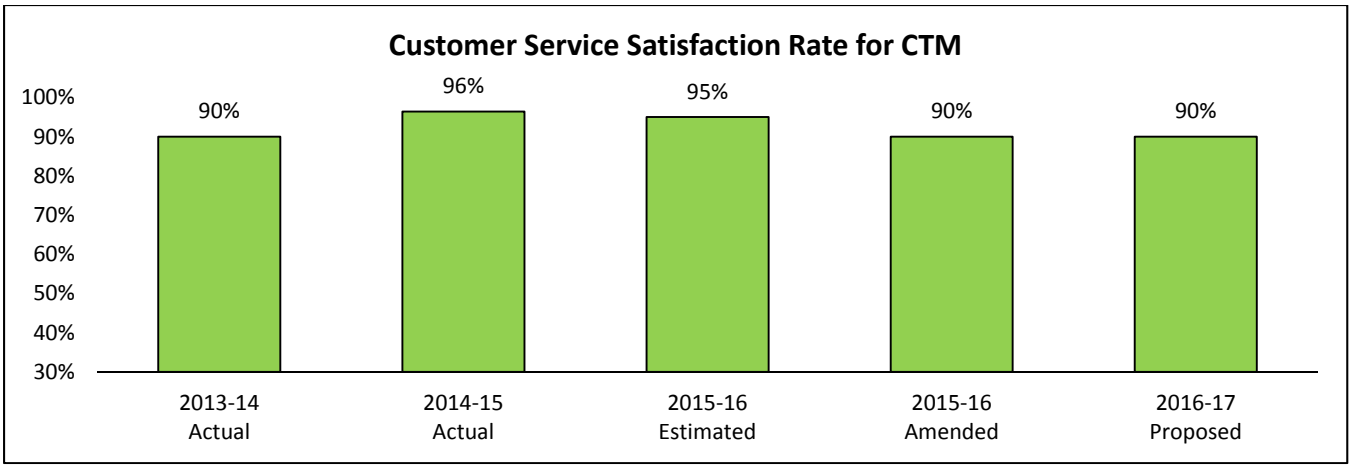
CTM is the City of Austin's principal information technology (IT) department and focuses on the delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services, continuous service improvement, and solutions to enable customer success. CTM works in partnership internally and with other departments' IT groups to deliver and sustain technology solutions across the City. CTM's services include business application services, enterprise architecture and infrastructure management, including 24/7 Service Desk support, financial and administrative services, and project management services such as corporate IT training. The CTM fund receives revenue primarily from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on a cost allocation model.

The CTM budget supports ongoing initiatives in FY 2016-17 in addition to increasing the budget for software and hardware maintenance contracts and market study wage adjustments. These include continuing the Windows Operating System upgrade; the Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement, which will be expanded to include Austin Public Library employees; Office 365; and the PC Lifecycle project, which replaces City-owned PCs on a five-year rotating cycle. The budget also continues to support the Open Data Initiative, as well as infrastructure investments including Google Fiber implementation and upgrades to provide wireless access in downtown and East Austin. CTM will also be implementing a tool to track City-owned PCs and laptops, as well as refreshing the City intranet site. CTM will be transferring one position to the Building Services Department to assist with electronic building security and access, and will be eliminating one position in response to a request from the City Manager to find savings for other funding priorities.

Since FY 2010-11, CTM has employed an IT Governance practice for reviewing departmental requests for resources for hardware and software to improve business processes. From the projects that were submitted for evaluation by the two IT Governance committees, made up of department directors and department information officers respectively, $6.5 million in funding was approved for the CTM fund for FY 2016-17. This amount includes $3.2 million to relocate the City's data center. The remaining funding will address replacement of the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) system; continued upgrades of the AMANDA Permitting System, Municipal Court case management system, and the Enterprise Document and Imaging Management System (EDIMS); as well as technology projects for Austin Transportation and the new Central Library. It also includes implementing the enterprise service bus and Single Electronic Health Management systems, Security Information Event Management, MicroStrategy Business Intelligence Analytics, and Distributed Denial of Service Attack (DDoS) mitigation. These IT Governance projects will add eight positions: five for the City data center relocation, two for the FTP system replacement, and one for the EDIMS upgrade.

One-time funding of $250,000 has also been identified in the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund to implement a self-service password reset system, which will allow for a streamlined process and more efficient use of staff time.

CTM continues to focus on improving customer service for all stakeholders. The graph below shows that in FY 2014-15, 96% of customer stakeholders taking a satisfaction survey were satisfied with CTM's service. The goal for this measure is set annually at 90% satisfaction, and CTM estimates it will exceed the goal again in FY 2015-16.



Combined Transportation and Emergency Communications Center (CTECC)

The budget for CTECC supports requirements for the City of Austin, as well as its partner agencies—Travis County, Capital Metro and the Texas Department of Transportation. In FY 2016-17, the CTECC budget will support market study wage adjustments and ongoing operations, including expansion of Digital Vehicular Video and Public Safety Storage, an upgrade of the Emergency Operations Center audio/visual system, and enhancements to the Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system. There will also be increases in the budget for new initiatives including the body-worn cameras project for APD, which has an associated supporting staff position, and replacement of the CTECC Video Wall. The IT Governance process has also approved expanding the Regional Mutual Aid system, including one added support position. This system allows the Austin Fire Department and Austin/Travis County EMS to collaborate with other local emergency aid agencies to dispatch the closest available unit to respond to emergencies, decreasing response time.

Wireless Communication Services

The Wireless Communication Services Fund continues to maintain a high measure of reliability for users of the Regional Radio System within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County and other jurisdictions. The Wireless Communications program will increase service to public safety vehicles for installation and repair of voice radios, mobile data computers, data radios, sirens, emergency lighting, and automatic vehicle location devices. The Wireless budget will support ongoing operations in FY 2016-17 in addition to increases in the budget for implementing market study wage adjustments. There will also be an increase for the body-worn cameras project for APD and increases to properly account for the costs of materials the Wireless division uses for equipment repairs.

The Wireless Communication Services Program will continue to increase in scope as the Wireless division and the State of Texas execute the Statewide Interoperability Plan for Radio Services. Because this is a public safety system, it is critical that CTM maintains operations at 99.99%. To meet this measure, Wireless field operations will continue to perform ongoing routine monitoring and maintenance of system components and monitoring of the alarm system for network failures.

Communications and Technology Management Significant Changes

Communications and Technology Management Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Transfer from the General Fund and net transfers from other City departments are increasing to match the expenditures required for FY 2016-17.	$5,451,456
Increase for revenue from external agencies in support of the Greater Austin Telecommunications Network (GAATN) and interest income.	$175,080

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$724,645
Department Cost Drivers		
Decrease to account for FY 2015-16 CIP transfers and for critical replacement projects funded in FY 2015-16.		($9,010,069)
Increases for hardware and software maintenance contracts in support of existing systems.		$2,557,839
An increase that includes transfers to CIP for critical replacements including servers, storage, voice over internet protocol, a data load balancer, network and building security, and audio visual equipment at City Hall.		$2,020,000
Increases for the Microsoft software licensing agreement for Office 365 and licenses for Austin Public Library staff.		$1,173,279
Increases for Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) digital elevation data services and associated contractor services.		$350,000
To better align budgetary structure with organizational workflow, transfer of an IT Security Analyst position to Building Services to support physical security and photo identification badging in FY 2016-17.	(1.00)	($131,279)
Reduce expenditures by eliminating one position in response to the City Manager's direction that departments examine their respective budgets to find savings for other priorities.	(1.00)	($106,737)

New Investments

Increase for prioritized IT Governance projects including the AMANDA case management system upgrade, Second Internet Connection, the Single Electronic Health Management system, the Extract-Transform-Load Tool (ETL) project, a Security Information Event Management system, Right-of-Way Management system (GIS ROWMAN) replacement, Library PC Reservation and Digital Services, Real Estate Inventory system, Special Events permitting projects, replacement of the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) system, Distributed Denial of Service Attack (DDoS) mitigation, Enterprise Document and Imaging Management System (EDIMS) upgrade.	8.00	$3,316,655
Increase to relocate the City's data center.		$3,182,108
Increase for an asset management tool for City-owned PCs and laptop computers.		$175,000

Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Transfer from the General Fund and net transfers from other City departments are increasing due to changes in costs associated with the Emergency Operations Center, the use of Computer Aided Dispatch, and other Public Safety IT systems.	$1,591,497
Overall decrease in Interlocal Agreement revenue from Travis County, Texas Department of Transportation, and Capital Metro due to a decrease in shared expenditures.	($571,274)

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$131,498
Department Cost Drivers		
Net decrease for CIP transfers and critical replacement projects.		($1,515,000)
Increases for hardware and software maintenance contracts for CTECC and Public Safety IT systems.		$583,332
Increase for Austin Energy facility management services including the replacement and improvement of building systems.		$400,000
Increase for relocation of the equipment, systems, and telecommunication services at the 9-1-1 Backup Center used for Computer Aided Dispatch.		$240,000

Additional funding for PC Refresh of computers used by public safety agencies including Travis County, Texas Department of Transportation, and Capital Metro and an increase to enhance the capabilities of the Computer Aided Dispatch system used to coordinate emergency response with regional public safety agencies. Offset by increased department revenue.	1.00	$631,485
New Investments		
Net increase for purchase and support of body cameras for Austin Police Department Officers including three months of funding for an IT Network Administrator Senior.		$76,811

Wireless Communication Services Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Transfer from the General Fund and net transfers from other City departments are increasing to match the expenditures required for FY 2016-17.	$1,361,374
Increase in revenue from wireless maintenance for City departments and interest income.	$932,068
Decrease in revenue from external agencies.	($412,860)

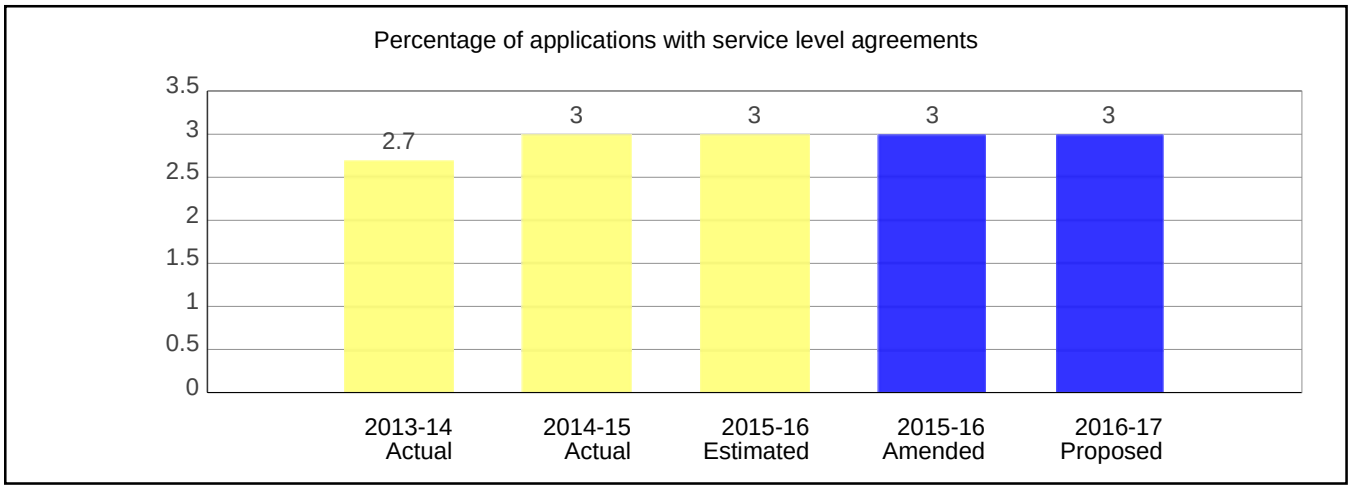
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$112,097
Department Cost Drivers		
Net increase in one-time transfers to CIP for the critical replacement of emergency response recording servers, service monitors, Digital Vehicular Video Power Cells, Greater Austin/Travis Regional Radio System (GATRRS) infrastructure, and an antenna array for backup radios.		$599,825
Implement accounting adjustment to cost of goods sold budget to provide department with additional billing capacity. Offset by increased department revenue.		$507,000
New Investments		
Net increase for purchase and support of body cameras for Austin Police Department Officers.		$24,500
Increase to outside repair contracts.		$502,000

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Applications and Business Transformation Services

The purpose of the Applications and Business Transformation Services activity is to provide development, support and services for applications, database administration, geospatial services and system consulting.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	10,414,263	11,380,525	13,037,170	13,721,094	14,293,827
Expense Refunds	567,605	797,668	643,277	445,000	826,683
Total Requirements	**$10,981,869**	**$12,178,194**	**$13,680,447**	**$14,166,094**	**$15,120,510**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	68.50	67.00	76.75	76.75	74.75
Total FTEs	**68.50**	**67.00**	**76.75**	**76.75**	**74.75**
Performance Measures					
Number of applications in the inventory	259	288	292	290	255
Number of help desk tickets for Database Administration	1,116	769	548	1,100	480
Number of mobile applications implemented	1	1	0	1	2
Percent of Severity Level "3" help desk tickets closed within 5 business days for all CTM groups	86.75	83	91	90	90
Percentage of applications with service level agreements	**2.7**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**

Services

Assessment of customer needs; Evaluation, planning and development of technical solutions; Development, testing and implementation of databases; Performance of proper database backups; Database tuning; Customer access and security; Assuring database utilization is of current, certified versions; Citywide Geographic Information Systems (GIS) coordination; Application development; Support to all City departments; Coordination of regional GIS issues through CAPCOG Planning Council; Provision of GIS software through ESRI Enterprise License Agreement to City staff; GIS training to City employees; Support of the development process through street name review and address creation; Support of public safety routing and location.

Contact

Denise Lucas, Deputy CIO, 512-974-2614

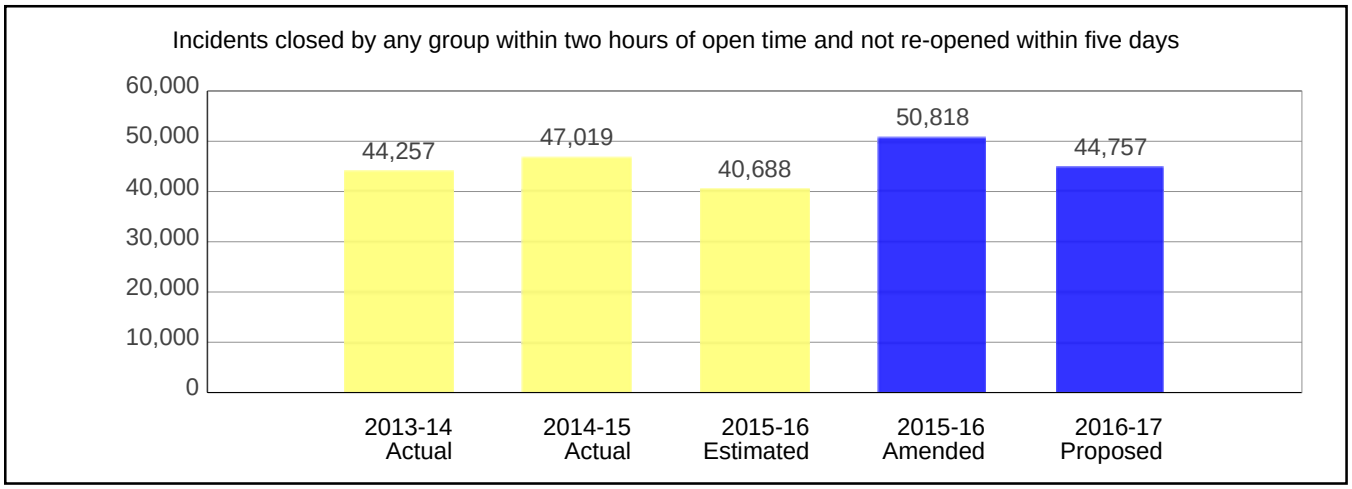
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Infrastructure

The purpose of the Infrastructure activity is to provide technology infrastructure for the City of Austin's systems and applications.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	20,054,432	20,627,596	25,508,881	24,797,427	27,083,652
Expense Refunds	201,764	201,764	199,774	201,764	893,598
Total Requirements	**$20,256,196**	**$20,829,360**	**$25,708,655**	**$24,999,191**	**$27,977,250**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	106.00	107.00	110.75	110.75	113.00
Total FTEs	**106.00**	**107.00**	**110.75**	**110.75**	**113.00**
Performance Measures					
# of Visitors to City's Data Portal	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	360,000
Incidents closed by any group within two hours of open time and not re-opened within five days	**44,257**	**47,019**	**40,688**	**50,818**	**44,757**
Percentage of Urgency "3" Service Desk incidents for Data Center closed within 4 business days	**94**	**94**	**93**	**94**	**93**

Services

Data center management; Power management; Environmental management; Device monitoring; Server operational support of operating systems and hardware; Infrastructure application installation and management; Backup and storage management; Security audits; Deployment of new security systems; Security for remote access systems; Development of security policies and guidelines; Investigations and incident response.

Contact

Mike La Marre, IT Corporate Manager, 512-974-2780

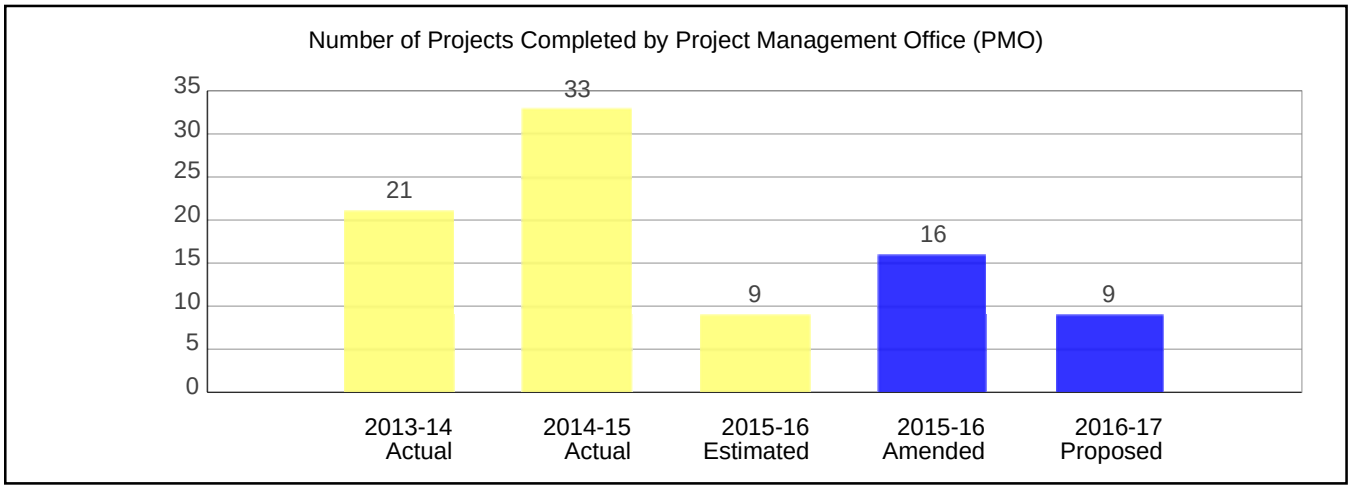
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Strategy and Planning

The purpose of the Strategy and Planning activity is to manage and guide project teams in the planning and implementation of technical projects for City departments and other agencies so that project requirements are met in a timely, cost effective manner.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	2,216,675	2,466,690	2,529,039	2,649,825	2,712,156
Total Requirements	**$2,216,675**	**$2,466,690**	**$2,529,039**	**$2,649,825**	**$2,712,156**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	23.75	23.75	18.50	18.50	18.50
Total FTEs	**23.75**	**23.75**	**18.50**	**18.50**	**18.50**
Performance Measures					
Overall student reaction to effectiveness of course	4.22	4.56	0	4.65	4.7
Number of Projects Completed by Project Management Office (PMO)	**21**	**33**	**9**	**16**	**9**
Number of Projects in the Portfolio for CTM	**61**	**74**	**61**	**70**	**61**

Services

Project management; Reporting and documentation; Online training; Quality assurance; Integration.

Contact

Bruce Hermes, Deputy CIO, 512-974-1424

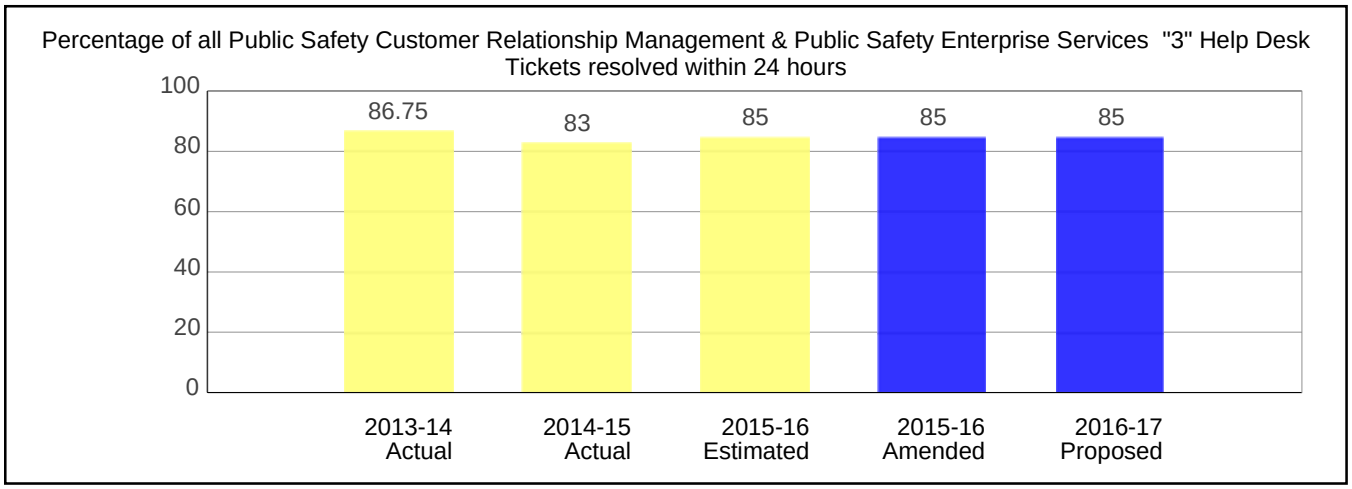
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: CTECC and Public Safety IT Support

Activity: CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety

The purpose of the CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety activity is to support CTECC, Austin Police, Fire, and EMS applications, networks, and PCs and peripherals.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	13,133,481	13,681,148	14,579,355	14,916,230	16,555,944
Expense Refunds	11,947	30,841	7,516	7,500	131,721
Total Requirements	**$13,145,428**	**$13,711,989**	**$14,586,871**	**$14,923,730**	**$16,687,665**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund					
Civilian	46.00	48.00	47.00	47.00	48.00
Total FTEs	**46.00**	**48.00**	**47.00**	**47.00**	**48.00**
Performance Measures					
Percentage of all Public Safety Customer Relationship Management & Public Safety Enterprise Services "3" Help Desk Tickets resolved within 24 hours	86.75	83	85	85	85
Percentage of all Public Safety Customer Relationship Management & Public Safety Enterprise Services Urgency "3" Service Desk Tickets resolved within 4 business days	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90
Percentage of PS Apps / GIS & PS Application Prog Mgmt Urg. "3" Tickets resolved within 4 business days	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90
Percentage of Public Safety Applications / Geospatial Information Services & Public Safety Application Program Management "3" Service Desk Tickets resolved within 24 hours	60.58	63	65	65	65

Services

Support of various shared CTECC applications, networks, PCs and peripherals; Computer Aided Dispatch software support to COA/Travis County public safety and transportation agencies; Mobile data wireless implementation, software and hardware support services to COA/Travis County public safety agencies; Network design, security and support as well as data storage for CTECC and its public safety agencies.

Contact

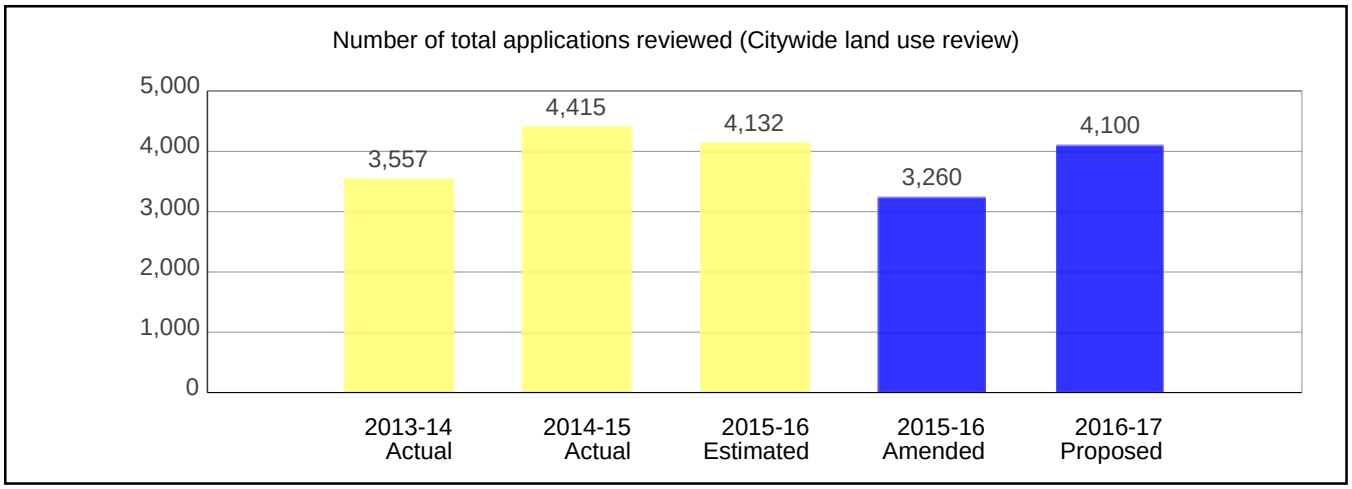
Robert Turner, General Manager, 512-974-0759

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: One Stop Shop

Activity: Inspection, Review, and Support

The purpose of Inspection, Review, and Support is to provide development services and assistance to the Citywide, consolidated One Stop Shop so that the community can have an efficient and effective development process.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	305,497	282,804	449,702	449,702	661,099
Total Requirements	**$305,497**	**$282,804**	**$449,702**	**$449,702**	**$661,099**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	4.00	4.50	4.50	4.50	6.50
Total FTEs	**4.00**	**4.50**	**4.50**	**4.50**	**6.50**
Performance Measures					
Averaged combined subdivision and site plan initial review times (in days)	28.5	31.48	34	21	34
Number of combined subdivision and site plan initial reviews	909	940	162	750	928
Number of total applications reviewed (Citywide land use review)	3,557	4,415	4,132	3,260	4,100
Percent of on-time subdivision and site plan initial reviews (Citywide)	39.08	26	18	50	25

Services

Geographic Information Systems mapping and addressing.

Contact

Joseph Meier, Plan Review Specialist II, 512-974-2355

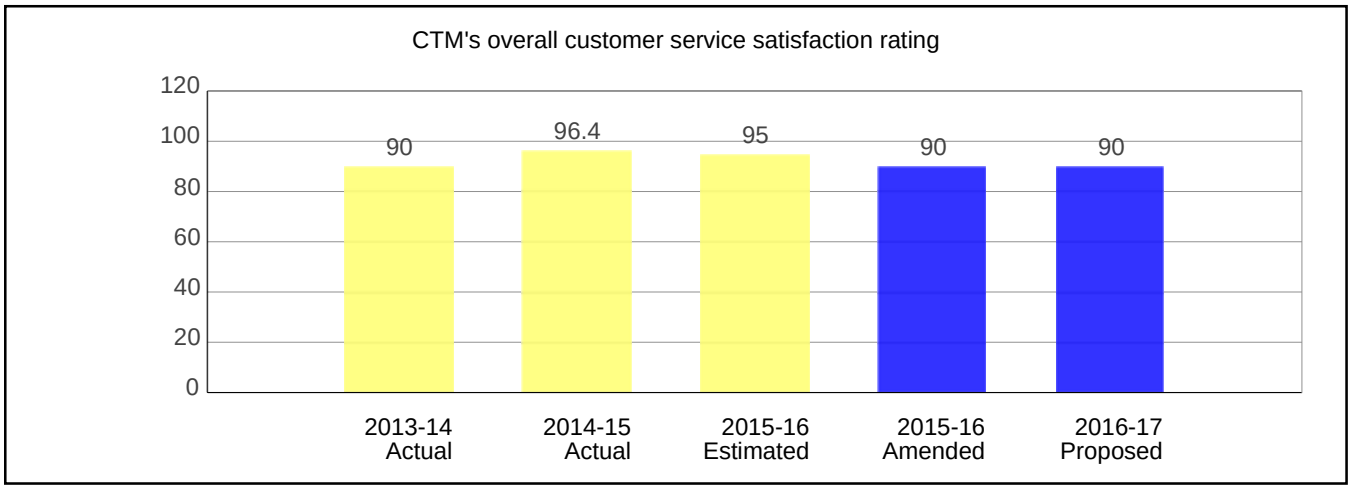
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department so that it can provide more effective services to customer departments.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	3,586,384	4,013,702	3,513,204	3,497,632	4,754,883
Expense Refunds	1,179	0	0	0	150,000
Total Requirements	**$3,587,563**	**$4,013,702**	**$3,513,204**	**$3,497,632**	**$4,904,883**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	18.75	18.75	18.50	18.50	22.25
Total FTEs	**18.75**	**18.75**	**18.50**	**18.50**	**22.25**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	4.82	7.44	6	10	6
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0.41	0.5	0.5	0.5
Number of public/private partnership and/or shared services agreements	1	1	1	1	2
Number of Transformative Projects	New Meas	New Meas	8	7	7
Overall Employee Satisfaction Rate	New Meas	New Meas	73	72	73.5
Percentage of Transformative Projects	New Meas	New Meas	13	10	10
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	29.62	30.91	28	33	30
CTM's overall customer service satisfaction rating	**90**	**96.4**	**95**	**90**	**90**

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Human resources; Facility expenses; IT support; Public information; Vehicle and equipment maintenance; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management.

Contact

Paul Rinn, Interim Chief Financial Manager, 512-974-7789

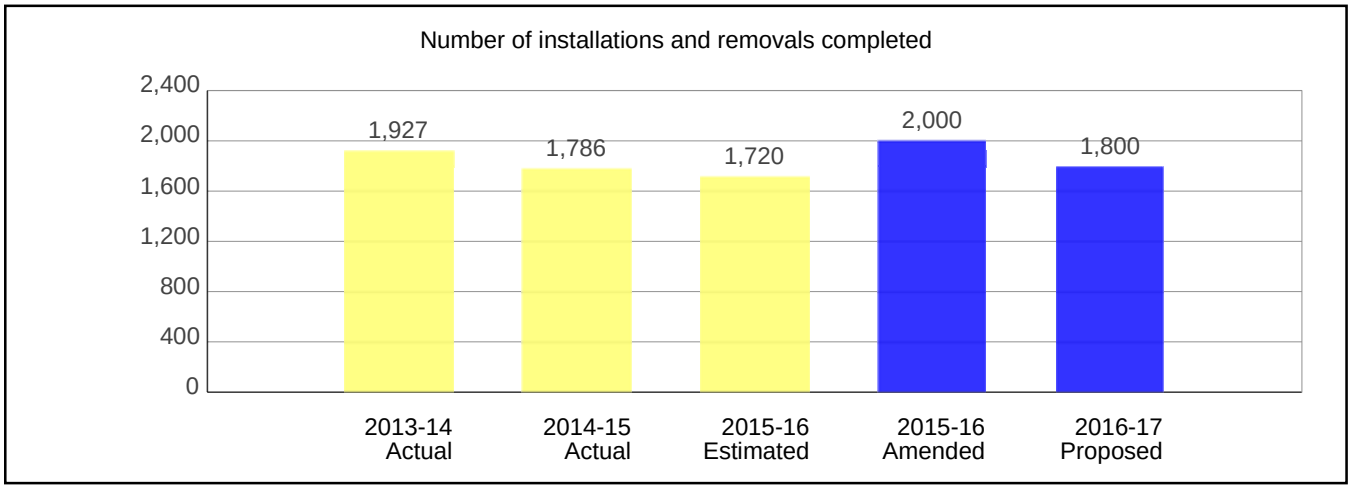
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Wireless Communication Services

Activity: Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety

The purpose of Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety is to provide proactive two-way radio system infrastructure installation, removal, and maintenance services to the Wireless Communications Services Office's customers so they can experience reliable area-wide radio communication. This activity also provides equipment tracking and support, scheduling and assistance to staff and wireless users so they can perform efficiently.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	241,000	0	0	0
Wireless Communication Services Fund	9,852,471	9,678,453	10,381,073	10,407,129	11,622,330
Total Requirements	**$9,852,471**	**$9,919,453**	**$10,381,073**	**$10,407,129**	**$11,622,330**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Wireless Communication Services Fund					
Civilian	40.00	40.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
Total FTEs	**40.00**	**40.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of installations and removals completed	1,927	1,786	1,720	2,000	1,800
Percent of total inventory cost due to shrinkage	3.1	13.92	5	5	5

Services

Preventive maintenance; Installations and removal of wireless devices; Equipment programming; Inventory management; Licensing; Research and development; Training.

Contact

Chuck Brotherton, Wireless Communication Services Manager, 512-927-3209

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	2,082,979	5,548,522	3,446,023	3,445,138	2,424,466
Communications and Technology Management Fund	7,022,712	8,990,038	9,021,388	8,943,704	9,144,163
Wireless Communication Services Fund	5,240,698	5,724,336	5,059,014	5,068,255	5,716,701
Total Requirements	**$14,346,389**	**$20,262,896**	**$17,526,425**	**$17,457,097**	**$17,285,330**

Services

Accrued payroll; Property and Liability insurance

Capital Improvement Program; Workers' compensation; Liability reserve

Contact

Paul Rinn, Interim Chief Financial Manager, 512-974-7789

Communications and Technology Management: 2016-17

Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	**$13,133,481**	**$13,681,148**	**$14,579,355**	**$14,916,230**	**$16,555,944**
CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety	13,133,481	13,681,148	14,579,355	14,916,230	16,555,944
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$2,082,979**	**$5,548,522**	**$3,446,023**	**$3,445,138**	**$2,424,466**
Other Requirements	64,458	99,159	41,214	40,329	97,332
Transfers	2,018,521	5,449,363	3,404,809	3,404,809	2,327,134
Total	**$15,216,459**	**$19,229,670**	**$18,025,378**	**$18,361,368**	**$18,980,410**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	**46.00**	**48.00**	**47.00**	**47.00**	**48.00**
CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety	46.00	48.00	47.00	47.00	48.00
Total	**46.00**	**48.00**	**47.00**	**47.00**	**48.00**

Communications and Technology Management: 2016-17

Wireless Communication Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$5,240,698**	**$5,724,336**	**$5,059,014**	**$5,068,255**	**$5,716,701**
Other Requirements	11,785	10,171	20,323	29,564	81,828
Transfers	5,228,913	5,714,165	5,038,691	5,038,691	5,634,873
Wireless Communication Services	**$9,852,471**	**$9,678,453**	**$10,381,073**	**$10,407,129**	**$11,622,330**
Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety	9,852,471	9,678,453	10,381,073	10,407,129	11,622,330
Total	**$15,093,169**	**$15,402,789**	**$15,440,087**	**$15,475,384**	**$17,339,031**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Wireless Communication Services	**40.00**	**40.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**
Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety	40.00	40.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
Total	**40.00**	**40.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**	**39.00**

Communications and Technology Management: 2016-17

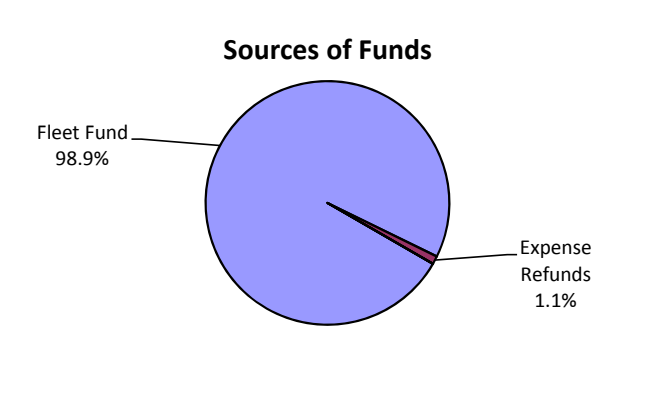
Communications and Technology Management Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management	**$32,685,371**	**$34,474,811**	**$41,075,090**	**$41,168,346**	**$44,089,635**
Applications and Business Transformation Services	10,414,263	11,380,525	13,037,170	13,721,094	14,293,827
Infrastructure	20,054,432	20,627,596	25,508,881	24,797,427	27,083,652
Strategy and Planning	2,216,675	2,466,690	2,529,039	2,649,825	2,712,156
One Stop Shop	**$305,497**	**$282,804**	**$449,702**	**$449,702**	**$661,099**
Inspection, Review, and Support	305,497	282,804	449,702	449,702	661,099
Support Services	**$3,586,384**	**$4,013,702**	**$3,513,204**	**$3,497,632**	**$4,754,883**
Departmental Support Services	3,586,384	4,013,702	3,513,204	3,497,632	4,754,883
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$7,022,712**	**$8,990,038**	**$9,021,388**	**$8,943,704**	**$9,144,163**
Other Requirements	93,412	139,748	336,598	258,914	618,400
Transfers	6,929,300	8,850,290	8,684,790	8,684,790	8,525,763
Total	**$43,599,965**	**$47,761,355**	**$54,059,384**	**$54,059,384**	**$58,649,780**

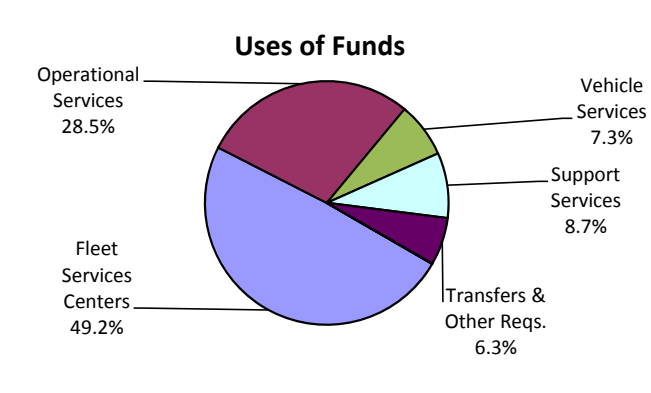
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Communications and Technology Management	**198.25**	**197.75**	**206.00**	**206.00**	**206.25**
Applications and Business Transformation Services	68.50	67.00	76.75	76.75	74.75
Infrastructure	106.00	107.00	110.75	110.75	113.00
Strategy and Planning	23.75	23.75	18.50	18.50	18.50
One Stop Shop	**4.00**	**4.50**	**4.50**	**4.50**	**6.50**
Inspection, Review, and Support	4.00	4.50	4.50	4.50	6.50
Support Services	**18.75**	**18.75**	**18.50**	**18.50**	**22.25**
Departmental Support Services	18.75	18.75	18.50	18.50	22.25
Total	**221.00**	**221.00**	**229.00**	**229.00**	**235.00**

Communications and Technology Management: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management	**$769,369**	**$999,432**	**$843,051**	**$646,764**	**$1,720,281**
Applications and Business Transformation Services	567,605	797,668	643,277	445,000	826,683
Infrastructure	201,764	201,764	199,774	201,764	893,598
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	**$11,947**	**$30,841**	**$7,516**	**$7,500**	**$131,721**
CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety	11,947	30,841	7,516	7,500	131,721
Support Services	**$1,179**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$150,000**
Departmental Support Services	1,179	0	0	0	150,000
Wireless Communication Services	**$0**	**$241,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Wireless Infrastructure and Public Safety	0	241,000	0	0	0
Total	**$782,495**	**$1,271,273**	**$850,567**	**$654,264**	**$2,002,002**

Fleet Services





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Fleet Services Fund					
Revenue	$47,828,672	$51,769,980	$42,295,276	$42,508,258	$47,836,238
Requirements	$46,219,631	$45,727,967	$45,616,990	$54,794,202	$55,141,729
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	205.00	205.00	212.00	212.00	218.00
Expense Refunds	$796,722	$551,605	$669,705	$610,922	$601,270
Grants					
Requirements	$414,011	$0	$0	$0	$0
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Budget	$47,430,364	$46,279,572	$46,286,695	$55,405,124	$55,742,999

Fleet Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Fleet Service Centers

Fleet Maintenance and Repair
Materials Control

Operational Services

Fuel Management

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Vehicle Services

Fleet Programs
Vehicle Life Cycle Management

Fleet Services
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of Fleet Services is to provide our customer departments with safe and reliable vehicles and equipment in a timely, cost-effective and environmentally responsible manner so that they can complete their missions.

Goals

Fleet Services will strive to keep 95% of all City vehicles operational and available at all times.

Fleet Services will strive to achieve and maintain a 95% or higher on-time completion rate for preventive maintenance on City vehicles.

Fleet Services will work toward achieving carbon neutrality by:

- Converting 85% of the fleet to Alternative Fuel Vehicles (AFV) and hybrid (electric) vehicles; and
- Increasing the fleet's ratio of alternative fuel to traditional fuel issued to 80% by 2020.

Fleet Services

Message from the Director

The Fleet Services Department provides a full range of fleet services to City of Austin departments in support of their missions, making Austin the best-managed City in the country.

Our services include managing the full life cycle of all vehicles and equipment including acquisition, fueling, maintenance, repair and disposition. In FY 2014-15, Fleet technicians routinely repaired breakdowns and provided maintenance for various types of equipment in 8 facilities located across the city that handled 50,208 work orders, which is an increase of 9.6% over the previous year. These work orders consisted of 145,304 jobs, which is an 11.5% increase over the previous year. The City of Austin's fleet consists of approximately 6,200 on and off road units, in 480 equipment classes, ranging from lawn mowers to fire trucks to heavy off road construction equipment.

Fleet is responsible for providing fuel services to City departments. This entails the maintenance and monitoring of 43 fuel sites located around the city and dispensing over 5,000,000 gallons of fuel per year.

The Department strives to be "Second to None", which directly contributes to our commitment to public service and being the Best Managed city. To achieve this goal, we continue to address items in a consistent manner while sustaining strong business practices. The Fleet Services FY 2016-17 Business Plan consolidated various units, added one new program, and created three activities to better manage departmental operations. The Department's operating structure was flattened in order to provide significantly improved transparency and financial accountability.

The Fleet Services Department received the National Association of Fleet Administrators Fleet Management Association Sustainable Fleet Accreditation. As the only fleet in the State of Texas and one of the first fleets in the nation to receive this accreditation, the City of Austin successfully demonstrated a credible sustainability plan and made progress toward reducing the total emissions and the negative environmental impact made by the extraneous carbon fuel usage.

The Fleet Services Department remains committed to providing service levels that are directly in line with the City of Austin's mission of being the Best Managed City in the country. The Fleet Services Department addresses this city-wide mission by enforcing strong fiscal accountability and maintaining positive working relationships while providing exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible and ethical manner. As we move forward into FY 2016-17, we remind ourselves that our customers require our services and that the Fleet Services Department keeps the city moving forward to better establish an increased sense of community with the citizens of Austin.

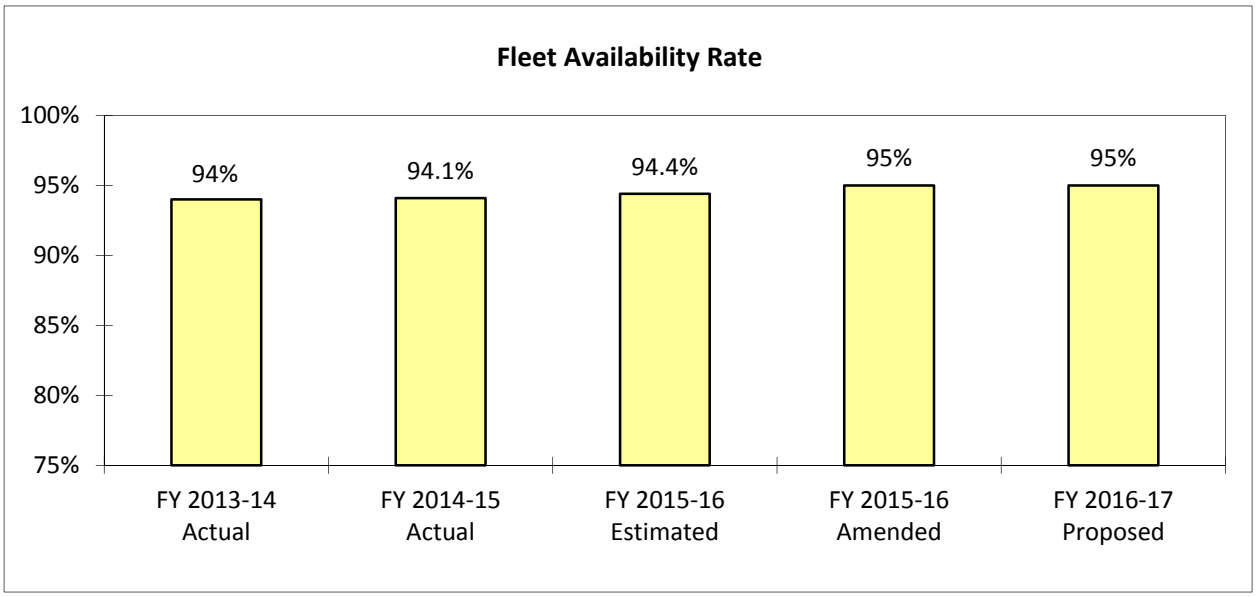
The Budget presented represents Fleet Services' efforts to maintain existing service levels, while mitigating risks associated with our business.

Gerry Calk, Fleet Officer

Budget Highlights

The Fleet Services Department provides a full range of fleet services to City departments in support of their missions serving the citizens of Austin. Fleet Services manages an Internal Service Fund budget of $55.1 million and 218 full-time equivalents (FTEs). The Service Centers comprised the largest share of Fleet's operating budget at 49.2%, followed by Operational Services (Fuel) at 28.5%, Vehicle Services at 7.3%, with Support Services, Transfers, and Other Requirements comprising 15%.

Fleet Services is responsible for the acquisition, maintenance, fueling and disposal of vehicles and other related equipment utilized by the City. Fleet Services goal is to have the maximum amount of vehicles and equipment available to customers in order to minimize downtime for customer department operations. Minimal downtime is also a factor in determining the size of fleet required to maintain operations. Fleet's goal for FY 2016-17 is 95% availability and based on year-to-date performance the current year estimate for FY 2015-16 is 94.4%.



Personnel

The City of Austin fleet has experienced a 34% growth in fleet size since 2006. In order to properly and safely manage our growing fleet, essential staffing for conducting operations, support, administration and the delivery of fleet services must be provided. Therefore, the Budget includes annualized costs for two positions added in FY 2015-16 and an increase of $554,147 for the addition of six new positions in FY 2016-17. Additionally, as a result of the departmental reorganization, five and a half administrative positions were moved from Service Centers into the Departmental Support Services activity

CNG Facility Improvements

Fleet Services plans to purchase and install additional equipment and controls for the Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) fuel facility located at Todd Lane. These new additions will decrease the likelihood of unplanned outages, as well as allowing for continued operations in the event of interrupted service. Accessibility issues with the CNG facility will also be addressed by expanding the entryway that leads to the fueling station. The required budget increase is $1.3 million.

Service Center Programs

The Service Center Program includes the addition of Materials Control activity (previously budgeted in two programs, the Support Services Program and the Service Center Program) and consolidation of the Preventive Maintenance, Scheduled Maintenance, and Unscheduled Maintenance activities. Total requirements for the Service Center Program in FY 2016-17 are $27.4 million, an increase of 2.5% from FY 2015-16. This increase is primarily due to the reorganization and base-cost drivers. The cost for parts and services related to fleet maintenance has begun to trend upward. Therefore, Fleet is projecting an increase of 8.3% in the incremental maintenance charges to keep pace with cost inflation and fleet growth.

Vehicle Services Programs

FY 2016-17 requirements for the Vehicle Support Services Program are approximately $4.1 million, a decrease of 2.0% from FY 2015-16. The budgetary decrease reflects the relocation of the fuel activity to the newly created Operational Services Program.

The Vehicle Support Services Program includes the following activities:

- Fleet Programs (Accident Repair Coordination, Rental Pool, and Taxi Service)
- Vehicle Life Cycle Management (Make Ready, Acquisitions, and Auction)

In FY 2014-15, Fleet Services returned to the use of alternative diesel fuel. Our contract with the vendor was amended to include language to help ensure testing processes are a solid part of the delivery process. The temporary stop of alternative diesel fuel in FY 2013-14 was to resolve issues relating to fuel filters that were clogging, which resulted in refuse vehicles becoming inoperable. The department temporarily switched from biodiesel to conventional diesel, resulting in a fluctuation of alternative fuel issued. Upon reimplementation of alternative diesel fuel, the department has a FY 2015-16 performance measure target of 45% and has a target goal in FY 2016-17 of 71% of alternative fuel issued as a percentage of all fuel issued.

Operational Services Program

FY 2016-17 requirements for Operational Services Program is $15.9 million.

Fuel is traditionally Fleet's most volatile commodity and the most difficult to forecast. Even though Fleet uses the Department of Energy's Energy Information Administration (EIA) forecasted fuel prices along with historical costs and usage as the basis for our projected fuel prices, instability in the world markets can create the potential for significant fluctuations. Fleet continually monitors the future activity of this commodity and adjusts the projection as warranted. Based on current EIA data and our analysis of historical costs and usage, the current budget includes a decrease of $2.5 million for fuel costs. Fleet also maintains a $3.0 million Fuel Reserve established in FY 2009-10 to be used in the event a significant fuel-related loss occurs in a given fiscal year.

Fleet Services
Significant Changes

Fleet Services Fund

Revenue Changes		Dollars
Normalization of fuel revenue due to the removal of the prior year rebate to user departments.		$1,722,621
Increase in maintenance revenue for the service of City vehicles.		$3,182,899

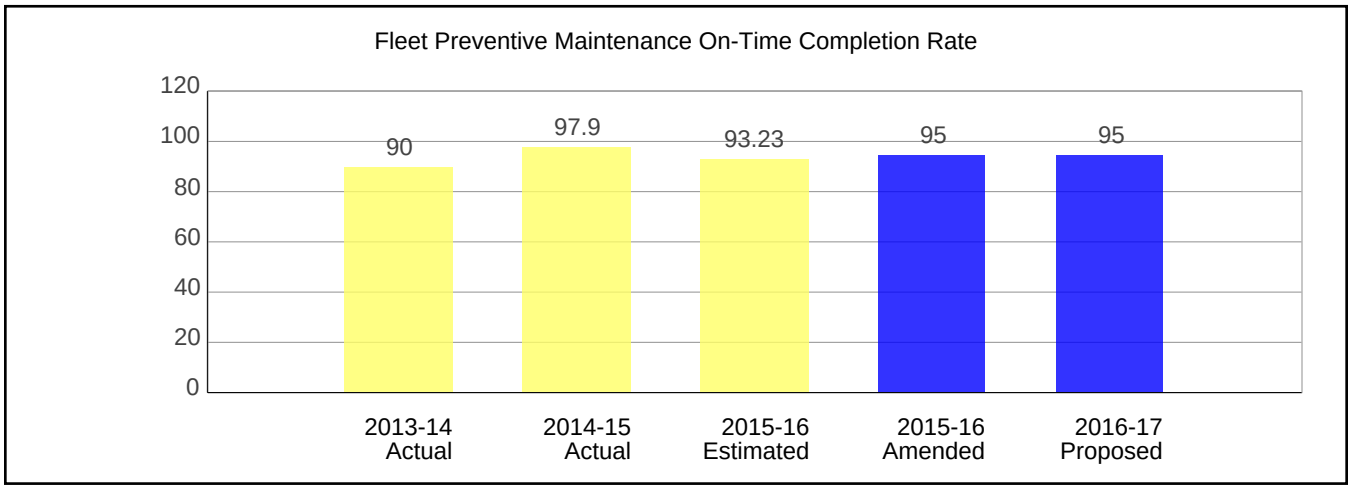
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$640,646
Additional funding for Communications and Technology Management support.		$145,802
Department Cost Drivers		
An increase for the third and final phase of the incentive pay allowances for the Technician Certification Program.		$112,934
A decrease in fuel expenditures due to a drop in the forecasted cost of fuel.		($2,500,000)
Removal of $100,000 for the one-time funding necessary for the purchase of Fleet Rental Pool vehicles.		($100,000)
New Investment		
Security improvements at service facilities.		$88,582
Funding for the transfer to the Fleet Capital Program for compressed natural gas equipment and site improvements, which will decrease the likelihood of unplanned outages, as well as allow for continued operations in the event of interrupted service.		$1,250,000
Funding for the transfer to the Fleet Capital Program for the replacement of lubrication systems at service facilities which will interface with Fleet's management software ensuring greater inventory control.		$210,000
A reorganization of the operational costs of the Fleet Maintenance and Repair, Materials Control, and Fuel Management activities to more accurately track and manage the parts, tools and equipment, and fuel costs associated with Fleet Services daily operations.		$0
Addition of five (5) Equipment Technicians and one (1) Service Center Supervisor to support our customer departments in public health and public safety.	6.00	$554,147

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Fleet Service Centers

Activity: Fleet Maintenance and Repair

The purpose of the Fleet Maintenance and Repair activity is to provide maintenance and repair services so that unscheduled repairs and service interruptions to our customers are minimized.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	293,409	208,363	338,469	303,207	303,207
Fleet Services Fund	20,042,995	23,058,416	24,276,622	24,137,212	16,842,765
Grants	87,761	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$20,424,166**	**$23,266,780**	**$24,615,091**	**$24,440,419**	**$17,145,972**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	139.00	138.00	136.00	136.00	136.00
Total FTEs	**139.00**	**138.00**	**136.00**	**136.00**	**136.00**
Performance Measures					
Actual Costs per Job for Preventive Maintenance	168	194.7	218	157	224
Actual Costs per Job for Scheduled Maintenance	166	215.5	230	173	230
Actual Costs per Job for Unscheduled Maintenance	185	226.8	235	164	235
Customer Satisfaction Rating	92	94	89	90	91
Fleet Availability Rate	**94**	**94.07**	**94.36**	**95**	**95**
Fleet Preventive Maintenance On-Time Completion Rate	**90**	**97.9**	**93.23**	**95**	**95**

Services

Vehicle and equipment diagnoses, Replacement of braking system components, Transmission service, Belt and hose replacements, Cooling system service, Warranty service, Manufacturer recalls; Vehicle inspection, System and component inspection, Filter and fluid replacement, Lubrication; Accident repair, Diagnoses, Road service, Vehicle breakdown, Flat tire repair.

Contact

Julian Boring, Division Manager, 512-974-1782

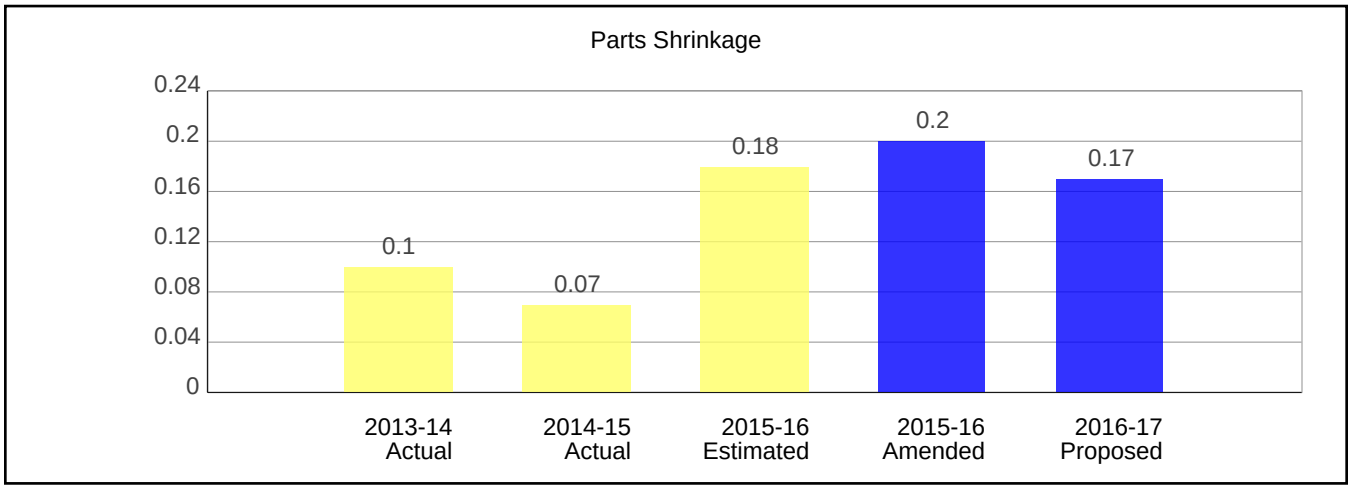
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Fleet Service Centers

Activity: Materials Control

The purpose of the Material Controls activity is to efficiently and economically inventory, purchase, store, and issue parts used for the maintenance of City vehicles ensuring proper inventory controls and timely parts distribution to keep the City rolling.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	470	0	4,152	4,152	21,819
Fleet Services Fund	1,705,583	1,734,486	1,985,238	2,308,717	10,240,660
Total Requirements	**$1,706,053**	**$1,734,486**	**$1,989,390**	**$2,312,869**	**$10,262,479**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	25.00
Total FTEs	**24.00**	**24.00**	**24.00**	**24.00**	**25.00**
Performance Measures					
Parts Availability Rate	77	76	78	78	78
Parts Shrinkage	0.1	0.07	0.18	0.2	0.17

Services

Inventory; Audit; Purchasing; Parts storage and issuance; Registrations.

Contact

John Christofferson, Division Manager, Materials Control, 512-974-1750

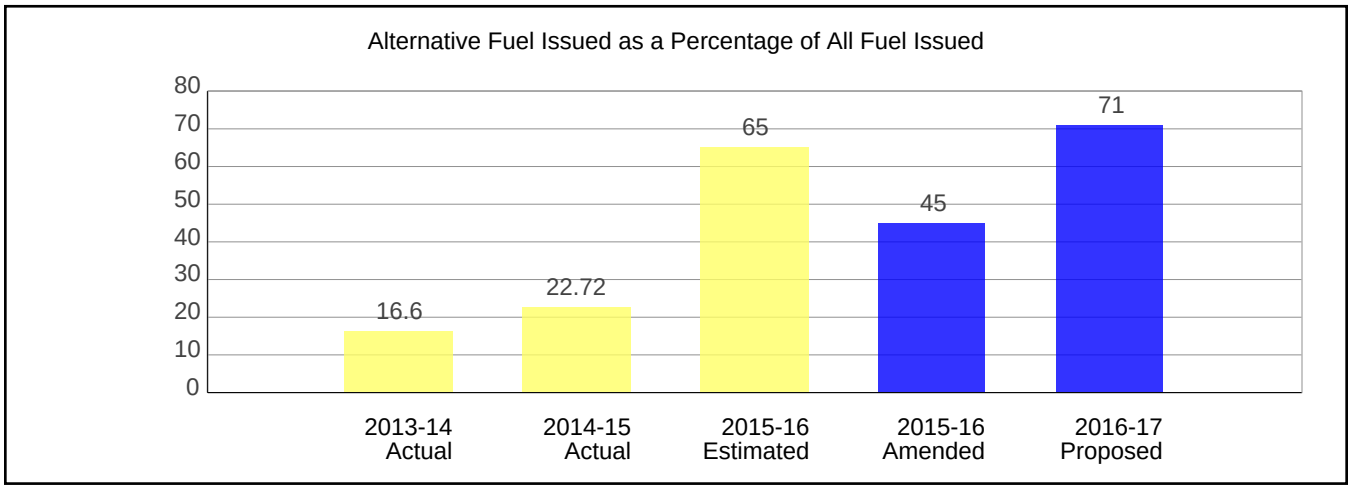
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Operational Services

Activity: Fuel Management

The purpose of the Fuel Management activity is to provide a diverse fuel infrastructure for City of Austin vehicles so that city departments can accomplish their mission and goals, which include the use of Alternative Fuels.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	16,707,498	11,977,092	9,839,136	18,271,573	15,899,080
Grants	326,250	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$17,033,748**	**$11,977,092**	**$9,839,136**	**$18,271,573**	**$15,899,080**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	5.20	5.20	6.20	6.20	4.50
Total FTEs	**5.20**	**5.20**	**6.20**	**6.20**	**4.50**
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Fuel Inventory Adjustment Percentage	0.89	1.05	0.98	0.98	1
Alternative Fuel Issued as a Percentage of All Fuel Issued	**16.6**	**22.72**	**65**	**45**	**71**

Services

Fuel ordering, receiving and issuing; Fuel inventory control; Fuel site construction and maintenance; Fuel support services.

Contact

Bruce Kilmer, Division Manager, 512-974-1531

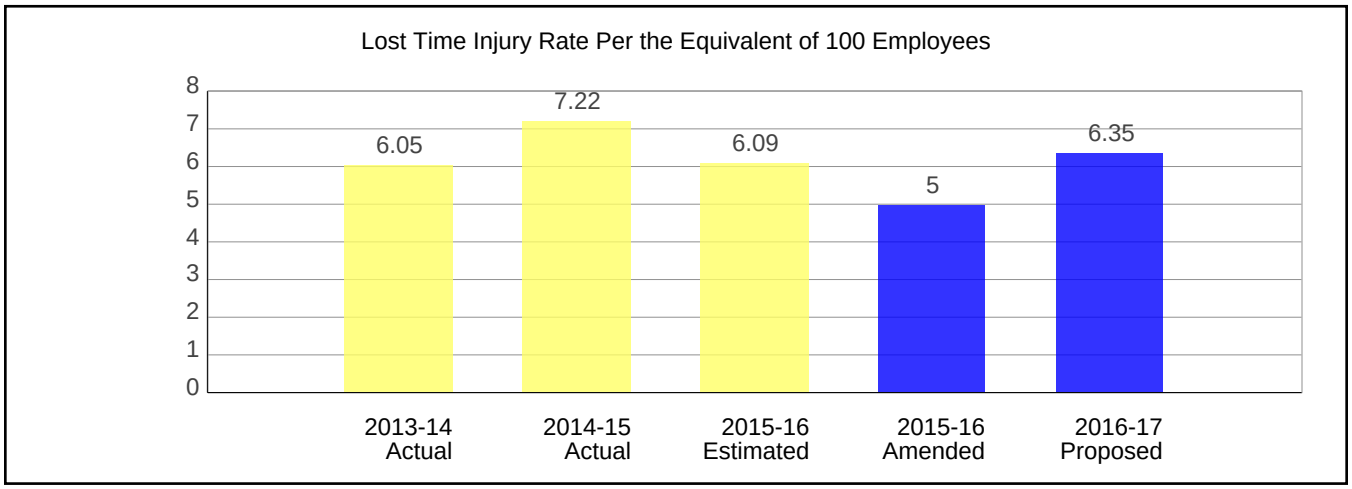
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	460,549	293,891	284,446	277,563	250,244
Fleet Services Fund	2,974,577	3,597,456	3,883,806	4,396,959	4,577,490
Total Requirements	**$3,435,126**	**$3,891,346**	**$4,168,252**	**$4,674,522**	**$4,827,734**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	21.00	21.00	28.00	28.00	33.50
Total FTEs	**21.00**	**21.00**	**28.00**	**28.00**	**33.50**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	9.24	6.19	7	7.1	7.64
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	6.05	7.22	6.09	5	6.35
Sick Leave Hours Used per 1,000 Hours	33.58	31.75	33.72	34.28	34.57

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, and purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information, safety, audit/internal review, and contract management.

Contact

Gloria Esparza, Fleet Division Manager 512-974-1720

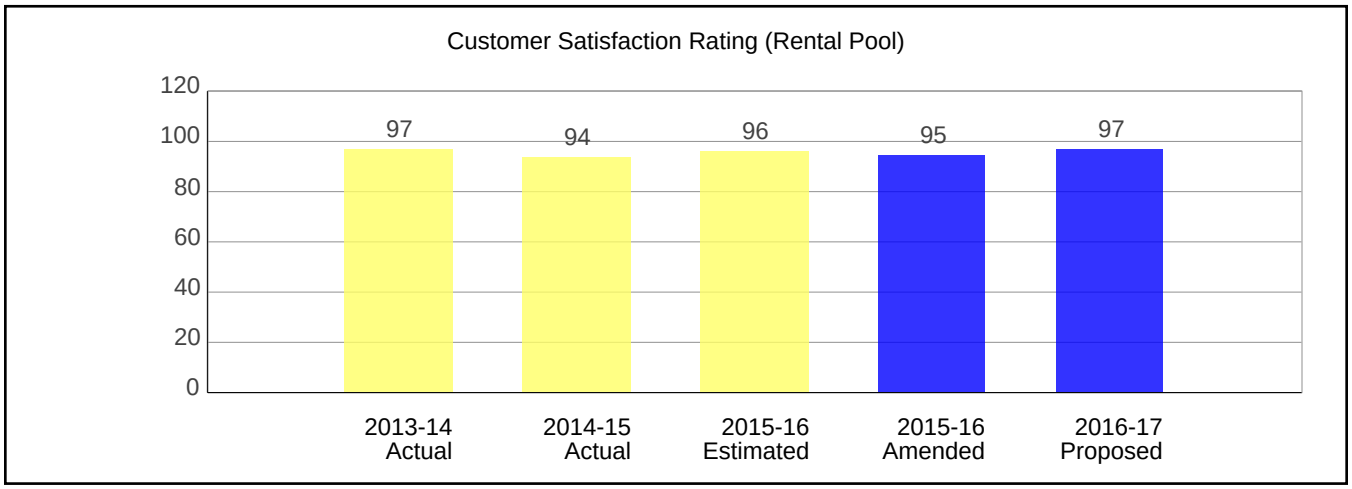
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Services

Activity: Fleet Programs

The purpose of the Fleet Programs activity is to provide City departments with vehicle services that are efficient and cost effective.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,392	2,525	2,362	0	0
Fleet Services Fund	2,009,340	2,341,229	2,300,322	2,302,444	2,289,177
Total Requirements	**$2,010,732**	**$2,343,754**	**$2,302,684**	**$2,302,444**	**$2,289,177**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	6.50
Total FTEs	**3.20**	**3.20**	**3.20**	**3.20**	**6.50**
Performance Measures					
Average Cost of Rental or Lease	700	734	735	689	745
Customer Satisfaction Rate (Taxi)	90	94	94	95	95
Customer Satisfaction Rating (Rental Pool)	97	94	96	95	97
Number of Accidents	614	516	600	761	631

Services

Fleet rentals; Taxi services; Vehicle auction.

Contact

Homer Bradshaw, Division Manager, 512-978-2644

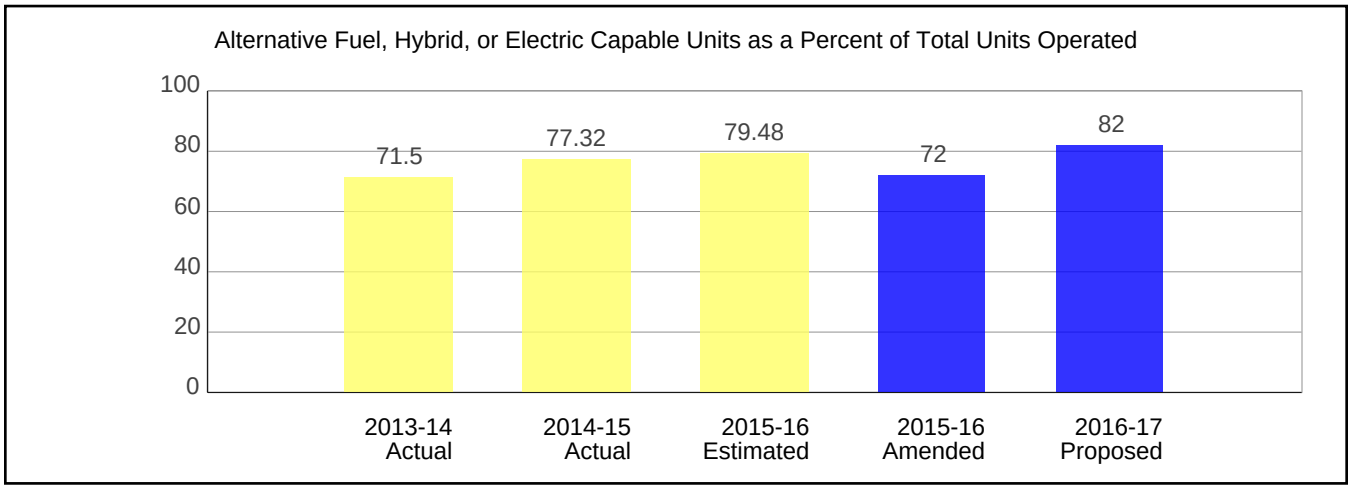
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Services

Activity: Vehicle Life Cycle Management

The purpose of the Vehicle Life Cycle Management activity is to efficiently and economically purchase and prepare new vehicles and provide auction services so the City employees who need these vehicles can continue to perform their job duties successfully.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	40,901	46,827	40,276	26,000	26,000
Fleet Services Fund	1,082,194	1,406,190	1,847,005	1,827,370	1,758,369
Total Requirements	**$1,123,095**	**$1,453,017**	**$1,887,281**	**$1,853,370**	**$1,784,369**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	12.60	13.60	14.60	14.60	12.50
Total FTEs	**12.60**	**13.60**	**14.60**	**14.60**	**12.50**
Performance Measures					
Actual Costs per Unit Put in Service	721	769.02	830.01	1,000	884.58
Number of Vehicles Put in Service per Year	707	740	694	500	742
Alternative Fuel, Hybrid, or Electric Capable Units as a Percent of Total Units Operated	**71.5**	**77.32**	**79.48**	**72**	**82**
Percent of Vehicles Exceeding Replacement Criteria	**7.6**	**7.31**	**7.63**	**7.6**	**7.63**

Services

Vehicle acquisitions; Vehicle commission and decommission.; New vehicle receiving; New unit title and licensing; Unit assignment; Unit decaling; Unit operator training; Unit issuing.

Contact

Homer Bradshaw, Division Manager, 512-978-2644

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	1,697,445	1,613,098	1,541,924	1,549,927	3,534,188
Total Requirements	**$1,697,445**	**$1,613,098**	**$1,541,924**	**$1,549,927**	**$3,534,188**

Services

Accrued payroll; Property and Liability insurance

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Workers' compensation; General Obligation Debt service; Wireless communication; and Liability reserve

Contact

Gloria Esparza, Fleet Division Manager 512-974-1720

Fleet Services: 2016-17

Fleet Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Fleet Service Centers	**$21,748,578**	**$24,792,902**	**$26,261,860**	**$26,445,929**	**$27,083,425**
Fleet Maintenance and Repair	20,042,995	23,058,416	24,276,622	24,137,212	16,842,765
Materials Control	1,705,583	1,734,486	1,985,238	2,308,717	10,240,660
Operational Services	**$16,707,498**	**$11,977,092**	**$9,839,136**	**$18,271,573**	**$15,899,080**
Fuel Management	16,707,498	11,977,092	9,839,136	18,271,573	15,899,080
Support Services	**$2,974,577**	**$3,597,456**	**$3,883,806**	**$4,396,959**	**$4,577,490**
Departmental Support Services	2,974,577	3,597,456	3,883,806	4,396,959	4,577,490
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$1,697,445**	**$1,613,098**	**$1,484,861**	**$1,549,927**	**$3,534,188**
Other Requirements	73,499	159,725	99,776	157,257	503,637
Transfers	1,623,946	1,453,373	1,385,085	1,392,670	3,030,551
Vehicle Services	**$3,091,533**	**$3,747,420**	**$4,147,327**	**$4,129,814**	**$4,047,546**
Fleet Programs	2,009,340	2,341,229	2,300,322	2,302,444	2,289,177
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	1,082,194	1,406,190	1,847,005	1,827,370	1,758,369
Total	**$46,219,631**	**$45,727,967**	**$45,616,990**	**$54,794,202**	**$55,141,729**

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Fleet Service Centers	**163.00**	**162.00**	**160.00**	**160.00**	**161.00**
Fleet Maintenance and Repair	139.00	138.00	136.00	136.00	136.00
Materials Control	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	25.00
Operational Services	**5.20**	**5.20**	**6.20**	**6.20**	**4.50**
Fuel Management	5.20	5.20	6.20	6.20	4.50
Support Services	**21.00**	**21.00**	**28.00**	**28.00**	**33.50**
Departmental Support Services	21.00	21.00	28.00	28.00	33.50
Vehicle Services	**15.80**	**16.80**	**17.80**	**17.80**	**19.00**
Fleet Programs	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	6.50
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	12.60	13.60	14.60	14.60	12.50
Total	**205.00**	**205.00**	**212.00**	**212.00**	**218.00**

Fleet Services: 2016-17

Grants	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Fleet Service Centers	**$87,761**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Fleet Maintenance and Repair	87,761	0	0	0	0
Operational Services	**$326,250**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Fuel Management	326,250	0	0	0	0
Total	**$414,011**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Fleet Services: 2016-17

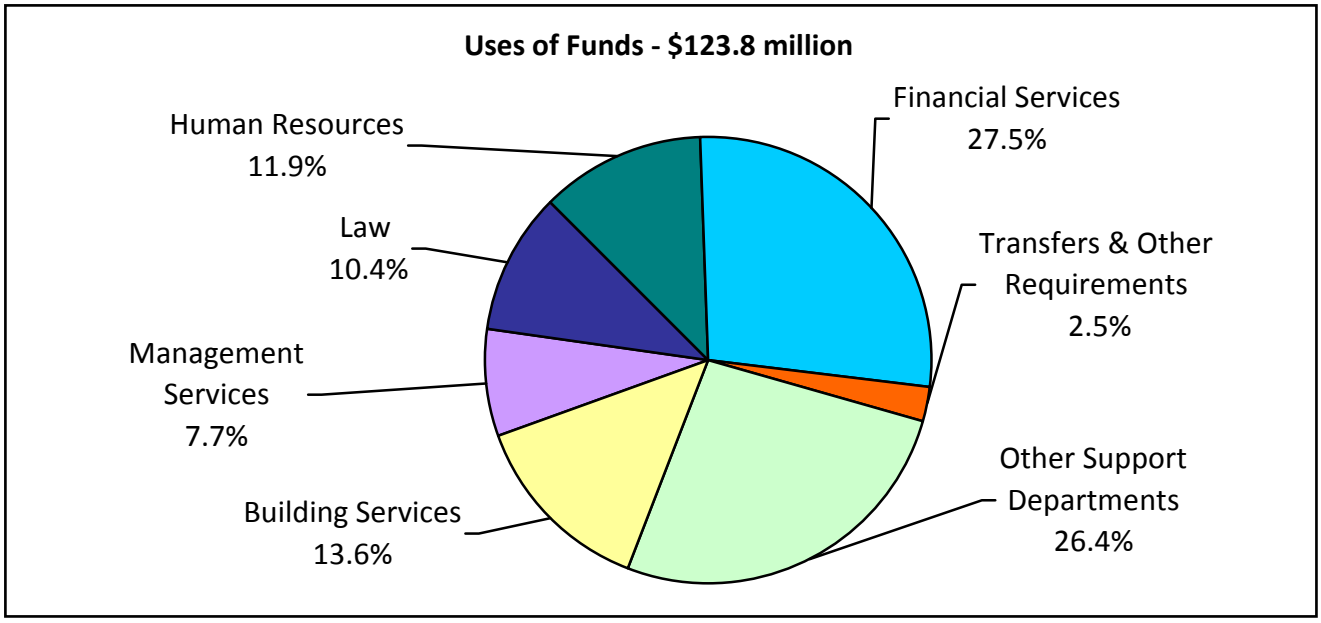
Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Fleet Service Centers	**$293,879**	**$208,363**	**$342,621**	**$307,359**	**$325,026**
Fleet Maintenance and Repair	293,409	208,363	338,469	303,207	303,207
Materials Control	470	0	4,152	4,152	21,819
Support Services	**$460,549**	**$293,891**	**$284,446**	**$277,563**	**$250,244**
Departmental Support Services	460,549	293,891	284,446	277,563	250,244
Vehicle Services	**$42,293**	**$49,351**	**$42,638**	**$26,000**	**$26,000**
Fleet Programs	1,392	2,525	2,362	0	0
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	40,901	46,827	40,276	26,000	26,000
Total	**$796,722**	**$551,605**	**$669,705**	**$610,922**	**$601,270**

City of Austin
2016-2017
Proposed
Budget

Volume II

Support Services

Support Services Fund



Purpose and Nature of Fund

Departments within the Support Services Fund provide assistance to the City of Austin and its citizens. These services include providing objective analysis of the adequacy of the City's management systems, maintaining the financial integrity of the entire City government, providing a liaison between the City and other governmental entities and legislative bodies, managing the City's human resources, and overseeing the implementation of all programs and services. Support Services departments include:

- Building Services – (162.08 FTEs) Manages facilities owned and leased by the City of Austin.
- Communications & Public Information – (25.00 FTEs) Provides communications consulting and media relations tools and resources that enhance the City's engagement with residents, the media, and employees to promote transparency, facilitate informed decisions, and encourage active participation in City government.
- Financial Services – (247.50 FTEs) Safeguards the financial integrity of the City and provides comprehensive and integrated financial management services to City departments and other customers so that they can accomplish their mission.
- Government Relations – (4.00 FTEs) Supports, promotes, initiates and monitors legislation that strengthens and protects the City's interests.
- Human Resources – (112.50 FTEs) Secures, develops, and maintains the City's human resources including personnel services, civil service, Equal Employment Opportunity Compliance, and risk management services.
- Labor Relations Office – (6.00 FTEs) Negotiates and administers labor contracts with public employee unions.
- Law – (97.00 FTEs) Provides a variety of general and specialized legal services, collects delinquent accounts, and files cases involving bankruptcy, workers' compensation, and other claims.

- Management Services – (62.23 FTEs) Comprises the City Manager's, Police Monitor, Innovation, Sustainability, and Homeland Security and Emergency Management Offices.

- Mayor and Council – (59.00 FTEs) Provides leadership and policy direction for the City.

- Office of Real Estate Services – (37.00 FTEs) Provides leasing, property acquisition and sale, and land management services to City departments to support operational needs.

- Office of the City Auditor – (26.50 FTEs) Promotes transparency, accountability and continuous improvement through audit and investigative services.

- Office of the City Clerk – (27.00 FTEs) Ensures that all City records are accurately kept in compliance with City ordinances and state and federal law, and conducts City elections.

- Office of the Medical Director – (9.00 FTEs) Provides comprehensive medical oversight to the Austin/Travis County Emergency Medical Services and the Austin Fire departments.

- Small and Minority Business Resources – (29.00 FTEs) Promotes and develops business opportunities for small, minority-owned and women-owned firms.

- Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs – (15.00 FTEs) Ensures the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, promotes wider access to the Internet and computer technology, and protects consumers from utility rate increases and predatory lending practices.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Support Services Fund receives revenue from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on an annually updated cost allocation plan. The purpose of the plan is to allocate, as precisely as possible, the cost of services that the support departments provide to each of the service-receiving City departments. Each support department is analyzed to determine the primary service(s) it provides; statistics are developed to form the basis of allocation for each identified function, ensuring the allocated costs are representative of the level of service provided to each service-receiving department; and a calculation is performed to determine each service-receiving department's equitable share of the support services department's costs.

In the aggregate, therefore, the Fund's revenue needs are a function of Support Services departments' expediture requirements and total allocations to service-receiving departments correlate with these requirements. The relative share of individual fund contributions made by specific service-receiving departments change annually based on updates to the statistics used to compute the allocations. In FY 2016-17, the total available funds are $120.2 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The FY 2016-17 requirements of $123.8 million increased 6.1%, or $7.1 million, from the FY 2015-16 Amended Budget. Some of the most significant budget changes include:

- Funding Citywide personnel items such as wage adjustments, citywide markets and increases in health insurance costs at an amount of $3.3 million, and an additional $309,349 for the full annualized cost of positions added in FY 2015-16;

- Adding a net $750,000 to fund November 2016 City Council elections, representing the $1.4 million cost of these elections less the $650,00 cost of the May 2016 Transportation Network Companies special election;

- Changing the funding mechanism for interoffice mail services and direct service provision in Law and Purchasing which decreases the expense refunds collected from service-receiving departments by $436,157;

- An increase of $350,000 for the Labor Relations Office to fund legal and other expenses associated with contract negotiations with the City's public safety unions, and an additional $75,000 for a compensation study also associated with the negotiations;

- An additional $347,584 for the cost of three FTEs and software necessary for the Office of the City Clerk to enforce recently expanded campaign finance reporting and disclosure requirements;

- Funding of $326,898 for three FTEs in the Human Resources Department tasked with publicizing and enforcing the recently passed Fair Chance Hiring ordinance;

- Reducing the Government Relations Office budget for lobbying contracts by $250,000 and expenditures across all Support Services departments by $178,044 as part of the City Manager's initiative to identify savings that could be repurposed to other funding priorities;

- Including $231,467 for the full annualized cost of the City's recently created Equity Office;

- Increasing the Law Department's budget by $194,292 to reflect the transfer of the claims processing function and its three FTEs from Municipal Court;

- Adding two FTEs, an Accountant Senior and a Records Analyst, to the Office of Real Estate Services in response to its rapidly growing workload, at a total cost of $152,993;

- A combined net increase of $141,631 across all Support Services departments as a result of annual vacancy savings realignment in accordance with established City policy;

- Funding of $139,680 for two contract compliance positions in the Purchasing Office to conduct living wage compliance reviews;

- Transferring one FTE and its $88,913 cost from Communications and Technology Management to Building Services and reclassing this position to Security Coordinator;

- The addition of one FTE—a Human Resources consultant to focus on criminal background investigations—at a cost of $83,654, $50,000 to the Human Resources Department budget for the cost of a pay disparity study, and $148,836 for the increasing cost of the City's Property and Boiler insurance policy;

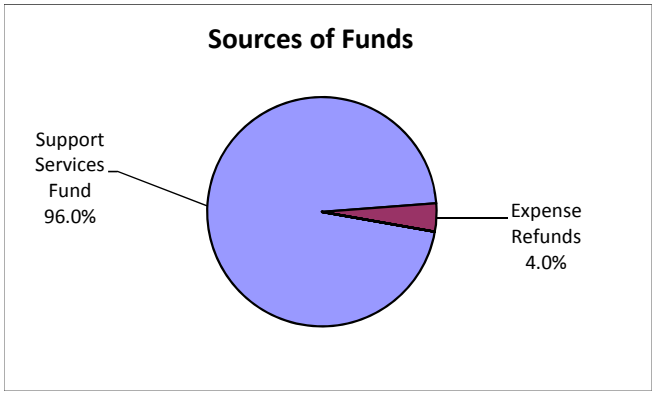
- Reducing the Innovation Office budget by $60,137 to reflect the elimination of a vacant Administrative Assistant position;

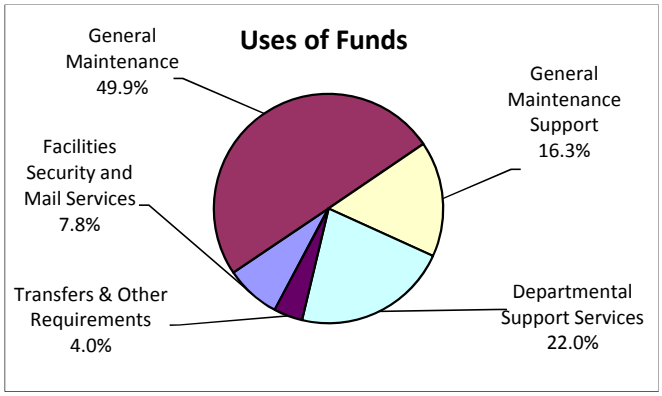
- Adding $50,000 for the cost of an Emergency Management Strategic Plan to be commissioned by the Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management; and,

- Funding of $35,394 for the conversion of a temporary Contract Compliance Manager position in the Building Services Department to full-time.

	2013-14 Actual	**2014-15 Actual**	**2015-16 Estimated**	**2015-16 Amended**	**2016-17 Proposed**
Revenue	$2,160,293	$1,979,055	$2,359,652	$1,602,806	$1,745,102
Transfers In	$96,659,830	$99,462,514	$108,894,802	$108,894,802	$118,500,000
Requirements	$96,779,089	$103,805,744	$115,040,703	$116,638,861	$123,784,018
Full-time Equivalents (FTEs)	850.08	872.31	899.81	899.81	918.81

Building Services





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$13,084,120	$14,047,201	$16,043,050	$16,043,050	$16,856,162
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	158.35	158.08	160.08	160.08	162.08
Expense Refunds	$1,353,245	$2,170,085	$1,027,443	$995,860	$694,240
Total Budget	$14,437,365	$16,217,286	$17,070,493	$17,038,910	$17,550,402

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the General Fund level.

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2016-17 Budget also includes $3,000,000 for transfers to the Capital Budget.

Building Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Building Services

Facilities Security and Mail Services
General Maintenance
General Maintenance Support

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Building Services
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Building Services Department (BSD) is to provide services that support reliable, efficient and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions.

Goals

Improve communication with customers:

- Provide safe, attractive and efficiently managed facilities that achieve an annual customer satisfaction rating of 90%.

Be good stewards of tax dollars:

- Achieve a facilities cost of ownership per square foot of $10 for core buildings by 2018.
- Improve the scheduled versus unscheduled maintenance ratio from 30% to 60% by 2020.

Improve energy efficiency of City buildings:

- Achieve an EPA Energy Star Portfolio Manager score of 85 for core managed properties by 2020.

Building Services

Message from the Director

The mission of the Building Services Department (BSD) is to provide reliable, efficient, and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions. Our services include: custodial, carpentry, plumbing, HVAC, locksmith, electrical, project management, security, property management, and mail services. BSD provides these support services directly to an estimated 2.4 million square feet of City buildings spanning approximately 300 square miles across the City. Building Services is organized based on the following activities: Facilities Security and Mail Services, General Maintenance, General Maintenance Support, and Support Services.

Significant growth in the City's facility portfolio, aging buildings, deferred maintenance, and space shortages are all drivers necessitating a transformation of Building Services from a fix-on-failure maintenance shop to a proactive facilities/asset management organization. Benefits of this shift will include improved planning and asset reliability, operational efficiency, and ultimately a systematic approach to managing operations and costs with a focus on Total Cost of Ownership Management.

Efforts to achieve this transformation will continue into FY 2016-17. In 2013, the Strategic Facilities Governance Team was established with Building Services, Real Estate Services, and Financial Services to link citywide facilities issues and develop strategic approaches and solutions. Progress in these efforts continues with improvements to work system design, data collection, and implementation of action plans for citywide facility issues.

Other achievements include:

- New Department Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to better measure building and department performance were introduced in FY 2015-16 at 7 locations. These measures will better enable Building Services to track energy efficiency, costs by building, planned vs. unplanned maintenance, and customer satisfaction.
- Certification of BSD's Custodial Program by Green Seal, a non-profit organization that uses science-based programs to create a more sustainable world. This certification is the first of its kind for a municipality in the United States and confirms BSD's progress to more efficient and sustainable operations.
- BSD has completed the first phase of Lean 5S deployment which is demonstrated by each BSD core property now having at least one 5S project completed and functioning. Lean 5S is a systematic approach to improving workplace organization with the goal of achieving better workflow efficiencies, workforce safety, and waste reduction.
- BSD has implemented an internal process for handling obsolete materials from multiple City of Austin properties that are managed by BSD staff. The intent is to ensure proactive and systematic disposition processes using City-approved policies for re-distribution, recycling or auction.
- One Texas Center Awarded 7th consecutive Energy Star certification and ranks in the 94th percentile.

Building Services' FY 2016-17 budget reflects a balance to meet the City Manager's affordability goals and maintain the momentum of continuous improvement. Initiatives to improve measurement and analysis and increase the ratio of scheduled (proactive) vs. unscheduled (reactive) maintenance as well as to improve facility conditions through a reduction of deferred maintenance will continue to be priorities. Continuing to reduce deferred maintenance will also require funding the Capital Rehabilitation Fund for facility repairs and rehabilitation in order to eliminate this backlog and prevent it from increasing.

Eric Stockton, Building Services Officer

Budget Highlights

The Building Services Department (BSD) budget includes requirements of $17.6 million and 162.08 full-time equivalents (FTEs). Building Services provides custodial, carpentry, plumbing, HVAC, electrical, security, locksmith, property management, space planning, and light remodeling services. Building Services has four activities: Facilities Security and Mail Services, General Maintenance, General Maintenance Support, and Support Services.

Facilities Security and Mail Services

Security services includes requirements of $1.4 million and 15 FTEs. In FY 2016-17 BSD will receive 1.0 FTE to support a transfer of the ESAS access badge system from CTM. The Security and Mail Services activity consists of the following services.

Security Program—Staff maintains security systems and services at select City facilities to prevent unauthorized entry and to oversee installation, maintenance, and certifications of fire sprinklers and alarm systems. This program also includes operation and oversight of City mail services. In FY 2016-17 BSD received a Security Coordinator position and $36,000 in contractuals to address demand. The department continues to refine and standardize emergency response and security policies throughout all City sites.

Mail Services—A staff of three provides mail services to 54 City customers from multiple departments. Services include delivery of incoming mail and pick up of outgoing mail on a daily basis. Services also include the processing of mail pieces such as inserting and sorting of official City mail. In FY 2014-15, mail services processed over 2 million pieces of mail for the City of Austin.

General Maintenance

The General Maintenance division includes requirements of $8.8 million and 118.35 FTEs. In FY 2015-16, BSD received $600,000 in preventative maintenance funding to support its transformation from a reactive to a proactive maintenance work environment. The funding in contractuals and commodities helped to implement electrical, plumbing, and HVAC preventative maintenance initiatives. The intent is to shift the Ratio of Scheduled to Unscheduled Maintenance from 9% to 40% and to be able to forecast a more accurate Facilities Cost of Ownership per Square Foot. The General Maintenance activity consists of the following services:

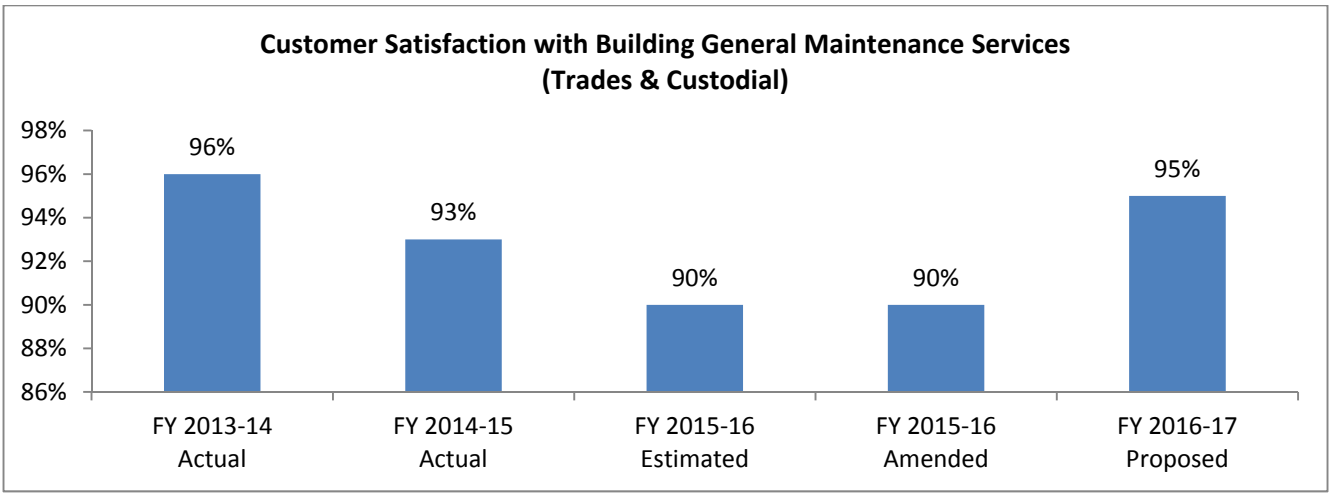
Custodial—Staff provide cleaning services to ensure City facilities meet or exceed sustainable cleanliness standards. For the past few years staff has worked towards achieving Green Seal certification, a strenuous process requiring specific green initiative standards regarding cleaning products, training, and recycling. In FY 2015-16, BSD was able to achieve this certification and Green Seal standards have been implemented.

Electrical—Staff provide electrical service installations, maintenance of current electrical systems, efficiency retrofits, and maintenance of generators and UPS's.

HVAC—Staff provide commercial mechanical system maintenance, installation, and repair services to support reliable, sustainable, and energy efficient facilities.

General Maintenance—Staff provide building and equipment maintenance, repairs, remodeling, plumbing, and locksmith services.

BSD key indicator Customer Satisfaction with Building General Maintenance Services is tracked by surveying our customers on a monthly basis. BSD has experience a drop in customer satisfaction due to a change to the survey that increased the number of rating levels on the survey and less-than-optimal staffing levels at some City facilities. BSD will improve customer satisfaction by reallocating staff based on survey results and improving our survey system to provide better feedback to managers.



Although BSD performs maintenance services across all general government facilities, the level of service provided varies between each individual location. The department has identified 7 sites (Municipal Building, Rutherford Lane Campus, Technicenter, City Hall, One Texas Center, Building Services Headquarters, and the Public Safety Training Center) to be used during the upcoming fiscal year to introduce two new performance measures: Building Performance and Total Cost of Ownership. Total Cost of Ownership is a typical asset management standard used to describe the total cost required to operate a building. This information is vital to managing the City's building infrastructure and benchmarking against other facility management organizations to identify areas requiring improvement and innovation.

General Maintenance Support

The General Maintenance Support division includes requirements of $2.9 million and 12.73 FTEs. In FY 2016-17 BSD received funding to convert a temporary Contract Compliance Manager to full-time. The General Maintenance Support activity consists of the following services:

Safety Program—Staff provide training, inspections, accident investigation and wellness services to ensure that City facilities and personnel meet City safety standards.

Project Management—Staff manage and coordinate capital replacement projects as well as oversee larger projects which require a combination of trade services. They also oversee several contracts such as roofing, painting, flooring, graffiti removal, fencing, and parking lot maintenance. In FY 2016-17 BSD will receive $65,000 to cover the rising costs for contracted maintenance services.

Property Management—Staff provide oversight of core facility maintenance needs and operations as required by tenant needs, acting as a liaison for the Department.

Hazardous Materials Mitigation—This program was transferred from Public Works to BSD in FY 2015-16. Staff ensure processes are followed, standards are adhered to, and resources are available for the purpose of minimizing and/or eliminating the possibility of exposure to hazardous materials or fibers such as asbestos, lead, or other airborne hazards by maintenance personnel, tenants, or the public.

Support Services

The Support Services division includes requirements of $3.9 million and includes 16.00 FTEs. Support Services staff provide human resource administration, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, and minor technology support.

In recent years, business intelligence resources have been added to Building Services to strengthen management, planning, analysis, and data collection. The Maintenance Edge work order management system and the Integrated Workplace Management System (IWMS), which is used to manage facility maintenance records and facility inventory detail, will enable BSD to measure and analyze maintenance and facility operations with greater accuracy and identify opportunities for improvement. Once fully mature, these systems will contribute valuable data to the Strategic Facility Governance Team assisting with efforts to shift the City to a strategic, Citywide facility asset management approach.

Building Services
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

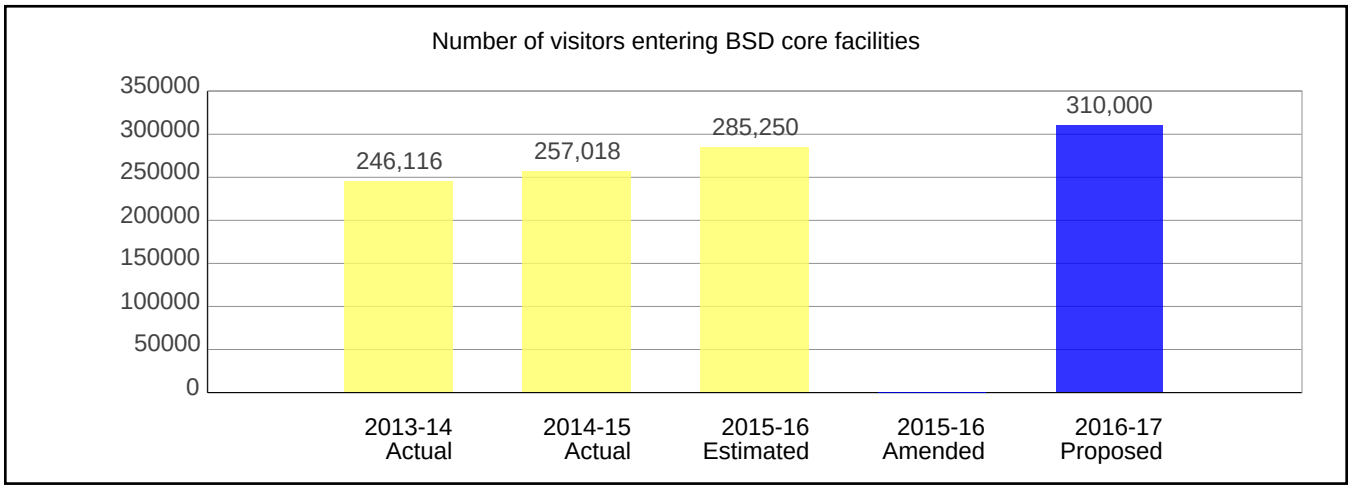
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$452,902
Department Cost Drivers		
Transfer in of one position from CTM for a Security Coordinator in the ESAS program.	1.00	$88,913
Increase funding for vehicle fuel and maintenance costs.		$90,159
A change to the funding mechanism for interoffice mail service eliminates the expense refunds collected from service-receiving departments. Costs will be included in the annual Support Services' allocation.		$282,171
Decrease in the transfer to Communications and Technology Management.		($127,269)
New Investments		
Funding to convert a temporary Contract Compliance Manager to permanent.	1.00	$35,394

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: Facilities Security and Mail Services

The purpose of Security Services Activity is to provide security and mail services so that city facilities are safely managed and departments can accomplish their missions.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	303,718	302,707	266,717	251,620	0
Support Services Fund	1,018,749	1,134,558	1,012,190	967,966	1,365,985
Total Requirements	**$1,322,466**	**$1,437,265**	**$1,278,907**	**$1,219,586**	**$1,365,985**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	13.00	13.00	14.00	14.00	15.00
Total FTEs	**13.00**	**13.00**	**14.00**	**14.00**	**15.00**
Performance Measures					
Cost per Hour for Security Sevices	22.31	23.84	23.98	No Goal	23
Customer satisfaction with security services	79	0	90	90	80
Number of Activities in physical Access Control System	103,462	167,295	215,245	No Goal	210,500
Number of visitors entering BSD core facilities	246,116	257,018	285,250	No Goal	310,000
Percent of Interoffice mail delivered on-time	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90
Percent of Security Assessments Completed	5	7	20	No Goal	100
Percent of Security Surveys completed	0	0	10	No Goal	100
Total number of Interoffice units processed	1,017,368	1,315,255	1,375,950	No Goal	1,260,300

Services

Security guards; security contracts; security surveys; security assesments; access badges; metered mail; inter-office mail

Contact

Eric Stockton, Officer, 512-974-7948

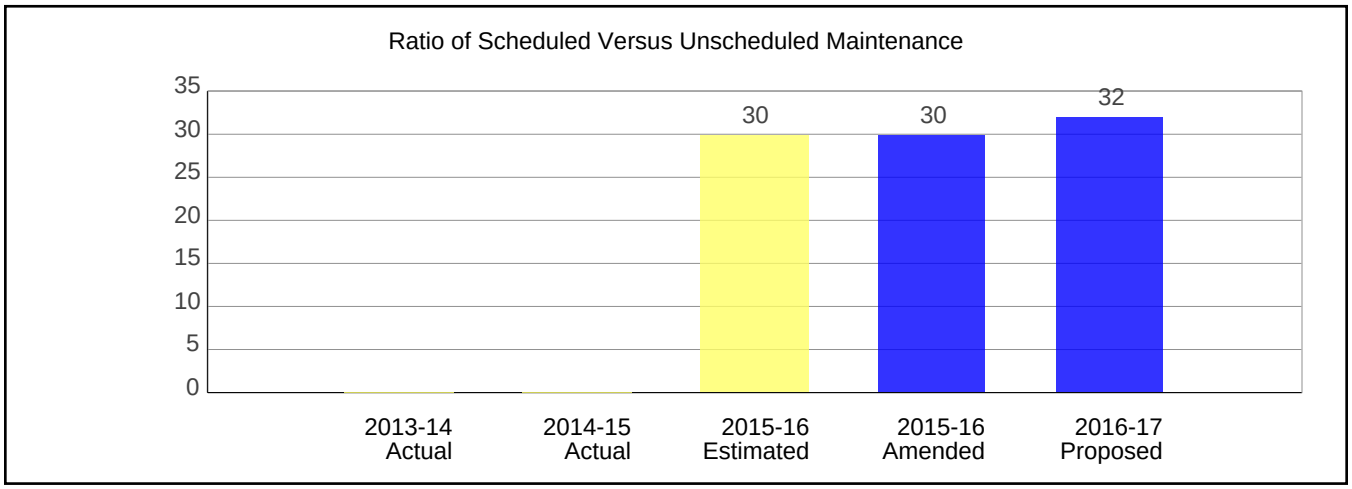
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: General Maintenance

The purpose of the General Maintenace activity is to provide custodial, electrical, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) and maintenance services to City facilities and equipment so that facilities are reliable, save and sustainable.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	949,258	1,118,115	466,236	416,543	366,543
Support Services Fund	7,810,941	7,919,879	8,478,783	8,635,272	8,396,381
Total Requirements	**$8,760,199**	**$9,037,994**	**$8,945,019**	**$9,051,815**	**$8,762,924**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	119.62	117.35	119.35	119.35	118.35
Total FTEs	**119.62**	**117.35**	**119.35**	**119.35**	**118.35**
Performance Measures					
Average Number of Days to Complete Reactive Work Orders	New Meas	New Meas	18	18.5	17
Customer Satisfaction with Building General Maintenance Services	96	93	90	90	95
Number of trades work orders completed	No Data	7,842	8,200	7,400	8,600
Number of trades work orders requested	9,652	9,232	9,000	10,000	9,500
Preventative Maintenance On-time Completion Rate	No Data	44	63	No Goal	65
Total Number of Reactive Work Orders Backlogged Greater than 30 Days	New Meas	New Meas	161	No Goal	90
Ratio of Scheduled Versus Unscheduled Maintenance	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**30**	**30**	**32**

Services

General maintenance; plumbing; electric; HVAC; locksmith services; custodial services

Contact

Eric Stockton, Officer, 512-974-7948

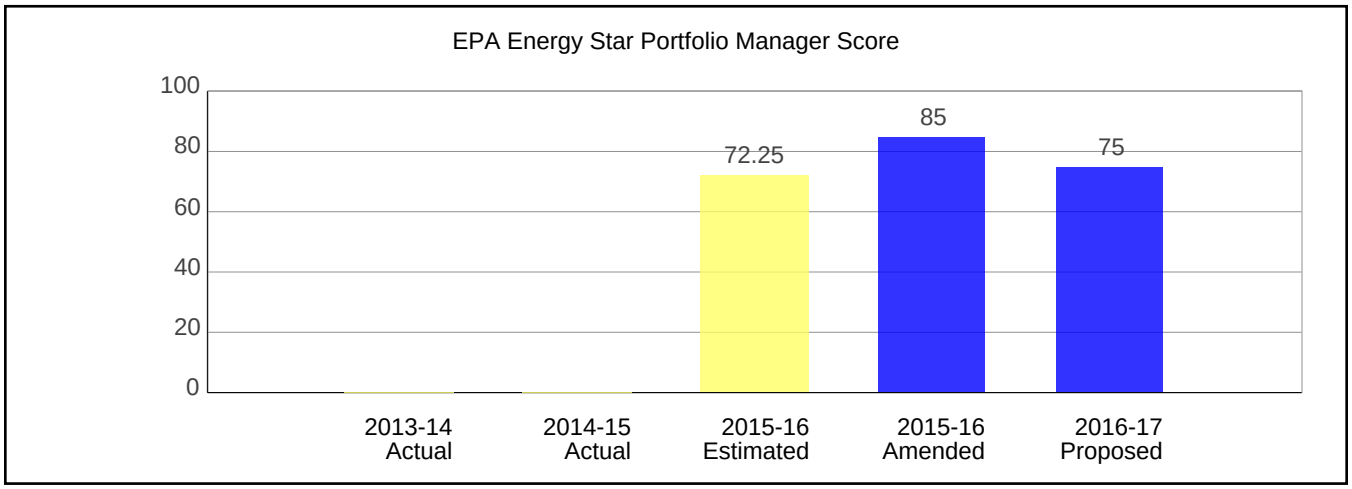
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: General Maintenance Support

The purpose of the General Maintenance Support activity is to provide safety, project management and property management support so that city facilities are reliable, efficient, and sustainable.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	521,815	224,490	192,697	192,697
Support Services Fund	1,123,040	1,377,706	2,447,192	2,279,986	2,665,133
Total Requirements	**$1,123,040**	**$1,899,521**	**$2,671,682**	**$2,472,683**	**$2,857,830**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	10.73	11.73	11.73	11.73	12.73
Total FTEs	**10.73**	**11.73**	**11.73**	**11.73**	**12.73**
Performance Measures					
Asbestos work requests completed	224	267	290	250	300
Asbestos work requests completed as a percentage of asbestos work received	94.2	96	96	100	100
Customer Satisfaction with Property Management Services	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	80
Lead-based paint work requests completed	150	215	145	150	145
Lead-based paint work requests completed as a % of lead-based work requests received	96.9	96	96	100	100
Number of asbestos work requests	224	278	300	250	300
Percent of online safety trainings completed	75	66	68	No Goal	80
EPA Energy Star Portfolio Manager Score	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**72.25**	**85**	**75**
Facilities Condition Index	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**11.7**	**10**	**10**
Operating Cost of Ownership Per Square Foot	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**15**	**7.5**	**15**

Services

Safety; project management; property management; asbestos, lead, and mold mitigation

Contact

Eric Stockton, Officer, 512-974-7948

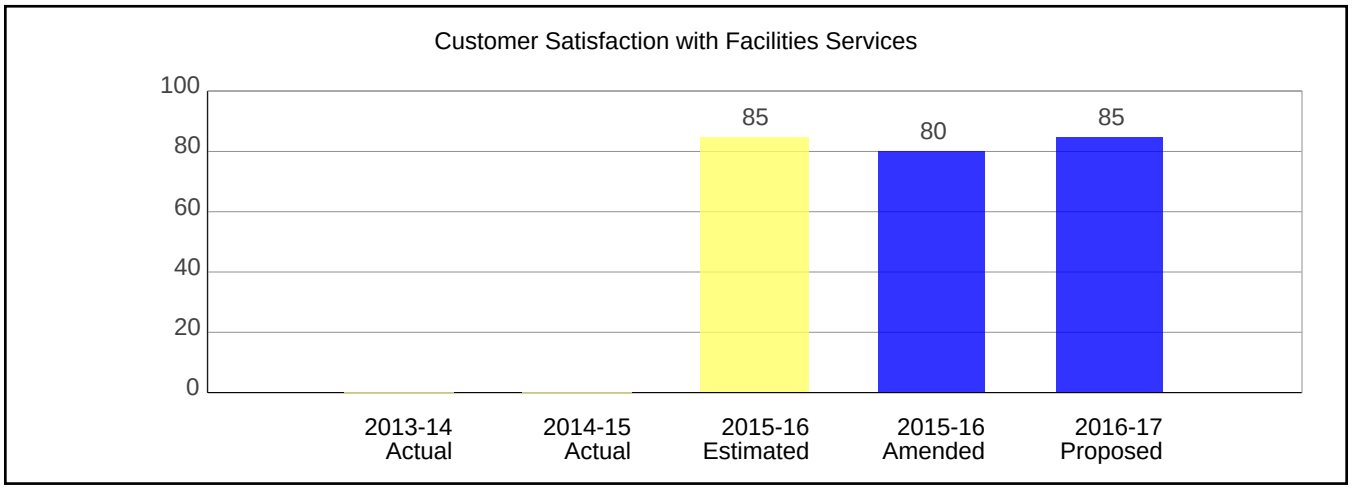
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	100,270	227,448	70,000	135,000	135,000
Support Services Fund	3,128,799	3,161,918	3,505,891	3,553,780	3,717,892
Total Requirements	**$3,229,069**	**$3,389,366**	**$3,575,891**	**$3,688,780**	**$3,852,892**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	15.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	16.00
Total FTEs	**15.00**	**16.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**16.00**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	9.21	9.48	10	5	10
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0.81	2.19	1	1	1
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	31.87	32.57	30	30	30
Customer Satisfaction with Facilities Services	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**85**	**80**	**85**

Services

Office of the director; financial monitoring; budgeting; accounting; purchasing; human resources; facility expenses; information technology support; public information; vehicle and equipment maintenance; grant administration; safety; customer service; inventory control; audit/internal review, contract management

Contact

David Acuna, Administrative & Finance Manager, 512-974-3960

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,591	453,139	598,994	606,046	710,771
Total Requirements	**$2,591**	**$453,139**	**$598,994**	**$606,046**	**$710,771**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

David Acuna, Administrative & Finance Manager, 512-974-3960

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Building Services: 2016-17

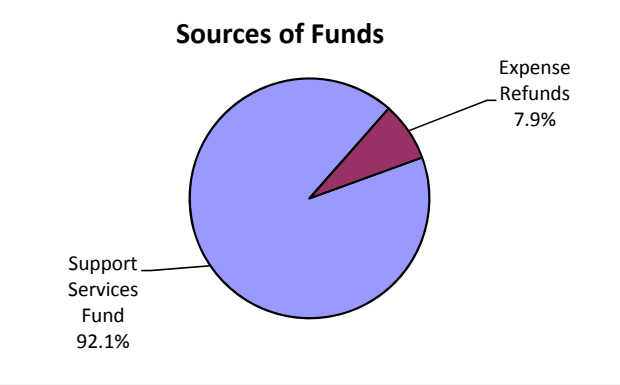
Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Building Services	**$9,952,730**	**$10,432,143**	**$11,938,165**	**$11,883,224**	**$12,427,499**
Facilities Security and Mail Services	1,018,749	1,134,558	1,012,190	967,966	1,365,985
General Maintenance	7,810,941	7,919,879	8,478,783	8,635,272	8,396,381
General Maintenance Support	1,123,040	1,377,706	2,447,192	2,279,986	2,665,133
Support Services	**$3,128,799**	**$3,161,918**	**$3,505,891**	**$3,553,780**	**$3,717,892**
Departmental Support Services	3,128,799	3,161,918	3,505,891	3,553,780	3,717,892
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$2,591**	**$453,139**	**$598,994**	**$606,046**	**$710,771**
Other Requirements	2,591	46,868	83,237	90,289	322,508
Transfers	0	406,271	515,757	515,757	388,263
Total	**$13,084,120**	**$14,047,201**	**$16,043,050**	**$16,043,050**	**$16,856,162**

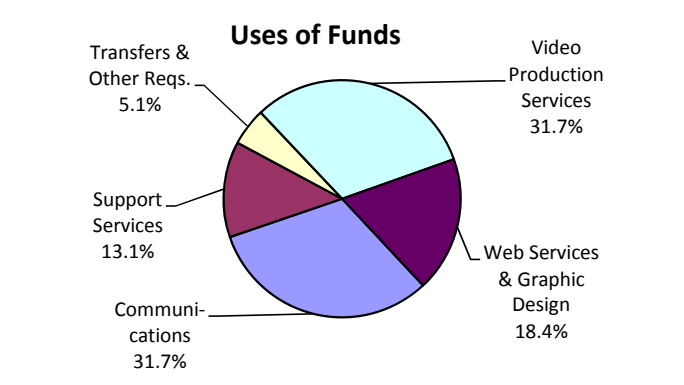
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Building Services	**143.35**	**142.08**	**145.08**	**145.08**	**146.08**
Facilities Security and Mail Services	13.00	13.00	14.00	14.00	15.00
General Maintenance	119.62	117.35	119.35	119.35	118.35
General Maintenance Support	10.73	11.73	11.73	11.73	12.73
Support Services	**15.00**	**16.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**16.00**
Departmental Support Services	15.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	16.00
Total	**158.35**	**158.08**	**160.08**	**160.08**	**162.08**

Building Services: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Building Services	**$1,252,975**	**$1,942,637**	**$957,443**	**$860,860**	**$559,240**
Facilities Security and Mail Services	303,718	302,707	266,717	251,620	0
General Maintenance	949,258	1,118,115	466,236	416,543	366,543
General Maintenance Support	0	521,815	224,490	192,697	192,697
Support Services	**$100,270**	**$227,448**	**$70,000**	**$135,000**	**$135,000**
Departmental Support Services	100,270	227,448	70,000	135,000	135,000
Total	**$1,353,245**	**$2,170,085**	**$1,027,443**	**$995,860**	**$694,240**

Communications and Public Information





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$2,548,240	$2,726,303	$3,009,853	$3,009,853	$3,218,755
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	23.00	24.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Expense Refunds	$141,558	$286,485	$276,529	$267,949	$277,826
Total Budget	$2,689,798	$3,012,788	$3,286,382	$3,277,802	$3,496,581

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Communications and Public Information Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Communications

Community Engagement
Media Relations

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Video Production Services

Video Production Services

Web Services & Graphic Design

Web Services & Graphic Design

Communications and Public Information
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of Communications and Public Information is to provide communications consultation, tools, and resources that enhance the City's engagement with residents and employees so that they can make informed decisions and actively participate in City government.

Goals

Foster positive relationships with local and national media, and provide timely, proactive, and responsive information to media inquiries.

- Facilitate 800 media contacts/inquiries.
- 100% positive rating of media relations services (CPI annual media survey).

Create opportunities for the community to engage in the decision-making processes of the City of Austin.

- Facilitate 100 community engagement events or activities.
- Maintain video coverage of 550 meetings with 550 meetings accessible online.
- 35% of residents access ATXN programming.

Actively promote the projects, programs and initiatives of the City of Austin.

- 65% of users find information easy to find on City website (CPI annual communications survey).

Effectively coordinate internal communications activities within the City of Austin workforce.

- 90% of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues (Listening to the Workforce survey).

Communications and Public Information

Message from the Director

In our first full year under the new 10-One City Council, the Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO) has played a growing strategic role in rethinking and re-evaluating the methods Austin uses to communicate and engage with our increasingly diverse community. The district-level feedback and the new governing body's focused interest on community engagement has presented both challenges and opportunities that the department has embraced and actively adapted to throughout the year. The department continues to outpace our large city peers in terms of satisfaction with communication, but we see significant room to continue our innovation and leadership in redefining what government communications and engagement can – and should – be. A big part of that is providing the continued project management, leadership and policy guidance to all departments that have communication and engagement responsibilities.

A significant driver of our work over the past year revolved around recommendations from the Council's Task Force on Community Engagement. We found this nine-month process to be a refreshing and productive opportunity to work side-by-side with community members in developing ideas and priorities for future initiatives. While some recommendations will require significant investment, there were quite a few that CPIO was able to take up even before a final report was complete. Much of this centered on continuing our development of and experimentation with alternative engagement strategies that blend traditional methods with virtual and online methods for greater reach.

A second driver has been the department's deep involvement with City initiatives to better involve and serve parts of Austin that may have been traditionally overlooked or uninvolved. CPIO has been actively involved with the City's three Quality of Life commissions, has been helping to develop a more meaningful strategy on translation and interpretation, and had a lead role in executing (and continuing) the new Spirit of East Austin initiative. There remains much to do in relation to these efforts, but we feel that there is now a solid foundation that we can build upon in future years.

Finally, there have been some significant multi-year projects initiated in the past year that have real transformative potential for the department and the organization:

- Realizing the continued, rapid evolution of our work in the digital space, we have realigned recruitment and resources with a stronger focus on user-based design, digital engagement and leveraging both traditional and emerging social channels. This has been concurrent with the launch of new efforts to redesign the City's Intranet (CitySpace) and Internet (Austintexas.gov) sites on a new hosting platform and with a renewed focus on usability.

- With continued growth in demand for service, the department launched a transition to a modern, online project intake and tracking system that will improve internal customer service and departmental coordination and efficiency.

In the coming year, a significant focus will be on completion of the above projects, as well as targeted implementation of recommendations from the Task Force on Community Engagement where resources can be effectively aligned. The department is continuously focused on service improvement and discovering new and innovative methods for fostering the relationship between our government and our residents. It's something we've internalized, and we intend to continue our work toward being the standard-bearer for Best-Managed practices in effective government communications.

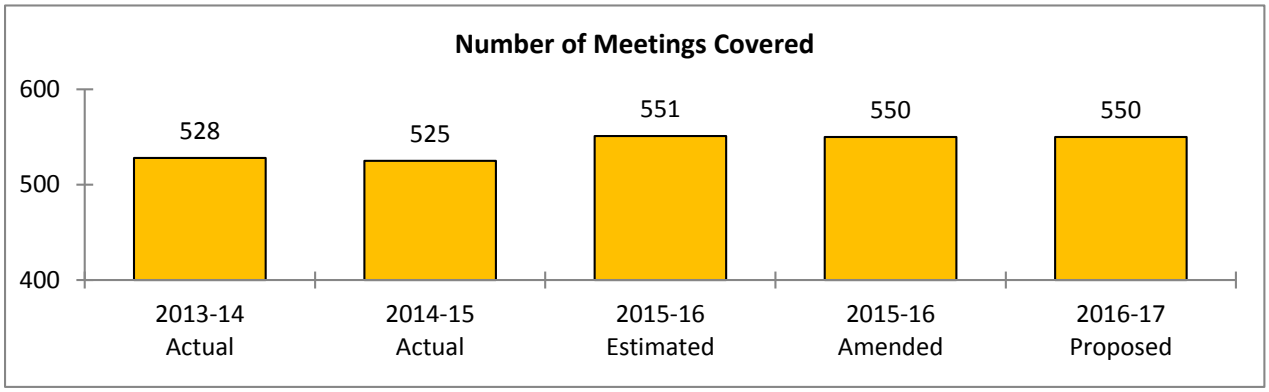
Doug Matthews
Chief Communications Director

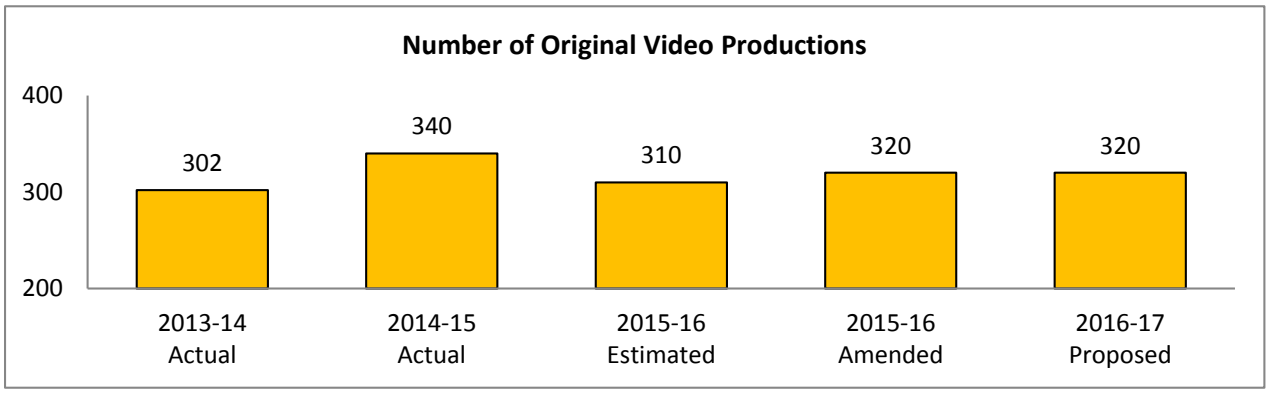
Budget Highlights

The Communications and Public Information (CPIO) department's mission is to provide communications consultation, tools, and resources that enhance the City's engagement with residents and employees so that they can make informed decisions and actively participate in City government. CPIO's FY 2016-17 Budget totals $3.5 million and 25 FTEs. CPIO consists of four divisions: Communications, Departmental Support Services, Video Production Services, and Web Services and Graphic Design.

Video Production Services

ATXN continues to play a critical role in our ability to inform and involve our residents in City activities. While coverage of meetings remains the core focus of the team, they now provide significant support in the City's overall communications efforts. In addition to meetings coverage, their role includes provision of public service announcements (PSAs) and issues-driven coverage, on-demand/streaming access to video, and the widespread integration of video into many of the City's communications, social media and engagement initiatives. With the City Council's new committee structure, we anticipate an overall increase in meetings coverage that will be fully realized in FY 2015-16.



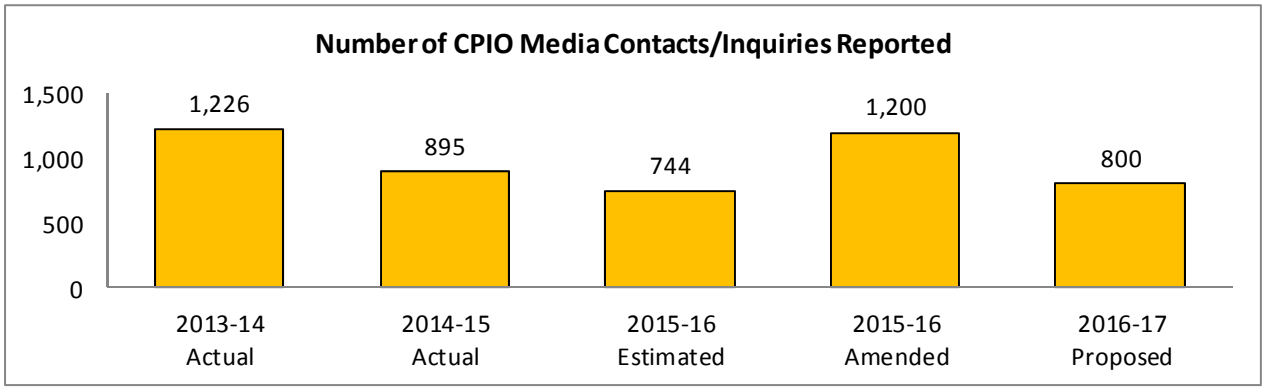


Web Services and Graphic Design

The Web Services and Graphic Design division has primary responsibility for the organization's visual and content brand and image. That includes the City's Web properties, printed collateral and other communications materials designed to support the City's programs and initiatives. The division partners with Communication and Technology Management (CTM) to support the continued development of the City's Internet and Intranet tools and applications, and provides ongoing training and support for effective use of the City's Content Management System (CMS). The division also has primary responsibility for the approval, tracking and management of 150+ social media properties across all City departments.

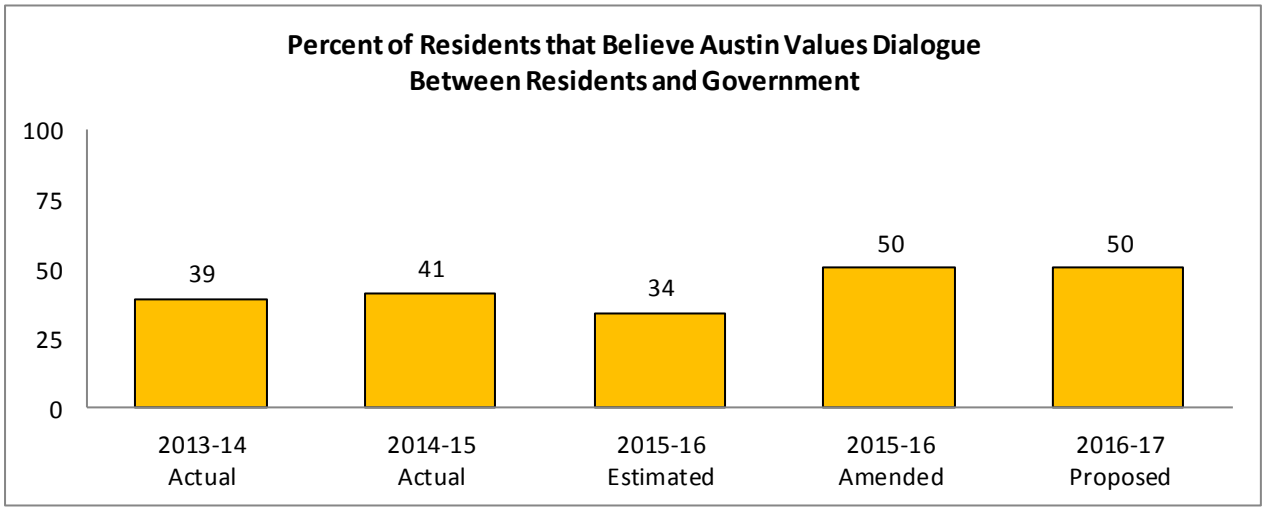
Media Relations

The Media Relations division continues to provide media guidance and support across the organization, to include additional support and training across new Council offices. The division also has primary responsibility for many of the City's social media channels, which continue to grow in number, complexity, and activity. The City's Twitter account, managed by the Media Relations division, surpassed 60,000 followers in FY 2014-15 – more than any other Texas city. A key performance factor not directly reflected in this measure is the increasing complexity of many of the issues handled by the division, as more local media outlets continue to turn to more investigative-style reporting that consumes a greater amount of attention from the team.



Community Engagement

Community engagement continues to play a critical role in the overall CPIO communications strategy, recognizing the value and importance of meaningful dialogue with residents. Over the past three years, the division has placed a focus and emphasis on extending connections with minority and foreign-language populations, as well as others that might have limited access to government. At the same time, we have been working to provide a common standard for engagement across the organization that helps to ensure that participants on both sides of the dialogue find value in their participation.



Communications and Public Information Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

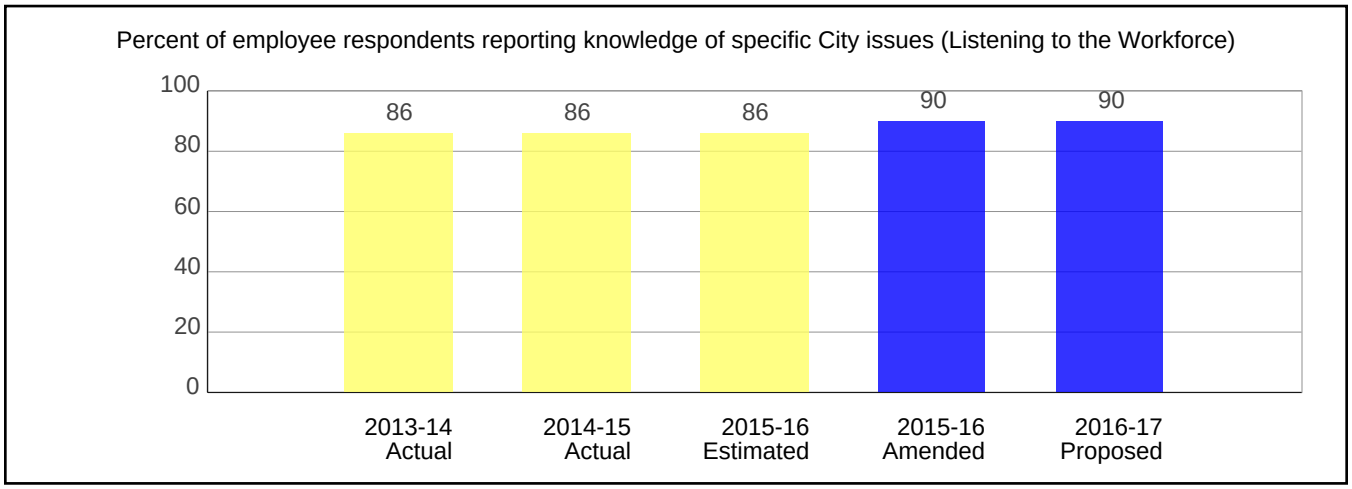
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$76,243
Increase transfer to Communications and Technology Management Fund.		$120,451

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications

Activity: Community Engagement

The purpose of the Community Engagement activity is to provide strategy, planning and facilitation services to City management, Council and departments to create consistent and effective communication, engagement and participation processes.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	594,636	668,382	742,811	749,700	769,005
Total Requirements	**$594,636**	**$668,382**	**$742,811**	**$749,700**	**$769,005**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.55	5.55	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	**5.55**	**5.55**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of facilitated community engagement events or activities	87	119	120	90	100
Percent of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues (Listening to the Workforce)	**86**	**86**	**86**	**90**	**90**
Percent of residents satisfied with City communications (Citizen Survey)	**49**	**47**	**47**	**55**	**50**
Percent of residents that believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government	**39**	**41**	**34.4**	**50**	**50**

Services

Coordinate the annual CityWorks Academy and AustinCorps programs; Consult with departments and leadership on communications, marketing, engagement and facilitation strategy; Provide facilitation and mediation services; Develop and implement marketing communications plans on major Citywide initiatives; Lead and/or assist in the planning and execution of community events and campaigns related to City activities and programs; Facilitate and coordinate inter- and intra-departmental communications on major Citywide issues and initiatives.

Contact

David Matustik, Public Information Deputy Officer, 512-974-2406

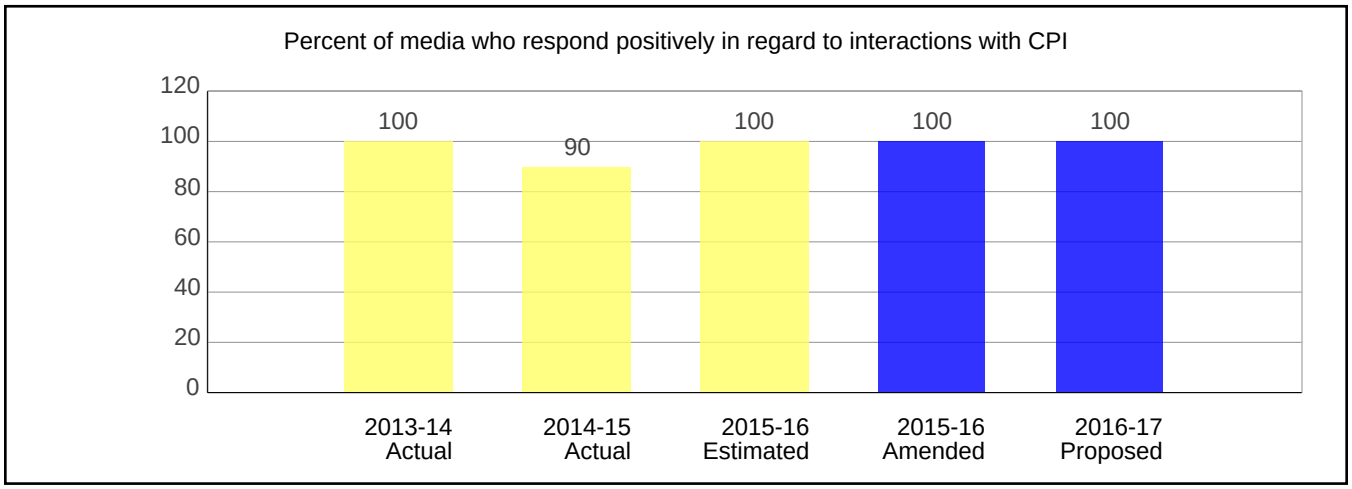
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications

Activity: Media Relations

The purpose of the Media Relations activity is to provide information to representatives of the media so they can provide a balanced representation of a City issue and/or policy decision.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	6,850	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	300,964	286,510	350,864	332,473	338,434
Total Requirements	**$307,815**	**$286,510**	**$350,864**	**$332,473**	**$338,434**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.45	3.45	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total FTEs	**3.45**	**3.45**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of CPI media contacts/inquiries reported	1,226	895	744	1,200	800
Percent of media who respond positively in regard to interactions with CPI	**100**	**90**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

News release distribution; News release writing; Media requests and assistance; Developing/coordinating multi-departmental response; Emergency management response with the Office of Emergency Management; Media assistance for City Council meetings; Public Information Requests tracking and monitoring; Assisting in communications for multi-departmental public information personnel; Corporate media training; online media activity database and public information tracking system.

Contact

David Green, Media Relations Manager, 512-974-7925

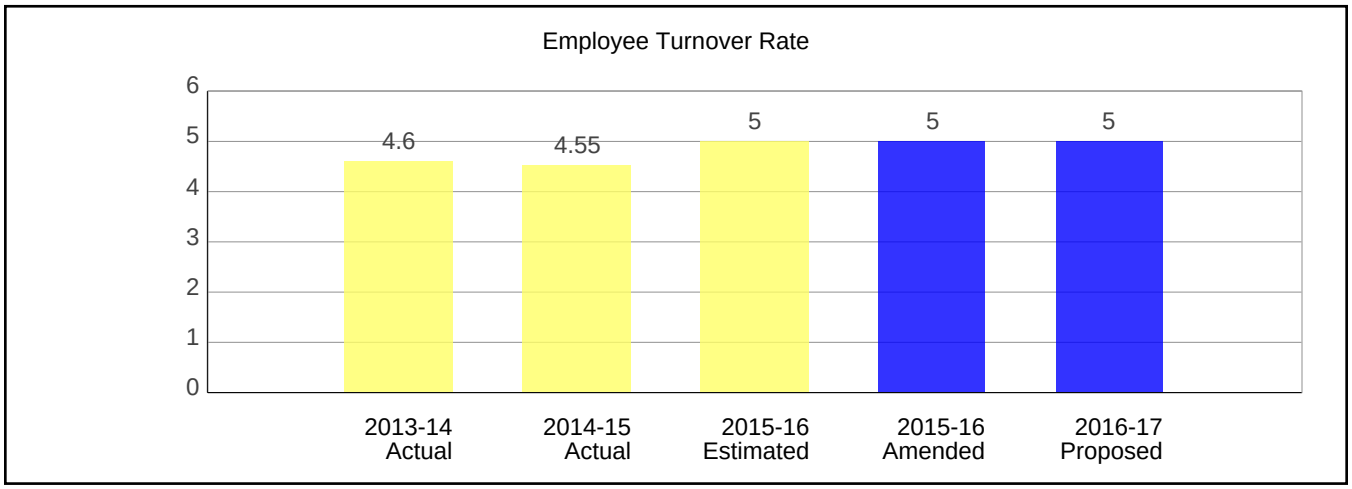
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	15,802	31,228	4,980	0	0
Support Services Fund	479,958	506,401	512,391	456,937	456,857
Total Requirements	**$495,760**	**$537,629**	**$517,371**	**$456,937**	**$456,857**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total FTEs	**2.00**	**2.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	4.6	4.55	5	5	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	22.02	26.01	25	25	25

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management.

Contact

Pamela Jay, Budget Consultant, 512-974-1380

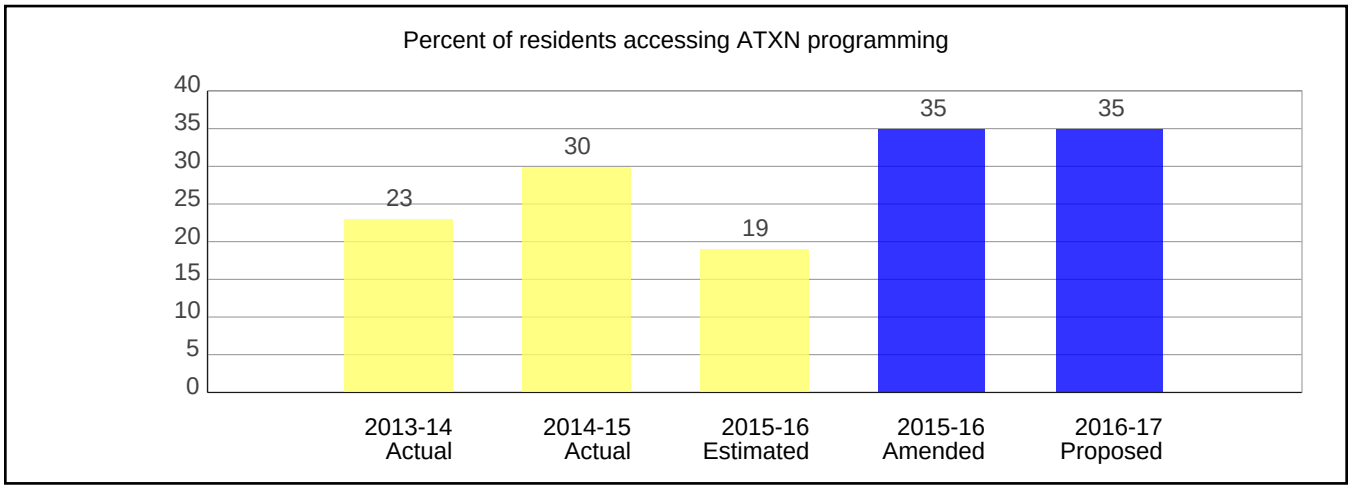
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Video Production Services

Activity: Video Production Services

The purpose of the Video Production Services activity is to make City government meetings and special community events accessible to the public via cable television broadcast and streaming video, and to provide electronic media production services for internal and external customers.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	118,311	167,502	178,181	174,581	181,490
Support Services Fund	692,004	781,890	903,982	927,857	926,389
Total Requirements	**$810,315**	**$949,391**	**$1,082,163**	**$1,102,438**	**$1,107,879**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Total FTEs	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of meetings covered	528	525	551	550	550
Number of original video productions	302	340	310	320	320
Percent of residents accessing ATXN programming	**23**	**30**	**19**	**35**	**35**

Services

Cable ATXN coverage of Council Meetings; City news conferences; Council MBE/WBE Subcommittee; Council Emerging Technology Subcommittee; Council Audit/Finance Subcommittee; Council Public Health & Human Services Subcommittee; Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization; Cap Metro Board of Directors; Community Action Network Resource Council; Zoning and Platting Commission; Planning Commission; Board of Adjustment; Plaza concerts; Design Commission; Historic Landmark Commission; Downtown Commission; Arts Commission; Music Commission; Environmental Board; Human Rights Commission; Mayor's Committee for People with Disabilities; Telecommunications Commission; Resource Management Commission; special events and meetings; Additional electronic media production services include: corporate-initiated projects; City Hall lobby and ATXN billboard digital signage design; implementation for marketing/promotion of City information and electronic media design/video; editing assistance for depts.; Council Closed Captioning and Radio Broadcasts.

Contact

Keith Reeves, ATXN Manager, 512-974-7952

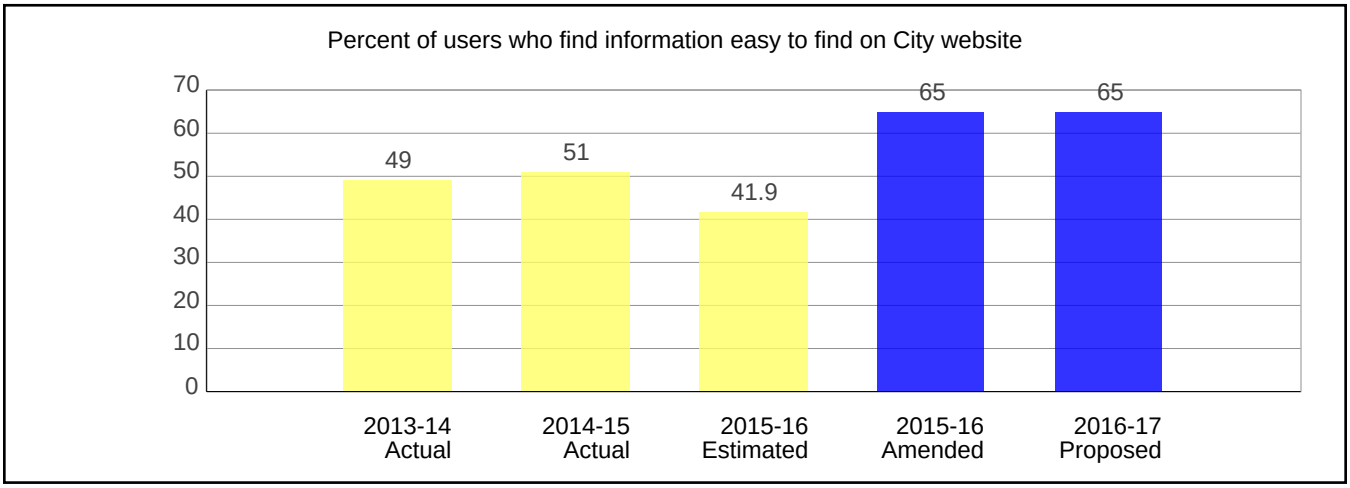
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Web Services & Graphic Design

Activity: Web Services & Graphic Design

The purpose of the Web Services and Graphic Design activity is to provide 24-hour access to the public so it can get information about City of Austin services/events whenever needed.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	594	87,755	93,368	93,368	96,336
Support Services Fund	479,543	451,062	475,805	521,790	548,900
Total Requirements	**$480,137**	**$538,817**	**$569,173**	**$615,158**	**$645,236**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	**5.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**
Performance Measures					
Percent of users who find information easy to find on City website	49	51	41.9	65	65
Total number of unique visits to City website (millions)	11.8	13.7	12.4	12.5	12.5

Services

Internet benchmarking; Create/maintain Web sites; Assist departments to establish/create and update Web sites; Assist departments to establish/create and update Web applications; Maintain Web site home page of the internet/intranet; Posting of all Council and Departmental agendas; Graphic design for internet/intranet; Content management/redesign (in cooperation with CTM).

Contact

Yasmin Wagner, Public Info & Mktng Corp Manager, 512-974-2980

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,136	32,058	24,000	21,096	179,170
Total Requirements	**$1,136**	**$32,058**	**$24,000**	**$21,096**	**$179,170**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

Pamela Jay, Budget Consultant, 512-974-1380

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Communications and Public Information: 2016-17

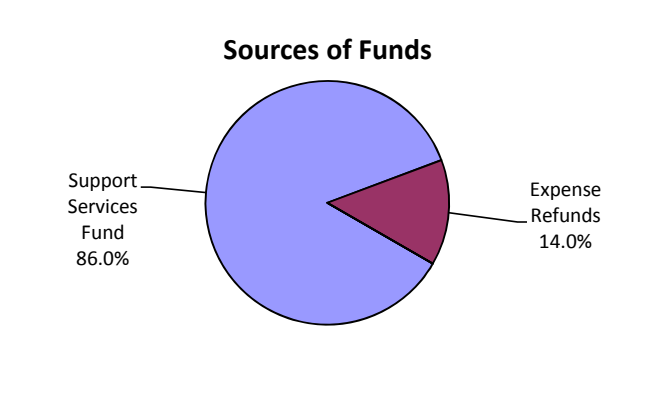
Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications	**$895,600**	**$954,892**	**$1,093,675**	**$1,082,173**	**$1,107,439**
Community Engagement	594,636	668,382	742,811	749,700	769,005
Media Relations	300,964	286,510	350,864	332,473	338,434
Support Services	**$479,958**	**$506,401**	**$512,391**	**$456,937**	**$456,857**
Departmental Support Services	479,958	506,401	512,391	456,937	456,857
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$1,136**	**$32,058**	**$24,000**	**$21,096**	**$179,170**
Other Requirements	1,136	10,730	23,501	20,597	57,719
Transfers	0	21,328	499	499	121,451
Video Production Services	**$692,004**	**$781,890**	**$903,982**	**$927,857**	**$926,389**
Video Production Services	692,004	781,890	903,982	927,857	926,389
Web Services & Graphic Design	**$479,543**	**$451,062**	**$475,805**	**$521,790**	**$548,900**
Web Services & Graphic Design	479,543	451,062	475,805	521,790	548,900
Total	**$2,548,240**	**$2,726,303**	**$3,009,853**	**$3,009,853**	**$3,218,755**

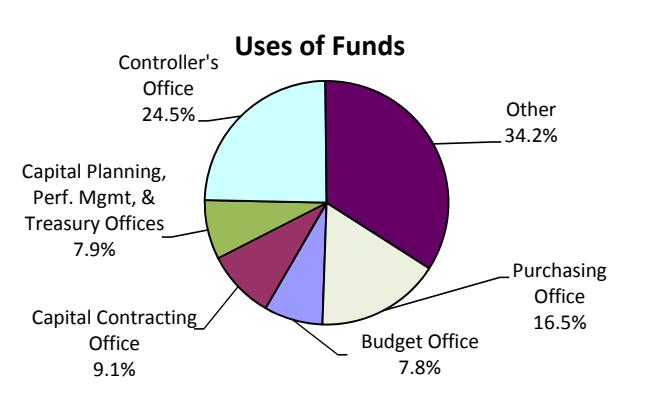
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Communications	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**
Community Engagement	5.55	5.55	6.00	6.00	6.00
Media Relations	3.45	3.45	3.00	3.00	3.00
Support Services	**2.00**	**2.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**
Departmental Support Services	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Video Production Services	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**
Video Production Services	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Web Services & Graphic Design	**5.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**
Web Services & Graphic Design	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total	**23.00**	**24.00**	**25.00**	**25.00**	**25.00**

Communications and Public Information: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications	**$6,850**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Media Relations	6,850	0	0	0	0
Support Services	**$15,802**	**$31,228**	**$4,980**	**$0**	**$0**
Departmental Support Services	15,802	31,228	4,980	0	0
Video Production Services	**$118,311**	**$167,502**	**$178,181**	**$174,581**	**$181,490**
Video Production Services	118,311	167,502	178,181	174,581	181,490
Web Services & Graphic Design	**$594**	**$87,755**	**$93,368**	**$93,368**	**$96,336**
Web Services & Graphic Design	594	87,755	93,368	93,368	96,336
Total	**$141,558**	**$286,485**	**$276,529**	**$267,949**	**$277,826**

Financial Services





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$20,834,564	$23,825,306	$32,922,501	$33,096,407	$34,087,452
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	189.50	190.50	241.50	241.50	247.50
Sustainability Fund	$3,605,520	$12,724	$0	$0	$0
Expense Refunds	$5,083,427	$5,422,099	$5,617,621	$5,545,469	$5,560,138
Grants	$915,261	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Budget	$30,438,772	$29,260,129	$38,540,122	$38,641,876	$39,647,590

Prior to FY 2015-16, the Capital Planning Office was reported as an activity in the Management Services Department, and the Capital Contracting Office was reported as a standalone department.

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Financial Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Budget Office

Budget

Capital Contracting Office

Capital Contracting Services

Capital Planning Office

Capital Planning

Controller's Office

Accounting and Reporting
Accounts Payable
Payroll

Office of Performance Management

Performance Management

Purchasing Office

Contract Services
Procurement

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Treasury Office

Cash and Investment Management
Debt Management

Financial Services
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Financial Services Department is to maintain the financial integrity of the City and to provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers so that they can accomplish their missions.

Goals

Maximize the City's return on investments in accordance with the adopted investment policies, achieving an annual yield that is equal to or exceeds the one-year constant-maturity Treasury Bill rate.

Provide accurate and timely financial information to departments, management, and Council by realizing 100% or more of budgeted General Fund revenue, responding to 65% of Council budget questions within 5 days, and delivering financial reports within 55 days of the close of the accounting period.

Continue to incorporate sustainability as a key influencing factor in the way the City procures its goods and services by increasing the use of sustainability criteria in solicitations by 5% per year. Additionally, incorporate sustainable business practices within Financial Services.

Receive a "clean-opinion" from the City's independent external auditors on the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

Provide efficient and quality professional and construction procurement contracting services by visiting 100% of construction sites within 15 days of the first payment to the contractor, ensuring 80% of professional service and alternative delivery procurements for construction projects schedules are met, and maintaining the average number of calendar days between invitation for bid issuance and contract execution at 133 days or less.

Provide coordination, planning, and oversight for the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) to align capital investments with organizational policies and objectives by reviewing 90% of planned projects in the City's Long-Range CIP Strategic Plan for alignment with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan.

Financial Services

Message from the Director

Austin's regional economy remains strong. Austin is consistently recognized as a top-tier city described as the most inventive, creative, wired, educated, physically fit, and loved cities in which to live and work. Consequently, Austin's diverse economic base and quality of life continue to fuel steady growth and attract employers and new citizens.

The City Council and City management continue to focus on maintaining conservative and financially responsible budget practices including structurally balanced budgets, expenditure controls, and the strategic use of one-time resources to fund non-recurring expenditures. These financially conservative budget practices, together with the robust Austin economy, have been fundamental to maintaining the City's "AAA" bond rating on its general obligation debt. Maintaining this highest possible rating ensures lower interest rates on debt, thus reducing costs to our taxpayers.

The Financial Services Department (FSD) performs seven major financial functions through the Budget, Capital Contracting, Capital Planning, Controller's, Performance Management, Purchasing, and Treasury Offices. In the 2015-16 Budget, the Capital Contracting Office (previously reported separately as the Contract Management Department) and the Capital Planning Office (previously reported in Management Services) were transferred into FSD, and the Office of Performance Management was created.

FSD's ongoing dedication to the highest level of financial transparency is illustrated in the financial documents found on the **Austin Finance Online (AFO)** web portal www.austintexas.gov/finance. AFO provides a gateway to financial documents including budgets, performance reports, audit reports, Official Statements related to bonds issued by the City, the **Contract Catalog**, **eCheckbook**, and **Vendor Connection**. The **Contract Catalog** provides details on active City purchasing contracts, **eCheckbook** discloses the City's expenditure and payment data, and **Vendor Connection** provides vendors an online tool for doing business with the City.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) is prepared by the FSD Controller's Office in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for local governments and provides detailed information on the City's financial position. The CAFR audit satisfies provisions of Article VII, Section 16 of the City Charter, which requires an annual audit of all accounts of the City by an independent Certified Public Accountant.

Recent accomplishments and awards include:

- Distinguished Budget Presentation Award (29th consecutive year), Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)
- Certificate of Excellence in Performance Measurement (14th consecutive year), International City/County Management Association
- Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award (2015), National Procurement Institute
- Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for 2014 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (8th consecutive year), Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)
- Platinum Level (highest attainable level) Leadership Circle Award, Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
- Certificate of Distinction through GTOT's Investment Policy Certification Program, Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas (GTOT)

The Financial Services Department remains committed to our mission of ***maintaining the financial integrity of the City and providing comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers*.**

Elaine Hart

Elaine Hart, CPA
Chief Financial Officer

Budget Highlights

The Budget for the Financial Services Department (FSD) includes requirements of $34.1 million and 247.5 FTEs, which will enable the Department to maintain or exceed all current service levels and achieve its goals and objectives.

Budget Office

The Budget Office plays a critical role in the effective financial management of the City through its efforts to provide timely and accurate information to the Austin City Council, City management, and Austin's citizens. The City's FY 2015-16 Annual Budget received the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for the 29th straight year, a testament to the Budget Office's ongoing commitment to excellence. The Budget Office's continuing Citywide initiative to present data-driven reporting on departmental performance also earned it the International City/County Management Association's Certificate of Excellence in performance management in July of 2015. For FY 2016-17, the Office's budget is decreasing by $0.1 million due to the transferring of a position and corresponding funding to the newly created Office of Performance Management within FSD.

Capital Contracting Office

The mission of the Capital Contracting Office (CCO) is to administer the procurement of construction and construction-related professional services and to execute and manage related contracts essential for the delivery of efficient capital improvements, resulting in improved quality of life for all city of Austin residents. During FY 2016-17, CCO is monitoring the implementation of a Citywide living wage, which requires that all employees be paid at a minimum of $13.50 an hour. Additionally, the Office is focusing on enhancing the Grants Oversight Program to ensure compliance with requirements for the Capital Improvements Program (CIP), and the Office is prioritizing a review of the recently implemented Consultant Rate Review Process to ensure that it is achieving the desired outcomes and consultant expectations are being met. Finally, CCO has two major technology enhancements on the horizon. The first enhancement is the development and implementation of an online system that allows contractors access to download capital project solicitation documents, thereby reducing the need for internal paper reproduction of documents. The second enhancement is the transition of all capital contract documents to the City's Electronic Document Management System, which will transform the records management of procurement and contract files to a more secured and accessible electronic format.

Capital Planning Office

The Capital Planning Office (CPO) was established in 2010 to improve coordination of Citywide long-range strategic capital planning for more efficient project delivery and to ensure strategic alignment of planned capital investments with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and other City priorities. CPO annually updates the Long-Range CIP Strategic Plan, which covers a minimum 10-year horizon and identifies ongoing future capital needs and strategic opportunities for capital investment. The Office received the Public Technology Institute "2013-14 Technology Solutions Award" for the Strategic Capital Investments geographic mapping analysis and the Texas Chapter of the American Planning Association "Long-Range Planning" award. CPO is also responsible for coordinating the voter-approved bond program development process and overseeing implementation of bond programs to ensure community expectations are being met. CPO is proposing one new Planner III position.

Controller's Office

The Controller's Office produces the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, manages the City's external financial audit, provides fiscal information to City management, processes payments to vendors on behalf of City departments, and manages the City's payroll system, ensuring that its employees are paid accurately and timely. Committed to excellence, the Controller's Office has received the GFOA Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting annually since 1992 with only one exception. In spring of 2016, the City's financial system for procurement, payment, billing, and reporting processes was upgraded, an effort that required a significant investment of staff time to review, test, and train to ensure a successful implementation. In FY 2016-17, the Controller's Office is continuing to work on several initiatives, including an online payment project that allows citizens to make payments for City services over the web, and a business intelligence application that allows City staff to design and run reports for the analysis of financial and project management information. The FY 2016-17 Budget includes contractual increases of $170,504 in software support for Advantage (accounting) systems, Banner (payroll),

and the City's audit contract, and an increase of $12,000 to remove the expense refund from the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) for auditing services.

Office of Performance Management

The City Manager created the Office of Performance Management (OPM) in December 2015, highlighting the City's efforts in transparency, data-driven decision making, continuous improvement, and its award-winning Managing for Results program. This newly formed Office was funded in the FY 2015-16 Budget and staffed with positions borrowed from other City departments, plus two reallocated within FSD. Several service functions, including departmental business planning and training, the annual community survey, measure assessments and reporting, and Citywide benchmarking, have transferred from the Budget Office into OPM. Additional services of the Office include departmental performance reviews, continuous improvement and training, strategic planning, and an expanded role in open data and transparency. In the FY 2016-17 Budget, OPM will have a staff of five, including two reallocated within FSD, two transferred from Public Works, and one transferred from Management Services.

Purchasing Office

The primary mission of the Purchasing Office is to procure goods and services for the City of Austin. The Office continues ongoing efforts to improve opportunities for the vendor community, including small and minority businesses. Integrated into Austin Finance Online in FY 2011-12, Vendor Connection provides vendors with unprecedented access to their contractual information with the City, streamlines the City's vendor solicitation process, and mitigates some risk associated with policy and ordinance changes that might lead vendors to be unresponsive to solicitations, which could result in less competition and higher prices for goods and services. The Office is proposing two new positions to conduct Citywide living wage compliance reviews of prime and sub-contractors participating in City contracts.

Treasury Office

The Treasury Office operates two primary activities: Cash and Investment Management and Debt Management. A bond rating is a measure of an entity's perceived ability to repay its debt, and in assigning a rating to the City of Austin's debt issues, ratings agencies consider the performance of the local economy, strength of the City's financial and administrative management, and various debt-ratio measurements. In January 2008, Standard & Poor's Rating Group (S&P) raised both its standard long-term and its underlying rating on the City's General Obligation (GO) debt to "AAA," its highest classification. In April 2010, Fitch Ratings and Moody's Investors Service recalibrated their ratings on this debt from "AA+" to "AAA," and from "Aa1" to "Aaa," respectively. All three rating agencies continue to assign the City of Austin's GO debt their highest possible ratings. While an "A" rating assigned to revenue bonds indicates good credit risk, the City of Austin's revenue bonds have continued to maintain ratings higher than "A".

City of Austin's Bond Ratings

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
GO Bonds - Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
Combined Utility Revenue Bonds - Moody's	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1

The City's overall investment performance remains comparable to the established benchmark One-Year Constant Maturity Treasury. The daily collected bank balance at the City's depository has remained below the target balance because of the continued efforts of Cash and Investment staff and constant fine-tuning of financial models.

Financial Services
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

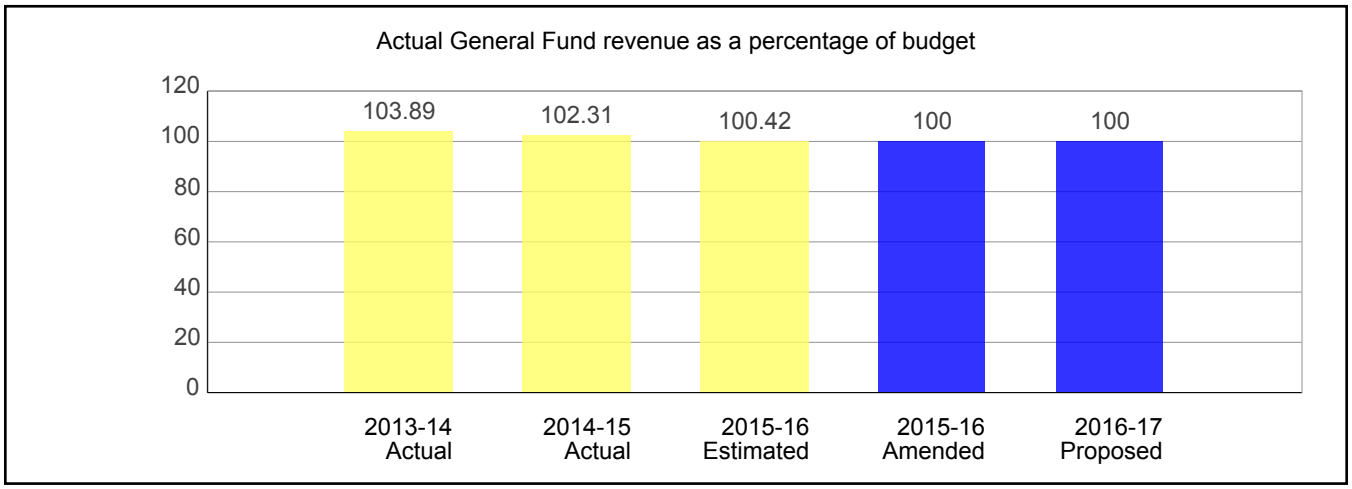
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$1,119,785
Reduce internal services transfers to Communications and Technology Management and Accrued Payroll.		($539,757)
Reduce expenditures related to community initiatives in response to the City Manager's direction that all General Fund and Support Services departments examine their respective budgets to find savings for other funding priorities.		($53,134)
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase budgeted rebate from procurement card program, based on projected usage increase, and remove contract for contract monitoring training to improve contract monitoring Citywide which will be provided by City staff.		($121,000)
Increases for accounting and payroll systems software maintenance, external auditing, and Travis County contracts.		$170,504
The transfer of one position from Management Services and two positions from the Public Works Department to the Office of Performance Management. The cost of these positions, $408,410, is offset by funding received in the FY 2015-16 Budget to create a City performance review process.	3.00	$0
New Investments		
Nine months of funding for one Planner III position and additional contractuals and commodities to assist the Capital Planning Office with bond oversight and development.	1.00	$89,052
Nine months of funding for two Contract Compliance Specialist Senior positions to monitor living wage compliance.	2.00	$139,680

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Budget Office

Activity: Budget

The purpose of the Budget activity is to provide an annual budget, Capital Improvements Program Plan, and financial information to City departments, management, and Council so that they can make informed decisions.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,806,883	2,903,777	3,160,166	3,230,342	3,090,566
Total Requirements	**$2,806,883**	**$2,903,777**	**$3,160,166**	**$3,230,342**	**$3,090,566**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	23.00
Total FTEs	**24.00**	**24.00**	**24.00**	**24.00**	**23.00**
Performance Measures					
Actual General Fund revenue as a percentage of budget	103.89	102.31	100.42	100	100
Average number of days between accounting close and when financial report is delivered	54	66	55	55	55
Capital Program spending citywide as a % of spending plan estimated at the beginning of fiscal year	81	76	80	80	80
Number of Council Budget Question responses posted to the website	138	305	250	170	250
Number of requests of the capital & operating budget monitoring systems addressed by the eWeb team	2,753	2,395	2,500	2,000	2,000
Percent of Council Budget questions responded to within 5 business days	35.5	58	65	65	65
Receiving Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Award	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**

Services

Budget documents; 5-year forecast; 5-year Capital Improvements Plan; financial and vacancy reports and monitoring; Council presentations; Council Budget Q&A; budget system database and raw data management; budget amendments; economic indicators; agenda review; media inquiries; community budget engagement and education.

Contact

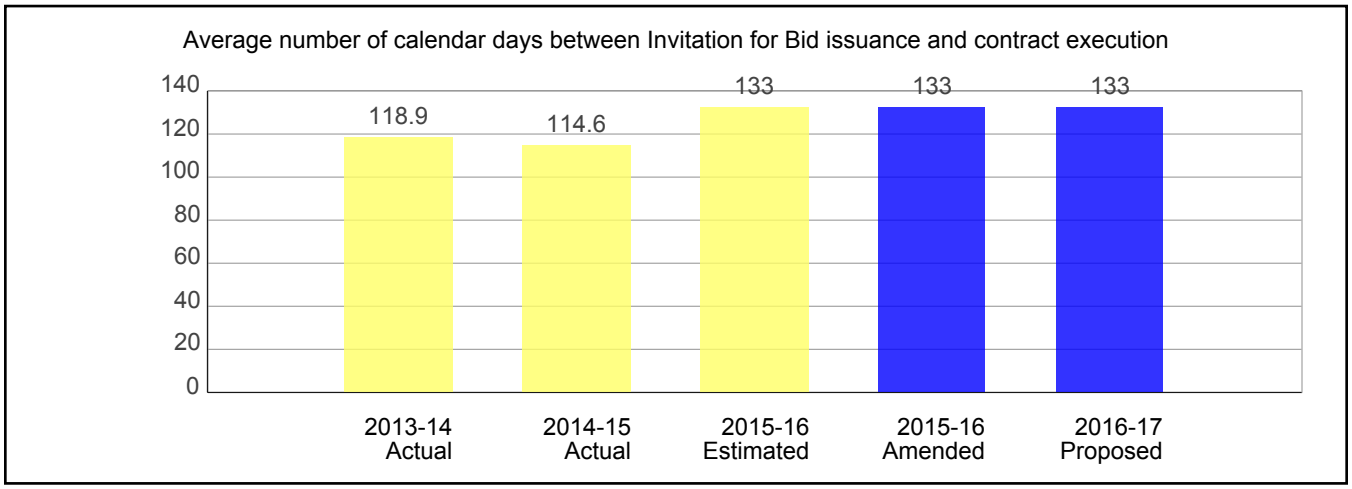
Ed Van Eenoo, Deputy Chief Financial Officer, 512-974-2610

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Capital Contracting Office
Activity: Capital Contracting Services

The purpose of the Capital Contracting Services activity is to provide capital contract and procurement services to ensure that the City of Austin and its contractors and consultants are in compliance with local, state, and federal standards, provisions, equal opportunity regulations, and grant requirements.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	3,573,356	3,507,809	3,620,715
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,573,356**	**$3,507,809**	**$3,620,715**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	33.00	33.00	33.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**0.00**	**33.00**	**33.00**	**33.00**
Performance Measures					
Average number of calendar days between rotation list assignment request and notice to proceed	58.88	74.09	60	60	60
Percent of Alternative Delivery Method (ADM)-Construction procurements that meet the established schedule	New Meas	New Meas	80	80	80
Percent of construction site visits completed within 15 days of contractor's 1st payment	100	100	100	100	100
Percent of customers satisfied	93.3	100	90	90	90
Percent of Stand-Alone Professional Service procurements that meet the established schedule from solicitation to contract execution	New Meas	New Meas	80	80	80
Average number of calendar days between Invitation for Bid issuance and contract execution	**118.9**	**114.6**	**133**	**133**	**133**

Services

Procuring capital project services for construction and professional services; opening and certifying bids; facilitating the evaluation of proposals; ensuring compliance with the MBE/WBE ordinance provisions and requirements; contract execution and administration; prevailing wage compliance; and rotation list management.

Contact

Rosie Truelove, Capital Contracting Officer, 512-974-3064

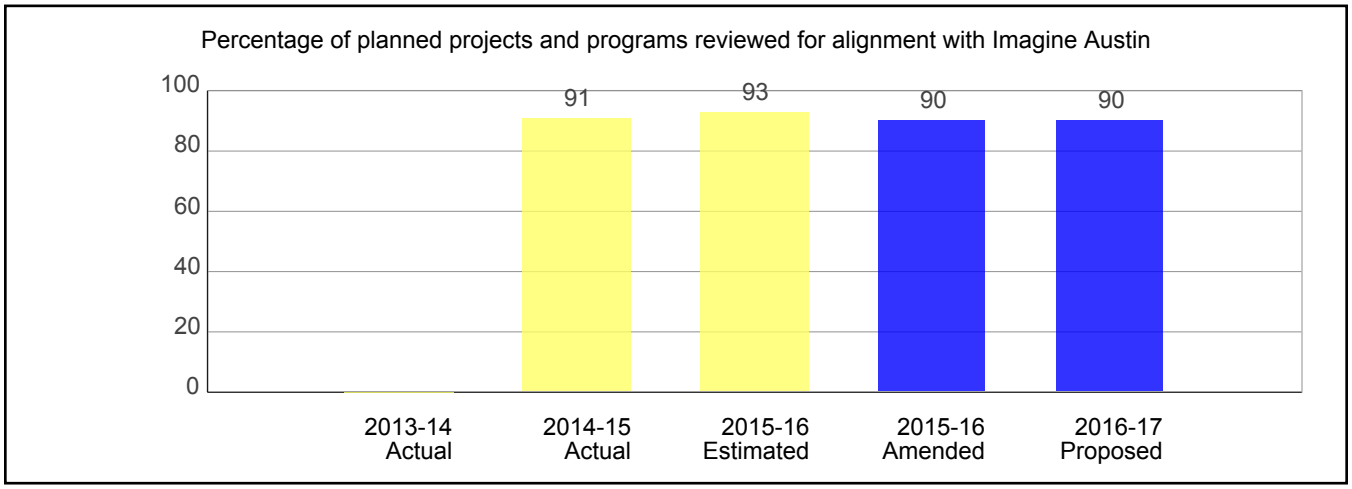
This activity was moved to the Financial Services Department beginning in FY 2015-16.

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Capital Planning Office
Activity: Capital Planning

The purpose of the Capital Planning activity is to improve alignment of capital investments with organizational policies, objectives, and community priorities through coordinated long-range Capital Improvements Program planning, voter-approved bond programs, and strategic infrastructure improvements resulting in an improved-build environment for the City of Austin.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	858,431	1,069,844	1,096,347
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$858,431**	**$1,069,844**	**$1,096,347**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	7.00	7.00	8.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**0.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**8.00**
Performance Measures					
Aggregate percentage of GO bond program dollars spent compared to spending plan	84	60	86	85	85
Number of individuals reached through web-based information related to CIP and community outcomes	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	18,000
Percentage customer/public satisfaction with capital program information provided	92	84	85	80	80
Percentage of planned projects and programs reviewed for alignment with Imagine Austin	**New Meas**	**91**	**93**	**90**	**90**

Services

Long-range Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Strategic Plan and related capital needs assessment; coordination Citywide of integrated and strategic capital planning; CIP communications and reporting; voter-approved GO bond program management and oversight

Contact

Mike Trimble, Capital Planning Officer, 512-974-3442

This activity was moved to the Financial Services Department beginning in FY 2015-16.

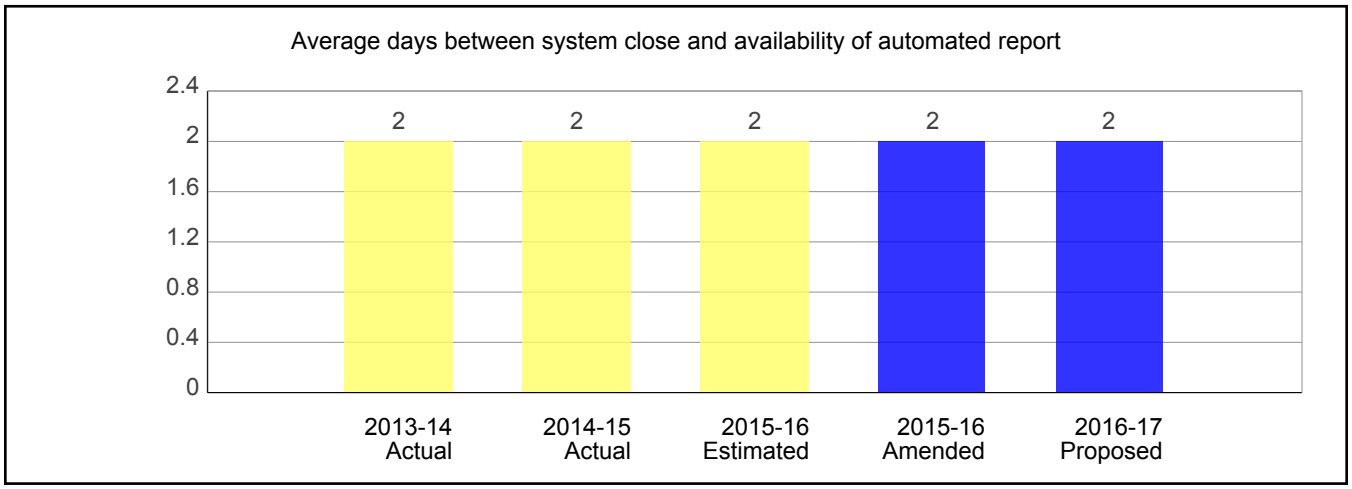
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Accounting and Reporting

The purpose of the Accounting and Reporting activity is to provide internal controls and financial information to City management and departments so that they may manage their business and meet their financial reporting needs.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	339,247	307,354	210,598	211,652	199,652
Support Services Fund	6,110,869	6,565,563	7,277,960	7,069,630	7,059,409
Total Requirements	**$6,450,116**	**$6,872,917**	**$7,488,558**	**$7,281,282**	**$7,259,061**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	48.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	46.00
Total FTEs	**48.00**	**47.00**	**47.00**	**47.00**	**46.00**
Performance Measures					
Average days between system close and availability of automated report	2	2	2	2	2
Percentage of hotel/motel occupancy tax delinquent accounts greater than $1,000 referred to City Legal within 75 days of delinquency	100	100	100	100	100
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) awarded "clean opinion"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Awarded Governmental Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**

Services

Financial reporting and analysis; production of the CAFR as well as interim financial statements and regulatory reports; open records responses; maintenance of the accounting and purchasing systems.

Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-2600

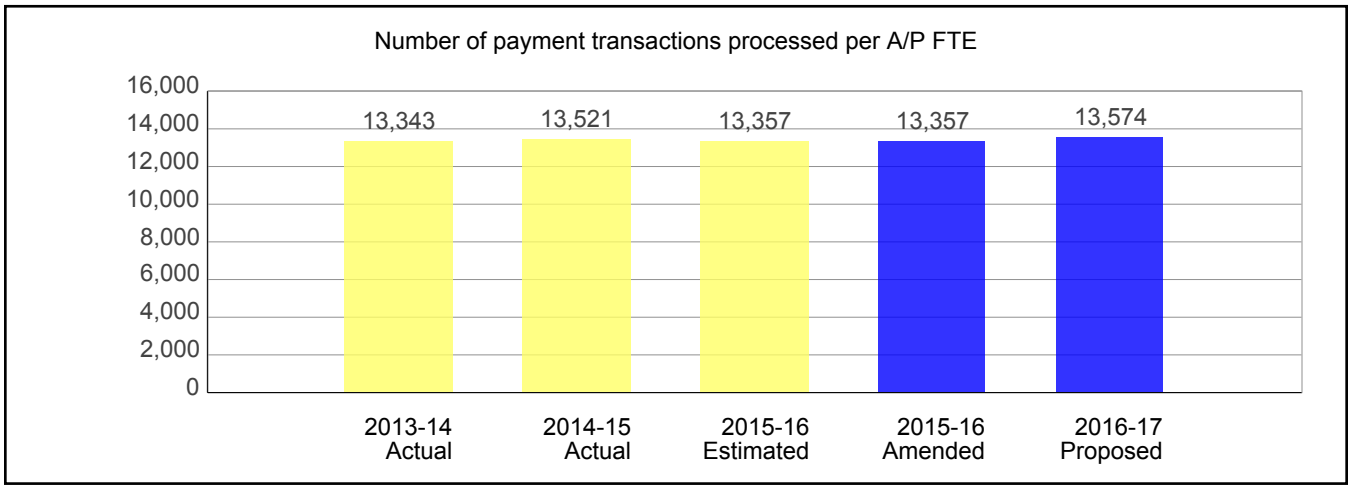
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Accounts Payable

The purpose of the Accounts Payable activity is to provide payment processing services for City departments and management in order to ensure timely vendor payments for goods and services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	931,709	995,986	1,049,029	1,070,493	1,093,877
Total Requirements	**$931,709**	**$995,986**	**$1,049,029**	**$1,070,493**	**$1,093,877**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	13.90	14.40	13.85	13.85	13.85
Total FTEs	**13.90**	**14.40**	**13.85**	**13.85**	**13.85**
Performance Measures					
Number of payment transactions processed for departments	185,463	187,938	185,000	185,000	188,000
Number of payment transactions processed per A/P FTE	13,343	13,521	13,357	13,357	13,574

Services

Review of department payment transactions for compliance with City policy and procedures; scheduling of payments for check generation; maintenance of citywide archive of payment and other accounting transactions; preparation and filing of year-end tax information returns; assistance with open records requests; assistance to departments; assistance on special requests.

Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-2600

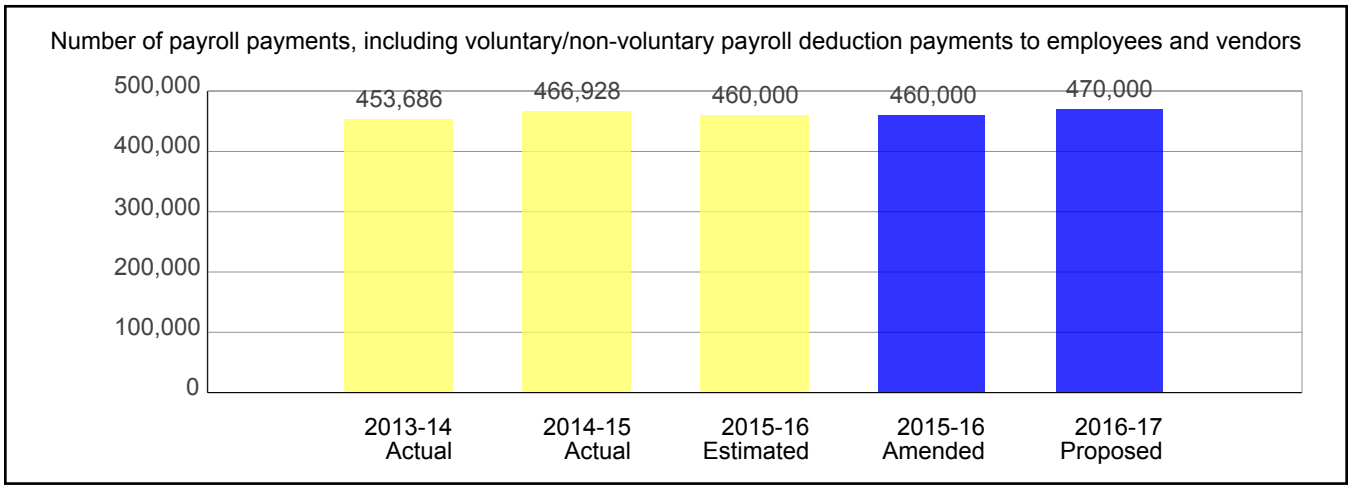
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Payroll

The purpose of the Payroll activity is to provide timely payroll services for City departments so that departments pay their employees accurately.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	646	2,288	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,102,284	1,155,324	1,044,475	1,275,708	1,356,905
Total Requirements	**$1,102,284**	**$1,155,970**	**$1,046,763**	**$1,275,708**	**$1,356,905**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60
Total FTEs	**9.60**	**9.60**	**9.60**	**9.60**	**9.60**
Performance Measures					
Cost per payroll payment	2.42	2.48	2.28	2.77	2.9
Number of payroll payments, including voluntary/non-voluntary payroll deduction payments to employees and vendors	453,686	466,928	460,000	460,000	470,000
Number of payrolls not met	0	0	0	0	0

Services

Schedules, reviews, and runs Citywide payrolls; withholds, remits, and reports employment taxes, court-ordered deductions, and other employee deductions; prepares and files biweekly, quarterly, and annual tax information returns (Form 941 and Form W-2); provides payroll data, database backup and recovery, and automation support to City departments and management; provides support to the Budget process.

Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-2600

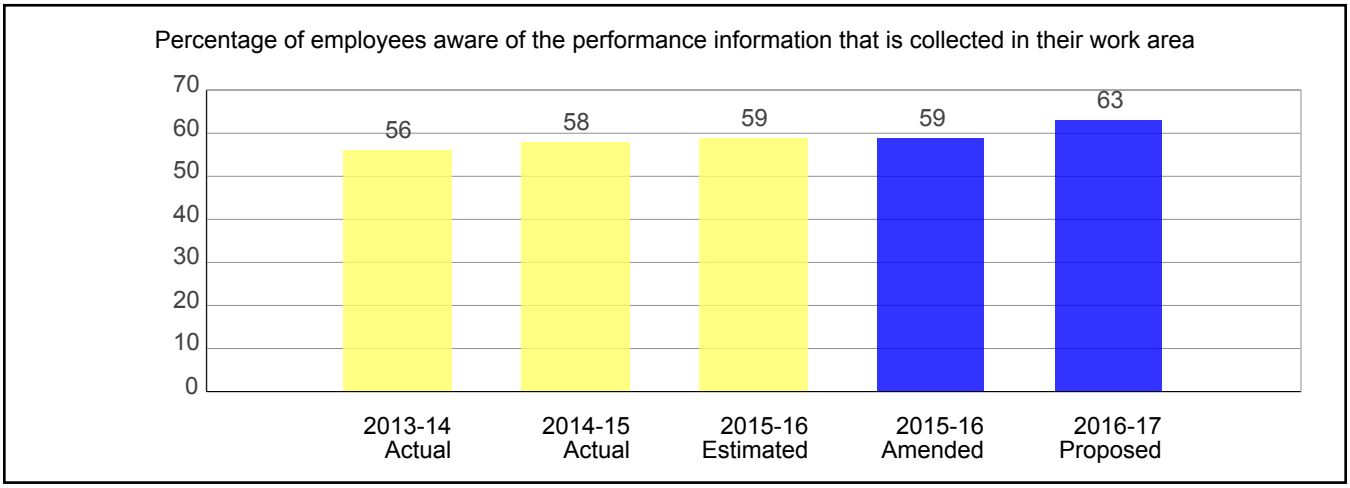
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Performance Management

Activity: Performance Management

The purpose of the Performance Management activity is to champion strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the City to achieve customer-focused operational excellence.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	134,102	0	851,474
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$134,102**	**$0**	**$851,474**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of performance measures Citywide	1,241	1,149	1,156	1,156	1,278
Percentage of employees aware of the performance information that is collected in their work area	56	58	59	59	63
Percentage of employees who believe they have the performance information they need to carry out their role or function effectively	55	58	61	65	66
Percentage of employees who find that the performance measurement and reporting system provides accurate and consistent information over time	45	47	50	50	54
Percentage of performance measures formally assessed for accuracy (cumulative)	5	12	19	19	26
Receiving ICMA Certificate of Excellence in Performance Management	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Services

Performance Management: consulting/coaching, measurement identification, data analysis, measure assessments, departmental performance reviews, performance reporting, training, open data and transparency; Continuous Improvement: consulting, training; Citizen surveys; Customer research; Strategic Planning and Business Plan development; Benchmarking support and data collection

Contact

Kimberly Springer Olivares, Chief Performance Officer, 512-974-2924

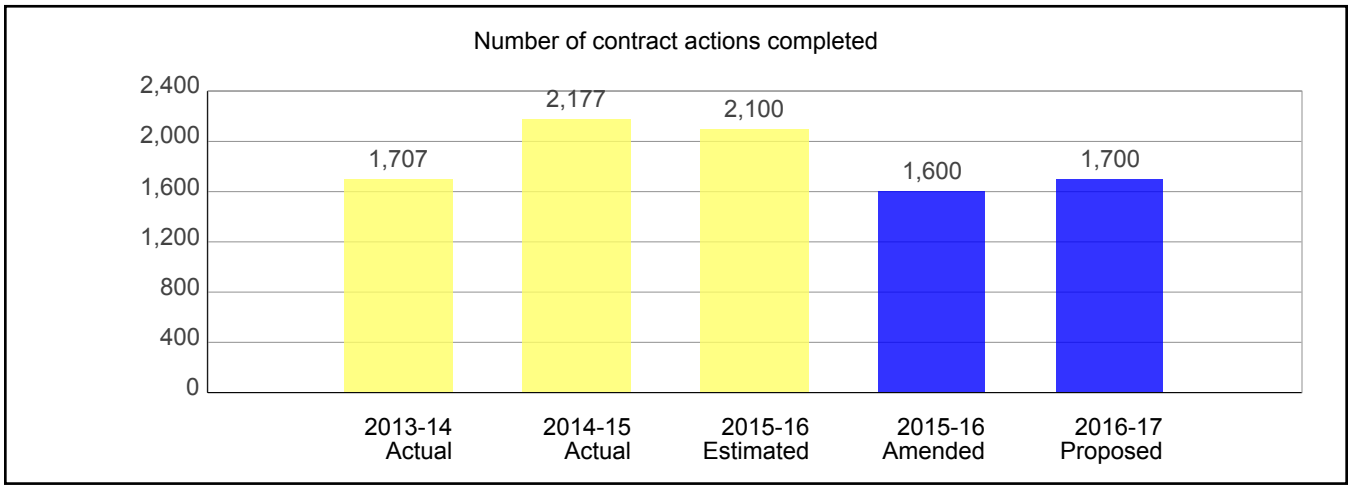
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Purchasing Office

Activity: Contract Services

The purpose of the Contract Services activity is to provide support to departments so that the City has the resources available to accomplish its mission in a timely and cost-effective manner.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	90,544	45,134	30,978	35,000	0
Support Services Fund	1,832,578	1,002,321	817,830	910,480	748,480
Total Requirements	**$1,923,123**	**$1,047,455**	**$848,808**	**$945,480**	**$748,480**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	20.50	12.50	9.50	9.50	9.50
Total FTEs	**20.50**	**12.50**	**9.50**	**9.50**	**9.50**
Performance Measures					
Dollar amount of cost savings and avoidance	New Meas	1,097,888	4,500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
Hours of outreach event and training presentations provided by staff	New Meas	120	100	200	150
Number of contract actions completed	1,707	2,177	2,100	1,600	1,700

Services

Centralized Citywide contract services; Citywide procurement support services; setting up general contracts for all departments to use; Citywide contract monitoring support; Disposal of surplus City assets.

Contact

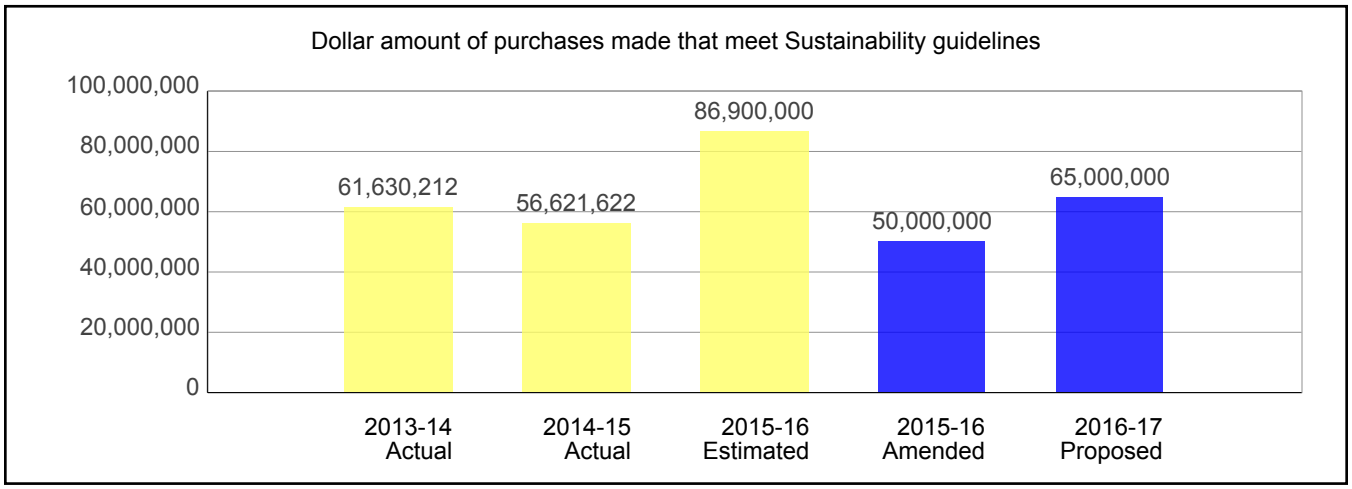
James Scarboro, Purchasing Officer, 512-974-2050

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Purchasing Office
Activity: Procurement

The purpose of the Procurement activity is to provide purchasing management and support to departments and suppliers so that the City has the resources available to accomplish its mission in a timely and cost-effective manner.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	2,003,524	2,076,958	2,249,729	2,205,249	2,209,368
Support Services Fund	2,138,776	3,376,896	3,724,298	3,688,185	3,576,718
Total Requirements	**$4,142,300**	**$5,453,854**	**$5,974,027**	**$5,893,434**	**$5,786,086**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	52.65	58.90	58.50	58.50	55.50
Total FTEs	**52.65**	**58.90**	**58.50**	**58.50**	**55.50**
Performance Measures					
Average number of bids received per solicitation	New Meas	3.6	3.5	4	4
Dollar value of contract awards made by Central Purchasing Office	698,555,808	731,146,971	902,000,000	700,000,000	725,000,000
Number of purchases requiring RCAs	New Meas	376	258	300	275
Percent of consent-agenda RCAs approved on consent	New Meas	85.11	85	95	90
Percent of employees with professional certifications	New Meas	20.9	18	50	50
Percent of procurement card transactions posted without reject	New Meas	95.66	96	95	96
Percent of procurement card transactions signed off prior to closing deadline	New Meas	93.12	98	98	98
Dollar amount of purchases made that meet Sustainability guidelines	**61,630,212**	**56,621,622**	**86,900,000**	**50,000,000**	**65,000,000**

Services

Centralized Citywide buying; Austin Energy buying; RCA process management; management of bid protests; Citywide procurement support services including business process consulting, procedural consulting, and procurement training, support, and policy; Procurement Card administration; MBE/WBE reporting.

Contact

James Scarboro, Purchasing Officer, 512-974-2050

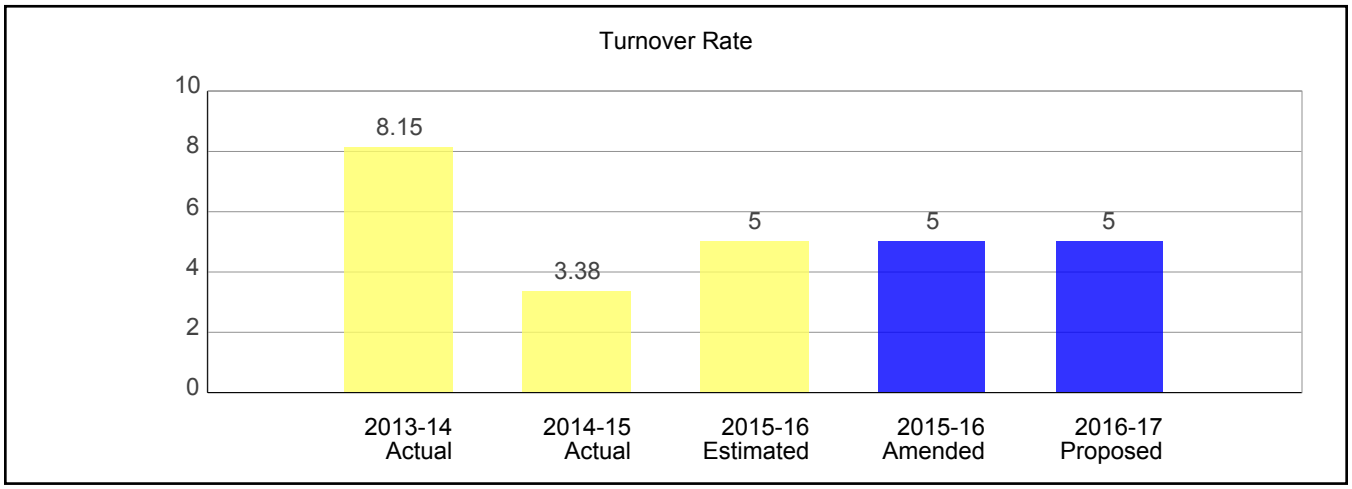
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,726,485	1,964,640	1,989,966	1,960,506	1,982,339
Grants	915,261	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	3,037,129	3,415,972	5,574,371	5,546,994	5,481,676
Total Requirements	**$5,678,875**	**$5,380,612**	**$7,564,337**	**$7,507,500**	**$7,464,015**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	13.85	17.10	32.05	32.05	37.05
Total FTEs	**13.85**	**17.10**	**32.05**	**32.05**	**37.05**
Performance Measures					
Lost Time Injury Rate	0.52	0	1	1	1
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	30.62	28.1	31	30	30
Turnover Rate	8.15	3.38	5	5	5

Services

Office of the Director, client department financial management, financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human resources, information technology support, public information, grant administration, customer service.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

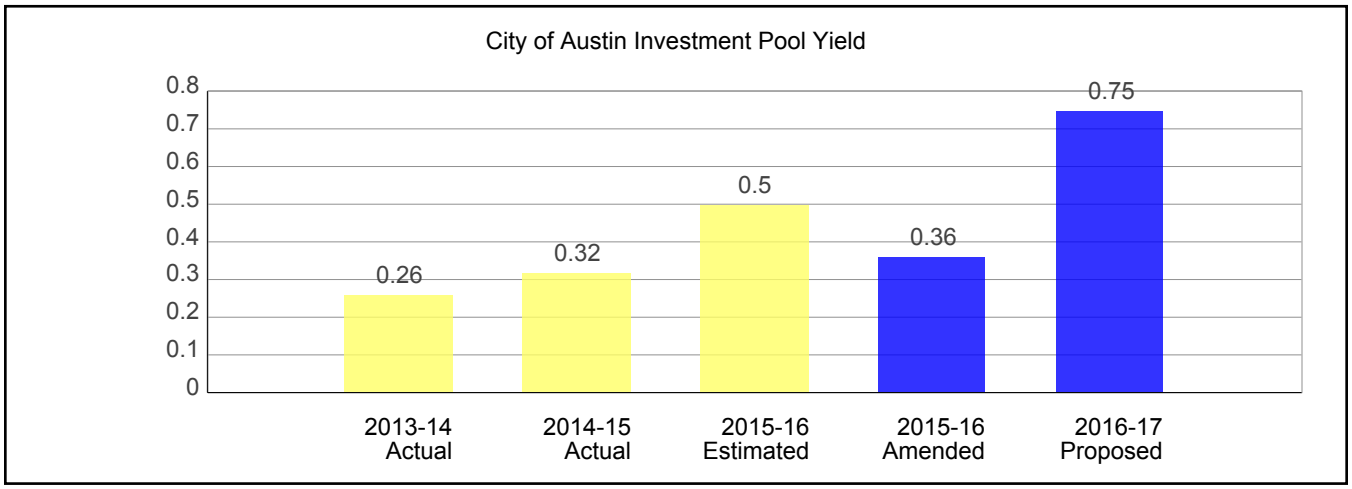
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treasury Office

Activity: Cash and Investment Management

The purpose of this activity is to provide cash and investment services to City Departments in order to optimize investment income and maximize financial resources.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	487,176	524,810	559,486	558,486	589,219
Support Services Fund	(2,956)	3,584	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$484,221**	**$528,394**	**$559,486**	**$558,486**	**$589,219**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**
Performance Measures					
Average Daily Bank Balance (Collected)	442,049	384,148	500,000	500,000	500,000
Cash & Investment cost divided into portfolio size as a percentage	0.026	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Dollar Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) in days	298	247	265	365	365
City of Austin Investment Pool Yield	**0.26**	**0.32**	**0.5**	**0.36**	**0.75**
Compare to US Treasury Constant Maturity (One Year)	**0.11**	**0.24**	**0.5**	**0.24**	**0.75**

Services

Manage portfolios; ensure compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) and COA Investment Policies; administer Citywide depository, merchant card processing, armored car, and banking supplies contracts.

Contact

Belinda Erwin, Assistant City Treasurer, 512-974-7885

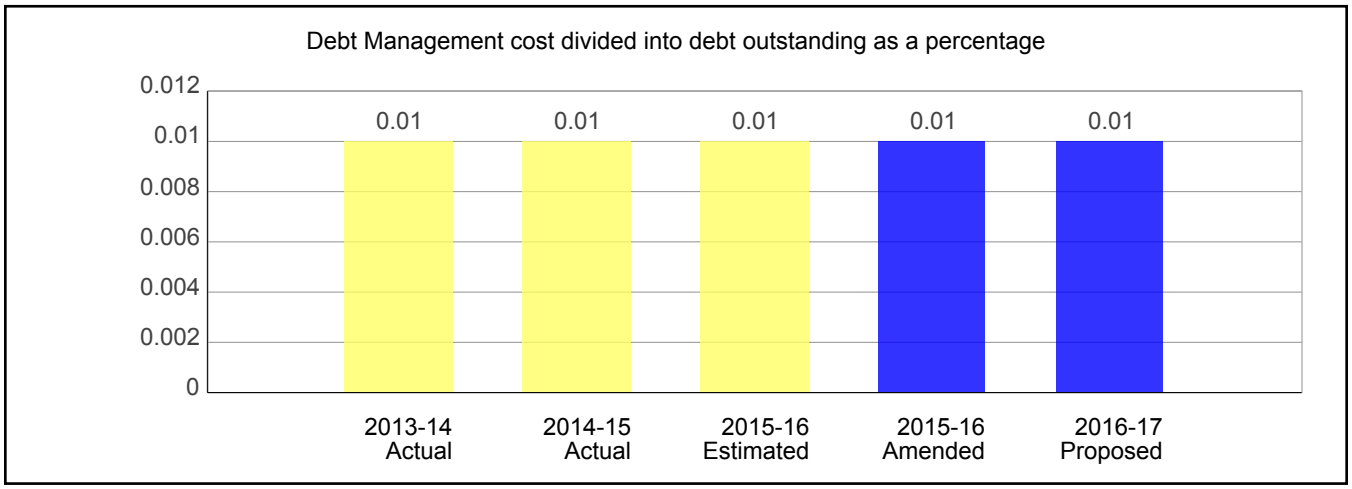
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treasury Office

Activity: Debt Management

The purpose of this activity is to provide debt management services to City departments in order to minimize financing costs.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	436,450	502,557	574,576	574,576	579,560
Support Services Fund	1,511	5,204	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$437,961**	**$507,761**	**$574,576**	**$574,576**	**$579,560**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total FTEs	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**
Performance Measures					
Debt Management cost divided into debt outstanding as a percentage	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
COA GO Bond Rating from Fitch Investors	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**
COA GO Bond Rating from Moody's	**Aaa**	**Aaa**	**Aaa**	**Aaa**	**Aaa**
COA GO Bond Rating from Standard & Poor's	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**	**AAA**
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from Fitch	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from Moody's	**Aa1**	**Aa1**	**Aa1**	**Aa1**	**Aa1**
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from S&P	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**	**AA**

Services

Coordinate debt issuance, oversee bondholder relations, ensure compliance with bond ordinances and disclosure requirements as well as state and federal laws.

Contact

Georgia Sanchez, Assistant City Treasurer, 512-974-7886

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,875,780	4,400,679	5,504,483	5,726,922	6,111,285
Sustainability Fund	3,605,520	12,724	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$6,481,300**	**$4,413,404**	**$5,504,483**	**$5,726,922**	**$6,111,285**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability Reserve; Accrued payroll

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Beginning FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Financial Services: 2016-17

Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Budget Office	**$2,806,883**	**$2,903,777**	**$3,160,166**	**$3,230,342**	**$3,090,566**
Budget	2,806,883	2,903,777	3,160,166	3,230,342	3,090,566
Capital Contracting Office	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,573,356**	**$3,507,809**	**$3,620,715**
Capital Contracting Services	0	0	3,573,356	3,507,809	3,620,715
Capital Planning Office	**$0**	**$0**	**$858,431**	**$1,069,844**	**$1,096,347**
Capital Planning	0	0	858,431	1,069,844	1,096,347
Controller's Office	**$8,144,862**	**$8,716,873**	**$9,371,464**	**$9,415,831**	**$9,510,191**
Accounting and Reporting	6,110,869	6,565,563	7,277,960	7,069,630	7,059,409
Accounts Payable	931,709	995,986	1,049,029	1,070,493	1,093,877
Payroll	1,102,284	1,155,324	1,044,475	1,275,708	1,356,905
Office of Performance Management	**$0**	**$0**	**$134,102**	**$0**	**$851,474**
Performance Management	0	0	134,102	0	851,474
Purchasing Office	**$3,971,354**	**$4,379,217**	**$4,542,128**	**$4,598,665**	**$4,325,198**
Contract Services	1,832,578	1,002,321	817,830	910,480	748,480
Procurement	2,138,776	3,376,896	3,724,298	3,688,185	3,576,718
Support Services	**$3,037,129**	**$3,415,972**	**$5,574,371**	**$5,546,994**	**$5,481,676**
Departmental Support Services	3,037,129	3,415,972	5,574,371	5,546,994	5,481,676
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$2,875,780**	**$4,400,679**	**$5,708,483**	**$5,726,922**	**$6,111,285**
Other Requirements	2,875,780	3,398,014	3,711,033	3,729,472	4,524,854
Transfers	0	1,002,665	1,997,450	1,997,450	1,586,431
Treasury Office	**($1,445)**	**$8,787**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Cash and Investment Management	(2,956)	3,584	0	0	0
Debt Management	1,511	5,204	0	0	0
Total	**$20,834,564**	**$23,825,306**	**$32,922,501**	**$33,096,407**	**$34,087,452**

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Budget Office	**24.00**	**24.00**	**24.00**	**24.00**	**23.00**
Budget	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	23.00
Capital Contracting Office	**0.00**	**0.00**	**33.00**	**33.00**	**33.00**
Capital Contracting Services	0.00	0.00	33.00	33.00	33.00
Capital Planning Office	**0.00**	**0.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**8.00**
Capital Planning	0.00	0.00	7.00	7.00	8.00
Controller's Office	**71.50**	**71.00**	**70.45**	**70.45**	**69.45**
Accounting and Reporting	48.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	46.00
Accounts Payable	13.90	14.40	13.85	13.85	13.85
Payroll	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60
Office of Performance Management	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5.00**
Performance Management	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00
Purchasing Office	**73.15**	**71.40**	**68.00**	**68.00**	**65.00**
Contract Services	20.50	12.50	9.50	9.50	9.50
Procurement	52.65	58.90	58.50	58.50	55.50
Support Services	**13.85**	**17.10**	**32.05**	**32.05**	**37.05**
Departmental Support Services	13.85	17.10	32.05	32.05	37.05
Treasury Office	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**
Cash and Investment Management	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Debt Management	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total	**189.50**	**190.50**	**241.50**	**241.50**	**247.50**

Financial Services: 2016-17

Sustainability Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$3,605,520**	**$12,724**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Transfers	3,605,520	12,724	0	0	0
Total	**$3,605,520**	**$12,724**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

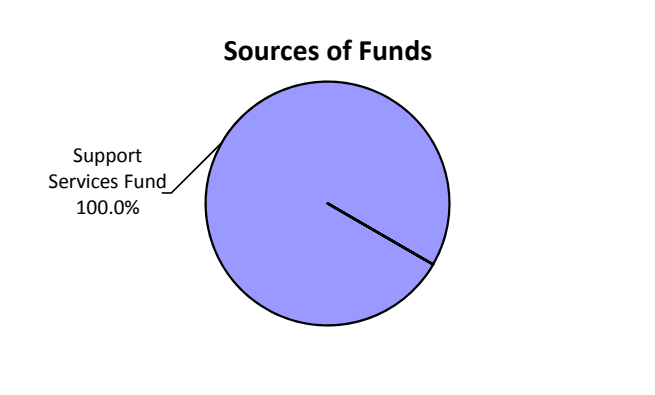
Financial Services: 2016-17

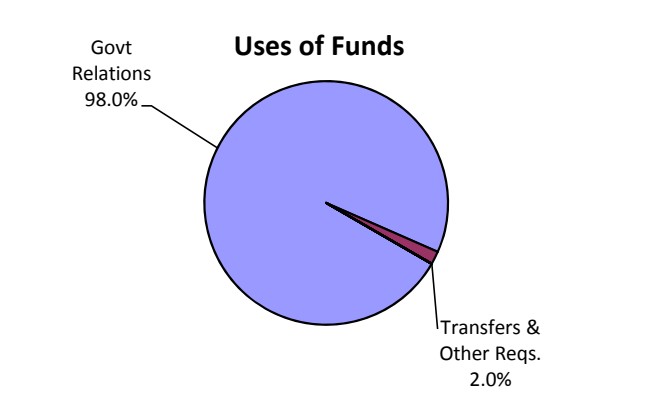
Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Controller's Office	**$339,247**	**$308,000**	**$212,886**	**$211,652**	**$199,652**
Accounting and Reporting	339,247	307,354	210,598	211,652	199,652
Payroll	0	646	2,288	0	0
Purchasing Office	**$2,094,069**	**$2,122,092**	**$2,280,707**	**$2,240,249**	**$2,209,368**
Contract Services	90,544	45,134	30,978	35,000	0
Procurement	2,003,524	2,076,958	2,249,729	2,205,249	2,209,368
Support Services	**$1,726,485**	**$1,964,640**	**$1,989,966**	**$1,960,506**	**$1,982,339**
Departmental Support Services	1,726,485	1,964,640	1,989,966	1,960,506	1,982,339
Treasury Office	**$923,626**	**$1,027,367**	**$1,134,062**	**$1,133,062**	**$1,168,779**
Cash and Investment Management	487,176	524,810	559,486	558,486	589,219
Debt Management	436,450	502,557	574,576	574,576	579,560
Total	**$5,083,427**	**$5,422,099**	**$5,617,621**	**$5,545,469**	**$5,560,138**

Financial Services: 2016-17

Grants	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services	**$915,261**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Departmental Support Services	915,261	0	0	0	0
Total	**$915,261**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Government Relations





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$1,323,885	$1,366,970	$1,307,439	$1,499,640	$1,388,984
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Expense Refunds	$0	$24,237	$0	$0	$0
Total Budget	$1,323,885	$1,391,207	$1,307,439	$1,499,640	$1,388,984

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Government Relations
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Government Relations

Government Relations

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Government Relations
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Government Relations Office is to communicate and promote the interests of the City of Austin to other local governments, to the State of Texas, and to the Federal Government of the United States.

Goals

Support, promote, initiate and monitor legislation that strengthens and protects the City's interests.

- The City will have an 85% success rate for key bills during Legislative Sessions and any special session.

Government Relations

Message from the Director

The Government Relations Office (GRO) advances the City of Austin's legislative goals, interests, and relationships with state and federal governmental entities. This effort is done in coordination with the City Council, other City departments, other local governmental entities, and community partners. The City's most important legislative priorities include protecting the taxpayer from unfunded mandates and preserving the City's local authority so that the residents of Austin determine the goals of their city government. In addition, GRO works to maximize the taxpayers' return on their investment in our community by leveraging additional state and federal resources.

At the federal level, GRO has focused on key priorities, including the Onion Creek Flood Control and Ecosystem Restoration Project. Looking forward, GRO will increase its efforts to obtain flexible financing mechanisms for transportation and to develop innovative approaches to reducing Austin's traffic congestion and making Austin the most livable city in the nation. At the state level, GRO will continue to defend against increasingly harmful legislation aimed at limiting the ability of municipalities to serve their communities.

For the 85th Legislative Session, GRO will also seek the passage of legislation that further enhances the City's ability to be the best-managed city in the country by providing effective and efficient services to its residents. GRO provides the following services to the City in order to achieve these goals:

- Inform and advise City leadership and departments of issues that may impact the City and develop, review and recommend appropriate legislative responses;
- Direct and plan legislative strategies for issues that directly impact the City's ability to provide services to its residents;
- Coordinate communication to effectively inform and articulate the City's legislative goals;
- Assist departments in the implementation of new legislation by regulatory agencies;
- Provide assistance to departments seeking state and federal grants; and
- Strengthen relationships and communications with state and federal officials and entities.

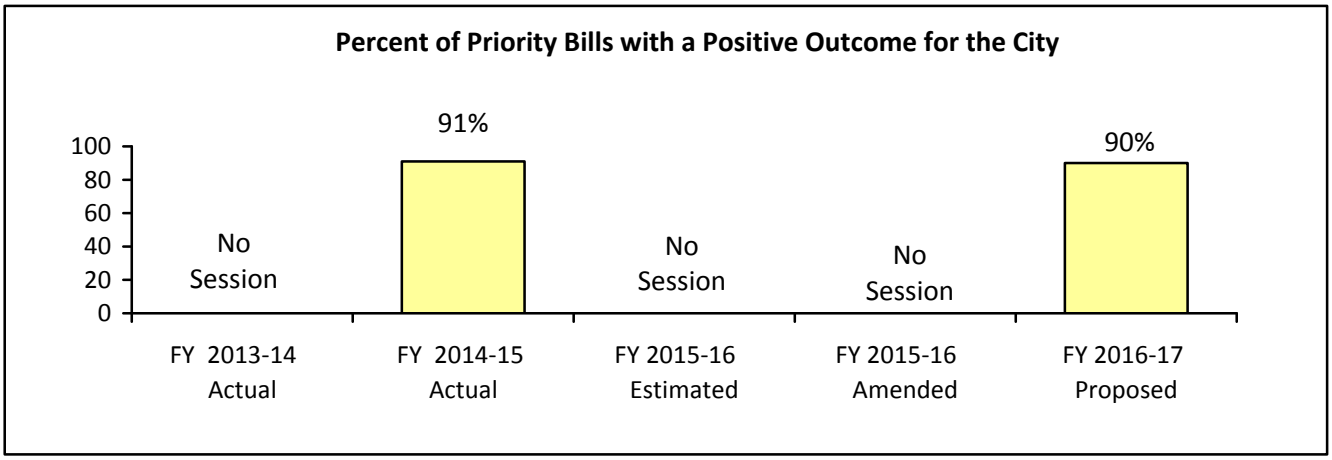
Brie L. Franco

Brie L. Franco
Government Relations Officer

Budget Highlights

The Government Relations Office (GRO) is responsible for monitoring all state and federal legislation to determine what impact bills might have on the City of Austin. Once a bill is identified as pertinent to the City, office staff and consultants advocate the City's position to the legislative body.

During FY 2014-15, the Government Relations Office monitored 2,082 bills in the legislative process. GRO and its partners were successful in preventing the passage of many harmful bills that would have limited the authority of the City in a negative way. The most notable bills to not pass were related to ending home rule annexation authority, lowering the rollback rate and appraisal cap to limit the amount of revenue raised to pay for City services, and preempting local City ordinances for tree protection or single-use plastic bag bans. This chart shows the Office's success at the state level in ensuring that legislative outcomes are positive for the City.



The Government Relations Office FY 2016-17 Budget includes requirements of $1.4 million and 4.00 full-time equivalents. Lobbying activities constitute a core activity of the Office, with $475,000 of the Government Relations budget allocated to contractual agreements related to lobbying activities, a decrease of $250,000 from the FY 2015-16 Budget. The FY 2016-17 Budget also includes an increase in personnel costs related to wage adjustments and health insurance.

Government Relations
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

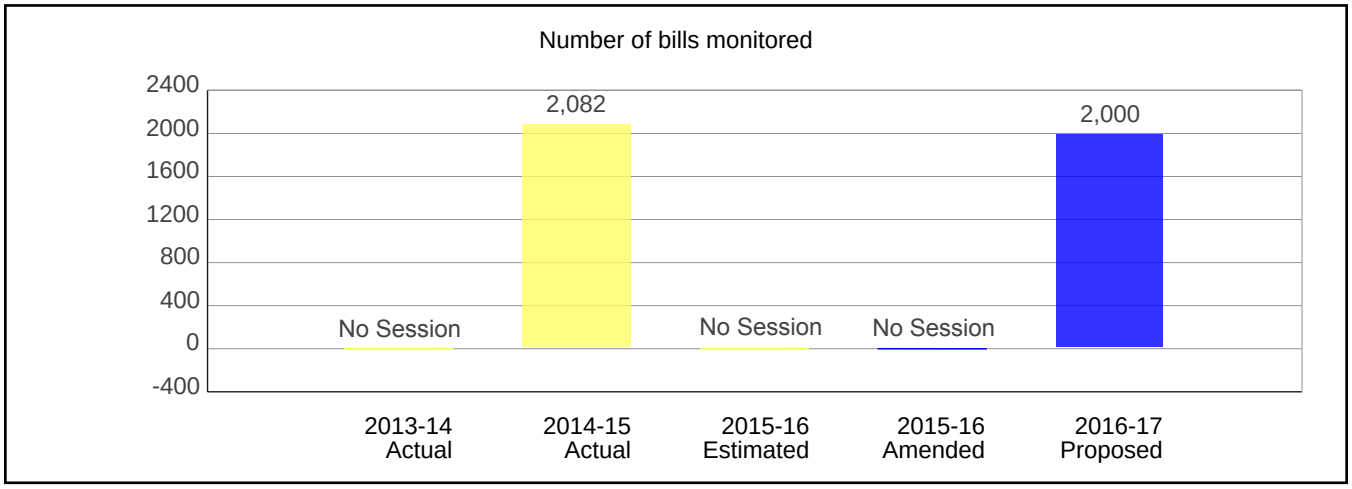
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$7,296
Additional funding to accurately reflect the communications and technology costs incurred by Government Relations within the allocation to Communications and Technology Management.		$18,724
Department Cost Drivers		
Reduce lobbying contract expenditures.		(250,000)

Government Relations
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Government Relations

Activity: Government Relations

The purpose of the Government Relations activity is to promote the City's interests at the state and federal levels.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	24,237	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,323,885	1,369,824	1,291,181	1,493,192	1,364,602
Total Requirements	**$1,323,885**	**$1,394,061**	**$1,291,181**	**$1,493,192**	**$1,364,602**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	**5.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**
Performance Measures					
Meet November deadline for Council approval of State and Federal Consultants	New Meas	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Meet November deadline for Council approval of State and Federal Legislative Program	New Meas	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of bills monitored	No Session	2082	No Session	No Session	2000
Percent of priority bills with a positive outcome for the City	**No Session**	**91**	**No Session**	**No Session**	**90**

Services

Meetings with legislators, members of congress, state and federal agency officials, Council, management, consultant team, legislative committees, departments, regional groups, governmental entities, citizen groups, caucuses; respond to media requests.

Contact

Brie Franco, Government Relations Officer, 512-974-2285

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Government Relations
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	(2,854)	16,258	6,448	24,382
Total Requirements	**$0**	**($2,854)**	**$16,258**	**$6,448**	**$24,382**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-9106

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Government Relations: 2016-17

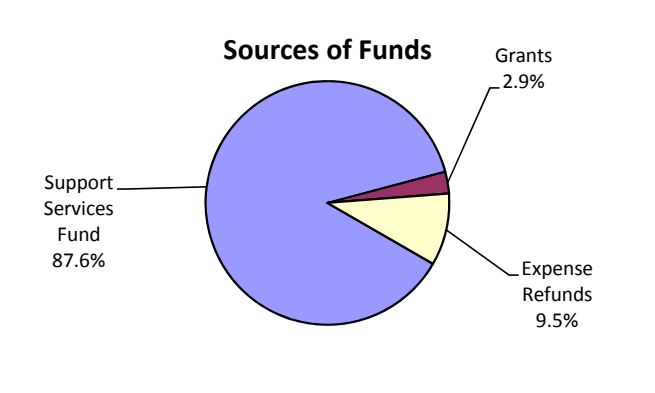
Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Government Relations	**$1,323,885**	**$1,369,824**	**$1,291,181**	**$1,493,192**	**$1,364,602**
Government Relations	1,323,885	1,369,824	1,291,181	1,493,192	1,364,602
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$0**	**($2,854)**	**$16,258**	**$6,448**	**$24,382**
Other Requirements	0	(2,854)	16,258	6,448	5,658
Transfers	0	0	0	0	18,724
Total	**$1,323,885**	**$1,366,970**	**$1,307,439**	**$1,499,640**	**$1,388,984**

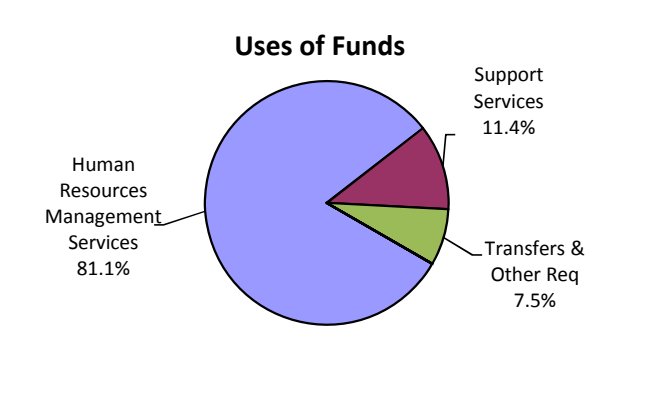
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Government Relations	**5.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**
Government Relations	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total	**5.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**

Government Relations: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Government Relations	**$0**	**$24,237**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Government Relations	0	24,237	0	0	0
Total	**$0**	**$24,237**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Human Resources





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
General Fund					
Requirements	$10,890,998	$12,115,117	$14,053,934	$14,053,934	$14,715,082
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	103.00	104.00	107.50	107.50	112.50
Expense Refunds	$1,490,533	$1,436,850	$1,575,415	$1,474,326	$1,604,898
Grants					
Requirements	$560,000	$537,104	$306,550	$430,000	$485,000
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total Budget	$12,941,531	$14,089,071	$15,935,899	$15,958,260	$16,804,980

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Human Resources
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Human Resources Management Services

Community Services
Employee and Labor Relations
Risk Management
Total Rewards
Workforce Planning and Support

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Human Resources
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Human Resources Department is to attract, engage, develop, support, and retain the best workforce in the country to serve our community.

Goals

Provide training to 100% of identified departments on corporate initiatives annually.

Maintain Employee Benefit Plan competitiveness and affordability.

- Conduct annual health assessment for 45% of workforce.
- Maintain employee satisfaction with benefits programs at 82%.

Conduct market reviews for 30% of positions annually.

Human Resources

Message from the Director

This year the Human Resources Department, primarily focused on the City's workforce, also became an integral business partner on several major initiatives. Human Resources staff facilitated community stakeholder meetings, researched and presented to Committees and Council, and worked to implement the City's first Fair Chance Hiring Ordinance. Staff also focused on the changing demographics of Austin and worked with several Quality of Life Commissions to provide detailed information on demographics and work plans to expand representation of underserved populations. Human Resources staff focuses on ensuring equity and diversity, including the development of the workforce and the City's ability to remain competitive in the job market.

FY 2016-17 demonstrated changing priorities and need to be flexible as a Support Services department. Our primary focus will always be our ability to attract, engage, develop, support, and retain the best workforce in the country to serve the Austin community. Continuing our endeavors to ensure an inclusive workforce, we have stretched to be able to directly connect with our Austin residents. This focus will continue as we build new opportunities to work in the community with our employment specialists, focus on recruitment in new areas, and develop pathways for young adults to work for the public sector.

The City is committed to making our comprehensive benefits program available to assist employees in being physically and mentally healthy. To meet the challenge of maintaining cost-effective and sustainable benefits, the City has undertaken strategies to manage costs and improve employee engagement. In FY 2015-16, there were increases in medical and pharmacy costs, not only for the City, but also for other local and state public employers. Human Resources staff work diligently to ensure costs for healthcare remain affordable for employees. During the FY 2015-16 budget process, the City expanded the premium surcharge to include spouses that use tobacco, introduced a $5 per pay period premium for the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO), medical coverage for temporaries employed over one year, and a pharmacy tier 2 & 3 co-insurance cost share. Medical plan enhancements included coverage for Applied Behavior Analysis and Transgender Reassignment Surgery, which will continue in FY 2016-17. Our data also continues to show that an employee engaged in our Healthy Connections Wellness program manages health better, makes better healthcare choices, has shorter hospital stays, and generates lower medical claims costs.

Human Resources staff continually explore ways to provide competitive wages in line with our target labor markets, as well as Pay for Performance (PFP) using various rewards and recognition programs when overall City funding allows. This helps attract and retain employees at all levels. The City's pay program considers: affordability; external competitiveness; internal comparability; consistency balanced with flexibility; recognition; and transparency and engagement. Falling unemployment rates, steady turnover, and an increasing number of employees eligible for retirement make employee succession planning and development a crucial function. Incorporating new and changing technologies are at the heart of the City's Talent Acquisition and Organizational Development divisions. These divisions promote the City as an employer of choice, with a focus on stellar customer service, and assist departments with hiring and retaining top talent.

Finally, a new Human Capital Management (HCM) system remains a need for the City. The current system, which is over 18 years old, is augmented by many databases, applications, and spreadsheets. A cross-departmental team has completed an assessment of the needs and developed a comprehensive list of system requirements. A new system is needed to provide automation of many manual paper-based processes, including timekeeping, and to allow for better monitoring of processes for greater consistency and compliance with policy.

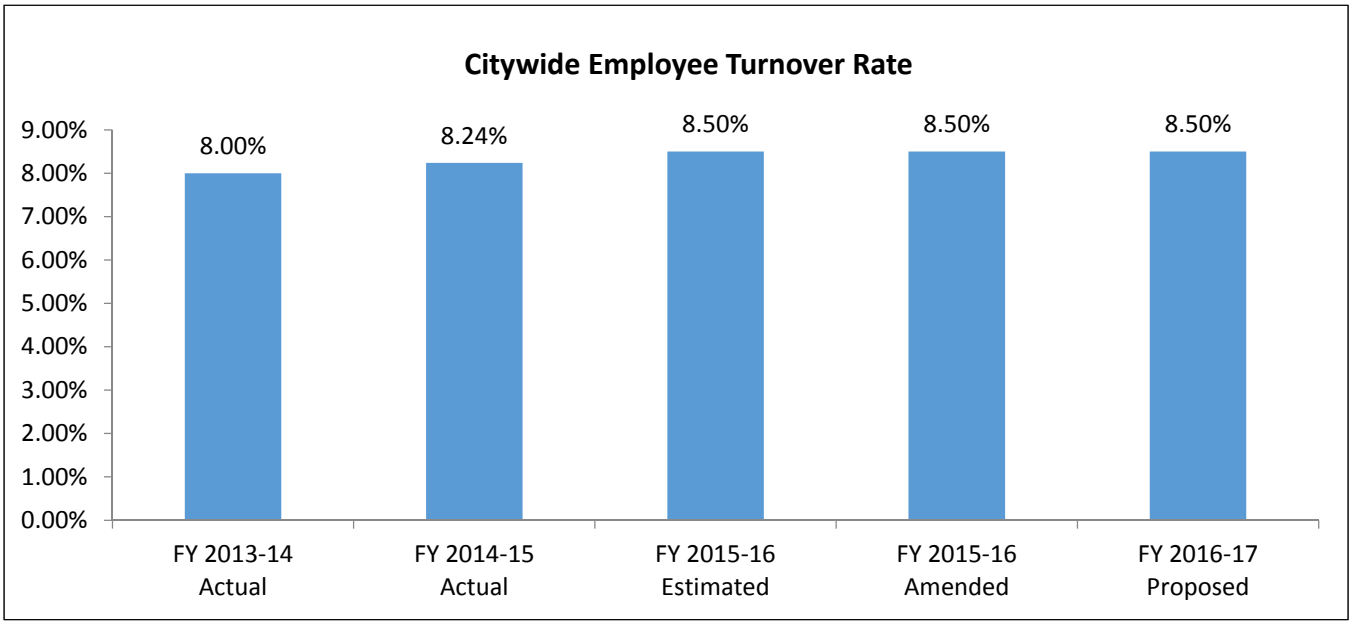
Joya Hayes
Interim Human Resources Director

Budget Highlights

The FY 2016-17 Budget for the Human Resources Department (HRD) includes funding for personnel and equipment necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the Department and the City.

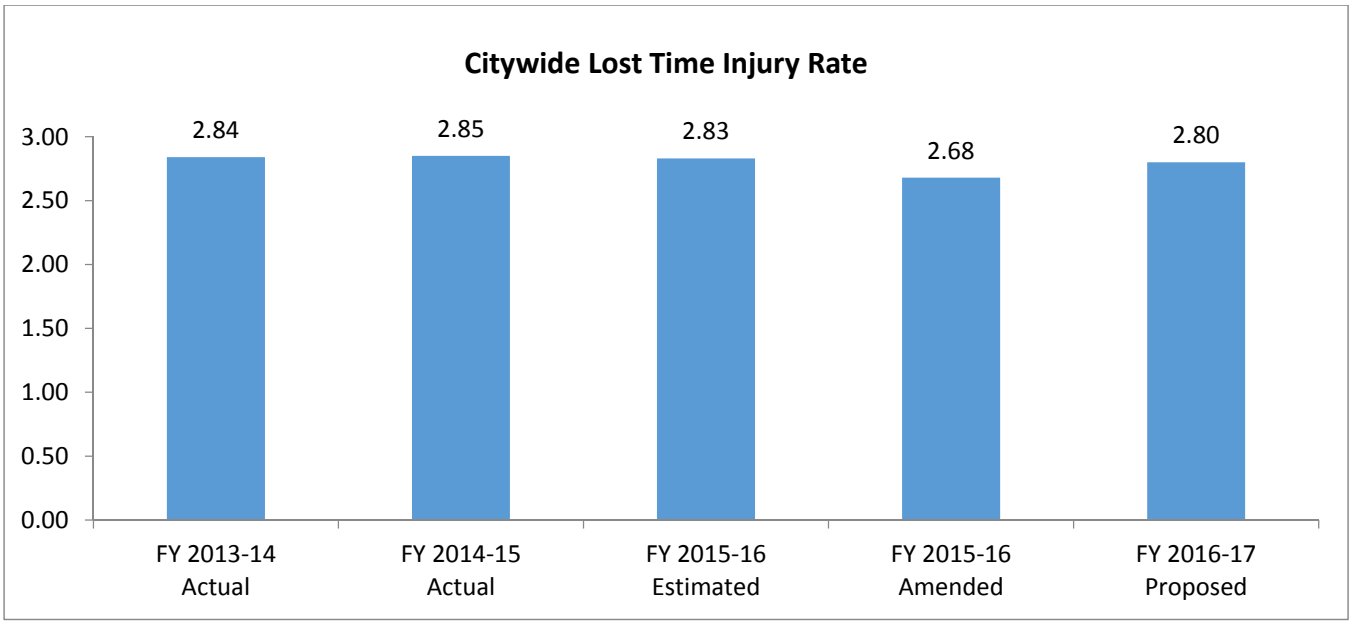
Human Resources Management Services

The FY 2016-17 Budget for HRD maintains core services and supports key initiatives intended to ensure the City of Austin has the best workforce to serve the Austin community. Although the City of Austin has sustained a relatively low turnover rate of around 8.2%, the low unemployment rate locally and the resulting competitive employment environment have created challenges to maintaining critical staffing levels. An increase in turnover Citywide impacts the City's ability to fill vacancies in a timely manner. As Austin continues to grow, the City must be mindful of the vigorous job market, and continue to be competitive as an employer to attract specialized talent and retain skilled personnel. HRD continues to implement employee engagement strategies to create and communicate a strong employer-of-choice brand with a focus on the City's Total Rewards package. In addition, through workforce planning and development, HRD is working with departments on development strategies to ensure that we have the right talent available to meet the community's rapidly growing needs. In recent years, HRD has established annual Executive and Management Academies for developing a pool of internal potential candidates to compete for future management and executive vacancies. HRD has also strengthened partenerships working with City employee affinity groups and Quality of Life Commissions to guide hiring strategies to ensure diverse populations know about and apply for City jobs.



The HR Quality Assurance team continues to work to ensure the policy and procedure guidance on HR processes is clear and consistently administered across the City. In FY 2016-17, the Quality Assurance Division plans to continue its oversight to departments and support more consistent HR practices and standardized processes. The division will help ensure compliance with Municipal Civil Service rules through administrative oversight and performing quality reviews.

The Corporate Safety Office endeavors to decrease the number of employee injuries through policy direction, consultation and reporting of safety performance metrics. Departments were required to design and implement Accident Prevention Plans unique to their department and roll out the plans to department employees. This hightened sense of safety has increased emphasis on accident prevention and reduced injuries and Workers' Compensation costs. HRD tracks and reports the number of lost time injuries, per the equivalent of 100 employees, occurring during the year. Lost time injuries are all injuries where any lost time from work has occurred, not including the time off on the day of the injury. The rate has fluctuated minimally over the past several years, remaining under the industry average.



The Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office (EE/FHO) continues to strengthen marketing, communications, and networking efforts to increase public awareness of the EE/FHO as the agency that enforces City ordinances and federal laws prohibiting discrimination because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, sexual orientation, and gender identity. In FY 2015-16, the EE/FHO established new procedures to fulfill the Austin City Council ordinance related to Fair Chance Hiring. This work will continue into FY 2016-17 and this budget includes additional funding for 3 new positions, associated one-time costs, and marketing and outreach to ensure widespread knowledge about the Ordinance.

Employee leave management, which includes Council approved Parental Leave and Leave Bank Programs, as well as the Family Medical Leave Act, is managed by the Employee Benefits Division in Human Resources. The addition of a Business Process Consultant, Sr. will support leave management for the approximately 13,000 employees and serve as the subject matter expert for other Human Resources professionals to contact.

Finally, the addition of a position to assist with criminal background investigations (CBI) will allow the department to keep up with the demands of processing CBIs while maintaining acceptable service levels. Between FY 2012-13 and FY2014-15 there was a 40% increase in CBIs processed for applicants, employees, volunteers, and contractors. Since HRD centralized the CBI process for Vulnerable Populations and Financial Responsibilities in 2007, there has been a 306% increase in the number of CBIs processed. This additional position will assist with processing and record management for the more than 10,000 CBIs processed each year.

Human Resources
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

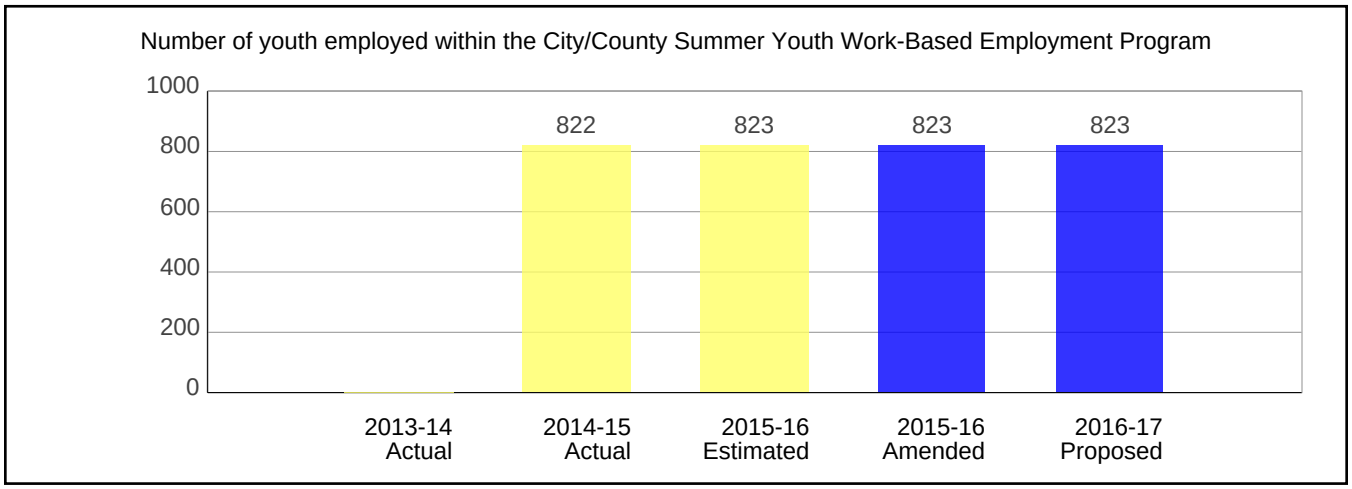
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$439,475
Reduce expenditures in educational materials and books within the Human Resources Management Services program in response to the City Manager's direction that all General Fund and Support Services departments examine their respective budgets to find savings for other funding priorities.		($22,576)
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase in premium for Property and Boiler Insurance.		$148,836
Decrease funding to accurately reflect the communications and technology costs incurred by Human Resources Department within the allocation to Communications and Technology Management.		($528,142)
Transfer one position from Austin Water to the Human Resources Department. There is sufficient existing funding to cover this position, so no increase in funding is required.	1.00	$0
New Investments		
Funding for annual citywide disparity study.		$50,000
Funding for Fair Chance Hiring Initiative, including 3 new positions, marketing and outreach, and one-time costs associated with new positions.	3.00	$401,898
Nine months funding for one position to assist with processing criminal background investigations and associated one-time costs.	1.00	$104,275

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Community Services

The purpose of the Community Services activity is to provide solutions to City management so they can respond to specific community issues and comply with federal mandates.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	3,100	9,294	31,149	0	0
Grants	560,000	537,104	306,550	430,000	485,000
Support Services Fund	649,505	852,980	1,247,525	1,052,943	1,408,698
Total Requirements	**$1,212,605**	**$1,399,378**	**$1,585,224**	**$1,482,943**	**$1,893,698**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.50	5.50	6.00	7.00	9.00
Grants	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	**10.50**	**11.50**	**12.00**	**13.00**	**15.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of EEOC charges resolved	135	95	95	125	120
Number of HUD complaints resolved	New Meas	70	90	80	90
Number of schools participating in Austin Youth Council	New Meas	28	27	27	27
Percent of employees aware of the ADA office	73	75	76	76	76
Percentage of charges resolved required by contract	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of departments conducting annual ADA planning meeting	New Meas	100	100	100	100
Number of youth employed within the City/County Summer Youth Work-Based Employment Program	**New Meas**	**822**	**823**	**823**	**823**

Services

EEOC investigations; EEOC intake services; HUD investigations; City ordinance investigations; Americans with Disabilities Act; Youth and family services.

Contact

Deven Desai, Interim Assistant Director, 512-974-6785

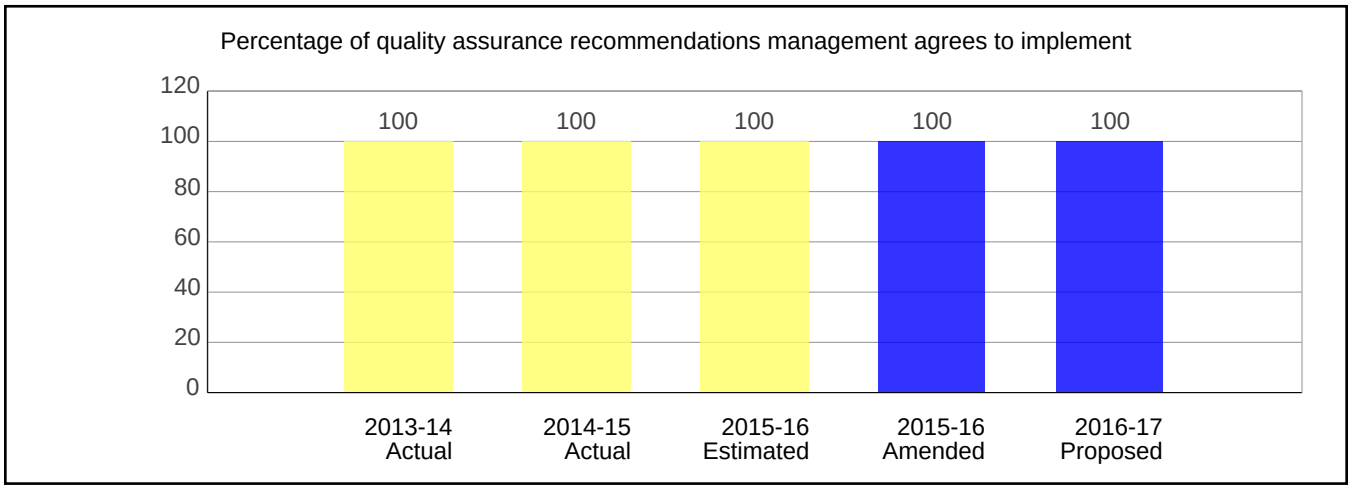
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Employee and Labor Relations

The purpose of the Employee and Labor Relations activity is to develop and enforce appropriate standards so that human resources are managed effectively.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	7,575	9,222	26,812	0	0
Support Services Fund	2,026,373	2,060,225	2,150,186	2,114,567	2,366,500
Total Requirements	**$2,033,948**	**$2,069,447**	**$2,176,998**	**$2,114,567**	**$2,366,500**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	18.40	17.40	18.40	17.40	19.40
Total FTEs	**18.40**	**17.40**	**18.40**	**17.40**	**19.40**
Performance Measures					
Citywide sick leave utilization per 1,000 hours worked	34.73	35.44	37	37	37
Employee ratings of personnel policy administration	63	64	66	66	66
Number of appealable actions filed with MCS and Civil Service	New Meas	New Meas	23	40	26
Number of Civil Service and Municipal Civil Service hearings held	New Meas	New Meas	21	30	22
Percentage of timely postings of Public Notice for Commission Meetings, Promotional Exams and Disciplinary Proceedings	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of quality assurance recommendations management agrees to implement	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Development; Administration and compliance; Quality assurance reviews; HR governance; Municipal Civil Service; Examination/assessment centers; Civil Service records management; Hearings administration; Meet & Confer and Collective Bargaining support & contract management; Technical assistance.

Contact

Deven Desai, Interim Assistant Director, 512-974-6785

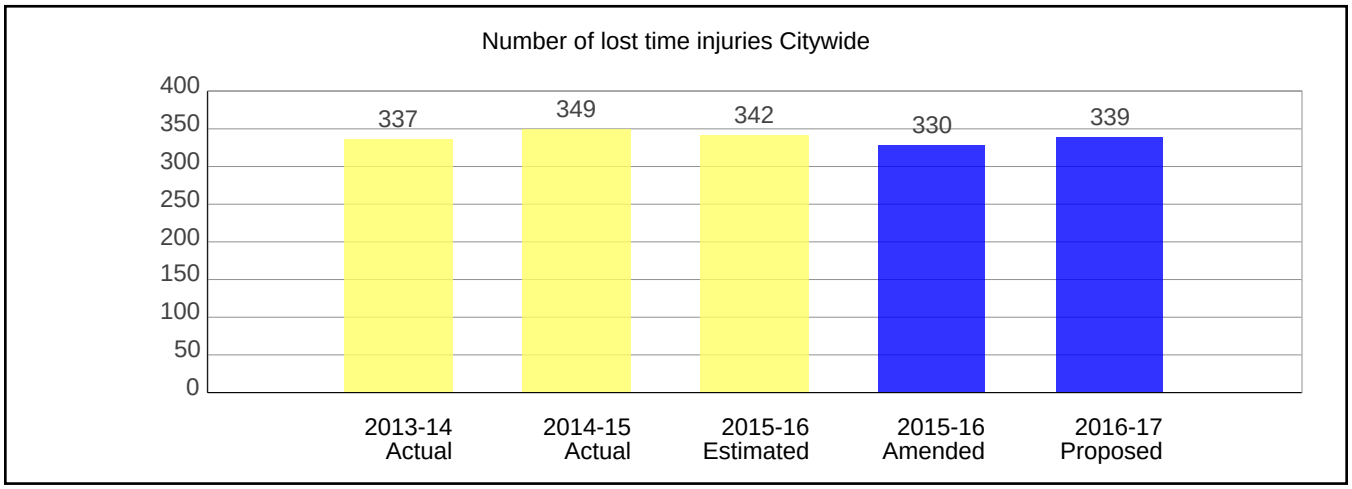
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Risk Management

The purpose of the Risk Management activity is to provide risk management and insurance services for City management so they can protect the City's assets.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	443,512	422,073	462,754	440,088	445,053
Support Services Fund	1,368,998	1,453,794	1,596,465	1,838,170	1,894,290
Total Requirements	**$1,812,510**	**$1,875,868**	**$2,059,219**	**$2,278,258**	**$2,339,343**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35	9.35
Total FTEs	**10.35**	**10.35**	**10.35**	**10.35**	**9.35**
Performance Measures					
Actual number of claims	3,388	3,266	3,300	3,300	3,300
Number of fines levied by Texas Workers' Compensation Commission	0	0	0	0	0
Number of lost time injuries Citywide	337	349	342	330	339
Percent of valid employee tests results indicating no drugs or alcohol	97.4	98.1	98.5	98.5	98.5
Percentage of dollars spent to total value of property	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.06	0.07
Citywide lost time injury rate	**2.84**	**2.85**	**2.83**	**2.68**	**2.8**

Services

Safety program oversight; Employee drug and alcohol testing; Pre-employment drug testing; Insurance administration; Insurance information & referral; Program design and administration; Construction site safety inspections; Workers' compensation; Safety training; Salary continuation; Return to work.

Contact

Karen Haywood, Assistant Director, 512-974-3465

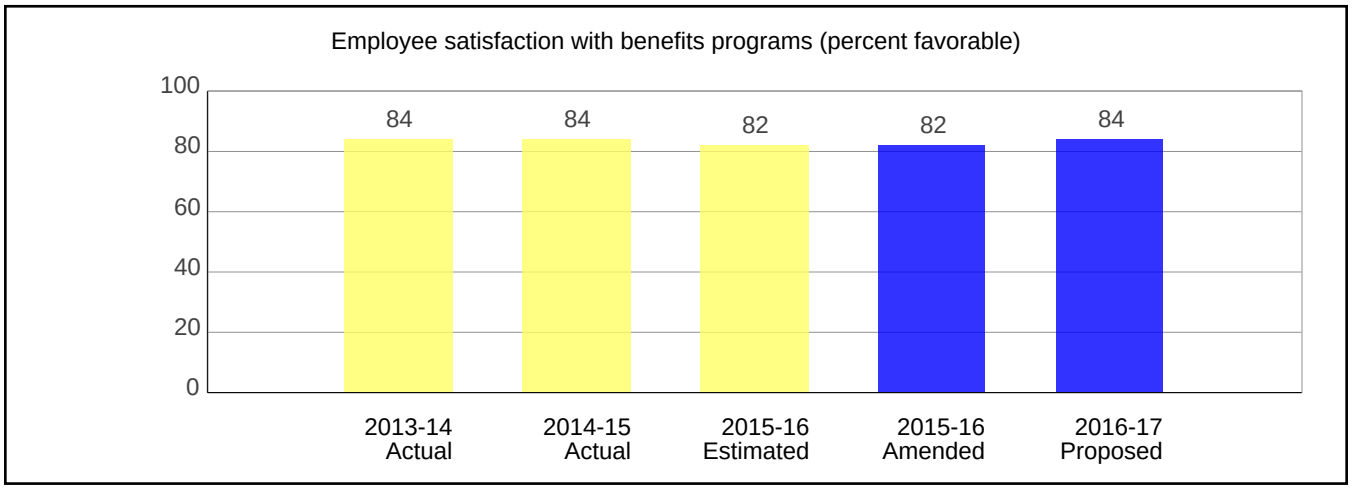
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Total Rewards

The purpose of the Total Rewards activity is to provide a market sensitive pay and benefits package for City management to attract, retain and motivate human resources.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	664,619	597,841	645,272	645,272	771,839
Support Services Fund	1,467,334	1,597,353	1,765,273	1,880,897	1,930,049
Total Requirements	**$2,131,953**	**$2,195,194**	**$2,410,545**	**$2,526,169**	**$2,701,888**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	24.00	24.00	25.00	25.00	26.00
Total FTEs	**24.00**	**24.00**	**25.00**	**25.00**	**26.00**
Performance Measures					
Actual number of employees enrolled in medical benefits plans	11,551	11,873	11,972	12,107	12,180
Employee satisfaction with compensation package	68	68	70	70	70
Market review conducted for percent of workforce	12	9.5	60	30	30
Percentage of classification requests completed within 15 business days	73.55	75.31	80	80	82
Annual health assessment conducted for percentage of workforce	**28**	**40**	**40**	**35**	**45**
Employee satisfaction with benefits programs (percent favorable)	**84**	**84**	**82**	**82**	**84**

Services

Benefits design and administration; Benefits customer services; Provider network administration; Benefits package; Classification studies; Salary surveys; Pay plan development and maintenance; Compensation consulting.

Contact

Karen Haywood, Assistant Director, 512-974-3465

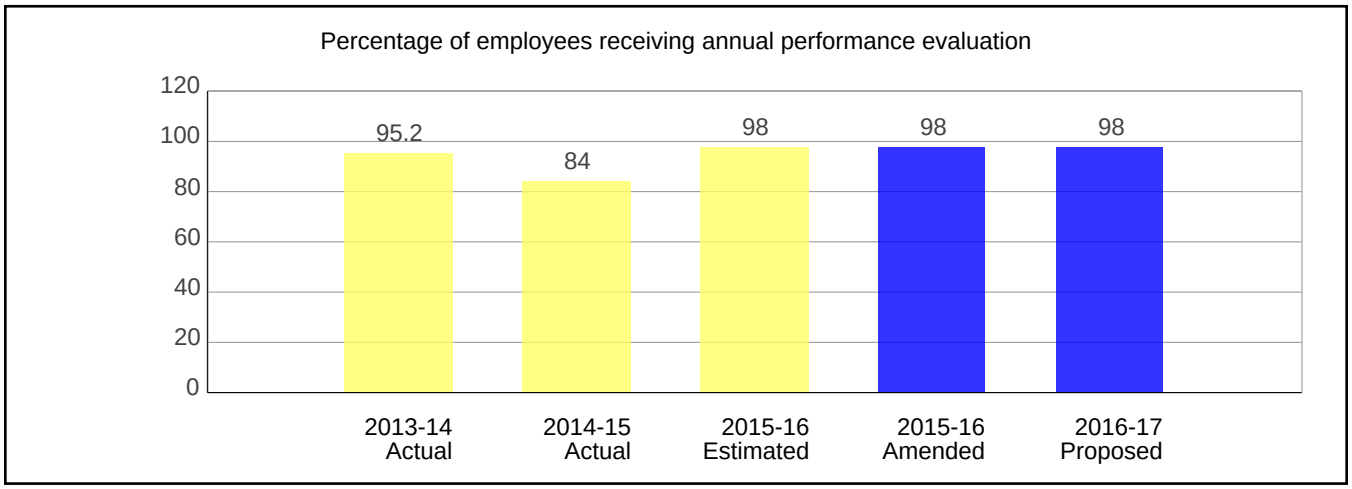
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Workforce Planning and Support

The purpose of the Workforce and Planning Support activity is to provide human resources services and information to City management and employees so they can achieve their business objectives.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	11,510	19,886	19,250	0	0
Support Services Fund	3,494,473	3,810,500	4,075,678	4,152,976	4,335,710
Total Requirements	**$3,505,983**	**$3,830,387**	**$4,094,928**	**$4,152,976**	**$4,335,710**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	33.50	34.50	34.50	34.50	35.50
Total FTEs	**33.50**	**34.50**	**34.50**	**34.50**	**35.50**
Performance Measures					
Citywide employee turnover rate	8	8.24	8.5	8.5	8.5
Employee ratings of overall job satisfaction	71	73	75	75	75
Number of veterans hired	248	203	255	255	248
Percent of identified departments trained in corporate initiatives	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	100
Average time to complete the recruitment process (open date to candidate acceptance date in eCareer)	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**79.3**	**75**	**79**
Percentage of employees receiving annual performance evaluation	**95.2**	**84**	**98**	**98**	**98**

Services

Employee records; Citywide personnel database management; Citywide personnel and budget reports; Application Processing; Job Posting System; Records Management; Criminal Background Investigations; Program development and implementation; Organization development consulting; Organization research consulting; Management consulting; New employee orientation; Tuition reimbursement; Skills development training; Applicant information and referral; Applicant tracking; Applicant screening; Recruitment planning; Policy and procedure development; Information and referral; Project management; Community relations; Veteran services; Meeting and training space.

Contact

Debbie Maynor, Assistant Director, 512-974-3376

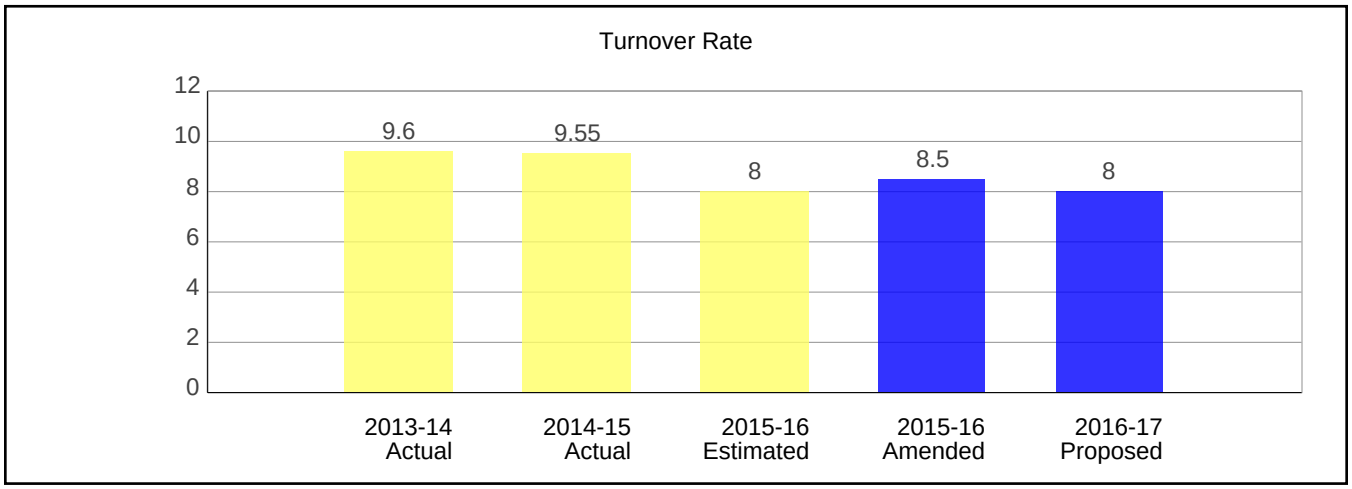
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	360,218	378,534	390,178	388,966	388,006
Support Services Fund	1,877,559	1,773,909	1,764,454	1,565,276	1,517,579
Total Requirements	**$2,237,777**	**$2,152,442**	**$2,154,632**	**$1,954,242**	**$1,905,585**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	12.25	12.25	13.25	13.25	13.25
Total FTEs	**12.25**	**12.25**	**13.25**	**13.25**	**13.25**
Performance Measures					
Lost Time Injury Rate	1.02	0	1	1	0
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	34.94	33.97	35	35	35
Total square feet of facilities	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661
Turnover Rate	9.6	9.55	8	8.5	8

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Vehicle and equipment maintenance; Grant administration; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management.

Contact

Rebecca Kennedy, Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-3293

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	6,756	566,355	1,454,353	1,449,105	1,262,256
Total Requirements	**$6,756**	**$566,355**	**$1,454,353**	**$1,449,105**	**$1,262,256**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll

Contact

Rebecca Kennedy, Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-3293

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Human Resources: 2016-17

Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Human Resources Management Services	**$9,006,682**	**$9,774,853**	**$10,835,127**	**$11,039,553**	**$11,935,247**
Community Services	649,505	852,980	1,247,525	1,052,943	1,408,698
Employee and Labor Relations	2,026,373	2,060,225	2,150,186	2,114,567	2,366,500
Risk Management	1,368,998	1,453,794	1,596,465	1,838,170	1,894,290
Total Rewards	1,467,334	1,597,353	1,765,273	1,880,897	1,930,049
Workforce Planning and Support	3,494,473	3,810,500	4,075,678	4,152,976	4,335,710
Support Services	**$1,877,559**	**$1,773,909**	**$1,764,454**	**$1,565,276**	**$1,517,579**
Departmental Support Services	1,877,559	1,773,909	1,764,454	1,565,276	1,517,579
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$6,756**	**$566,355**	**$1,454,353**	**$1,449,105**	**$1,262,256**
Other Requirements	6,756	25,850	91,993	86,745	358,705
Transfers	0	540,505	1,362,360	1,362,360	903,551
Total	**$10,890,998**	**$12,115,117**	**$14,053,934**	**$14,053,934**	**$14,715,082**

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Human Resources Management Services	**90.75**	**91.75**	**94.25**	**94.25**	**99.25**
Community Services	4.50	5.50	6.00	7.00	9.00
Employee and Labor Relations	18.40	17.40	18.40	17.40	19.40
Risk Management	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35	9.35
Total Rewards	24.00	24.00	25.00	25.00	26.00
Workforce Planning and Support	33.50	34.50	34.50	34.50	35.50
Support Services	**12.25**	**12.25**	**13.25**	**13.25**	**13.25**
Departmental Support Services	12.25	12.25	13.25	13.25	13.25
Total	**103.00**	**104.00**	**107.50**	**107.50**	**112.50**

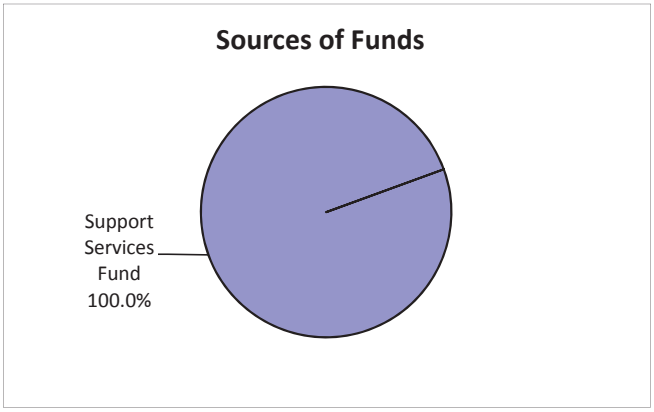
Human Resources: 2016-17

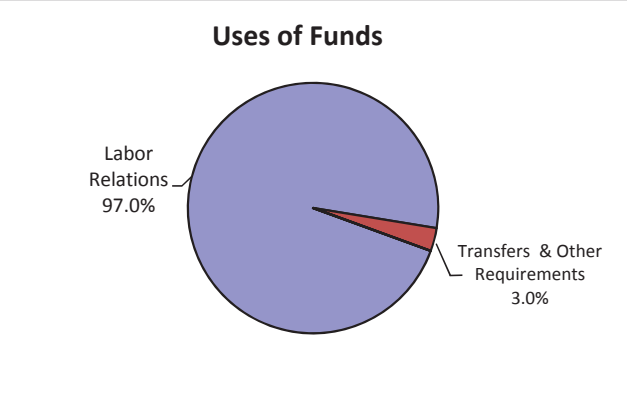
Grants	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Human Resources Management Services	**$560,000**	**$537,104**	**$306,550**	**$430,000**	**$485,000**
Community Services	560,000	537,104	306,550	430,000	485,000
Total	**$560,000**	**$537,104**	**$306,550**	**$430,000**	**$485,000**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Human Resources Management Services	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**
Community Services	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**

Human Resources: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Human Resources Management Services	**$1,130,315**	**$1,058,317**	**$1,185,237**	**$1,085,360**	**$1,216,892**
Community Services	3,100	9,294	31,149	0	0
Employee and Labor Relations	7,575	9,222	26,812	0	0
Risk Management	443,512	422,073	462,754	440,088	445,053
Total Rewards	664,619	597,841	645,272	645,272	771,839
Workforce Planning and Support	11,510	19,886	19,250	0	0
Support Services	**$360,218**	**$378,534**	**$390,178**	**$388,966**	**$388,006**
Departmental Support Services	360,218	378,534	390,178	388,966	388,006
Total	**$1,490,533**	**$1,436,851**	**$1,575,415**	**$1,474,326**	**$1,604,898**

Labor Relations





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$0	$973,790	$974,392	$1,448,252
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total Budget	$0	$0	$973,790	$974,392	$1,448,252

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Prior to FY 2015-16, Labor Relations was reported as an activity in the Management Services Department.

Labor Relations
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Labor Relations Office

Labor Relations

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Labor Relations
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Labor Relations Office is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions so that the City's departmental missions are achieved.

Goals

Monitor and ensure proper interpretation, application, and implementation of labor contracts by responding to 100% of all contract requests for assistance within 3 business days.

Provide timely coordination of the alternative dispute resolution process by responding to ombudsperson requests within 5 days.

Labor Relations

Message from the Director

In 1995, the Texas Legislature amended Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code to allow the City of Austin to negotiate and enter into written agreements with firefighters and police officers regarding wages, salaries, rates of pay, hours of work, and other terms and conditions of employment. In 2007, the Legislature extended the same right to negotiate with emergency medical services employees. In 2008, the City established the Labor Relations Office (LRO) to provide a consistent team of negotiators and staff to manage its public safety labor contract negotiations and administration.

Since 1995, the City of Austin has collectively entered into 13 contracts and 4 contract amendments with the public safety employee associations (Austin Police Association, Austin Fire Fighters Association, and Austin-Travis County EMS Employee Association). Most recently, in 2015, the Austin Police Association and the City agreed to negotiate amendments to the current Agreement to establish a framework for public safety needs during the spring festival season for future years.

When not in negotiations, the Labor Relations Office:

- Assists in the administration of the public safety labor agreements to ensure contract compliance;
- Assists the public safety departments and the employee associations resolve contract issues/grievances;
- Serves as a liaison between management and the public safety employee associations;
- Advises management of critical issues that may potentially impact current management/labor relations and/or future contract negotiations;
- Regularly meets with the public safety department-heads to discuss any unforeseen or unintended impact on operations caused by the current labor agreements, and potential changes to future agreements;
- Assists City management and City department directors with significant personnel investigations, special projects (e.g. implementation of Municipal Civil Service), revision of personnel policies, and other employee relations issues; and
- Works to maintain a positive relationship with the public safety employee associations and their leadership.

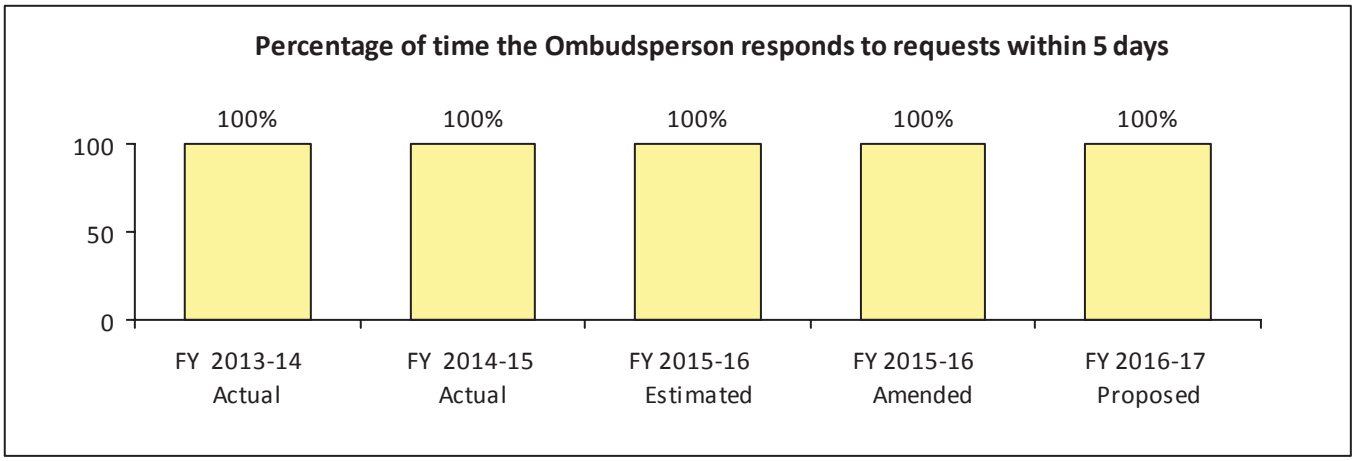
In FY 2016-17, the Labor Relations Office will engage in negotiations with the Austin Police Association, the Austin Fire Fighters Association, and the Austin-Travis County EMS Employee Association. In years past, our enhanced collaboration with the Public Safety Chiefs and Union Leadership has resulted in contracts that were fiscally responsible and mutually agreed to by all three Public Safety Associations. Highlights of past agreements resulted in increased management flexibility in hiring new public safety employees, resolution of litigation filed by the Austin Fire Fighters Association related to the Department of Justice hiring consent decree, creation of a first ever pay-step plan for EMS personnel, and more public transparency in the administrative investigations of the Austin Police Department serious injury and officer-involved shooting cases. The continued success of LRO will ensure a cohesive approach to negotiations and fiscal responsibility in the public safety labor contracts.

Deven Desai, Chief Labor Relations Officer

Budget Highlights

The Labor Relations Office (LRO) is responsible for representing the City of Austin's interests in contract negotiations with bargaining units and association representatives from the Austin Police Association, Austin Fire Association, and Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Association. In addition, LRO works with Austin Police Department, Austin Fire Department, and Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services to ensure contract compliance. The Labor Relations Office has been able to resolve numerous civil service grievances without costly arbitrations.

Included in our Budget is a third-party ombudsperson to assist City of Austin employees and administrators in resolving grievances and workplace environment issues. The Labor Relations Office Budget for FY 2016-17 is $1,448,252 and 6.0 full-time equivalents. This Budget includes funding to contract with an outside legal counsel for the upcoming negotiations with the three public safety departments and to conduct a compensation study of public safety positions, as well as an increase in personnel costs related to wage adjustments and health insurance.



Labor Relations
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

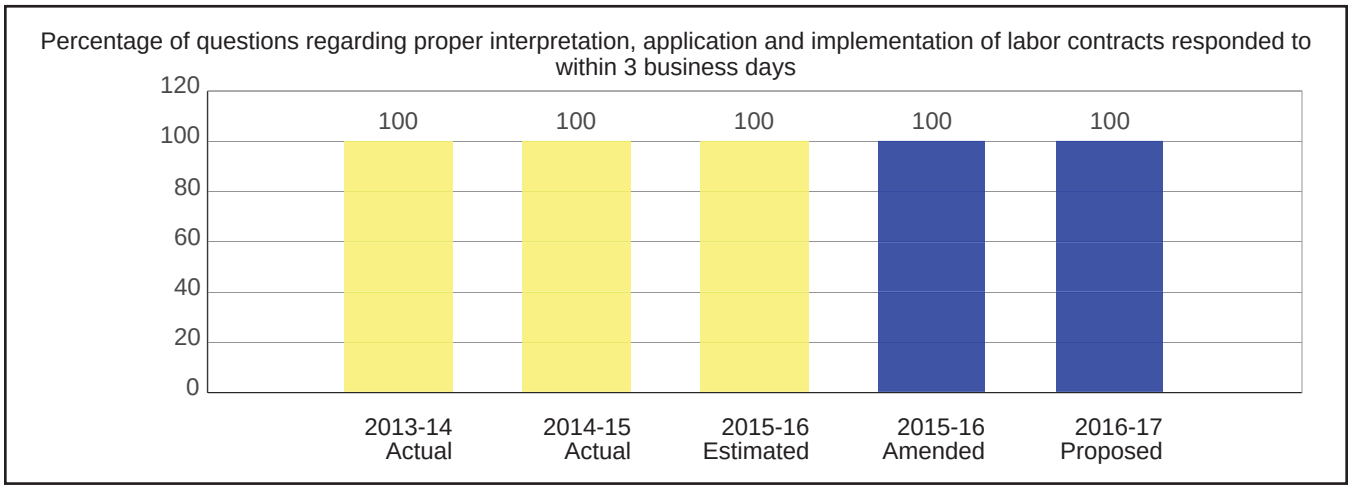
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$28,052
Department Cost Drivers		
In anticipation of the public safety contract negotiations scheduled for FY 2016-17, Labor Relations Office is budgeting $350,000 for the cost of outside legal counsel and $75,000 for a compensation study of public safety positions.		$425,000
Reduce expenditures in training fees related to professional development by $1,489 and professional memberships by $750 in response to the City Manager's direction that all General Fund and Support Services departments examine their respective budgets to find savings for other funding priorities.		($2,239)

Labor Relations
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Labor Relations Office

Activity: Labor Relations

The purpose of the Labor Relations activity is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions so that questions and requests are responded to in a consistent and timely manner.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	967,056	974,392	1,400,653
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$967,056**	**$974,392**	**$1,400,653**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to within 3 business days	100	150	300	100	300
Number of requests to the Ombudsperson	17	19	15	20	15
Percentage of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to within 3 business days	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of time the Ombudsperson responds to requests within 5 days	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Contract negotiations; Contract compliance; Grievance coordination; Training.

Contact

Deven Desai, Chief Labor Relations Officer, 512-974-6785

Prior to FY 2015-16, Labor Relations was reported as an activity in the Management Services Department.

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Labor Relations
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	6,734	0	47,599
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,734**	**$0**	**$47,599**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

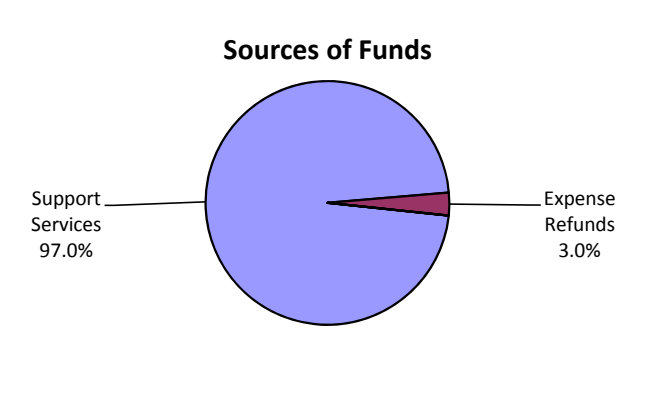
Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-9106

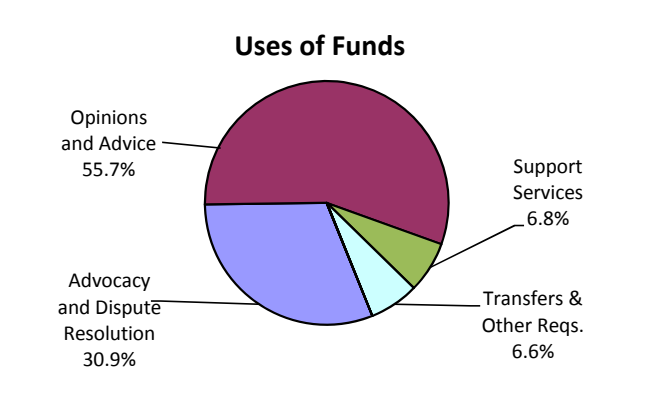
Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in the aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Labor Relations: 2016-17

Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Labor Relations Office	**$0**	**$0**	**$967,056**	**$974,392**	**$1,400,653**
Labor Relations	0	0	967,056	974,392	1,400,653
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,734**	**$0**	**$47,599**
Other Requirements	0	0	6,734	0	47,599
Total	**$0**	**$0**	**$973,790**	**$974,392**	**$1,448,252**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Labor Relations Office	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**
Labor Relations	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**

Law





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$10,230,633	$10,766,409	$12,093,298	$12,520,480	$12,819,729
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	91.00	91.00	94.00	94.00	97.00
Expense Refunds	$380,604	$406,322	$409,624	$476,611	$401,713
Total Budget	$10,611,237	$11,172,731	$12,502,922	$12,997,091	$13,221,442

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Law
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Advocacy and Dispute Resolution

Criminal Prosecution
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation

Opinions and Advice

General Counsel
Land Use and Real Estate
Municipal Operations
Open Government, Ethics, and Compliance
Public Information

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Law
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Law Department is to serve the City by providing exemplary legal services to city leaders and employees so that they can govern lawfully with the highest level of integrity.

Goals

The Law Department will focus on specific client needs and will provide legal advice to the client that is

- timely at an 85 percent client satisfaction rate and
- clear, relevant, and communicated effectively at a 98 percent client satisfaction rate.

Evaluate outside counsel costs for effective and efficient use of funds each fiscal year by implementing a contract monitoring system and by maintaining the average outside counsel services below $400 per hour.

Provide 80 sessions of legal risk management training to City employees, officials and appointees, which will result in reduced legal liability.

Increase Law Department employee skills and expertise by providing 8 hours of relevant substantive in-house continuing education.

Law

Message from the Director

The Law Department represents the City, its officers and employees, in all legal matters and proceedings. The Department drafts, approves, or files written legal objections to each ordinance before it is acted on by the Austin City Council. Additionally, the Law Department is responsible for preparing or reviewing all other documents, contracts, and legal instruments in which the City may have an interest.

The Law Department structure consists of seven activities. These include:

(1) General Litigation and Affirmative Litigation Division represents the City in federal and state court in civil litigation matters. General Litigation attorneys defend against actions that seek monetary, equitable, or declaratory relief. The Affirmative Litigation component represents the City as a plaintiff in federal court, state court, and before administrative agencies on a wide range of topics, including code enforcement, nuisance and restitution claims, and environmental threats.

(2) Criminal Prosecution Division prosecutes all class "C" misdemeanor cases for the City of Austin and the State of Texas in Municipal Court. Typical cases include violations of state statutes and city code regulations pertaining to traffic, parking, or environmental concerns.

(3) Open Government, Ethics, and Compliance provides guidance and training for City Council, employees, and board/commission members. The guidance relates to open meetings, public information, records management, ordinances regulating lobbying and campaign disclosures, ethics policies, required financial filings, and election matters.

(4) General Counsel provides legal research and advice, consultation, training, and document preparation and review services to City departments, offices, and functions covering a range of legal subject matter areas, including employment and labor relations, public safety, and telecommunications.

(5) Land Use and Real Estate provides legal services related the City's land use and real estate function. The activity focuses on legal matters related to land sales and acquisitions, planning and zoning, development issues, code compliance, and enforcement of and compliance with local environmental laws.

(6) Municipal Operations focuses on general municipal law questions, including governance and the powers of a home-rule city. The lawyers focus on contracting, taxes, open government, purchasing, and other general legal functions, obligations, and restrictions unique to municipal government.

(7) Public Information provides citizen access to public information and ensures City compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.

In FY 2015-16, the Law Department focused on improving our Citywide system for handling Public Information Act requests, and in FY 2016-17, the Department plans on issuing a request for proposals for a new software system prior to year-end. Additionally throughout FY 2015-16, the Law Department led a highly competitive process that resulted in the City's designation as a Pioneer City by the Open Government Partnership (OGP), a 70-country international initiative for transparency and inclusive governance. Austin was the sole U.S. city selected, and one of only 14 chosen worldwide, as a result of work undertaken by the Law Department to implement legislation for an online message board and conduct open government symposia and civic hackathons. In FY 2016-17, the Law Department plans to partner with the Office of the City Clerk and the Innovation Office for the purposes of implementing OGP pilot programs to address overarching municipal challenges such as affordability or transportation issues.

Above all, the Law Department remains committed to our mission of providing exemplary legal services to City leaders and employees so that they can govern lawfully with the highest level of integrity.

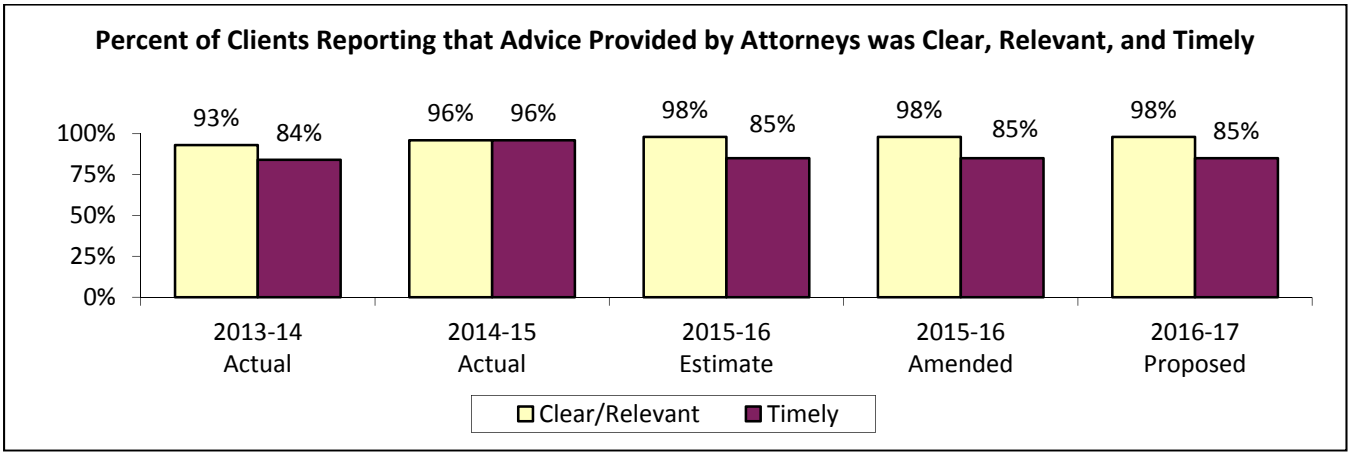
Anne Morgan
City Attorney

Budget Highlights

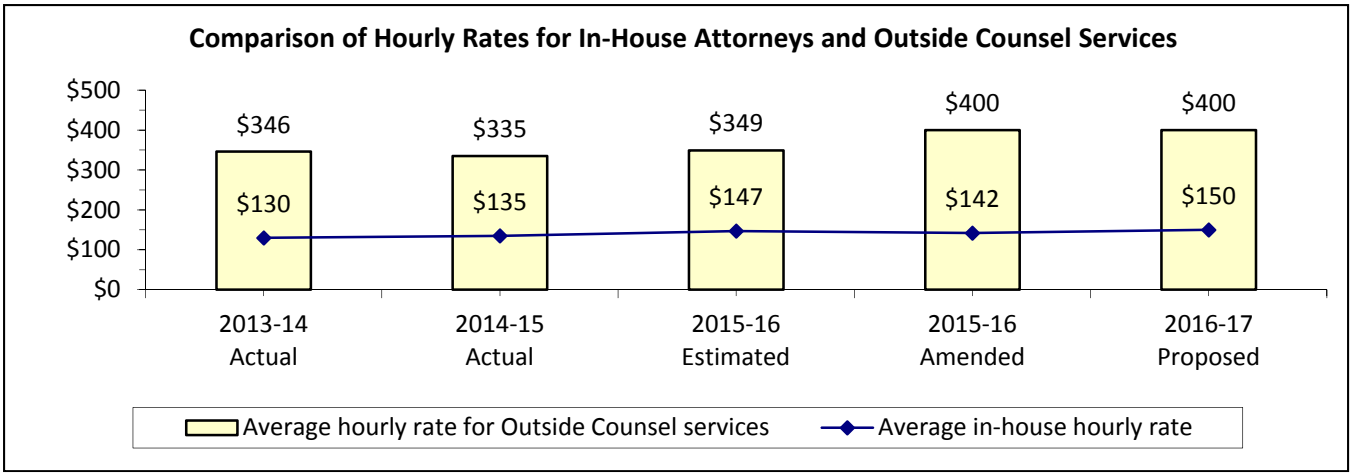
The Budget of the Law Department includes $12.8 million and 97.0 FTEs, which will enable the Department to maintain all current levels and achieve its goals and objectives. The Budget includes an increase of $0.2 million for costs associated with Citywide transfers, wage adjustment, insurance, Citywide market study, and the transferring in of three departmental positions to assist with complaint processing from the Municipal Court Department.

Client Satisfaction

One of the Department's key indicators, client satisfaction, is tracked by an annual survey of the Law Department's clients at the end of each fiscal year. Since FY 2010-11, the survey has been administered in partnership with the Office of the City Auditor. In FY 2016-17, the Law Department expects clients to report that advice provided by City attorneys is clear and relevant at a 98 percent satisfaction rate and timely at an 85 percent satisfaction rate. The lower rate in timeliness since FY 2014-15 is due to an increase in workload and shifting issues.



Furthermore, one of the Department's key strategies to improve client satisfaction is to develop more in-house experts on emerging legal issues so that the City continues to benefit from the combination of high-quality products and affordable rates that only in-house legal counsel can provide. As the key indicator graph below illustrates, in-house attorneys are more cost-effective than outside legal counsel.



Law
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

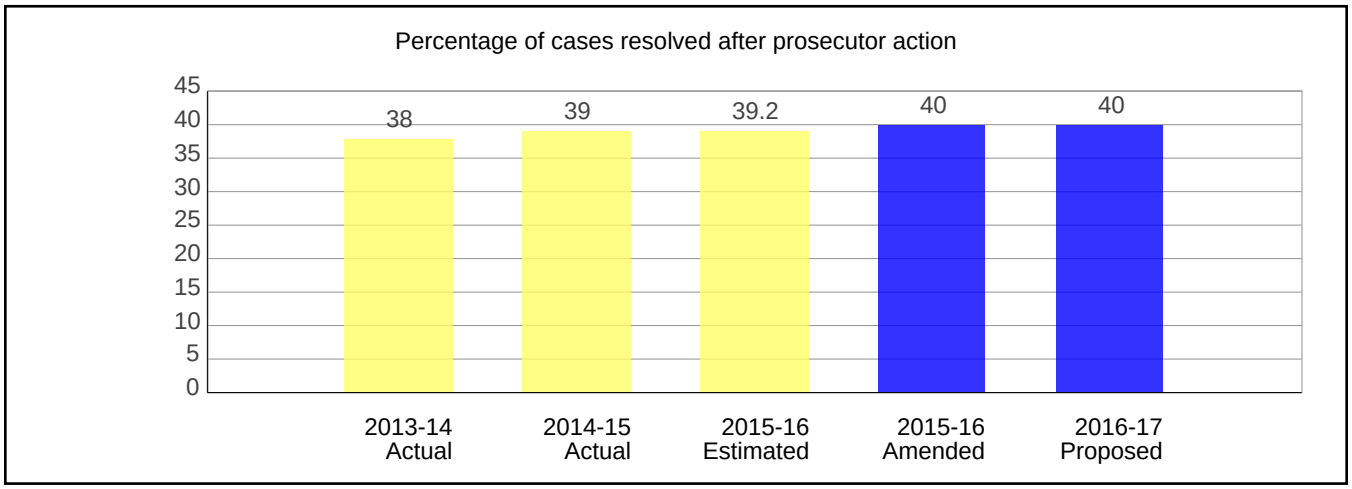
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$285,938
Reduce internal services transfers to Communications and Technology Management, Accrued Payroll, and Wireless Communications.		($311,876)
Reduce expenditures in books and subscriptions in response to the City Manager's direction that all General Fund and Support Services departments examine their respective budgets to find savings for other funding priorities.		($19,902)
Department Cost Drivers		
The transfer of three positions from the Municipal Court Department to the Law Department to assist with complaint processing.	3.00	$194,292

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Advocacy and Dispute Resolution

Activity: Criminal Prosecution

The objective of the Criminal Prosecution activity is to criminally prosecute individuals who violate laws of the State of Texas and the City of Austin.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,311,204	1,354,992	1,489,397	1,465,497	1,683,110
Total Requirements	**$1,311,204**	**$1,354,992**	**$1,489,397**	**$1,465,497**	**$1,683,110**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	16.00
Total FTEs	**13.00**	**13.00**	**13.00**	**13.00**	**16.00**
Performance Measures					
Percent of Prosecutors who stay with the Law Department longer than 2 years	40	45	40	40	40
Percentage of cases resolved after prosecutor action	38	39	39.2	40	40

Services

Trial preparation; plea bargains; trials; appeals; Witness training (APD, AISD, Code Compliance); code compliance mediation and prosecution; ordinance review and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

Bianca Bentzin, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

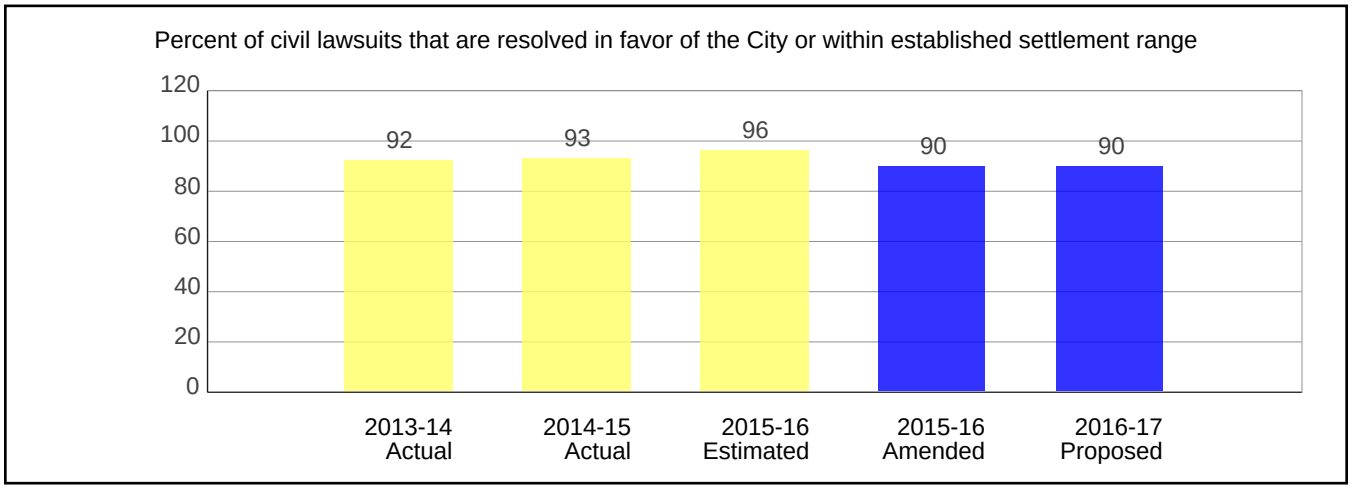
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Advocacy and Dispute Resolution

Activity: General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation

The objective of the General Litigation/Affirmative Litigation activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, and client representation to the City of Austin to avoid or limit liability. The objective of the Affirmative Litigation portion of this activity is to represent the City of Austin as plaintiff on a wide range of issues that affect the health, safety, and quality of life of its citizens. Cases may include code enforcement, nuisance and restitution claims, and environmental matters.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	172,022	192,282	190,362	170,000	172,160
Support Services Fund	1,867,030	1,938,068	1,962,236	1,910,284	2,233,593
Total Requirements	**$2,039,052**	**$2,130,351**	**$2,152,598**	**$2,080,284**	**$2,405,753**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	19.50	18.00	17.00	17.00	19.00
Total FTEs	**19.50**	**18.00**	**17.00**	**17.00**	**19.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of affirmative lawsuits filed	94	3	23	30	40
Number of civil lawsuits resolved in favor of the City	22	28	38	30	30
Number of lawsuits and claims resolved	709	680	770	700	700
Percent of affirmative litigation matters favorably resolved	100	100	100	95	95
Percent of civil lawsuits that are resolved in favor of the City or within established settlement range	92	93	96	90	90

Services

Trial preparation; trials; appeals; mediation; administrative proceedings; Claims adjustment and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

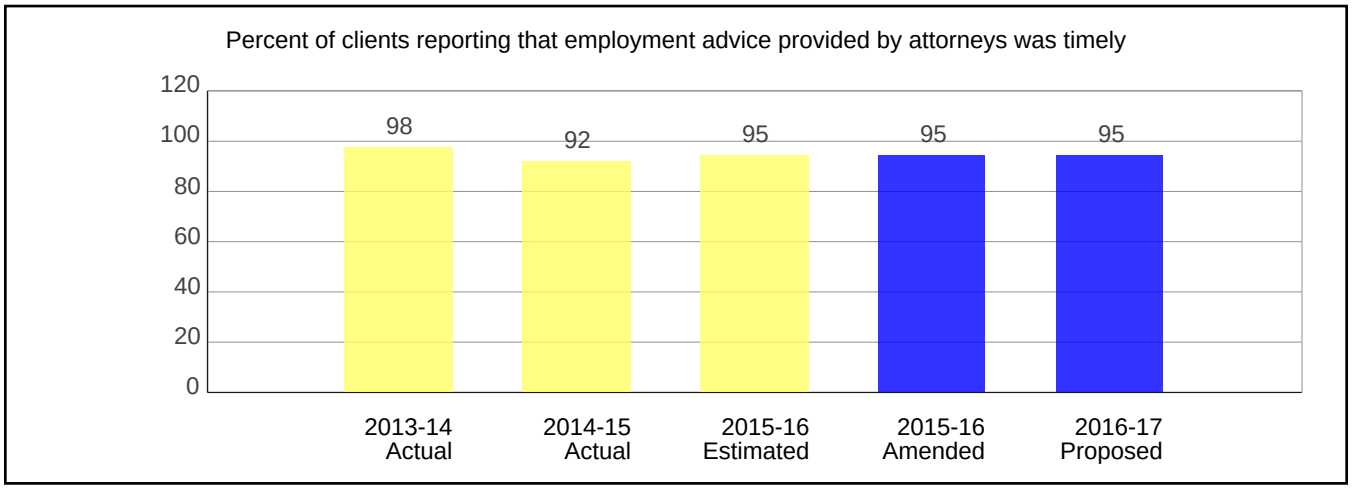
Meghan Riley, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice
Activity: General Counsel

The objective of the General Counsel activity is to provide legal research and advice, consultation, training, and document preparation and review services to City departments, offices, and functions covering a range of legal subject matter areas including employment and labor relations, public safety, and telecommunications.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,077,890	1,121,576	1,195,620	1,510,670	1,235,063
Total Requirements	**$1,077,890**	**$1,121,576**	**$1,195,620**	**$1,510,670**	**$1,235,063**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	8.50	10.00	11.00	11.00	10.00
Total FTEs	**8.50**	**10.00**	**11.00**	**11.00**	**10.00**
Performance Measures					
Percent of clients reporting that employment advice provided by attorneys was clear and relevant	98	92	95	95	95
Percent of clients reporting that employment advice provided by attorneys was timely	98	92	95	95	95

Services

Legal support for the City in the following subject areas: labor and employment issues affecting classified and non-classified City employees; general legal issues for public safety and other City departments and offices; and telecommunications issues.

Contact

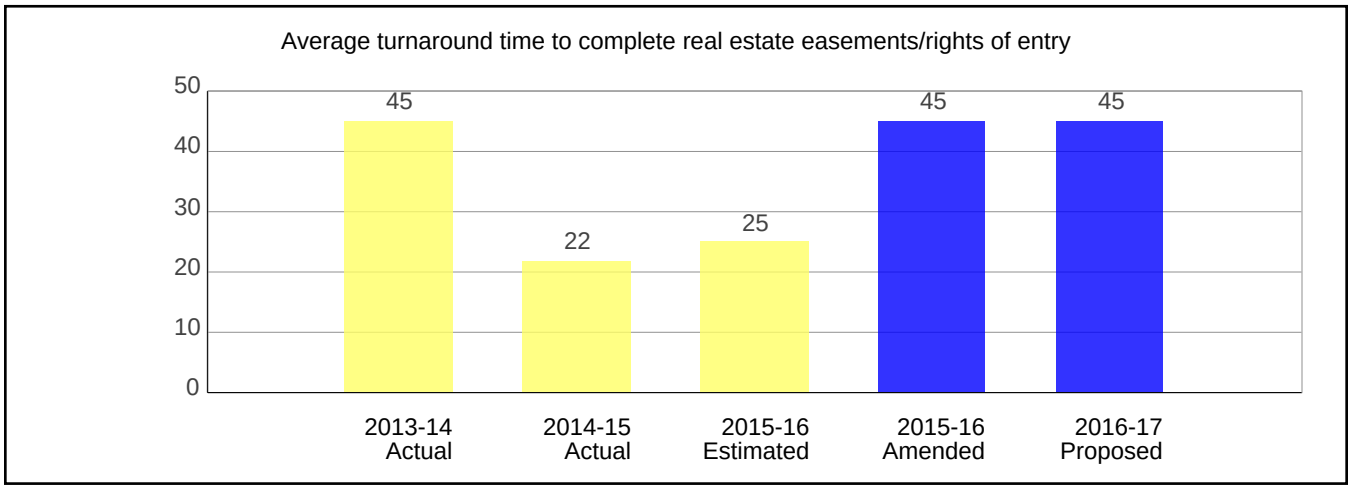
Lee Crawford, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice
Activity: Land Use and Real Estate

The objective of the Land Use and Real Estate activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, representation, document review, and drafting services to the City related to its land use and real estate functions.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	208,582	214,040	219,262	306,611	229,553
Support Services Fund	1,806,067	1,671,267	1,718,548	1,810,454	1,983,356
Total Requirements	**$2,014,649**	**$1,885,307**	**$1,937,810**	**$2,117,065**	**$2,212,909**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	14.75	15.75	15.75	15.75	17.00
Total FTEs	**14.75**	**15.75**	**15.75**	**15.75**	**17.00**
Performance Measures					
Average turnaround time to complete Neighborhood Housing & Community Development Department matters	28	58	55	90	80
Average turnaround time to complete other real estate matters	56	27	57	25	45
Average turnaround time to complete Parks Department matters	55	43	52	60	60
Average turnaround time to complete real estate easements/rights of entry	45	22	25	45	45
Average turnaround time to complete real estate leases	67	36	56	70	70

Services

Land sales and acquisitions; eminent domain proceedings; leases; land use and development; affordable housing; Legal risk mitigation trainings; Board and Commission support.

Contact

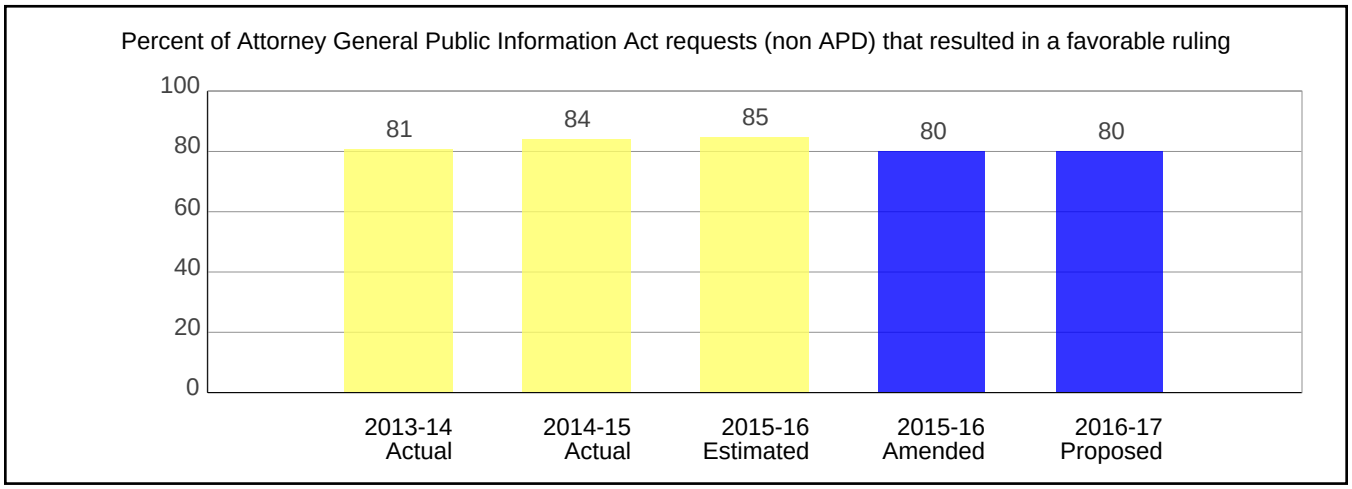
Mitzi Cotton, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice
Activity: Municipal Operations

The objective of the Municipal Operations activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, representation, document review, and drafting services to the City of Austin to assist with carrying out its core municipal functions.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,283,457	2,301,898	2,527,624	2,703,971	2,157,015
Total Requirements	**$2,283,457**	**$2,301,898**	**$2,527,624**	**$2,703,971**	**$2,157,015**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	19.25	18.25	19.25	19.25	14.25
Total FTEs	**19.25**	**18.25**	**19.25**	**19.25**	**14.25**
Performance Measures					
Number of public information requests sent to the Texas Attorney General's Office for an opinion	289	363	350	350	350
Percent of Attorney General Public Information Act requests (non APD) that resulted in a favorable ruling	81	84	85	80	80

Services

Legal support concerning issues affecting the day-to-day operation and administration of the City; legal risk mitigation trainings, open government, election law; charter interpretation, ordinance drafting, budget and finance support, document drafting; Board and Commission support.

Contact

Tonya Brown, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

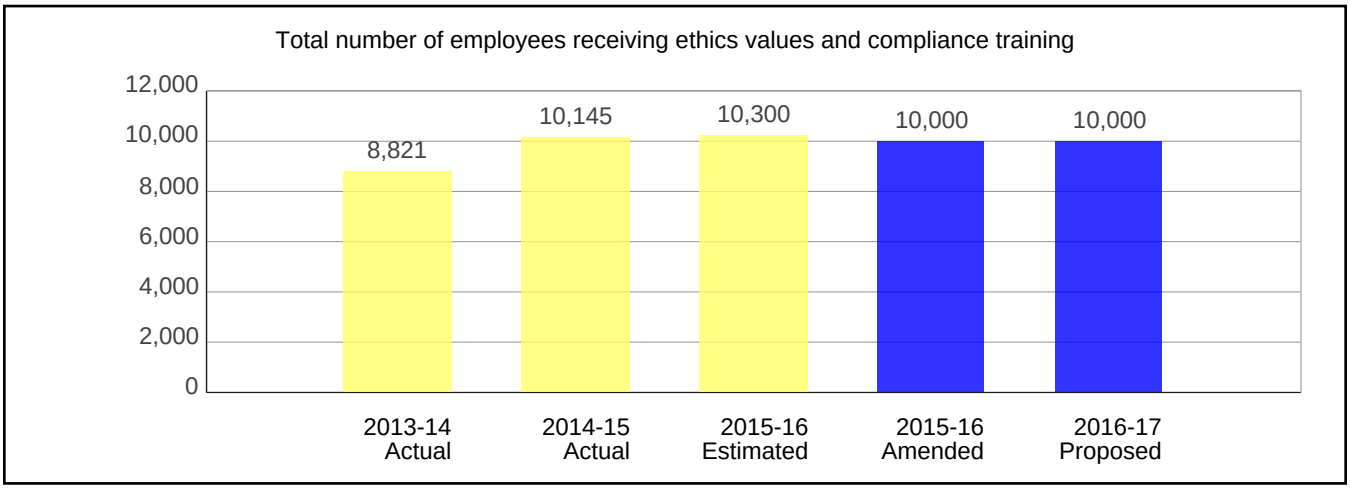
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice

Activity: Open Government, Ethics, and Compliance

The purpose of the Open Government, Ethics, and Compliance activity is to focus on issues of open government and ethics. The activity conducts research and provides training, guidance, and advice to City of Austin elected officials and staff, ensuring that all City officials and staff are cognizant of federal, state, and local laws regarding open government.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	587,085	626,796	740,345	721,570	1,203,316
Total Requirements	**$587,085**	**$626,796**	**$740,345**	**$721,570**	**$1,203,316**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	10.00
Total FTEs	**6.00**	**6.00**	**7.00**	**7.00**	**10.00**
Performance Measures					
Percentage of employees familiar with the ethics policies	81	83	85	85	85
Percentage of employees who know how to report unethical behavior	82	84	85	85	85
Total number of employees receiving ethics values and compliance training	**8,821**	**10,145**	**10,300**	**10,000**	**10,000**

Services

Research; training; guidance; advising; and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

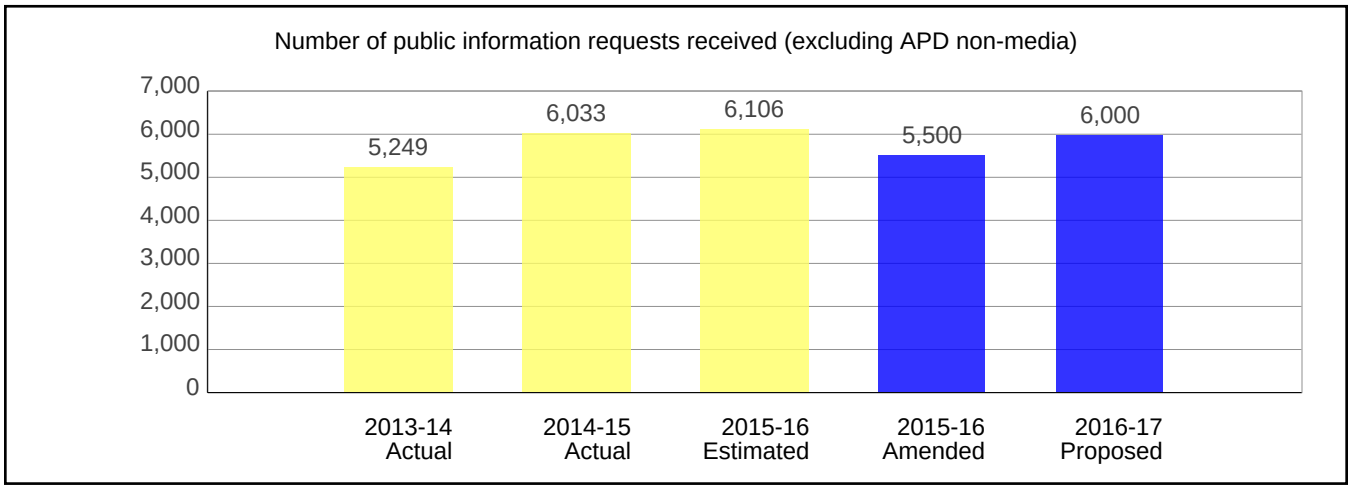
JeriKay Gayle, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice
Activity: Public Information

The purpose of the Public Information activity is to enhance citizen access to public information and ensure compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	329,545	429,598	496,671	553,988
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$329,545**	**$429,598**	**$496,671**	**$553,988**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**3.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of public information requests received (excluding APD non-media)	5,249	6,033	6,106	5,500	6,000
Percent of PIA requestors who receive an acknowledgement within 10 business days.	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	100

Services

Responding to public information requests; tracking and monitoring requests; training City employees on the Texas Public Information Act.

Contact

Carla Scales, Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-2268

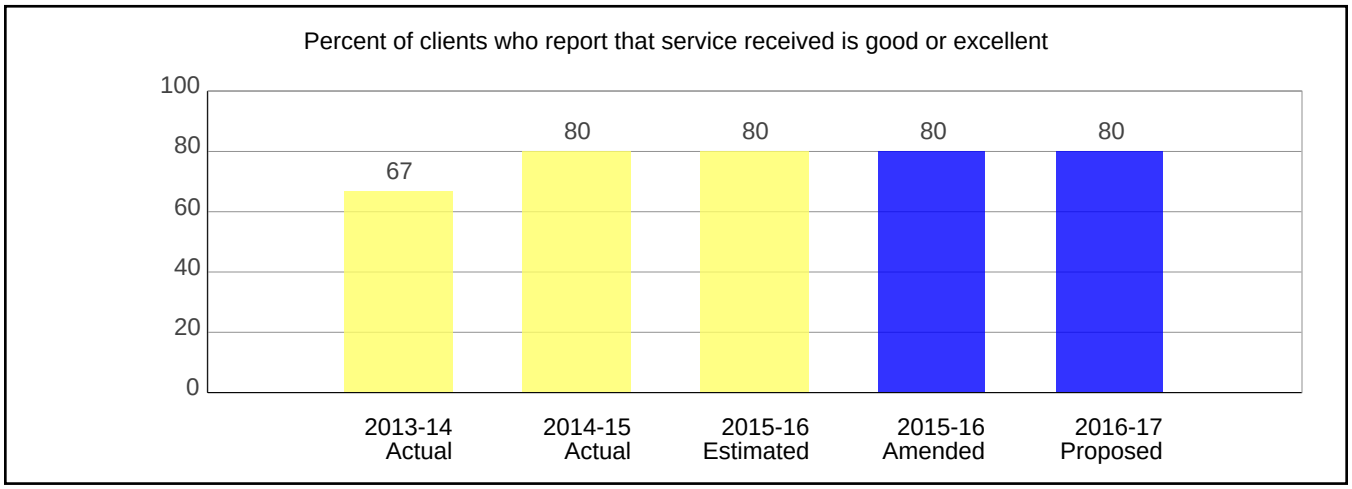
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the Department in order to produce more effective services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,291,783	914,583	1,024,322	909,867	901,664
Total Requirements	**$1,291,783**	**$914,583**	**$1,024,322**	**$909,867**	**$901,664**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	10.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	5.75
Total FTEs	**10.00**	**7.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**5.75**
Performance Measures					
Turnover Rate	15.2	14.16	6	10	10
Average cost per hour for Outside Counsel services	**346**	**335**	**349**	**400**	**400**
Number of legal risk mitigation trainings provided to city employees, officials & appointees	**105**	**95**	**80**	**80**	**80**
Percent of clients reporting advice provided by attorneys was clear, relevant and communicated effectively	**93**	**96**	**98**	**98**	**98**
Percent of clients reporting legal advice received was timely	**84**	**96**	**85**	**85**	**85**
Percent of clients who report that service received is good or excellent	**67**	**80**	**80**	**80**	**80**

Services

Office of the Director; financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing; human resources; information technology support; public information; customer service; audit/internal review, contract management.

Contact

Deborah Thomas, Deputy City Attorney, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	6,117	507,685	1,005,608	991,496	868,624
Total Requirements	**$6,117**	**$507,685**	**$1,005,608**	**$991,496**	**$868,624**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

Lisa Nickle, Financial Manager, 512-974-2268

Beginning FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Law: 2016-17

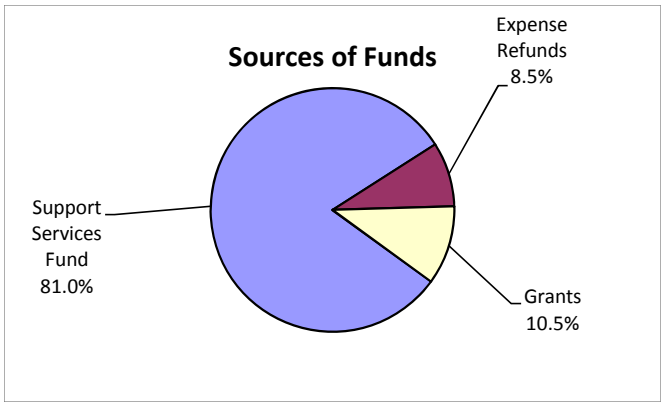
Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	**$3,178,234**	**$3,293,060**	**$3,451,633**	**$3,375,781**	**$3,916,703**
Criminal Prosecution	1,311,204	1,354,992	1,489,397	1,465,497	1,683,110
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation	1,867,030	1,938,068	1,962,236	1,910,284	2,233,593
Opinions and Advice	**$5,754,499**	**$6,051,081**	**$6,611,735**	**$7,243,336**	**$7,132,738**
General Counsel	1,077,890	1,121,576	1,195,620	1,510,670	1,235,063
Land Use and Real Estate	1,806,067	1,671,267	1,718,548	1,810,454	1,983,356
Municipal Operations	2,283,457	2,301,898	2,527,624	2,703,971	2,157,015
Open Government, Ethics, and Compliance	587,085	626,796	740,345	721,570	1,203,316
Public Information	0	329,545	429,598	496,671	553,988
Support Services	**$1,291,783**	**$914,583**	**$1,024,322**	**$909,867**	**$901,664**
Departmental Support Services	1,291,783	914,583	1,024,322	909,867	901,664
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$6,117**	**$507,685**	**$1,005,608**	**$991,496**	**$868,624**
Other Requirements	6,117	51,338	100,120	86,008	219,580
Transfers	0	456,347	905,488	905,488	649,044
Total	**$10,230,633**	**$10,766,409**	**$12,093,298**	**$12,520,480**	**$12,819,729**

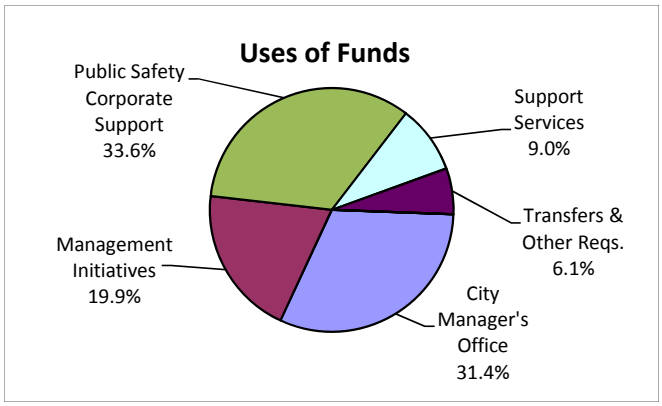
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	**32.50**	**31.00**	**30.00**	**30.00**	**35.00**
Criminal Prosecution	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	16.00
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation	19.50	18.00	17.00	17.00	19.00
Opinions and Advice	**48.50**	**53.00**	**58.00**	**58.00**	**56.25**
General Counsel	8.50	10.00	11.00	11.00	10.00
Land Use and Real Estate	14.75	15.75	15.75	15.75	17.00
Municipal Operations	19.25	18.25	19.25	19.25	14.25
Open Government, Ethics, and Compliance	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	10.00
Public Information	0.00	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Support Services	**10.00**	**7.00**	**6.00**	**6.00**	**5.75**
Departmental Support Services	10.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	5.75
Total	**91.00**	**91.00**	**94.00**	**94.00**	**97.00**

Law: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	**$172,022**	**$192,282**	**$190,362**	**$170,000**	**$172,160**
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation	172,022	192,282	190,362	170,000	172,160
Opinions and Advice	**$208,582**	**$214,040**	**$219,262**	**$306,611**	**$229,553**
Land Use and Real Estate	208,582	214,040	219,262	306,611	229,553
Total	**$380,604**	**$406,322**	**$409,624**	**$476,611**	**$401,713**

Management Services





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$10,361,747	$11,982,653	$9,023,018	$9,055,869	$9,571,329
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	92.23	96.23	64.23	64.23	62.23
Expense Refunds	$2,873,250	$2,837,954	$959,094	$999,122	$1,008,994
Grants					
Requirements	$855,000	$1,069,587	$1,140,000	$1,140,000	$1,240,000
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Budget	$14,089,997	$15,890,194	$11,122,112	$11,194,991	$11,820,323

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2016-17 Budget also includes $275,000 for capital purchases, critical one-time costs, and transfers to the Capital Budget.

Prior to FY 2015-16, the Capital Planning Office, the Office of the Medical Director, the Labor Relations Office, and Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs were budgeted as activities within Management Services.

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Management Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

City Manager's Office

Agenda Preparation
City Management

Management Initiatives

Innovation Office
Sustainability Office

Public Safety Corporate Support

Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management
Police Oversight Monitoring

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Management Services
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Management Services Department is to ensure that all City Council priorities, policies, and programs are successfully implemented and effectively managed.

Goals

Implement and execute the policies set by the City Council and perform the duties and responsibilities specified in the City Charter to ensure economic, environmental, and cultural prosperity throughout the community by developing a financial plan and the annual budget by the dates established.

Provide thorough and timely assistance to the Mayor and Council by ensuring that 100% of the time Council Member questions are answered and distributed by noon the day prior to the posted Council meeting and to City staff by ensuring that 100% percent of changes and corrections documents are distributed to staff on time.

Respond to 100% of citizen contacts to the Office of the Police Monitor within 5 business days and conduct 200 outreach meetings/educational forums annually.

Annually update 20% of Homeland Security and Emergency Management plans and procedures that are required to be updated 100% every 5 years.

Management Services

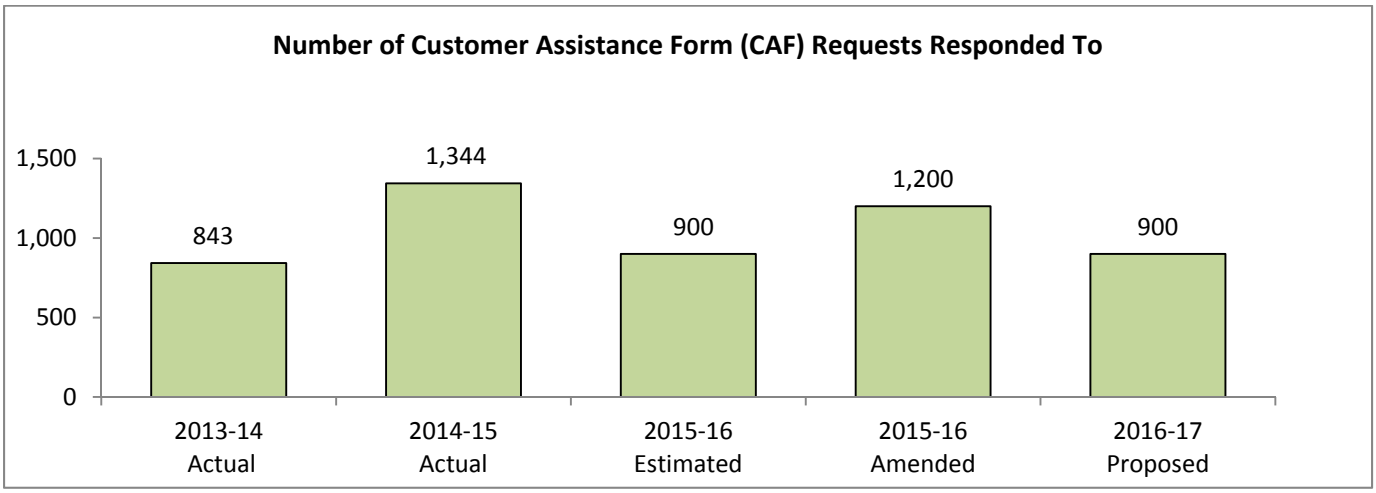
About the Department

As the team charged with carrying out Council's policy direction, the Management Services department has the responsibility for setting the standard on what it means to be best managed. The roles included in Management Services are reflective of that responsibility: the City Manager's Office, Office of the Police Monitor (OPM), Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM), Sustainability Office, Innovation Office, and the Agenda Office. In addition, beginning in this budget year, the newly created Equity Office will be formally established.

Being best managed is not only defined by what we do – it's also defined by how we do it. This year, we continue to place a strong and unwavering emphasis on building an ethical work culture in Austin. We have said on many occasions that we – as public servants – have a binding contract with our community to maintain the public trust. Without that, we can't be effective.

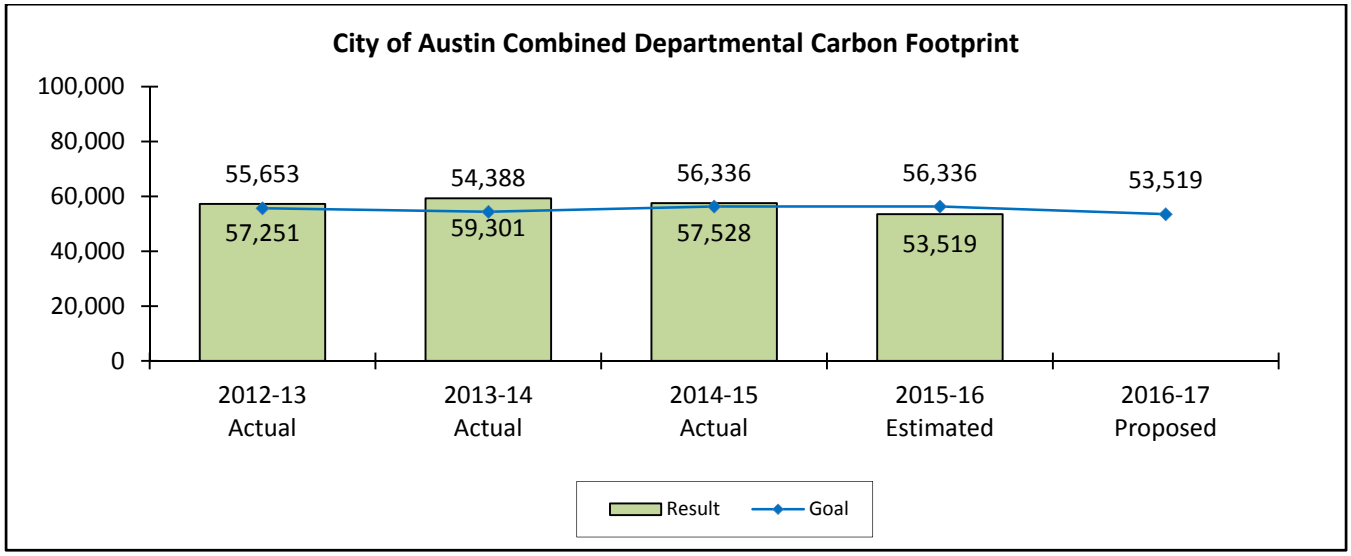
The **Agenda Office** supports the work of the City Council and is tasked with effectively managing the City's legislative process. Since going to the 10-1 Council structure, the Agenda Office has continued to maintain a 100% on several key performance measures. When the new council took office on January 6, 2015, one of their first acts as a full body was to institute a new Council Committee process. This process was designed to increase public engagement, assure a more deliberative and thoughtful process, and increase the efficiency of City Council meetings. The Agenda Office has created a workflow process to support the committee structure, which has been successful in capturing the spirit of the Council Committee ordinance. As the Agenda Office adapts to present and future needs, it serves as a bridge for the community and provides support to carry the city forward toward a shared vision of making Austin the most livable City in the country.

The **City Manager's Office** strives to make Austin the benchmark City for best practices, innovation and inspiration. Some key initiatives the City Manager's Office supports include Imagine Austin, Quality of Life, Sustainability and community outreach. Imagine Austin lays out a vision for how the City can grow in a compact and connected way, not only by addressing issues of land use but by investing in our creative economy and advancing healthy, affordable living. Quality of life initiatives involve evaluation and community engagement, with the goal of improving conditions for Austin's African-American and Hispanic populations. An Asian-American Quality of Life study was completed and presented to the City Council's Health and Human Services Committee in FY 2015-16. Following the election of the new 10-1 Council in 2014, the number of newly generated customer assistance forms (CAFs) nearly doubled, and as a result, FY 2015-16 was projected to produce 1,200 CAFs. However, as Council and their staff became more acclimated with City processes during this fiscal year, they were more discerning in the number of constituent concerns entered in the system, resulting in the estimated amount being modified to 900 CAFs. In FY 2016-17, the City Manager's Office transferred a position to the newly-created Office of Performance Management. The associated funding remained with the City Manager's Office for management and community initiatives.



The City of Austin **Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM)** plans and prepares for emergencies, educates the public about preparedness, develops volunteers, manages grant funding to improve homeland security and public safety capabilities, coordinates emergency response and recovery, supports planned events, and works with public and partner organizations to protect our whole community. HSEM co-manages the Austin/Travis County Emergency Operations Center (A/TCEOC). In addition, HSEM adopts 24/7 readiness posture in response to all hazards, special events, dignitary visits and severe weather events. HSEM coordinated the full scope of emergency management response and recovery for two major federally declared disasters affecting Austin in 2015: the Memorial Day Flood and the Halloween Flood, which resulted in damage to more than 100 municipal sites. HSEM continues to manage about 40 ongoing projects for infrastructure, emergency protective measures and debris removal submitted for federal reimbursement following the 2013 Halloween Floods. HSEM successfully coordinated emergency management for a record-breaking SXSW festival in 2016. In 2017, among its key major initiatives, HSEM will continue to maintain Austin's standing as one of only three Texas cities (and of just fifteen cities total nationwide) accredited by the Emergency Management Accreditation Program, which includes an evaluation of 64 nationally recognized standards. HSEM will also continue participating in climate and infrastructure resilience efforts to protect the long-term health and viability of the community.

The **Office of Sustainability** provides leadership, influences positive action through engagement, and creates measurable benefits for Austin in the effort to achieve a thriving, equitable, and ecologically resilient community. The Office works to achieve community-wide net-zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050, a resilient and adaptive city, a healthy and just local food system, resource-efficient strategies for municipal operations, and tangible projects that demonstrate sustainability. The Office is currently working on implementation of strategies to achieve a 2020 interim target for greenhouse gas emissions reduction community-wide, recommendations to improve access to nutritious food in high priority neighborhoods, and sharing data about key performance indicators for sustainability through an online dashboard. Program highlights include awarding more than 100 grants to support sustainability projects at local K-12 schools, recognizing 186 businesses through the Austin Green Business Leaders program, and implementing catalytic projects as part of the Seaholm EcoDistrict to encourage future sustainable development and district-scale sustainability. For FY 2016-17, the Office has a City operations carbon footprint goal of 53,519 metric tons with a long-term goal to be carbon neutral by FY 2019-20. Currently, the Office of Sustainability works with departments to reduce our collective carbon footprint; when the carbon footprint target is not met through direct reductions, the Office will purchase third party verified carbon offsets retroactively to reach the 5% annual reduction target (from FY14 into the future). The FY 2016-17 budget includes $30,000 in funding for carbon offsets.



The **Innovation Office** enables the creation of unique and creative solutions to civic challenges that contribute to Austin being the best-managed and most livable city. To do this, the Innovation Office team works as an internal consultancy, helping diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact. This work focuses on three general areas of innovation: internal management, open government, and public service delivery. In addition, the Innovation Office forges relationships between the City, universities, community, businesses, and the technology community to co-create unique and creative solutions to local challenges. In January 2016, the City

Manager requested the development of a program to identify and initiate project ideas from city employees to help the City innovate and better serve Austin residents. The "City Manager's Idea Accelerator" solicited project ideas that have the potential to enhance productivity, boost outcomes for Austin citizens, improve delivery of public services, and enhance transparency and openness. The Idea Accelerator also serves to engage City employees and provide opportunities for recognition and professional development. The FY 2016-17 Budget includes $200,000 for the implementation of the Idea Accelerator which includes funding for temporary staff, technology fellows and innovation micro-grants. In response to a request from the City Manager that all departments consider opportunities for savings, the Innovation Office has identified one unfilled position that will be eliminated.

The **Office of the Police Monitor** (OPM) was created and developed to promote mutual respect between the Austin Police Department (APD) and the community it serves. The OPM works with the Austin Police Department Training Academy to educate officers and supervisors on the complaint process and OPM's role with APD and the community. The OPM continues community outreach work by pursuing the multilingual communities of Austin in an effort to educate and reach more residents. The OPM currently has marketing material and informational brochures in Spanish, Vietnamese, Thai and Mandarin. As a result, the OPM has seen an increase in the number of non-English speakers filing complaints and contacting the OPM office for assistance with APD. Moving forward, the OPM will expand efforts to provide marketing material in more languages. The OPM is increasing its outreach efforts through the placement of posters and informational brochures in different languages in libraries and other community locations. The OPM is also working with APD to gain access to additional data which will allow the OPM to enhance its efforts to analyze patterns and trends of APD's contact with the community. The OPM is confident that engaging in honest dialogue over issues and incidents that impact the community and law enforcement will continue to enhance public confidence, trust, and support in the fairness and integrity of the Austin Police Department.

The **Equity Office** will formally be established this fiscal year. The Chief Equity Officer recruitment and selection process is currently underway, with onboarding of the Chief Equity Officer slated to occur in the fall of 2016. The hiring process included community engagement meetings to develop the job profile, and town hall meetings for the public to provide feedback on the top candidates. In addition, a consultant was hired to perform an equity assessment of the City, including an inventory of the City's current equity practices. This inventory will help to identify any gaps and will ultimately provide a citywide internal equity tool – a set of questions posed when policies, programs or budget decisions are initiated or modified. Within the City, an Equity Core Team comprised of Department Directors and Executive Management was established to serve as the primary departmental contact with the Equity Office. In some cases, they're the early adopters or change agents that will carry the equity work into their departments, under the supervision of their Department Director. In FY 2016-17 $75,000 has been budgeted as one-time funding to establish an equity assessment tool. The FY 2016-17 budget also includes funding for three positions, including the Chief Equity Officer.

Management Services
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

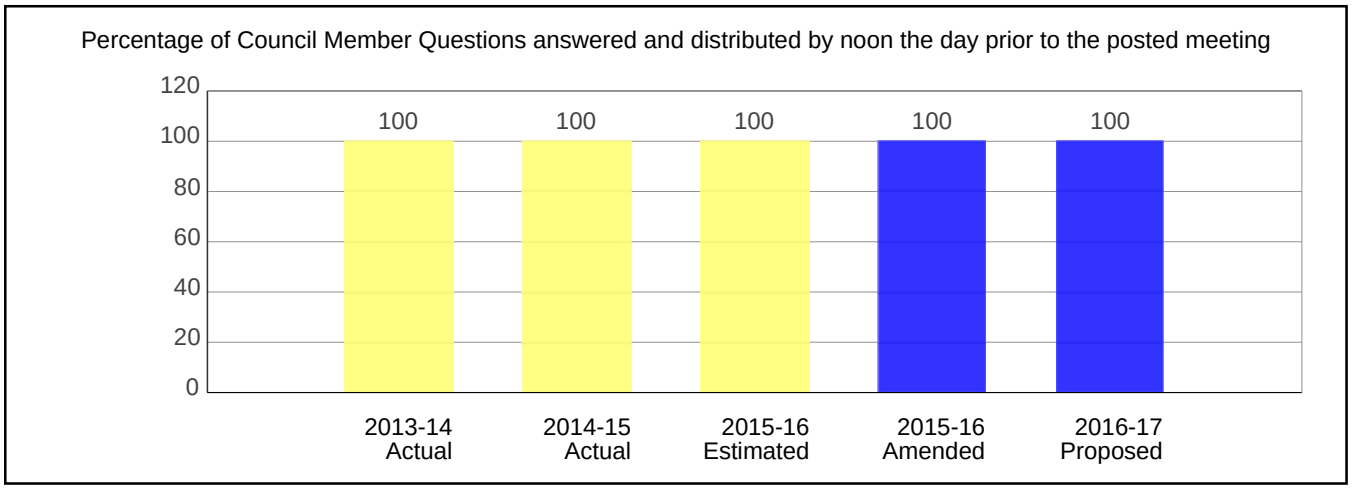
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across the board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$211,146
Department Cost Drivers		
Reduce expenditures and eliminate one position in the Innovation Office in response to the City Manager's direction that all General Fund and Support Services departments examine their respective budgets to find savings for other funding priorities.	(1.00)	($75,390)
As part of creating the Office of Performance Management, one position is being transferred from Management Services to the Financial Services Department. Funding for the position in Management Services will be redirected to management and community initiatives.	(1.00)	
Increase to annualize Equity Office costs.		$231,467
A Strategic Plan will be conducted during the first quarter of FY 2017 by the Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management. The Strategic Plan is a requirement of the Emergency Management Accreditation Program (EMAP). It was last completed in 2011.		$50,000
Decrease in transfers for Accrued Payroll and Communications and Technology Management (CTM) support.		($133,714)

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: City Manager's Office

Activity: Agenda Preparation

The purpose of the Agenda Preparation activity is to ensure accessibility and responsiveness to our citizens, Mayor and Council Members, and City staff in relation to all City Council Agendas.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	88,004	95,893	99,926	110,058	111,113
Total Requirements	**$88,004**	**$95,893**	**$99,926**	**$110,058**	**$111,113**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of Agenda Alert notifications distributed to users	9	9	12	12	12
Number of council agendas posted to the web in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act	95	189	160	150	150
Number of SIRE Solutions troubleshooting tickets completed on time	181	112	130	120	120
Percentage of After Action Reports distributed the day after a Council meeting	**96**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Percentage of Changes and Corrections documents distributed on time	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Percentage of Council Member Questions answered and distributed by noon the day prior to the posted meeting	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Agenda preparation; Texas Open Meetings Act compliance; Agenda system management; Web page maintenance.

Contact

Catie Powers, Agenda Coord., 512-974-2991

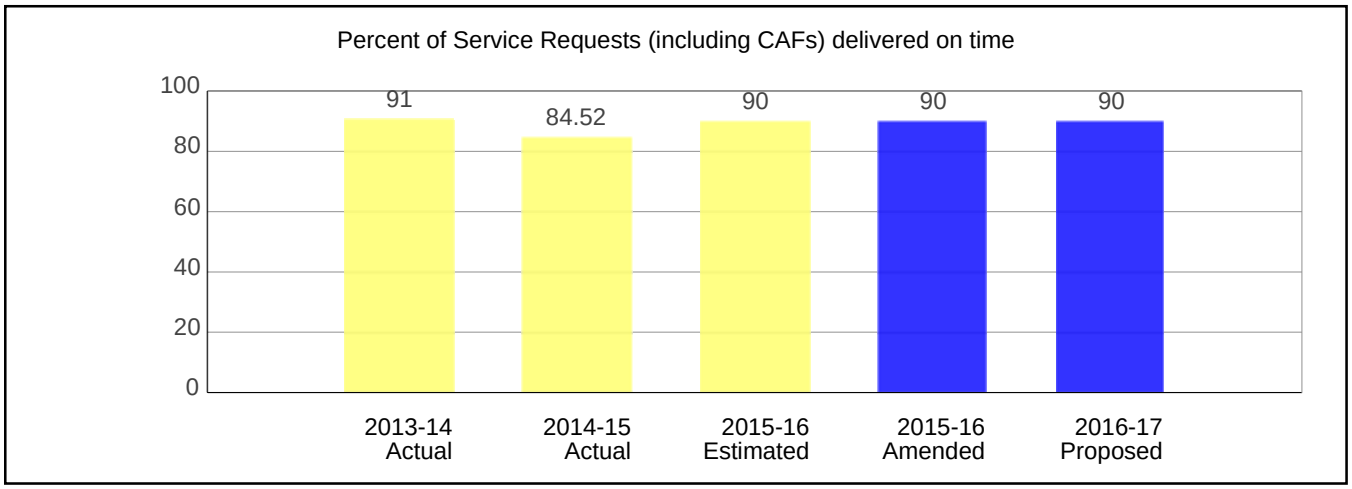
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: City Manager's Office

Activity: City Management

The purpose of the City Management activity is to oversee the implementation of City Council policy directives and on-going city operations.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	4,879	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	3,321,506	3,348,734	3,234,265	3,576,237	3,595,391
Total Requirements	**$3,321,506**	**$3,353,613**	**$3,234,265**	**$3,576,237**	**$3,595,391**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	20.23	20.23	21.23	21.23	20.23
Total FTEs	**20.23**	**20.23**	**21.23**	**21.23**	**20.23**
Performance Measures					
Number of Customer Assistance Form (CAF) requests responded to	843	1,344	900	1,200	900
Percent of citizens satisfied with City of Austin customer service	93	82.9	90	90	90
Percent of citizens satisfied with quality of services provided by City	89	86	90	90	90
Percent of Service Requests (including CAFs) delivered on time	91	84.52	90	90	90

Services

Operational oversight; Intergovernmental relations; Constituent services; Community relations; Council policy directives implementation; Long-term planning; Financial oversight.

Contact

Marc Ott, City Manager, 512-974-2200

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Capital Planning Office

The purpose of the Capital Planning Office activity is to create a more comprehensive and integrated Capital Improvements Program (CIP) that supports City goals and priorities, recommend and implement improvements to CIP processes and practices, and monitor and report on the CIP to the City Manager, City Council, and citizens.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	36,147	17,285	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	900,428	909,047	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$936,575**	**$926,333**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	**8.00**	**8.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Measures Not Applicable

Services

CIP long-range strategic plan; CIP performance reports; Council presentations; Integrated and strategic capital planning; Bond elections and implementation; Bond Oversight Committee Support.

Contact

Mike Trimble, Capital Planning Officer, 512-974-3442

This activity was moved to the Financial Services Department beginning in FY 2015-16.

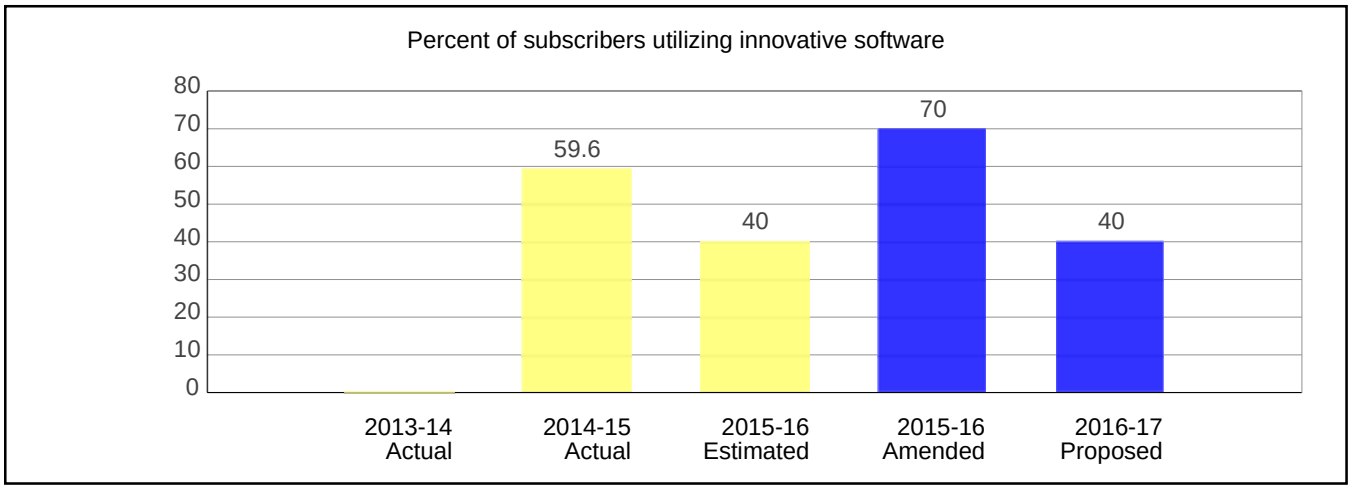
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Innovation Office

The purpose of the Innovation Office is to help diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	394,266	692,426	813,546	760,281	717,638
Total Requirements	**$394,266**	**$692,426**	**$813,546**	**$760,281**	**$717,638**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**4.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**4.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of staff trained	New Meas	1,171	570	750	500
Percent of subscribers utilizing innovative software	New Meas	59.6	40	70	40

Services

Innovation; Skills-based training; Workshops; Mentoring and coaching; Idea management; Form innovation teams; Build partnerships; Research and design; Open innovation projects.

Contact

Kerry O'Connor, Chief Innovation Officer, 512-974-1637

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Labor Relations

The purpose of the Labor Relations activity is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	942,795	920,733	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$942,795**	**$920,733**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	7.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	**7.00**	**6.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Contract negotiations; Contract compliance; Grievance coordination; Training.

Contact

Deven Desai, Chief Labor Relations Officer, 512-974-6785

This activity was reported as a standalone department beginning in FY 2015-16.

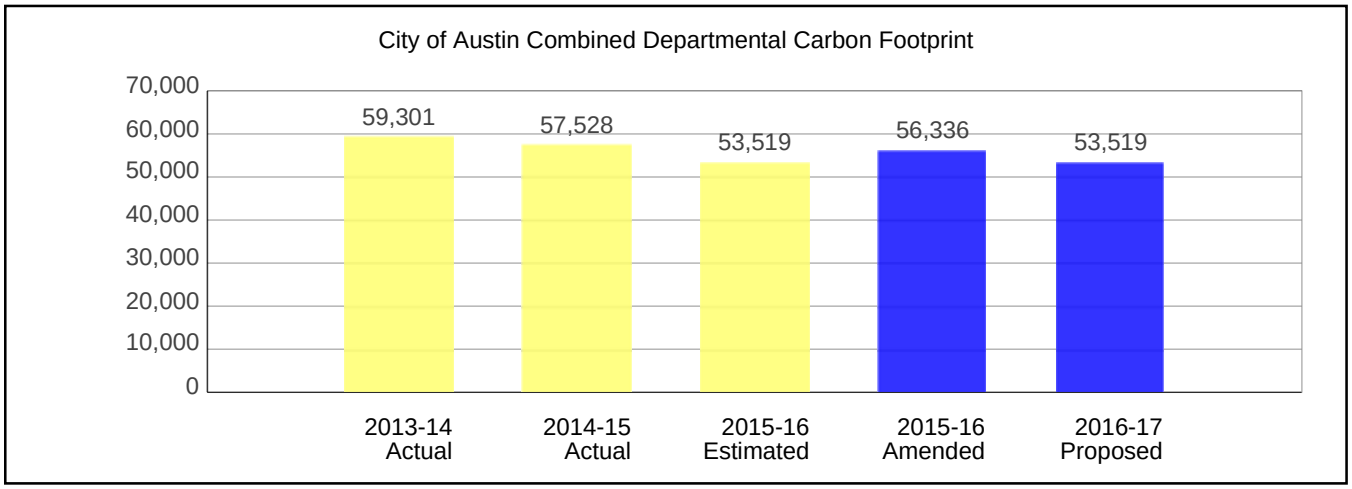
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Sustainability Office

The purpose of the Sustainability Office activity is to provide leadership and coordination, engage with other City Departments and stakeholders to influence positive action, create measurable benefits for Austin, and track and report progress.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,159,831	989,439	924,242	964,270	985,236
Support Services Fund	695,290	596,913	600,033	627,631	647,675
Total Requirements	**$1,855,122**	**$1,586,352**	**$1,524,275**	**$1,591,901**	**$1,632,911**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	11.00	11.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Total FTEs	**11.00**	**11.00**	**10.00**	**10.00**	**10.00**
Performance Measures					
Audience Reached with Web-based Information	138,198	150,562	500,000	140,000	200,000
Number of people reached with educational messaging related to topics of the environment, sustainability, and community greenhouse gas reductions	12,145	11,049	12,125	12,000	12,500
City of Austin Combined Departmental Carbon Footprint	**59,301**	**57,528**	**53,519**	**56,336**	**53,519**

Services

Develop sustainability policies and practices; Coordinate sustainability-related programs; Brief and advise City management; Public outreach and engagement; Climate protection and resiliency; Sustainable food systems; Green business; Sustainability K-12 education; Sustainable municipal operations.

Contact

Lucia Athens, Chief Sustainability Officer, 512-974-7902

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

The purpose of the Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs activity is to negotiate and administer utility franchise agreements and telecommunications license fees and to ensure that the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	219,151	225,919	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,489,044	1,528,647	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$1,708,195**	**$1,754,565**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	13.00	14.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	**13.00**	**14.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Right-of-way revenue collections, Utility franchising and ratemaking; Claims processing and collection of monies due City; Program administration for Credit Access Business ordinance; Contract negotiation and administration; Purchasing and equipment inventory; Board and commission support; COA digital inclusion strategic plan implementation and program management.

Contact

Rondella Hawkins, TARA Officer, 512-974-2422

This activity was reported as a standalone department beginning in FY 2015-16.

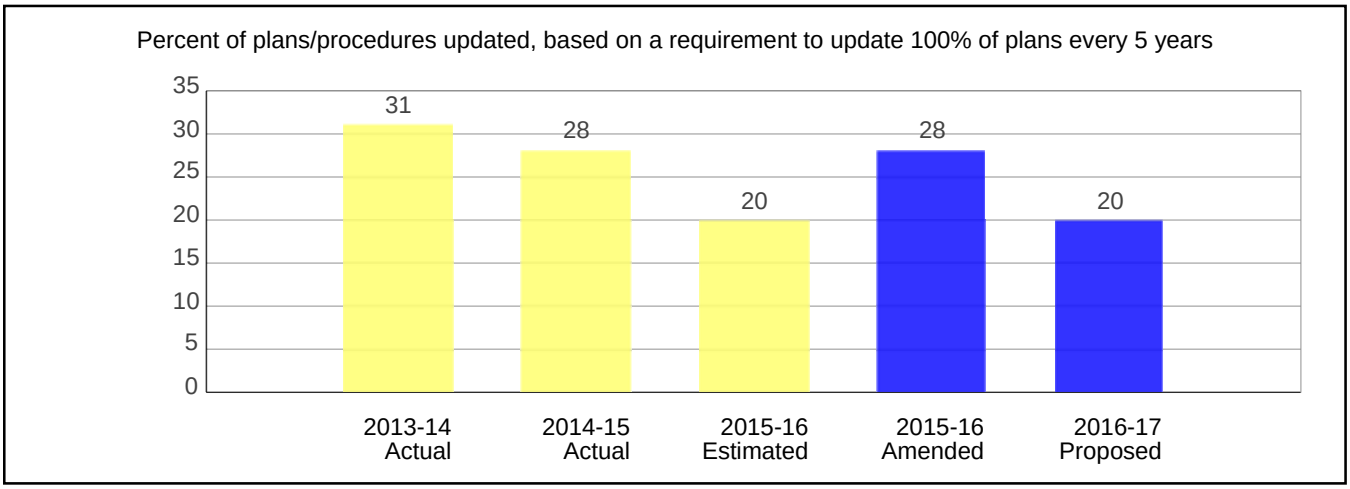
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management

The purpose of the Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management activity is to better prepare our community for special events, and coordinate the citywide response to, and recovery from, large-scale emergencies, and disasters in order to protect life and property.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	21,416	76,000	34,852	34,852	23,758
Grants	855,000	1,069,587	1,140,000	1,140,000	1,240,000
Support Services Fund	1,211,713	1,369,146	1,446,890	1,449,367	1,542,535
Total Requirements	**$2,088,129**	**$2,514,734**	**$2,621,742**	**$2,624,219**	**$2,806,293**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	12.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Grants	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	**13.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of committees involving regional agencies in which HSEM chairs or plays a leading role	20	18	18	18	18
Percent of plans/procedures updated, based on a requirement to update 100% of plans every 5 years	**31**	**28**	**20**	**28**	**20**
Texas Division of Emergency Management Preparedness Level Achieved	**New Meas**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**

Services

Emergency operations plans/procedures; Activation/management of Emergency Operations Center; Emergency exercises; After-action reports; Damage assessments; Disaster-response cost documentation; Grant management; Pandemic disease planning; Evacuation shelter planning; Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) volunteer program; Public education; Outreach; Regional emergency management coordination/planning; Disaster Assistance Center.

Contact

Scott Swearengin, Interim HSEM Director, 512-974-0462

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Office of the Medical Director

The purpose of the Office of the Medical Director activity is to provide comprehensive medical oversight, credentialing standards, infection control programs, training and quality assurance coordination and program development for Austin/Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure the public's health and safety.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,419,101	1,524,432	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	3,030	3,476	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**$1,422,131**	**$1,527,909**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	**8.00**	**8.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Medical Oversight; Provider Credentialing; Credentialing Standards; Training; Infection Control; Quality Assurance; System Coordination; Public Education.

Contact

Dr. Paul Hinchey, Medical Director, 512-978-0001

This activity was reported as a standalone department beginning in FY 2015-16.

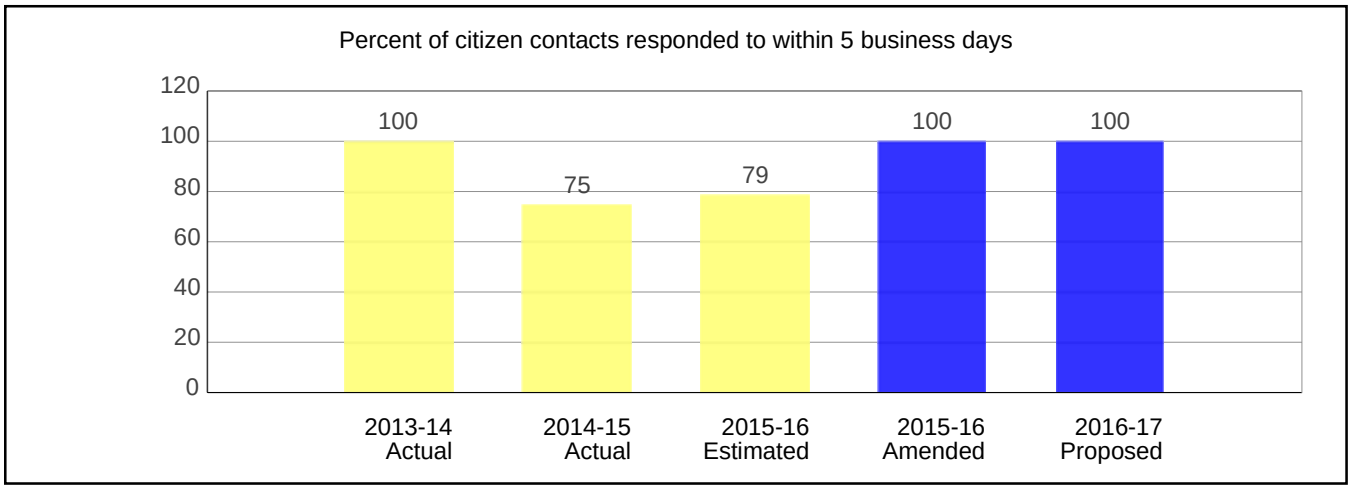
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Police Oversight Monitoring

The purpose of the Police Oversight Monitoring activity is to review complaints within the Police Department and provide recommendations for resolution when applicable.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	927,170	968,241	1,075,030	1,153,656	1,169,783
Total Requirements	**$927,170**	**$968,241**	**$1,075,030**	**$1,153,656**	**$1,169,783**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total FTEs	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of annual reports published by due date	1	1	1	1	1
Number of external formal complaints made against sworn personnel	New Meas	70	64	67	65
Number of external informal chain of command complaints made against sworn personnel	New Meas	299	300	250	250
Number of outreach meetings/educational forums conducted by the Office of the Police Monitor	**228**	**131**	**125**	**200**	**200**
Percent of citizen contacts responded to within 5 business days	**100**	**75**	**79**	**100**	**100**

Services

Police misconduct complaints assessment; Internal Affairs investigation monitoring; Outreach meetings; Educational forums; Citizen Review Panel assistance.

Contact

Margo Frasier, Police Monitor, 512-974-9090

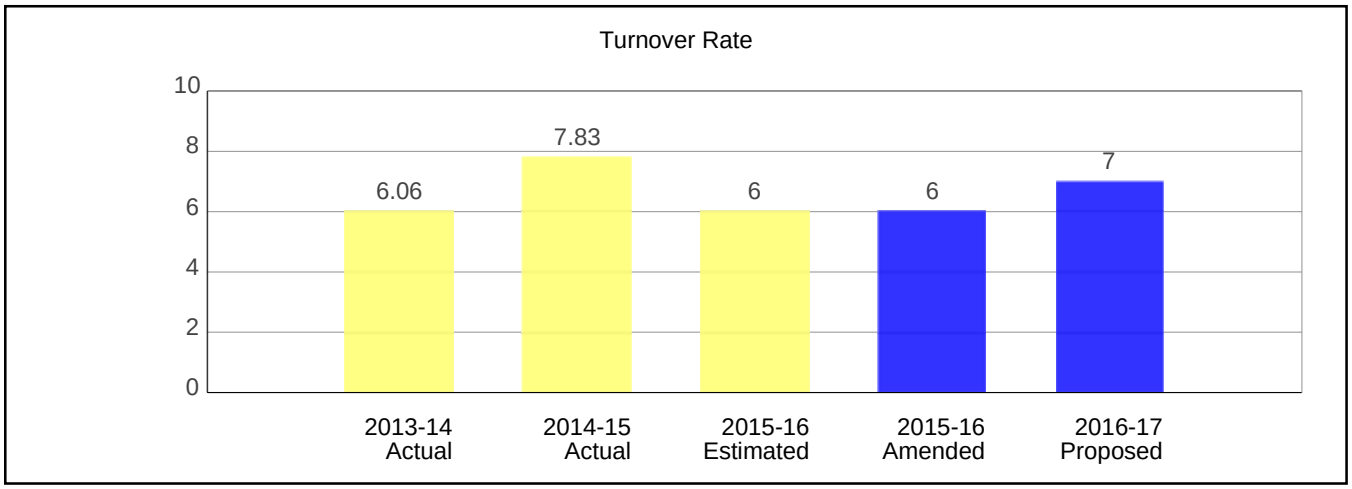
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to deliver more effective services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	17,604	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	387,770	726,047	1,072,333	678,450	1,067,884
Total Requirements	**$405,374**	**$726,047**	**$1,072,333**	**$678,450**	**$1,067,884**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.00	1.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	**3.00**	**1.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**
Performance Measures					
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	28.85	28.76	28	30	28
Turnover Rate	6.06	7.83	6	6	7

Services

Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human-resources management; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Vehicle and equipment maintenance; Grant administration; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management; Equity initiatives.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	729	823,349	680,995	700,189	719,310
Total Requirements	**$729**	**$823,349**	**$680,995**	**$700,189**	**$719,310**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Beginning FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Management Services: 2016-17

Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
City Manager's Office	**$3,409,510**	**$3,444,627**	**$3,334,191**	**$3,686,295**	**$3,706,504**
Agenda Preparation	88,004	95,893	99,926	110,058	111,113
City Management	3,321,506	3,348,734	3,234,265	3,576,237	3,595,391
Management Initiatives	**$4,421,825**	**$4,647,766**	**$1,413,579**	**$1,387,912**	**$1,365,313**
Capital Planning Office	900,428	909,047	0	0	0
Innovation Office	394,266	692,426	813,546	760,281	717,638
Labor Relations	942,795	920,733	0	0	0
Sustainability Office	695,290	596,913	600,033	627,631	647,675
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	1,489,044	1,528,647	0	0	0
Public Safety Corporate Support	**$2,141,913**	**$2,340,863**	**$2,521,920**	**$2,603,023**	**$2,712,318**
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	1,211,713	1,369,146	1,446,890	1,449,367	1,542,535
Office of the Medical Director	3,030	3,476	0	0	0
Police Oversight Monitoring	927,170	968,241	1,075,030	1,153,656	1,169,783
Support Services	**$387,770**	**$726,047**	**$1,072,333**	**$678,450**	**$1,067,884**
Departmental Support Services	387,770	726,047	1,072,333	678,450	1,067,884
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$729**	**$823,349**	**$680,995**	**$700,189**	**$719,310**
Other Requirements	729	38,706	88,474	116,366	181,708
Transfers	0	784,643	592,521	583,823	537,602
Total	**$10,361,747**	**$11,982,653**	**$9,023,018**	**$9,055,869**	**$9,571,329**

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
City Manager's Office	**21.23**	**21.23**	**22.23**	**22.23**	**21.23**
Agenda Preparation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Management	20.23	20.23	21.23	21.23	20.23
Management Initiatives	**39.00**	**43.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**14.00**
Capital Planning Office	8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Innovation Office	0.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Labor Relations	7.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sustainability Office	11.00	11.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	13.00	14.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Safety Corporate Support	**29.00**	**31.00**	**23.00**	**23.00**	**23.00**
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	12.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Office of the Medical Director	8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Oversight Monitoring	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Support Services	**3.00**	**1.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**
Departmental Support Services	3.00	1.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total	**92.23**	**96.23**	**64.23**	**64.23**	**62.23**

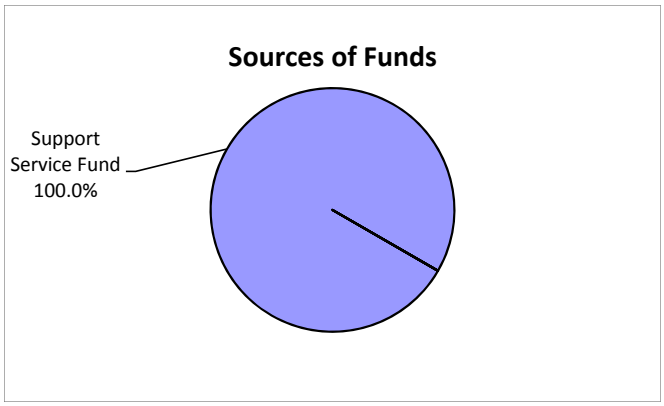
Management Services: 2016-17

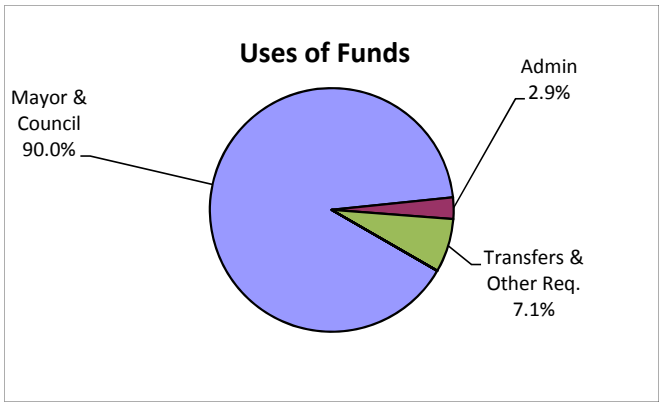
Grants	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Public Safety Corporate Support	**$855,000**	**$1,069,587**	**$1,140,000**	**$1,140,000**	**$1,240,000**
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	855,000	1,069,587	1,140,000	1,140,000	1,240,000
Total	**$855,000**	**$1,069,587**	**$1,140,000**	**$1,140,000**	**$1,240,000**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Public Safety Corporate Support	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**

Management Services: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
City Manager's Office	**$0**	**$4,879**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
City Management	0	4,879	0	0	0
Management Initiatives	**$1,415,129**	**$1,232,643**	**$924,242**	**$964,270**	**$985,236**
Capital Planning Office	36,147	17,285	0	0	0
Sustainability Office	1,159,831	989,439	924,242	964,270	985,236
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	219,151	225,919	0	0	0
Public Safety Corporate Support	**$1,440,517**	**$1,600,433**	**$34,852**	**$34,852**	**$23,758**
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	21,416	76,000	34,852	34,852	23,758
Office of the Medical Director	1,419,101	1,524,432	0	0	0
Support Services	**$17,604**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Departmental Support Services	17,604	0	0	0	0
Total	**$2,873,250**	**$2,837,954**	**$959,094**	**$999,122**	**$1,008,994**

Mayor & Council





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$2,509,593	$4,186,166	$5,434,825	$5,434,825	$5,865,105
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	30.00	46.00	59.00	59.00	59.00
Total Budget	$2,509,593	$4,186,166	$5,434,825	$5,434,825	$5,865,105

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Mayor and Council

About the Department

The City of Austin has a Council-Manager form of government established through the City Charter. The Mayor and Council department was created in Article II of the Austin City Charter. On November 6, 2012, citizens voted to change when and how the City Council is elected. The approved propositions moved the Council elections from May to November in even numbered years and increased the number of Council members from 6, elected at-large, to 10, elected within districts. The Mayor continues to be elected at-large. Finally, the Council terms were lengthened from 3 years to 4. The full year impact of these changes is reflected in the FY 2015-16 Budget.

Article I, Section 2 of the City Charter states the Council can enact legislation, adopt budgets, determine policies, and appoint the City Manager, who shall execute the laws and administer the government of the City. The Council meets in regular session on most Thursdays in Council Chambers at City Hall. Special meetings of the Council can be called by the City Clerk upon written request of the Mayor or two members of the Council. All meetings are open to the public except as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas.

The City of Austin's vision of being the most livable city in the country means that Austin is a place where all residents participate in its opportunities, its vibrancy and its richness of culture and diversity. Austin residents share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City's vision is not just a slogan, but a reality for everyone who lives here. Local government plays a critical role in determining a city's quality of life. When Austin is viewed by others, it receives high marks. Austin's rankings reflect a City Council that keeps its vision in the forefront while planning for the future.

City Council policy priorities support its vision to be the most livable city and provide an organizing framework for planning and service delivery. In recent years, with input from residents, the City Council has adopted several plans that guide the City through the challenges of modern times. Examples of these plans include the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan (2012), the Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan (2011), and the Climate Protection Plan (2007).

To further delve into comprehensive topics and to better guide policy decisions, in 2015, the City Council passed Ordinance 20150129-026, which amended the Chapter 2-5 of the City Code to implement a new Council Committee structure. Four City Council members sit on each Council Committee and membership on each committee is designated by the Mayor through a one-year appointment, including the designation of a chair and vice chair for each committee. In the creation of each Council Committee, it was the intent of the Council to have broad subject areas to have the ability to illuminate every policy matter before the City. The committee's vote is only advisory to the full council. The ordinance specifies 10 standing committees: investigate

- Audit and Finance Committee
- Mobility Committee
- Public Utilities Committee
- Austin Energy Utility Oversight Committee
- Health & Human Services Committee
- Public Safety Committee
- Planning and Neighborhoods Committee
- Open Space, Environment, and Sustainability Committee
- Housing and Community Development Committee
- Economic Opportunity Committee

Council also created a City Council Transition Working Group and the Regional Affordability Committee. The impact of the new Council Committee structure is reflected in the FY 2016-17 Budget.

Mayor and Council
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$143,414
Additional funding to accurately reflect the communications and technology costs incurred by Mayor and Council within the allocation to Communications and Technology Management.		$257,881

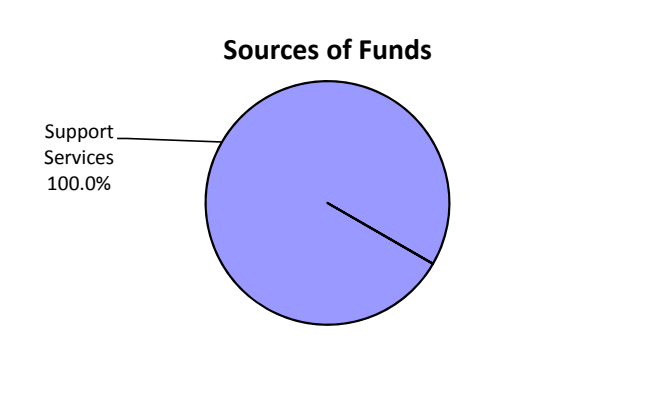
Mayor and Council: 2016-17

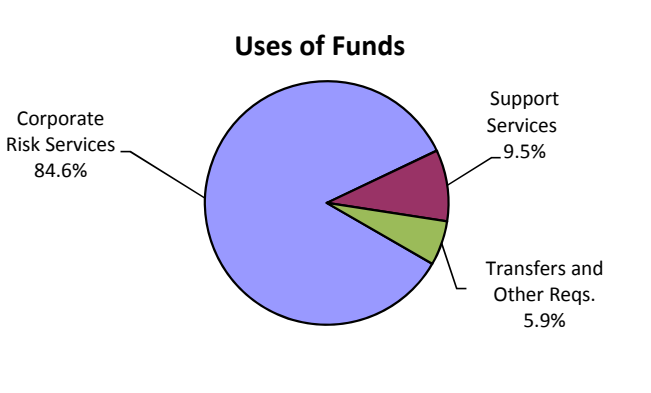
Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Mayor / Council	**$2,509,593**	**$3,878,888**	**$5,329,344**	**$5,347,414**	**$5,446,247**
Mayor	473,294	662,854	841,721	841,721	850,910
Mayor and Council Admin Costs	113,125	74,741	109,843	127,913	167,697
Place 1	320,739	320,660	437,778	437,778	442,764
Place 10	0	275,138	437,778	437,778	442,764
Place 2	311,618	340,653	437,778	437,778	442,764
Place 3	316,306	346,559	437,778	437,778	442,764
Place 4	321,345	384,299	437,778	437,778	442,764
Place 5	327,397	354,473	437,778	437,778	442,764
Place 6	325,771	343,173	437,778	437,778	442,764
Place 7	0	281,125	437,778	437,778	442,764
Place 8	0	243,478	437,778	437,778	442,764
Place 9	0	251,736	437,778	437,778	442,764
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$0**	**$307,278**	**$105,481**	**$87,411**	**$418,858**
Other Requirements	0	7,879	50,599	32,529	95,095
Transfers	0	299,399	54,882	54,882	323,763
Total	**$2,509,593**	**$4,186,166**	**$5,434,825**	**$5,434,825**	**$5,865,105**

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Mayor / Council	**30.00**	**46.00**	**59.00**	**59.00**	**59.00**
Mayor	6.00	6.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Place 1	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 10	0.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 2	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 3	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 4	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 5	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 6	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 7	0.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 8	0.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Place 9	0.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total	**30.00**	**46.00**	**59.00**	**59.00**	**59.00**

Office of the City Auditor





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$2,359,926	$2,611,757	$3,138,804	$3,210,065	$3,449,219
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	26.00	26.50	26.5	26.5	26.5
Expense Refunds	$300,000	$300,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Budget	$2,659,926	$2,911,757	$3,138,804	$3,210,065	$3,449,219

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2016-17 Budget also includes $500,000 for critical one-time costs.

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of the City Auditor
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Corporate Risk Services

Audit
Integrity Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Office of the City Auditor
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Office of the City Auditor (OCA) is to provide audit and investigative services that foster transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin city government.

Goals

Achieve a high level of satisfaction from our primary customer, the City Council, for issued audit products and integrity services as measured by responses to a customer satisfaction survey.

- City Council satisfaction rating for Audit Services maintained at 4.0 or better out of 5.0.
- City Council satisfaction rating for Integrity Services maintained at 4.0 or better out of 5.0.

Improve accountability, transparency, and encourage a culture of continuous improvement in City operations and service delivery.

- Percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management.
- Percent of prior year investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs at 80% or better.

Maintain the competency of OCA staff.

- Percent of professional staff that have satisfied Government Auditing Standards continuing professional education requirements maintained at 100%.
- Percent of professional staff involved in professional organizations maintained at 40% or better.

Promote continuous improvement of OCA systems and processes.

- Percent of accepted Quality Assurance Review recommendations implemented at 100%.

Office of the City Auditor

Message from the Director

The Office of the City Auditor (OCA) seeks to assist the City Council in establishing transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin City government. To do so, we conduct performance audits, special request projects for the City Council, fraud investigations, and other integrity-related projects.

In FY 2015-16, OCA worked to respond to stakeholder needs by:

- Shifting the organization's strategic focus to more complex performance audits, yielding greater impact on improving City operations and focusing on program outcomes;
- Issuing several key audits including our audits of the City's affordable housing development practices, code enforcement investigations, transportation effectiveness, and language access practices;
- Conducting investigations of fraud, waste, and abuse in response to allegations received through our fraud hotline and other reporting methods;
- Updating our investigative report practices to incorporate feedback received from employees and management; and
- Reviewing and recommending changes to City Code related to OCA's role, as part of our continuing discussions regarding the City's Code of Ethics.

In FY 2016-17, we will continue to identify and complete audits of high-risk areas for the City, respond to requests for information from the City Council, and conduct investigations. We will also pursue opportunities for continuous improvement such as:

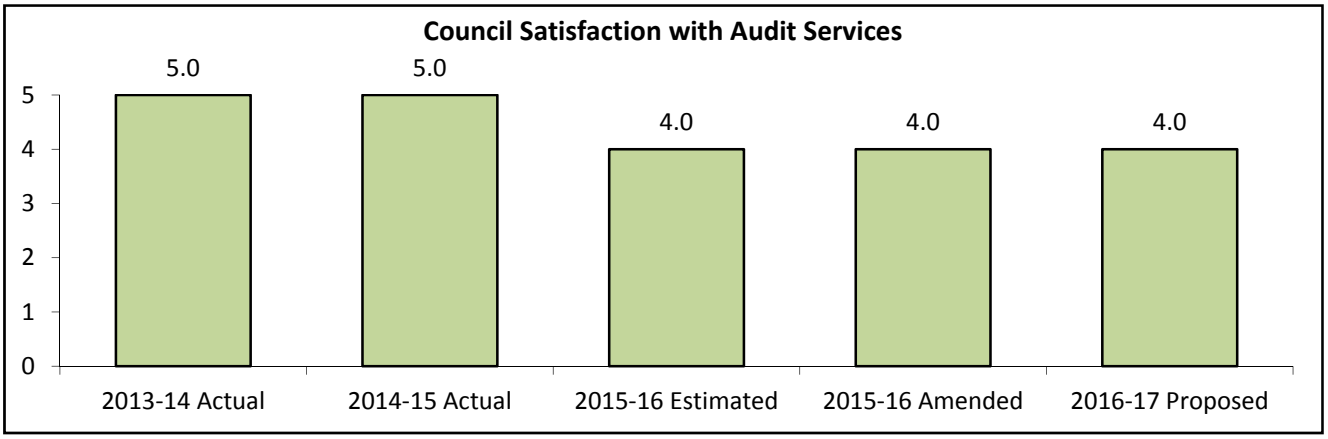
- Identifying and implementing changes to improve our audit, special request, and investigative reports;
- Developing and implementing strategies to increase engagement with Austin residents;
- Improving the balance of effectiveness and efficiency during audits and investigations; and
- Continuing to refine our risk-based approach for identifying the most valuable audit topics for City Council and Austin residents.

Corrie E. Stokes, City Auditor

Budget Highlights

Audit

OCA's ultimate customers are the citizens of Austin, while our primary customers are the Mayor and City Council, who are the elected representatives of the citizens. OCA administers an annual survey to Council Members to determine their satisfaction with OCA services. This measure conveys the level of satisfaction for OCA's primary customer with the primary output of the audit activity. It is OCA's goal to achieve a Council Satisfaction rating of four with its audit products.

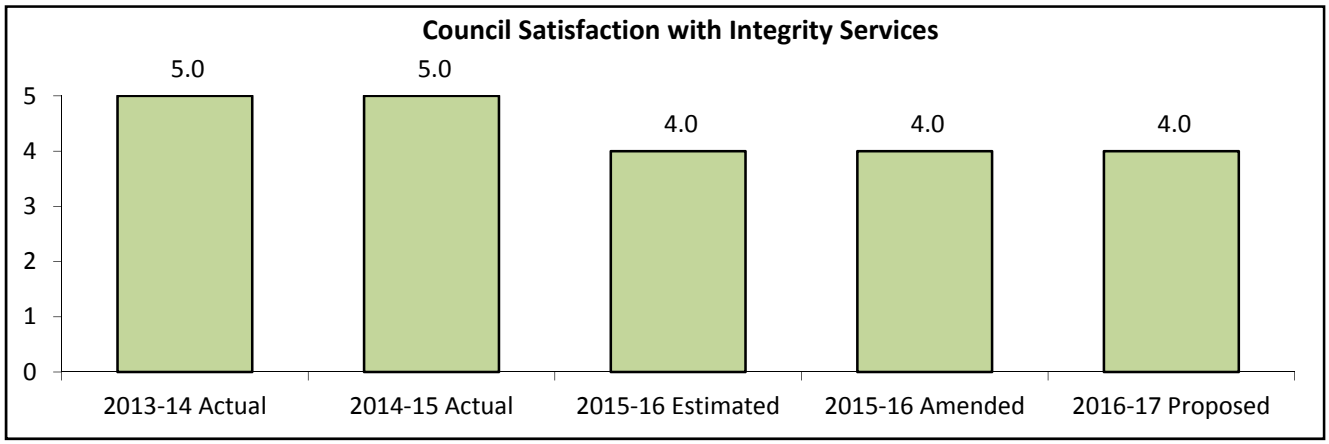


City management and departments are also customers for OCA services. We strive to help departments improve service delivery by designing practical audit recommendations. Management has an opportunity to agree or disagree with recommendations made in OCA audit reports.

Integrity Services

The City Auditor's Integrity Unit (CAIU) is a guiding force for citywide performance accountability and integrity. The majority of CAIU's work involves investigations of fraud, waste, and abuse, which includes obtaining testimony and providing litigation support. CAIU conducts multiple integrity-related projects each year to help improve accountability and transparency in the City, and it provides information to City employees and the public on recognizing and reporting fraud, waste, and abuse.

OCA administers an annual survey to Council Members to determine their satisfaction with OCA's integrity services. The graph below conveys the level of satisfaction for OCA's primary customer with the primary output of the integrity services activity. It is OCA's goal to achieve a Council satisfaction rating of four with its integrity services.



Office of the City Auditor
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

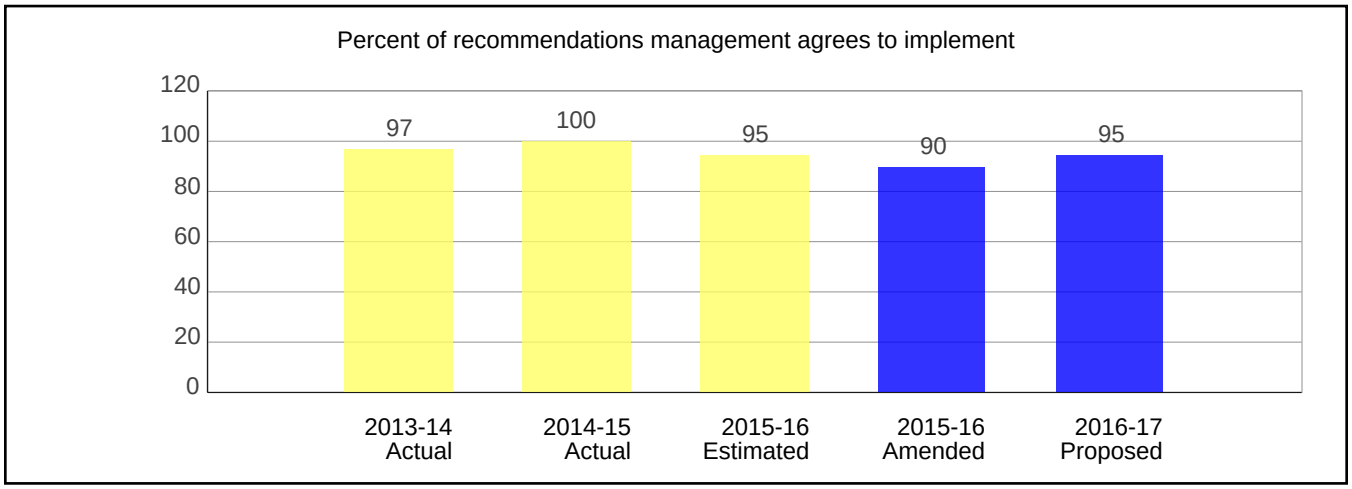
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$71,117
Additional funding to accurately reflect the communications and technology costs incurred by the Office of the City Auditor within the allocation to Communications and Technology Management.		$141,773
Department Cost Drivers		
Additional funding reserved for allegations requiring an outside consultant, as required in City Code revisions approved by the City Council on December 17, 2015.		$50,000

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Corporate Risk Services

Activity: Audit

The purpose of the Audit activity is to provide independent and objective information and recommendations to City Council and management to improve the performance (results, efficiency, and compliance) of City services and strengthen accountability for that performance.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	300,000	300,000	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,621,119	1,750,074	2,238,367	2,305,562	2,276,860
Total Requirements	**$1,921,119**	**$2,050,074**	**$2,238,367**	**$2,305,562**	**$2,276,860**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	19.55	19.55	19.40	19.40	19.40
Total FTEs	**19.55**	**19.55**	**19.40**	**19.40**	**19.40**
Performance Measures					
Cost per audit output completed	87,218	87,504	117,688	88,019	105,000
Number of audit products completed	22	20	17	24	20
Percent of recommendations management agrees to implement	97	100	95	90	95
Percent of satisfactory ratings on surveys received from audited entities	New Meas	New Meas	80	80	80
Council Satisfaction with Audit services	**5**	**5**	**4**	**4**	**4**
Percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**80**	**80**	**80**

Services

Service plan audits; city-wide risk assessment; follow-up on implementation of audit recommendations; information provision; verification of information; training on audit requirements.

Contact

Corrie E. Stokes, City Auditor, 512-974-2468

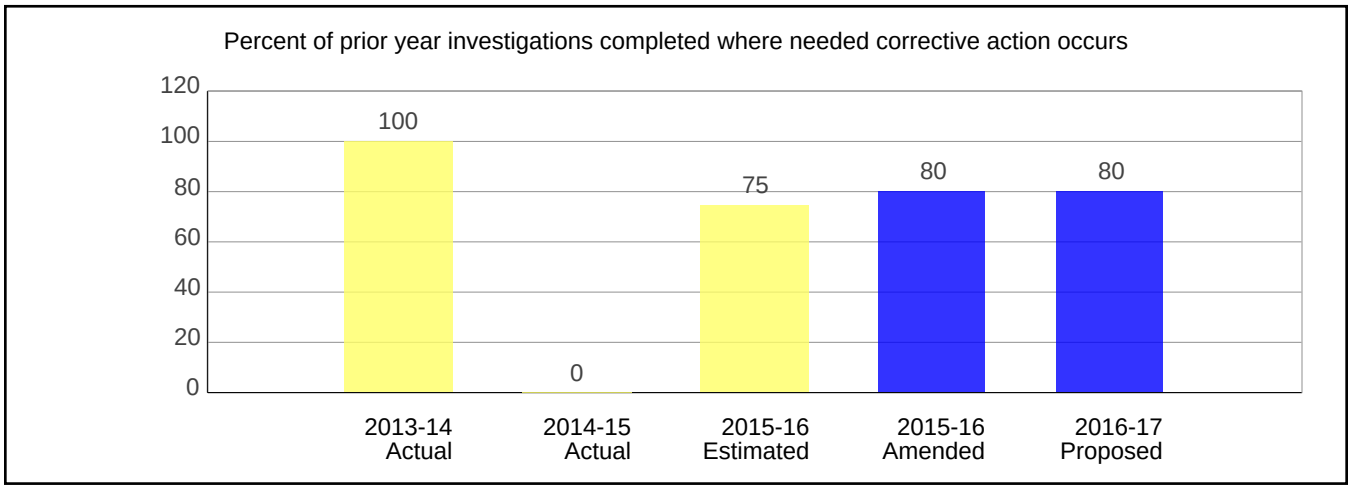
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Corporate Risk Services

Activity: Integrity Services

The purpose of the Integrity Services activity is to prevent, detect, investigate, and follow-through on allegations of fraud, illegal acts, and abuse for the City in order to safeguard assets and strengthen accountability for actions.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	354,688	397,963	508,552	511,652	641,481
Total Requirements	**$354,688**	**$397,963**	**$508,552**	**$511,652**	**$641,481**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.10	4.10	4.20	4.20	4.20
Total FTEs	**4.10**	**4.10**	**4.20**	**4.20**	**4.20**
Performance Measures					
Council satisfaction with Integrity services	**5**	**5**	**4**	**4**	**4**
Percent of prior year investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs	**100**	**0**	**75**	**80**	**80**

Services

Investigations; investigation support to City departments/entities; follow-through on previous work; fraud detection; training on fraud protection.

Contact

Nathan Wiebe, Chief of Investigations, 512-974-6013

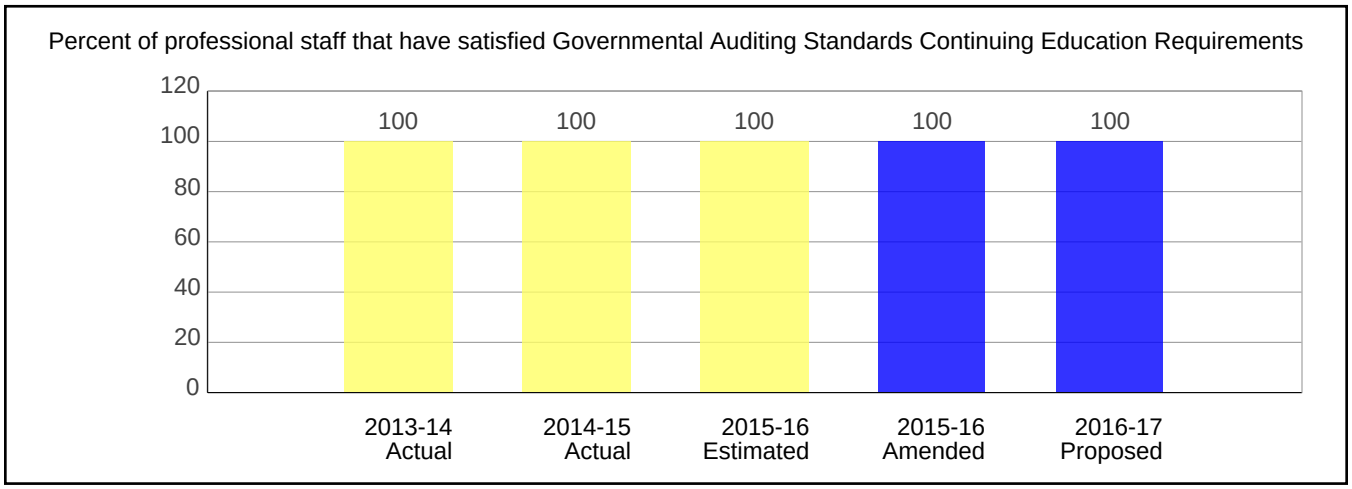
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	382,626	453,126	362,188	362,130	327,122
Total Requirements	**$382,626**	**$453,126**	**$362,188**	**$362,130**	**$327,122**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	2.35	2.85	2.90	2.90	2.90
Total FTEs	**2.35**	**2.85**	**2.90**	**2.90**	**2.90**
Performance Measures					
Lost Time Injury Rate	0	0	0	0	0
Percent of approved budget expended	99	95	91	100	100
Percent of professional staff involved in professional organizations	48	48	45	45	45
Percent of professional staff with relevant certifications	78	78	85	85	85
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	37.45	30.3	32	35	33
Turnover Rate	17.78	12	8	14	10
Percent of accepted quality assurance review recommendations implemented	**New Meas**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Percent of professional staff that have satisfied Governmental Auditing Standards Continuing Education Requirements	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management.

Contact

Jason Hadavi, Deputy City Auditor, 512-974-2469

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,494	10,594	29,697	30,721	203,756
Total Requirements	**$1,494**	**$10,594**	**$29,697**	**$30,721**	**$203,756**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll; and Liability Reserve

Contact

Corrie E. Stokes, City Auditor, 512-974-2468

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

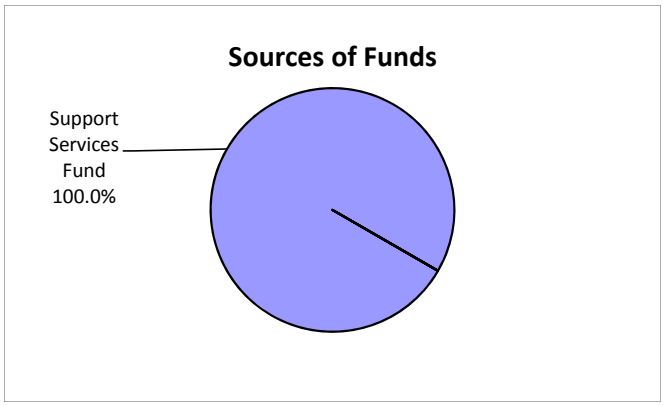
Office of the City Auditor: 2016-17

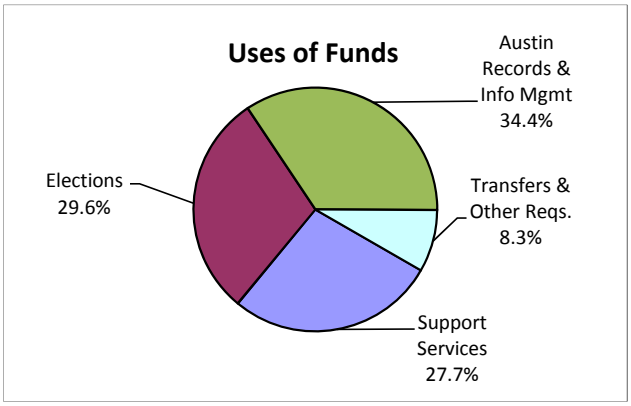
Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Corporate Risk Services	**$1,975,807**	**$2,148,037**	**$2,746,919**	**$2,817,214**	**$2,918,341**
Audit	1,621,119	1,750,074	2,238,367	2,305,562	2,276,860
Integrity Services	354,688	397,963	508,552	511,652	641,481
Support Services	**$382,626**	**$453,126**	**$362,188**	**$362,130**	**$327,122**
Departmental Support Services	382,626	453,126	362,188	362,130	327,122
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$1,494**	**$10,594**	**$29,697**	**$30,721**	**$203,756**
Other Requirements	1,494	10,594	29,697	30,721	60,983
Transfers	0	0	0	0	142,773
Total	**$2,359,926**	**$2,611,757**	**$3,138,804**	**$3,210,065**	**$3,449,219**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Corporate Risk Services	**23.65**	**23.65**	**23.60**	**23.60**	**23.60**
Audit	19.55	19.55	19.40	19.40	19.40
Integrity Services	4.10	4.10	4.20	4.20	4.20
Support Services	**2.35**	**2.85**	**2.90**	**2.90**	**2.90**
Departmental Support Services	2.35	2.85	2.90	2.90	2.90
Total	**26.00**	**26.50**	**26.50**	**26.50**	**26.50**

Office of the City Auditor: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Corporate Risk Services	**$300,000**	**$300,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Audit	300,000	300,000	0	0	0
Total	**$300,000**	**$300,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Office of the City Clerk





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$2,726,497	$3,072,627	$3,301,953	$3,451,953	$4,939,535
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	27.00
Total Budget	$2,726,497	$3,072,627	$3,301,953	$3,451,953	$4,939,535

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of the City Clerk
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Austin Records and Information Management

Records and Information Management Services

Elections

Elections

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Office of the City Clerk
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Office of the City Clerk is to promote an environment throughout Austin city government that encourages efficiency, compliance, and transparency by implementing progressive policies and procedures that foster effective sharing of information with the City Council, City staff, candidates, voters, media and citizens.

Goals

Complete the seven deliverables identified in the Records and Information Management Program by the end of fiscal year 2017.

Add six new departmental projects to the City's Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS) by the end of fiscal year 2017.

Collaborate with Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties to conduct accessible elections that comply with election laws 100% of the time.

Ensure City Code is updated within 30 days of submission to the publisher.

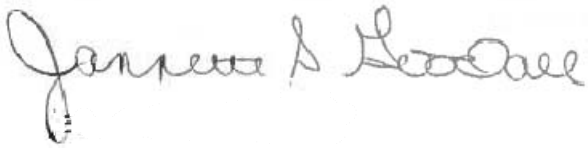
Office of the City Clerk

Message from the Director

The Office of the City Clerk (OCC) is responsible for managing the City of Austin elections, providing records management consulting and training services to all departments, managing the City's Enterprise Document and Imaging Management System (EDIMS), contracting for off-site storage services for inactive City records, serving as a liaison to the boards and commissions, managing Council-approved records, updating the Municipal Code and technical manuals, administrating lobbyist registrations, processing liquor licenses, supporting Council meetings, and maintaining the Council Meeting Information Center, minutes of Council meetings and proclamations.

The department is also working on:

- Preparing for the November 2016 municipal election.
- Completing Phases II and III of the Campaign Finance Data Initiative; the "Covered Transfer" Campaign Fund reporting requirements and revisions to the Lobbyist registration requirements.
- Working with the Agenda Office to implement a new agenda management system.
- Partnering with Communications and Technology Management on developing a solution to support on-line filing for financial reporting forms required to be completed by City Council and candidates for the City Council, and providing this data to the public in a downloadable format.
- Implementing the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS) in the Aviation Department, Public Works Department, Human Resources Department, Capital Contracting Office and Library.
- Continuing to work with City departments on implementing the responses to the 2013 Council Resolution 20130523-073 to ensure departments are in compliance with the City's Records Management Ordinance and the Texas Local Government Records Act.



Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

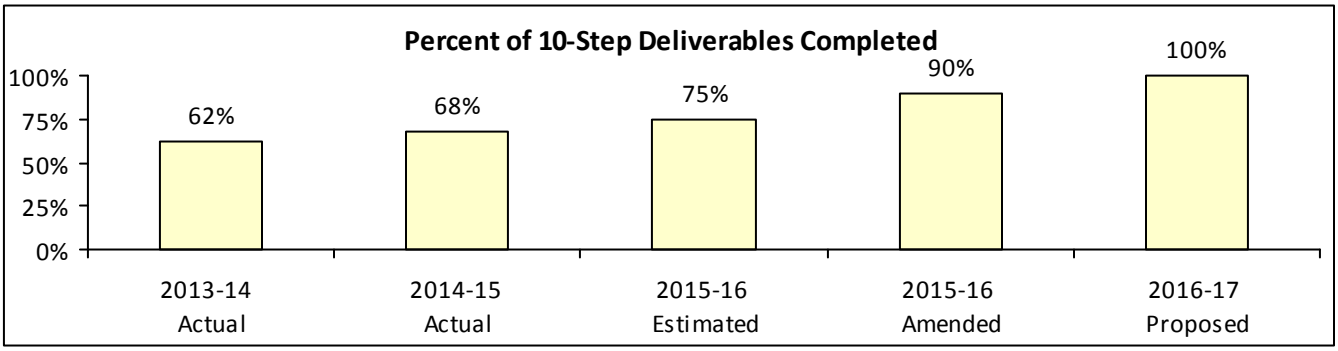
Budget Highlights

The budget for the Office of the City Clerk (OCC) includes $4.9 million and 27 positions which will enable the Department to maintain all current service levels and achieve the goals and objectives of the Department.

Austin Records Management

This budget includes resources to continue the storage of City records at the offsite records center under the current contract with Iron Mountain.

The demand for records and information management consulting services and training for City departments continues to increase. Our consulting services include the design and implementation of records management policies and procedures, development of records control schedules, preservation of vital and historical records and implementation of the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS). The 10-Step Program and the Records Management Certificate program build the skills of personnel in the departments who are charged with the responsibility of managing the City's institutional memory. The City implemented the 10-Step Program to guide departments through a series of manageable steps in order to comply with state and local laws. The Program includes checklists, deliverables, and specific tasks to be completed for each step, and requires departments to annually evaluate and report their progress. The 10-Step Program has received national recognition as a best practice approach for municipal governments on managing public records. The chart shows the percent of deliverables completed by City departments, including records control schedules, vital records lists, and disaster recovery plans.



Elections

The FY 2016-17 Budget includes $1.5 million for election-related expenses, a $750,000 increase from FY 2015-16. Due to the timing of municipal elections, which now occur in the month of November instead of the month of May, costs for elections are incurred over two fiscal years. This budget includes funds for the November 2016 General Election, the December 2016 Run-Off Election, and the January 2017 Inauguration. Election expenses primarily consist of translation services and deposits required for the County Election Divisions.

Support Services

The City Clerk's Office continues to expand the Council Meeting Information Center and the Boards and Commissions Information Center to increase transparency in City government. Combined, these sites are expected to have over 6 million hits in FY 2015-16, an increase of over 50% from FY 2014-15. In addition, the Clerk's Office continues to manage the administration of the Council On-line Message Board, the Boards and Commission appointment and training requirements; Council Meeting support; Campaign Finance including implementing the electronic campaign finance data initiative authorized by Council; and handling speaker registration for Council Meetings. The FY 2016-17 budget includes $10,000 for publishing a City-wide administrative manual consisting of rule postings through MuniCode.

The FY 2016-17 budget also includes additional resources to implement new campaign finance disclosure and lobbyist registration requirements. These resources include three positions to help build, implement, and manage these initiatives: an Assistant City Clerk, IT Applications Developer Senior, and Public Information Specialist.

Office of the City Clerk
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

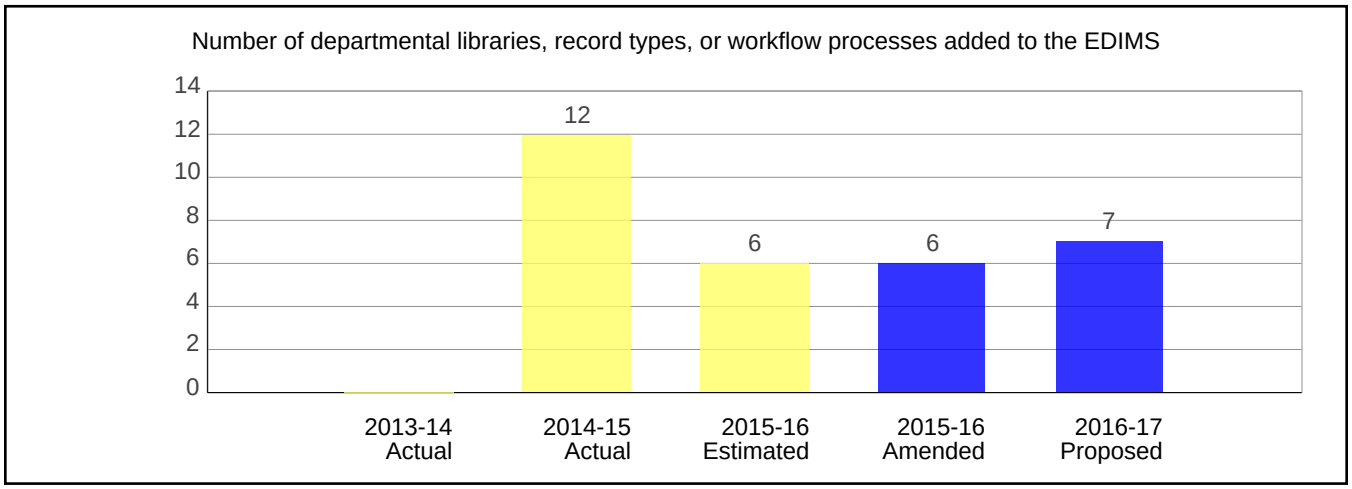
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		90,549
Additional funding to accurately reflect the communications and technology costs incurred by the Office of the City Clerk within the allocation to Communications and Technology Management.		323,636
Department Cost Drivers		
The Department's budget is increasing by $750,000 for costs associated with the November 2016 General Election, the December 2016 Run-Off Election, and the January 2017 Inauguration.		750,000
Funding for 3 new positions to support campaign finance reporting and lobbying registration initatives: Assistant City Clerk, Public Information Specialist, and IT Application Developer Senior.	3.00	345,483

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Austin Records and Information Management

Activity: Records and Information Management Services

The purpose of the Records and Information Management Services activity is to provide comprehensive services that promote the efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,375,324	1,426,063	1,610,093	1,661,154	1,700,776
Total Requirements	**$1,375,324**	**$1,426,063**	**$1,610,093**	**$1,661,154**	**$1,700,776**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	14.50	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Total FTEs	**14.50**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of documents downloaded from the EDIMS Public Library	3,265,719	4,053,639	6,400,000	3,400,000	5,500,000
Number of Records and Information Management Consulting Services Provided	26,550	30,473	31,868	27,000	31,000
Number of departmental libraries, record types, or workflow processes added to the EDIMS	**New Meas**	**12**	**6**	**6**	**7**
Percent of 10-Step deliverables completed	**62**	**68.25**	**75**	**90**	**100**

Services

Records and information management consulting services and training for City departments, off-site storage and management of inactive physical records, administration of systems that manage physical records, administration of systems that manage digital records, review of departmental systems used to manage digital records and information, development of control schedules and policy administration to ensure compliance with mandated retention requirements and the preservation of the City's essential and historical records, administration of the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS), technical resource for special projects assigned by Council, serves on all governance committees relating to information management within the City, administration of information systems that provide access to data and records of the City Council, Boards, Commissions, and City department via the City's public website using EDIMS.

Contact

Eric Stene, Acting Records & Information Management Officer, 512-974-1388

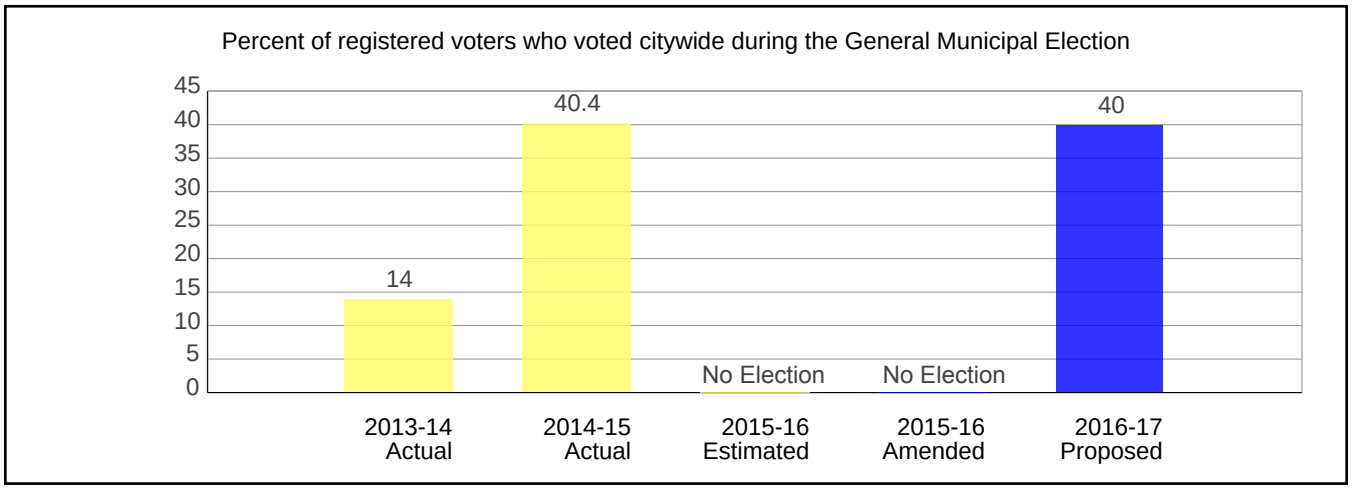
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Elections

Activity: Elections

The purpose of the Elections activity is to provide election services to voters, petitioners, City departments, media and candidates so they can participate in the municipal elections.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	416,592	710,090	650,000	750,000	1,464,025
Total Requirements	**$416,592**	**$710,090**	**$650,000**	**$750,000**	**$1,464,025**
Performance Measures					
Percent of registered voters who voted citywide for elections other than General Municipal Election	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	10
Total cost per General Election	No Election	590,622	No Election	No Election	800,000
Percent of elections held that comply with election laws	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Percent of registered voters who voted citywide during the General Municipal Election	**14**	**40.4**	**No Election**	**No Election**	**40**

Services

Meet all deadlines for elections as established by State law; manage all paperwork from Council candidates and office holders; manage media requests for information; manage contracts with multiple governmental agencies to conduct the elections; plan and initiate the inauguration.

Contact

Jannette Goodall, City Clerk, 512-974-2211

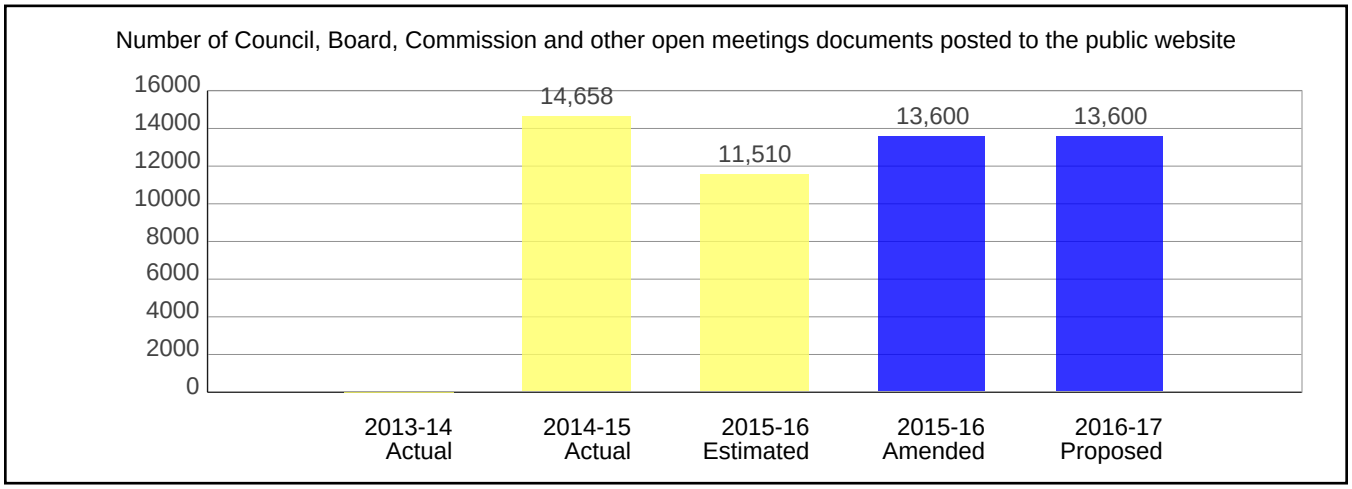
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the OCC Department Support Services activity is to produce effective and efficient services to support Council, Council meetings, to coordinate all aspects of the board and commission system; confirm that ordinances, resolutions and minutes accurately reflect Council action, codify and publish the ordinances timely, provide research services for Council approved records and for the administrative and managerial support of the department.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	933,491	902,489	1,012,039	1,012,152	1,366,110
Total Requirements	**$933,491**	**$902,489**	**$1,012,039**	**$1,012,152**	**$1,366,110**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	8.50	9.00	9.00	9.00	12.00
Total FTEs	**8.50**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**12.00**
Performance Measures					
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	31.63	31.84	33	30	30
Turnover Rate	10.13	13.33	3	3	5
Number of board and commission members who complete training	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**20**
Number of Council, Board, Commission and other open meetings documents posted to the public website	**New Meas**	**14,658**	**11,510**	**13,600**	**13,600**
Percent of new board and commission members completing the required training within the deadlines	**New Meas**	**42**	**80**	**90**	**90**
Percent of time city code is codified within 30 days of submitting to publisher	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Provide support during Council meetings including preparing minutes, citizen recognitions and management of the speaker sign-up system. Provide information to Council, staff, applicants and citizens concerning Council approved records and boards and commissions; manage board and commission membership data and membership requirements; maintain a database of board information, campaign finance, and lobbyist registrations; codify and publish ordinances; manage posting of meeting notices and supporting documentation required under the Texas Open Meetings Act; manage liquor license, rule postings and lobbyist registration processes; and comply with internal financial and HR management requirements.

Contact

Myrna Rios, Assistant City Clerk, 512-974-2211

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,090	33,986	29,821	28,647	408,624
Total Requirements	**$1,090**	**$33,986**	**$29,821**	**$28,647**	**$408,624**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll

Contact

Jannette Goodall, City Clerk, 512-974-2211

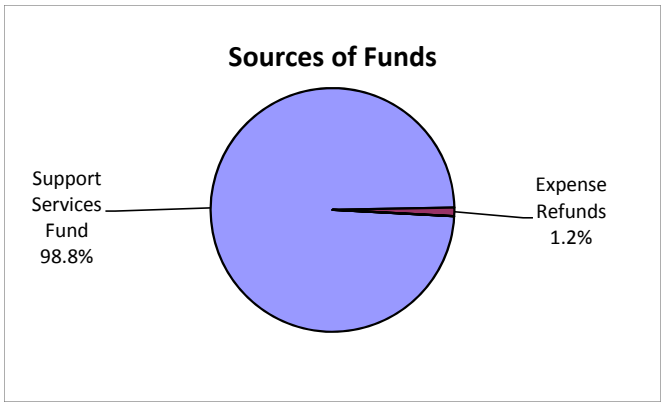
Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

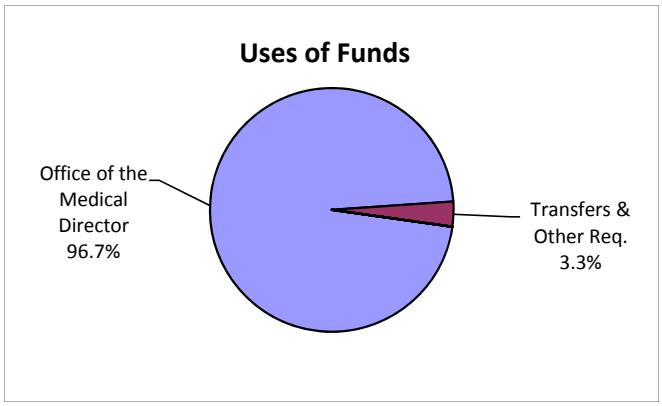
Office of the City Clerk: 2016-17

Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Austin Records and Information Management	**$1,375,324**	**$1,426,063**	**$1,610,093**	**$1,661,154**	**$1,700,776**
Records and Information Management Services	1,375,324	1,426,063	1,610,093	1,661,154	1,700,776
Elections	**$416,592**	**$710,090**	**$650,000**	**$750,000**	**$1,464,025**
Elections	416,592	710,090	650,000	750,000	1,464,025
Support Services	**$933,491**	**$902,489**	**$1,012,039**	**$1,012,152**	**$1,366,110**
Departmental Support Services	933,491	902,489	1,012,039	1,012,152	1,366,110
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$1,090**	**$33,986**	**$29,821**	**$28,647**	**$408,624**
Other Requirements	1,090	8,000	20,837	19,663	75,337
Transfers	0	25,986	8,984	8,984	333,287
Total	**$2,726,497**	**$3,072,627**	**$3,301,953**	**$3,451,953**	**$4,939,535**

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Austin Records and Information Management	**14.50**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**
Records and Information Management Services	14.50	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Support Services	**8.50**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**12.00**
Departmental Support Services	8.50	9.00	9.00	9.00	12.00
Total	**23.00**	**24.00**	**24.00**	**24.00**	**27.00**

Office of the Medical Director





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$0	$1,293,530	$1,614,204	$1,702,602
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	0.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Expense Refunds	$0	$0	$19,916	$0	$19,916
Total Budget	$0	$0	$1,313,446	$1,614,204	$1,722,518

Prior to FY 2015-16, Office of the Medical Director was reported as an activity in the Management Services Department.

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of the Medical Director
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Office of the Medical Director

Office of the Medical Director

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Office of the Medical Director
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Office of the Medical Director is to provide comprehensive medical oversight to the Austin-Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure safe and effective delivery of care to the public.

Goals

Provide 12 hours of continuing medical education to Emergency Medical Services providers.

Review 70% of high-risk/low frequency clinical events annually to monitor performance of Emergency Medical Service providers.

Update the Clinical Operating Guidelines 2 times per year in accordance with clinical research and best practices.

Office of the Medical Director

Message from the Director

The Office of the Medical Director (OMD) is responsible for comprehensive medical oversight of all out-of-hospital emergency care provided in the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services system (ATCEMS). The ATCEMS system is comprised of 37 organizations with over 2,000 providers and interfaces with 18 medical receiving facilities within the ATCEMS service area. Through an interlocal agreement, OMD also provides medical direction to the Texas Department of Public Safety and its operations across Texas.

OMD is responsible for the development of the Take10 chest compression-only, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) for non-medical persons. This novel ten-minute CPR program was created in Austin to allow laypersons to train their friends and neighbors in the life saving skill of CPR. The program won an International City/County Management Association (ICMA) Innovation award in 2014. Through the help of community partners, OMD hopes to improve the survival outcomes in cardiac arrest by training citizens in compression-only CPR.

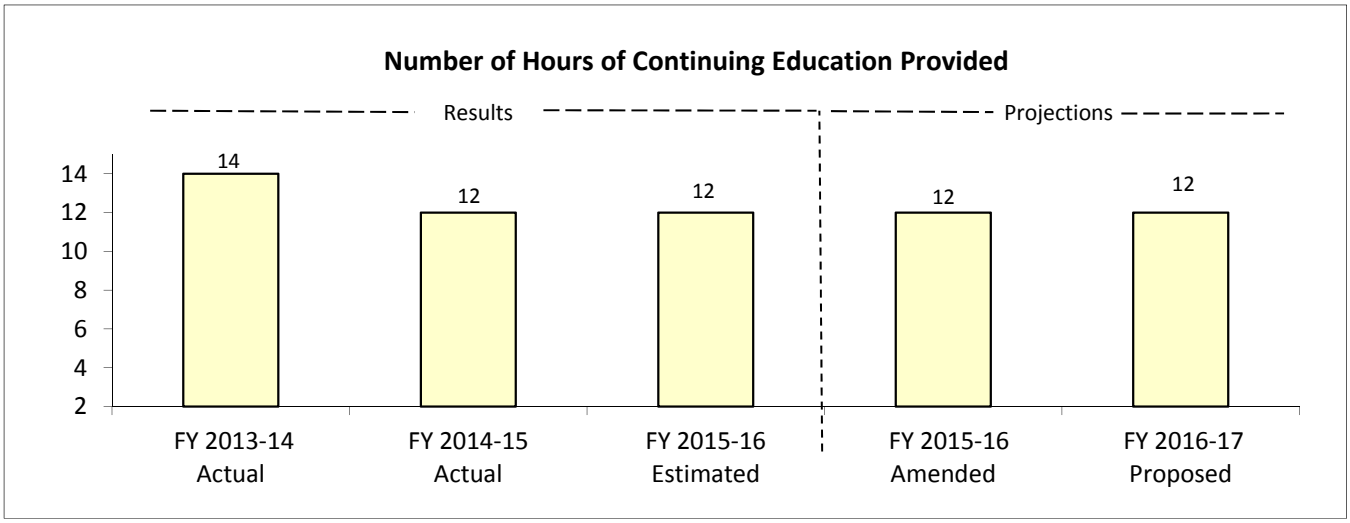
OMD supports Austin's vision of being the most livable city by focusing our efforts toward making ATCEMS nationally known as the Emergency Medical System that other communities wish to emulate. We strive to utilize the latest clinical evidence to provide innovative, patient centric out-of-hospital care to our community in a safety-oriented environment for both patients and providers. In the process, we hope to provide meaningful contributions toward advancing the science of out-of-hospital medicine.

Dr. Mark Ackrell, Interim Medical Director

Budget Highlights

OMD is responsible for provider credentialing, performance improvement, clinical education (both continuing medical education and initial education offerings), clinical policy and procedure development, and infection prevention. The Department also serves as the primary liaison between the medical community and ATCEMS. OMD's Budget for FY 2016-17 is $1.7 million and 9.0 full-time equivalents, which will enable the Department to maintain all current levels of service and achieve its goals and objectives.

Continuing medical education is a key component of any emergency medical services system. Therefore, our physician medical directors teach a minimum of six in-person training hours each year to ATCEMS system providers. The remainder of the hours created by OMD is disseminated through web-based presentations and non-physician OMD staff presentations. Our training topics are selected from a review of the medical literature, advances in medicine that improve the outcomes of our patients, and changes in out-of-hospital care, or through our performance improvement process. The graph below illustrates our key performance indicator, the number of continuing education hours that OMD provides each year to our ATCEMS system providers.



Office of the Medical Director
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

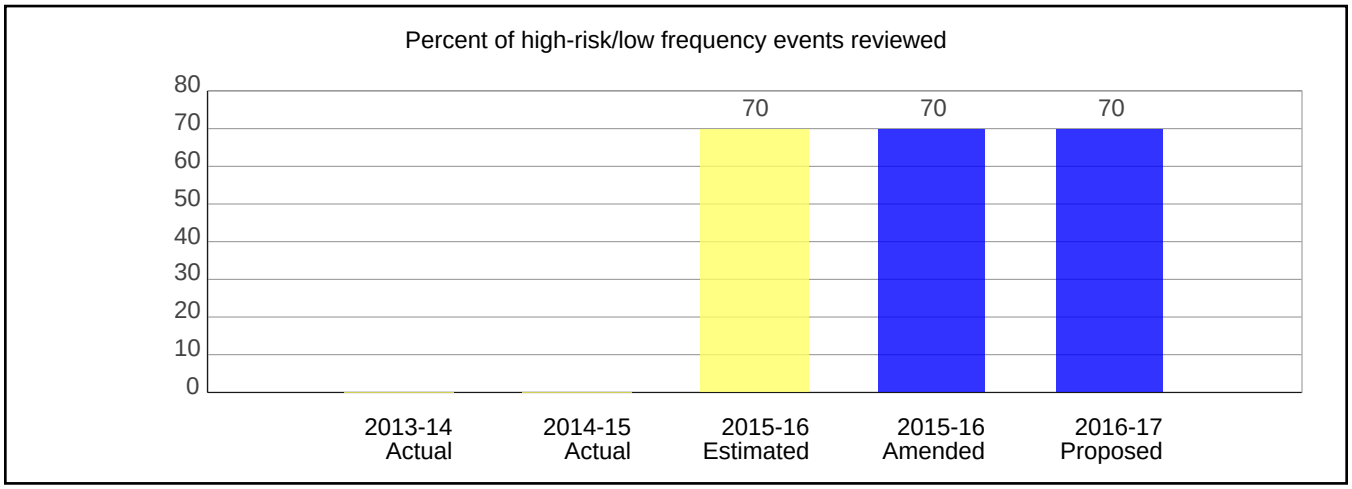
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$27,061
Additional funding to accurately reflect the communications and technology costs incurred by the Office of the Medical Director within the allocation to Communication and Technology Management.		$35,408
Reduce expenditures in educational travel in response to the City Manager's direction that all General Fund and Support Services departments examine their respective budgets to find savings for other funding priorities.		($2,637)

Office of the Medical Director
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of the Medical Director

Activity: Office of the Medical Director

The purpose of the Office of the Medical Director is to provide comprehensive medical oversight, including clinical operating guidelines, continuing medical education, performance improvement, and infection prevention services to the Austin-Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure safe and effective delivery of care to the public.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	19,916	0	19,916
Support Services Fund	0	0	1,280,688	1,614,204	1,645,304
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,300,604**	**$1,614,204**	**$1,665,220**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of high-risk/low frequency clinical events	New Meas	10	10	10	10
Number of known cardiac arrest patients reported to system providers	New Meas	35	35	35	35
Number of System Clinical Performance Improvement Committee meetings	New Meas	3	3	3	3
Number of updates to the Clinical Operating Guidelines	2	2	3	2	2
Number of hours of continuing education provided (EMS System provider trainings, CPR classes, etc.)	**14**	**12**	**12**	**12**	**12**
Percent of high-risk/low frequency events reviewed	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**70**	**70**	**70**

Services

Medical Oversight; Provider Credentialing; Credentialing Standards; Training; Infection Control; Quality Assurance; System Coordination; Public Education.

Contact

Dr. Mark Ackrell, Interim Medical Director, 512-978-0001

This activity was reported as a standalone department beginning in FY 2015-16.

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the Medical Director
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	12,842	0	57,298
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$12,842**	**$0**	**$57,298**

Services

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-9106

Beginning FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

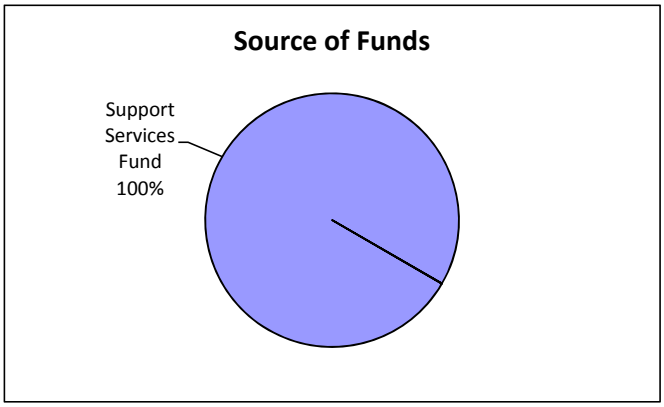
Office of the Medical Director: 2016-17

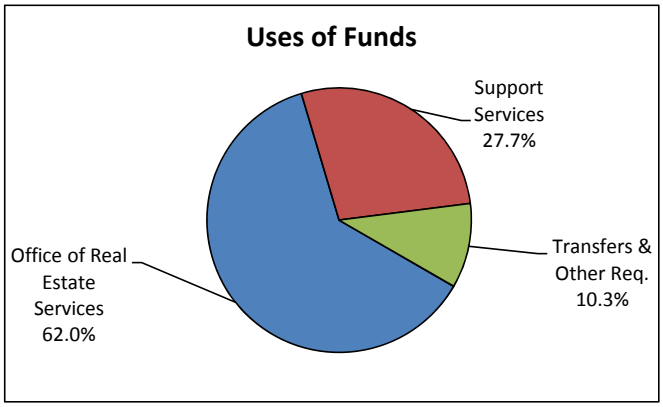
Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Office of the Medical Director	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,280,688**	**$1,614,204**	**$1,645,304**
Office of the Medical Director	0	0	1,280,688	1,614,204	1,645,304
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$12,842**	**$0**	**$57,298**
Other Requirements	0	0	12,842	0	57,298
Total	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,293,530**	**$1,614,204**	**$1,702,602**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Office of the Medical Director	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**
Office of the Medical Director	0.00	0.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**9.00**

Office of the Medical Director: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Office of the Medical Director	**$0**	**$0**	**$19,916**	**$0**	**$19,916**
Office of the Medical Director	0	0	19,916	0	19,916
Total	**$0**	**$0**	**$19,916**	**$0**	**$19,916**

Office of Real Estate Services





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$3,406,646	$3,904,433	$4,047,183	$4,181,724	$4,796,450
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	37.00
Expense Refunds	$0	$31,999	$4,808	$0	$0
Total Budget	$3,406,646	$3,936,432	$4,051,991	$4,181,724	$4,796,450

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of Real Estate Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Office of Real Estate Services

Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.
Real Property Acquisition

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Office of Real Estate Services
Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Office of Real Estate Services is to practice exceptional stewardship on behalf of the citizens of the city of Austin. We achieve this by exercising diligence and expertise, and ensuring that all capital matters with real estate interests are conducted with the utmost efficiency, effectiveness, and professionalism.

Goals

Provide quality real estate services in support of CIP project delivery and other City initiatives in accordance with statutory requirements.

- 100% of properties will be acquired on time.

Provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments to meet operational needs.

- 98% of real estate transactions will be processed on time.

Office of Real Estate Services

Message from the Director

The Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) recognizes that its mission is to practice exceptional stewardship on behalf of the citizens of the City of Austin. In FY 2016-17, ORES will continue to provide critical real estate services for City of Austin departments in order to meet their capital project needs, including acquisitions, leases, and condemnations; and will continue to facilitate the release of easements and the vacation of public right-of-ways to private property owners.

With the City's economic and population growth in recent years, the department continues to see increased requests from the City Manager's Office and City Council for services that require research, cost estimates, management services, and maintaining and servicing unfunded projects and/or initiatives. Site selections, site evaluation and assessments, feasibility studies, preliminary appraisals, and historical research and analysis are just a few examples of the requests submitted to ORES. During FY 2016-17, the department will undertake several large projects to include Reclaimed Water and the Bergstrom Expressway. Additionally, as current space needs continue to grow, the number of leases may increase as City Management makes key facility decisions which could include purchasing new space and exiting existing leases.

Due to the recent flood events of 2013, realignment of staff has been necessary to accelerate and expand ORES' buyout acquisition and relocation services within the city of Austin jurisdiction. Buyouts and relocations will continue during FY 2016-17 in the Onion Creek and Williamson Creek flood plains.

ORES is dedicated to providing best managed City services to City of Austin departments and capital projects, in alignment with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and the ORES Good Partner Initiative, community needs, and beyond.

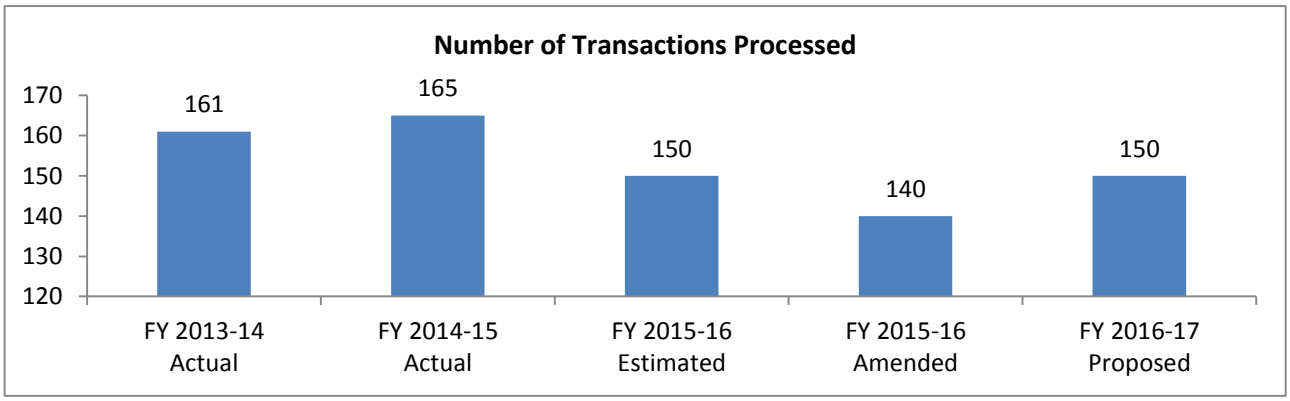
Lauraine Byzin

Director, Office of Real Estate Services

Budget Highlights

The Office of Real Estate Services' (ORES) mission is to practice exceptional stewardship on behalf of the citizens of the city of Austin. We achieve this by exercising diligence and expertise, and by ensuring that all capital matters with real estate interests are conducted with the utmost efficiency, effectiveness, and professionalism. ORES' FY 2016-17 Budget totals $4.8 million and 37 positions. ORES consists of three divisions: Departmental Support Services, which includes the Office of the Director; Leasing, Property and Land Management; and Real Property Acquisition.

ORES acquires and leases real property for public purposes and for use by City government. We also handle the lease of City property to third parties and occasionally make properties available for sale through a public bid process. There has been an increased demand for professional real estate services associated with requests for surveys, rent studies, reports and consultations related to City building and land needs. The department also administers the release of public easements on private property and applications from third parties to use portions of public right-of-way for a private purpose. ORES also processes applications for street and alley vacations within the City's jurisdiction. The graph below depicts the number of transactions processed, which includes the total easement releases and street, alley, and right of way vacations, by the Property and Land Management division. The Budget includes a slight increase for this performance measure from 140 in FY 2015-16 to 150 in FY 2016-17.



Included in ORES' budget are base cost increases that impact the City at large and that align with the goals of maintaining a competitive organization and providing a robust pay and benefits program to retain and attract the best workforce.

Finally, the Support Services program is the administrative arm of ORES and includes the office of the director and the human resources administration, budget and finance, quality assurance and quality control, council agenda coordination, records management, and IT support. ORES is gaining 2 new positions in the Support Services program – an Accountant Senior and a Records Analyst. These positions will support the processing of accounts payable and receivable transactions and assist with records and file management.

Per Council mandate, as a result of the April 2013 Real Estate Management Audit report, ORES was asked to develop a system to track all City-owned and leased real estate. ORES submitted a request for a Real Estate Inventory System (REIS) as an IT business need for FY 2015-16. This request was evaluated and recommended by each successive level of our IT Governance process and ultimately approved in the City's FY 2015-16 budget. The REIS will provide integrated real estate inventory sources citywide, integrated GIS links and layers, coordinated acquisition of properties as scheduled to include improved communications with relevant stakeholders, improved communications and community involvement, and improvements to transmit acquisitions and/or donations to the Financial Services Department. The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) department completed a detailed technical review of an existing asset management tool suitable to meet the requirements listed in the ORES business need statement and in the findings and recommendations of the City Auditor's report. ORES and CTM staff are working toward implementation of the necessary modules to meet specific department needs.

Office of Real Estate Services
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

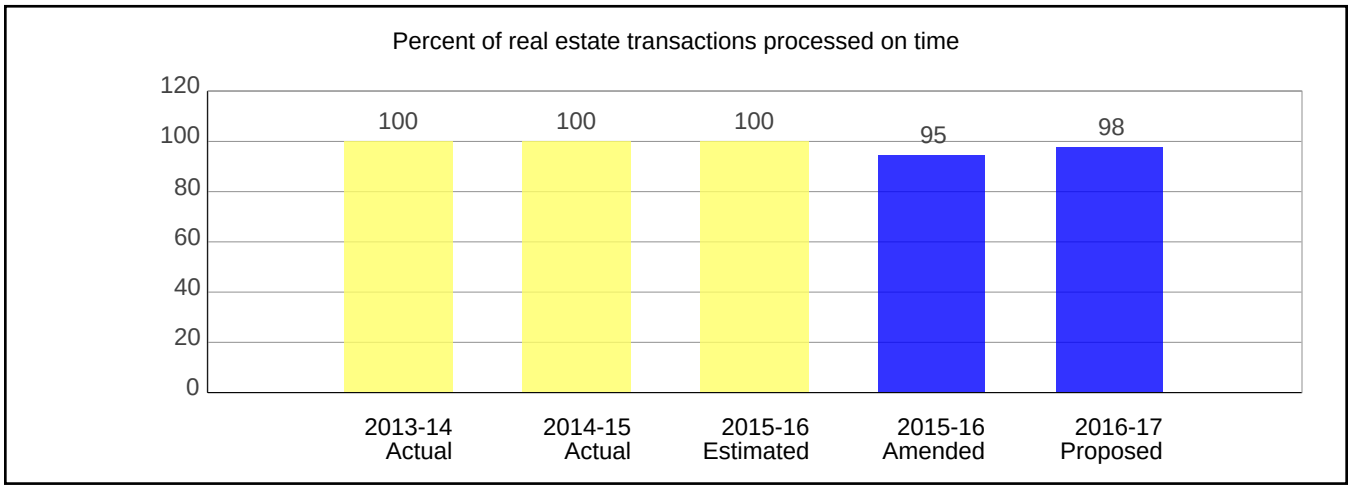
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across-the-board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and to increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$203,187
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase in transfer to Communications and Technology Management partly to support the new Real Estate Inventory System.		$308,747
New Investments		
Nine months of funding for a new Accountant Senior position to assist in processing accounts payable and receivable transactions.	1.00	$82,899
Nine months of funding for a new Records Analyst position to assist in the development and implementation of departmental records and information management.	1.00	$70,094

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services

Activity: Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.

The purpose of the Leasing, Property & Land Management activity is to provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments so they can meet their operational needs.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	26,547	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	679,760	813,718	952,729	916,239	927,324
Total Requirements	**$679,760**	**$840,265**	**$952,729**	**$916,239**	**$927,324**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.50	7.50	8.25	8.25	8.25
Total FTEs	**5.50**	**7.50**	**8.25**	**8.25**	**8.25**
Performance Measures					
Cost per transaction processed	4,221	4,659	6,352	6,559	6,211
Number of transactions processed	161	165	150	140	150
Percent of real estate transactions processed on time	**100**	**100**	**100**	**95**	**98**

Services

Rental payments and collections; Leasing; Consulting; Market research; Easement releases; ROW vacation review and encroachment agreements; Property inspections; Property inventory; Maintain and enforce lease provisions; Assistance on special projects.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Director of ORES, 512-974-7078

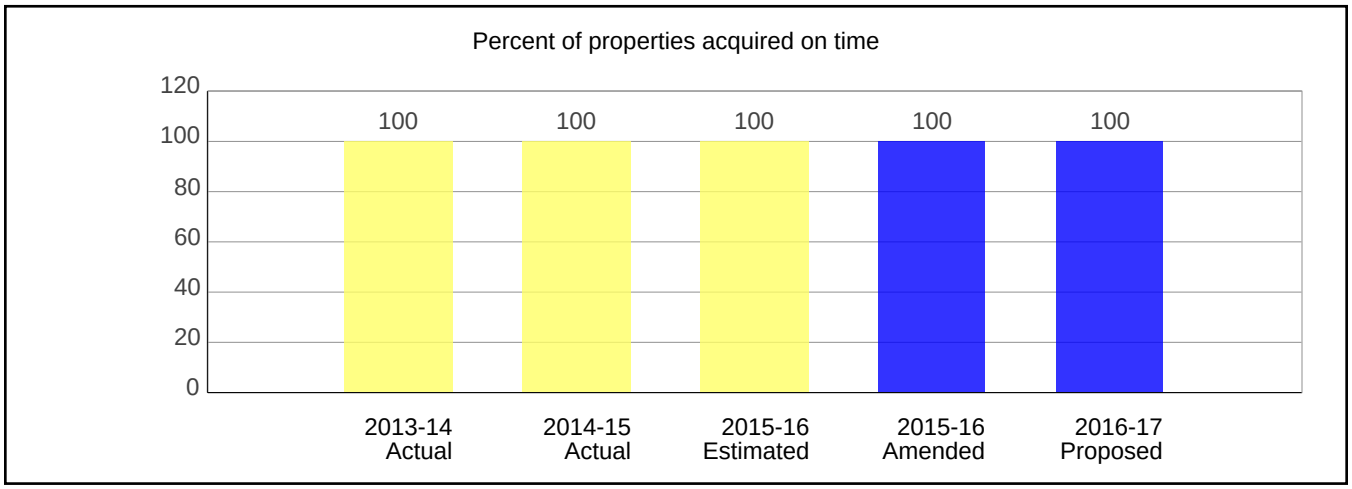
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services

Activity: Real Property Acquisition

The purpose of the Real Property Acquisition activity is to provide comprehensive real estate services to City departments so they can build their projects on time and within budget.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,917,365	1,996,688	1,929,649	2,064,490	2,046,142
Total Requirements	**$1,917,365**	**$1,996,688**	**$1,929,649**	**$2,064,490**	**$2,046,142**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	20.25	18.25	17.75	17.75	17.75
Total FTEs	**20.25**	**18.25**	**17.75**	**17.75**	**17.75**
Performance Measures					
Number of acquisition requests	289	578	260	100	100
Number of parcels approved	160	264	240	100	100
Percent of properties acquired on time	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Services

Negotiation; Relocation; Site selection; Demolition; Title cure; Reimbursement participation; Special project/customer service; Appraisal preparation; Appraisal review; Environmental research; Environmental review; Special projects/cost estimates.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Director of ORES, 512-974-7078

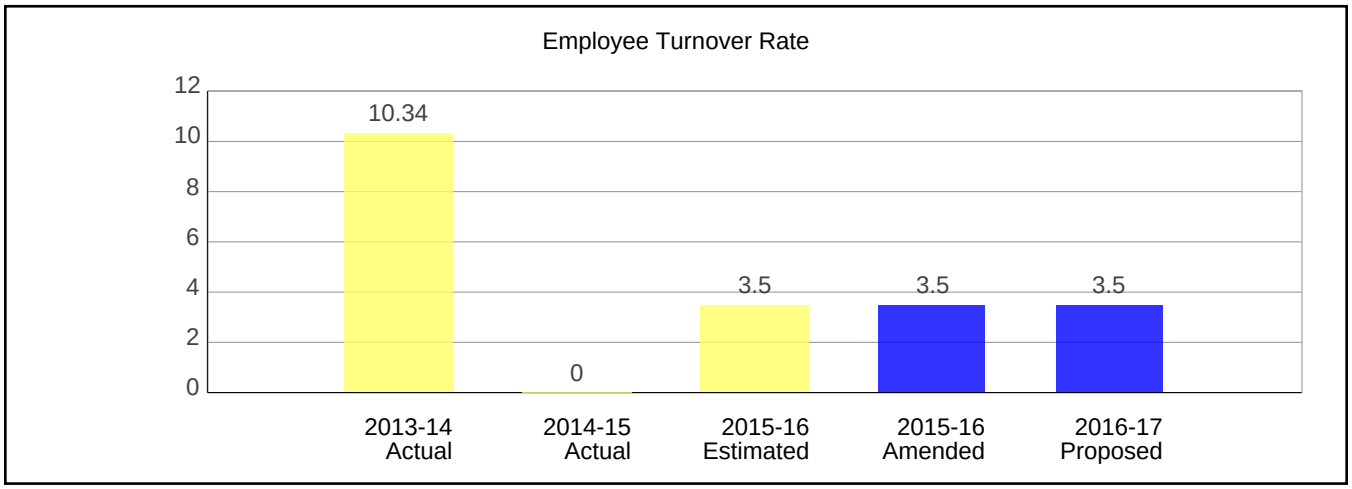
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	5,452	4,808	0	0
Support Services Fund	807,223	1,075,562	1,110,722	1,149,702	1,326,496
Total Requirements	**$807,223**	**$1,081,014**	**$1,115,530**	**$1,149,702**	**$1,326,496**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.25	9.25	9.00	9.00	11.00
Total FTEs	**9.25**	**9.25**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**11.00**
Performance Measures					
Employee Turnover Rate	10.34	0	3.5	3.5	3.5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	30.2	31.05	35	34	34

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information technology support; Public information; Vehicle and equipment maintenance; Grant administration; safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Director of ORES, 512-974-7078

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,297	18,465	54,083	51,293	496,488
Total Requirements	**$2,297**	**$18,465**	**$54,083**	**$51,293**	**$496,488**

Services

Accrued payroll; Liability reserve; Communications and Technology Management Support.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Director of ORES, 512-974-7078

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of Real Estate Services: 2016-17

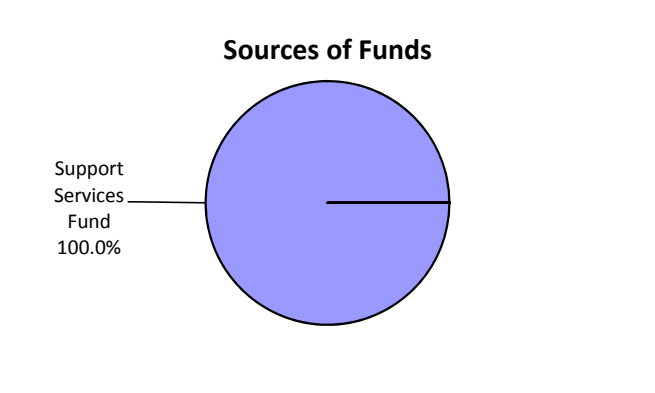
Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Office of Real Estate Services	**$2,597,126**	**$2,810,405**	**$2,882,378**	**$2,980,729**	**$2,973,466**
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	679,760	813,718	952,729	916,239	927,324
Real Property Acquisition	1,917,365	1,996,688	1,929,649	2,064,490	2,046,142
Support Services	**$807,223**	**$1,075,562**	**$1,110,722**	**$1,149,702**	**$1,326,496**
Departmental Support Services	807,223	1,075,562	1,110,722	1,149,702	1,326,496
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$2,297**	**$18,465**	**$54,083**	**$51,293**	**$496,488**
Other Requirements	2,297	17,465	45,099	42,309	178,090
Transfers	0	1,000	8,984	8,984	318,398
Total	**$3,406,646**	**$3,904,433**	**$4,047,183**	**$4,181,724**	**$4,796,450**

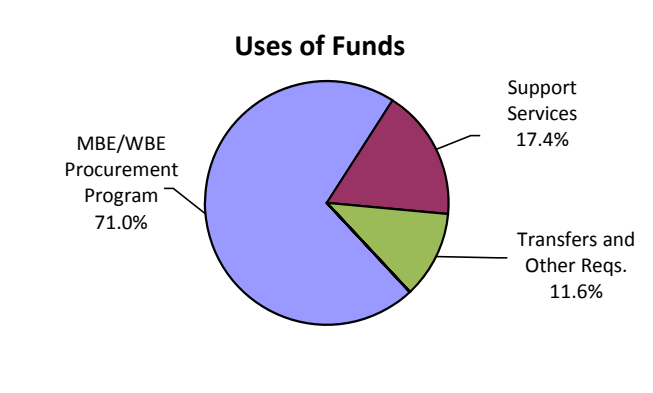
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Office of Real Estate Services	**25.75**	**25.75**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	5.50	7.50	8.25	8.25	8.25
Real Property Acquisition	20.25	18.25	17.75	17.75	17.75
Support Services	**9.25**	**9.25**	**9.00**	**9.00**	**11.00**
Departmental Support Services	9.25	9.25	9.00	9.00	11.00
Total	**35.00**	**35.00**	**35.00**	**35.00**	**37.00**

Office of Real Estate Services: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Office of Real Estate Services	**$0**	**$26,547**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	0	26,547	0	0	0
Support Services	**$0**	**$5,452**	**$4,808**	**$0**	**$0**
Departmental Support Services	0	5,452	4,808	0	0
Total	**$0**	**$31,999**	**$4,808**	**$0**	**$0**

Small and Minority Business Resources





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Revenue	$909	$760	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$3,098,580	$3,170,730	$3,529,899	$3,542,643	$3,864,608
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
Total Budget	$3,098,580	$3,170,730	$3,529,899	$3,542,643	$3,864,608

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Small and Minority Business Resources Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Compliance
MBE/WBE Certification
Resource Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Small and Minority Business Resources Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of the Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department is to administer the Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program and provide development opportunities and resources for small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses so that they can have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities.

Goals

Increase number of new certified MBE/WBE businesses available to do business with the City of Austin by 100.

Administer the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program to ensure that 100% of City-certified MBE/WBE and DBE firms meet eligibility requirements.

Administer the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and DBE Program to ensure that 100% of compliance determinations are accurate.

Provide accurate information and instructions for complying with the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and DBE Program to bidders, proposers, and internal and external customers on 100% of City solicitations.

Provide 10 outreach workshops to the small, minority-owned, and women-owned business community to:

- Increase awareness of SMBR services;
- Educate firms on the roles and responsibilities of City staff as defined by the MBE/WBE Program ordinance and MBE/WBE program rules;
- Provide information about other City of Austin services that are beneficial to small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses;
- Discuss upcoming contracting opportunities; and
- Recruit new firms for certification.

Small and Minority Business Resources

Message from the Director

The Small and Minority Business Resources Department (SMBR) administers the MBE/WBE Procurement Program to ensure that small, minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities.

SMBR certifies minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises, and the Compliance team sets goals with respect to City of Austin procurements so that these businesses can have access to opportunities. The Compliance team reviews solicitations to determine if the solicitation process is compliant with the MBE/WBE Program and when a contract is awarded, the contract participants are monitored for continued compliance. In addition to City of Austin procurements, SMBR monitors third-party projects for compliance with the Program when the third party receives incentives from the City of Austin.

The Department is also responsible for administering the federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program and the Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) program and regularly submits DBE and ACDBE plans to the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance with federal guidelines. Administration of the program includes certifying DBEs and ACDBEs, along with monitoring participation on these projects.

Many resources and outreach services are also provided to certified and non-certified businesses. SMBR has a plan room with construction plans from government entities in the local region available for review to all businesses. A bonding consultant works with certified firms to identify bonding opportunities, and SMBR provides monthly outreach sessions for businesses to learn more about this program. As a result of the work of SMBR's bonding consultant, 24 MBEs and WBEs have received bonds to date in FY 2015-16. This is the highest number of bonds received since SMBR started providing this service.

The Compliance Division's diligent work has resulted in 93% of prime contractors receiving City Council awards in FY 2015-16 achieving compliance with the MBE/WBE Program by meeting MBE/WBE goals rather than through good faith efforts. This is a significant result and is indicative of the effectiveness of the information and guidance provided by the entire department. More outreach events are being conducted to educate and inform MBEs and WBEs of upcoming opportunities. Additionally, in FY 2015-16 98% of MBEs and WBEs who attended monthly outreach events reported they were "satisfied" with the level of service from SMBR. This high percentage reflects the high number and quality of services SMBR provides to MBEs and WBEs.

In FY 2016-17 SMBR will complete its work with a consultant using a disparity study which will be the foundation of the MBE/WBE Procurement Program. The disparity study examined business utilization in the Austin-Round Rock Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) to determine statistical disparities by race, ethnicity and gender classification. It also examined the effect of remedial race- and gender-based efforts by the City of Austin specifically. This study will be used to guide SMBR's program development and City MBE/WBE purchasing policies**.** This study was completed and presented to Council during FY 2015-16. Ordinance recommendations and revised program goals will be presented to Council for consideration in the fall of 2016.

SMBR will continue to promote procurement opportunities for minority-owned and women-owned businesses and provide services to support their success.

Veronica Briseño Lara, Director

Budget Highlights

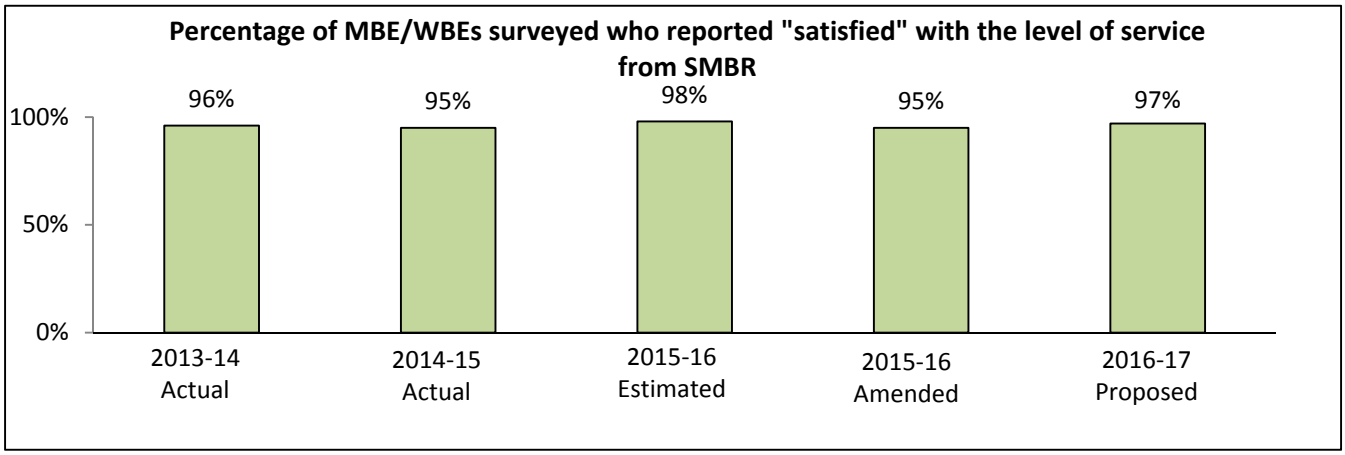
The Small and Minority Business Resources Department (SMBR) FY 2016-17 budget includes requirements of $3,864,608 and 29 FTEs. This includes an increase of $142,848 for wage adjustments, market studies, and growth in City contributions for health insurance, and $183,344 for technology support and software to capture, manage, and optimize the department's work flow.

MBE/WBE Procurement

The MBE/WBE Procurement Program encourages minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises to participate in City contracts by establishing special procurement goals. SMBR sets MBE, WBE and disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) contracting goals with respect to construction, professional services, commodities and non-professional services.

The MBE/WBE Certification Activity is responsible for ensuring firms that meet the eligibility criteria are certified as a MBE, WBE or DBE. Only those businesses determined to be owned and controlled by minorities, women, or those who are socially and economically disadvantaged are certified. Through excellent customer service and quality processes and procedures, SMBR continues to increase the number of certified firms, graduating two firms to date in FY 2015-16.

Within the MBE/WBE Procurement Program, outreach efforts are aimed at both certified and not-yet-certified MBEs and WBEs. Certified vendors benefit from outreach efforts designed to keep them informed of changes in policies or procedures that could affect them. Outreach efforts also encourage vendors to keep their certification current and up to date. Firms that are not currently certified have the opportunity to learn what the program has to offer and how they can benefit from being a certified MBE, WBE or DBE with the City of Austin. SMBR also contracts with three minority trade associations who assist with outreach efforts regarding certification and compliance.



MBE/WBE vendors who attend monthly workshops or any event hosted by SMBR are invited to participate in a customer satisfaction survey. Satisfaction is measured by their responses related to the services provided by SMBR staff. Results are used to determine the level of vendor satisfaction and guide changes to future programming, as necessary.

In addition to certifying MBEs, WBEs, and DBEs, SMBR also certifies Small Business Enterprises (SBE) for participation in the Small Business Construction Program. These firms go through a separate certification process and are required to renew annually should they wish to continue participating in the program.

SMBR continues to monitor compliance with the MBE/WBE Procurement Program Ordinance to ensure participation goals are being met and that minority subcontractors are being utilized as outlined on the compliance plans. Compliance staff members conduct site audits on projects to verify participation.

Small and Minority Business Resources Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

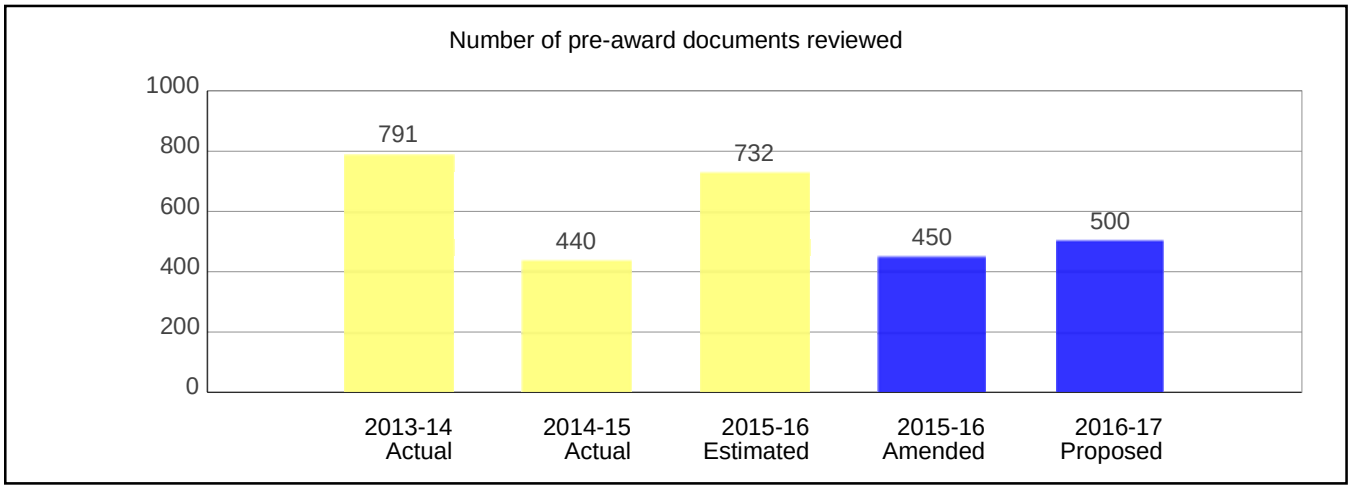
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across the board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$142,848
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase in transfer to CTM for software to capture, manage, and optimize department work flow.		$183,344
Reduce expenditures in office supplies and travel in response to the City Manager's direction that all General Fund and Support Services departments examine their respective budgets to find savings for other funding priorities.		($5,715)

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: Compliance

The purpose of the Compliance activity is to provide valid recommendations of contractor compliance with the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program Ordinance to City management so they have the information they need to ensure fair opportunities for all businesses to participate in the City's procurements.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,174,495	1,260,849	1,237,555	1,269,058	1,253,286
Total Requirements	**$1,174,495**	**$1,260,849**	**$1,237,555**	**$1,269,058**	**$1,253,286**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	11.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50
Total FTEs	**11.50**	**12.50**	**12.50**	**12.50**	**12.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of compliance documents created and reviewed	New Meas	New Meas	7,874	6,500	6,500
Number of contract audits	1,104	855	510	900	700
Number of new 3rd party projects	6	2	0	2	2
Number of violations upheld	New Meas	New Meas	4	3	2
Percent of bidders that met goals	84	88	92	75	85
Number of post-award documents reviewed	**1,326**	**3,829**	**5,000**	**3,000**	**4,000**
Number of pre-award documents reviewed	**791**	**440**	**732**	**450**	**500**
Number of site audits performed on construction and professional service award contracts	**46**	**55**	**18**	**30**	**25**

Services

Pre-award compliance; Compliance plan review and maintenance; Post-award monitoring; Site audits; Protests; Contract close-outs; Ordinance revisions.

Contact

Tamela Saldana, Compliance Manager, 512-974-7844

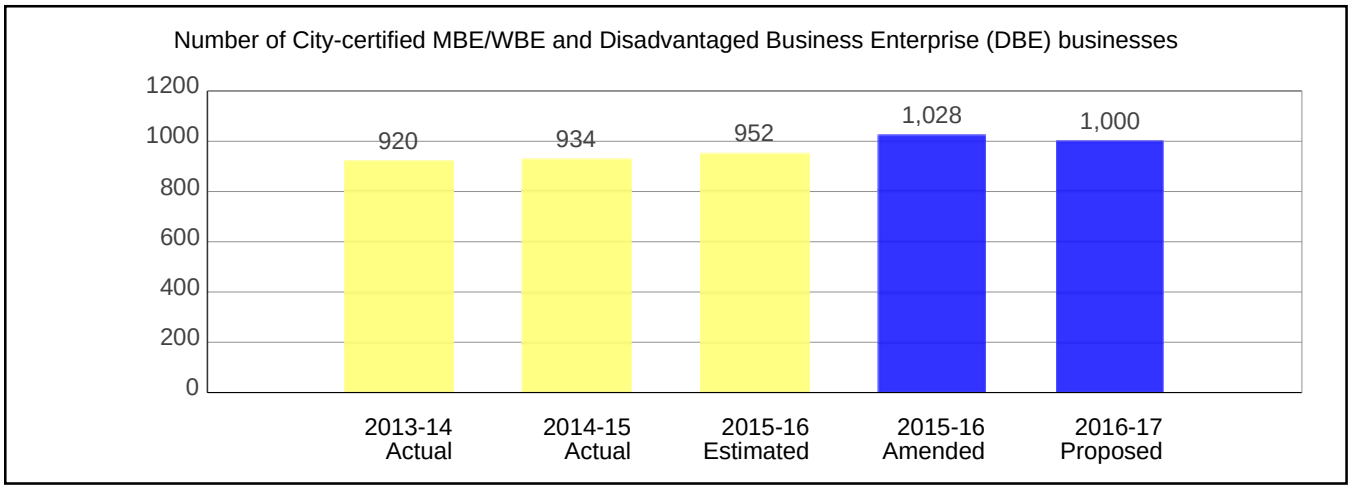
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: MBE/WBE Certification

The purpose of the MBE/WBE Certification activity is to review and audit applicants for the City of Austin in order to ensure that listed firms meet eligibility requirements.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	660,501	609,126	664,032	703,445	746,831
Total Requirements	**$660,501**	**$609,126**	**$664,032**	**$703,445**	**$746,831**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	8.00	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
Total FTEs	**8.00**	**7.50**	**7.50**	**7.50**	**7.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of applications denied	New Meas	New Meas	25	30	24
Number of applications incomplete/returned	New Meas	New Meas	8	12	12
Number of applications withdrawn	New Meas	New Meas	17	15	12
Number of graduated firms	0	0	3	3	3
Number of new applications approved	127	140	165	145	180
Percentage of firms receiving 45/90 day notices	100	100	100	100	100
Number of City-certified MBE/WBE and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) businesses	**920**	**934**	**952**	**1,028**	**1,000**
Percent of applications, re-certification applications, and annual reviews processed within 60 days	**79**	**85**	**79**	**100**	**100**

Services

Certification application review; Annual renewal review; Customer assistance; Site audits; Certification determinations; Commodity code review of certified firms.

Contact

Elton Price, Division Manager, 512-974-7725

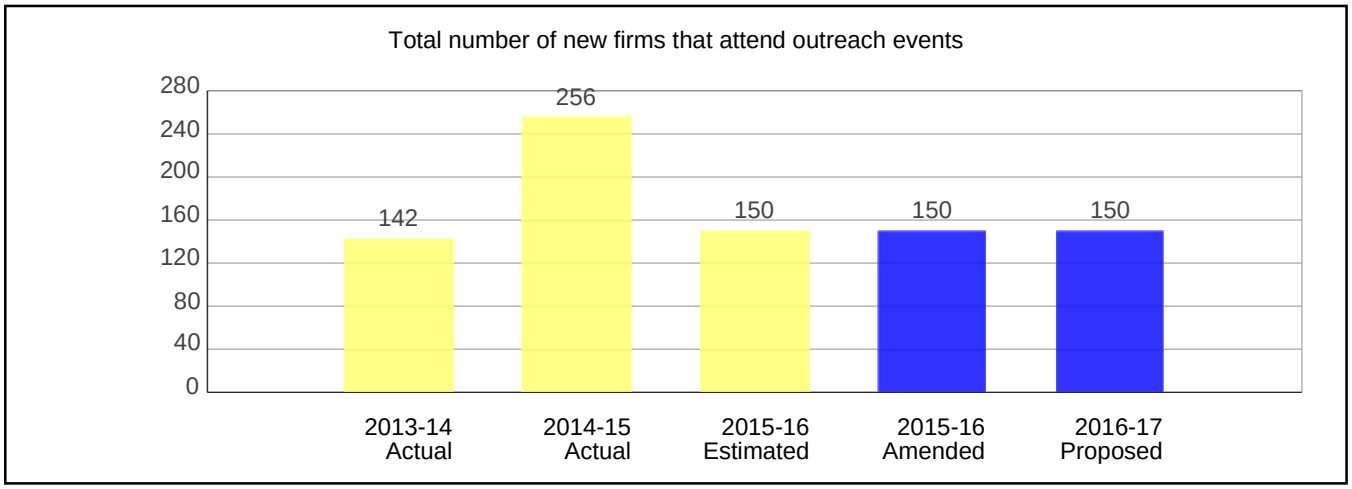
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: Resource Services

The purpose of the Resource Services activity is to provide information and education to the Austin business community in order to heighten awareness of City of Austin procurement opportunities and to cultivate a cooperative business atmosphere.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	798,492	697,354	716,494	733,125	742,494
Total Requirements	**$798,492**	**$697,354**	**$716,494**	**$733,125**	**$742,494**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Total FTEs	**4.50**	**3.50**	**3.50**	**3.50**	**3.50**
Performance Measures					
Number of attendees per outreach event	36	42	32	25	25
Number of outreach events hosted	14	14	12	12	12
Number of plan room customers	422	436	402	450	450
Percentage of MBE/WBEs surveyed who reported "satisfied" with the level of service from SMBR	96	95	98	95	97
Number of clients that received bonding	**11**	**19**	**24**	**15**	**20**
Total number of new firms that attend outreach events	**142**	**256**	**150**	**150**	**150**

Services

Opportunity notices; Networking and outreach for City opportunities; Program publicity; Confirmation notices; Pre-bid conferences; Pre-construction conferences; Host MBE/WBE program informational events; Recruit firms for certification; Communicate with vendors; Service provider contract management.

Contact

Thomas Owens, Resources Manager, 512-974-7732

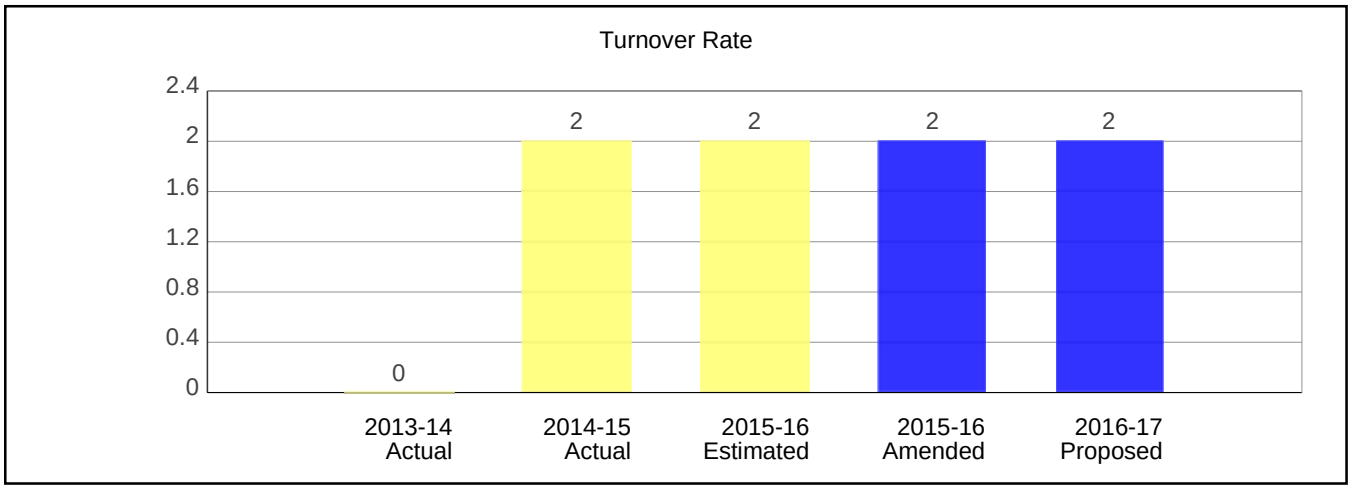
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	463,235	584,732	745,545	667,699	670,787
Total Requirements	**$463,235**	**$584,732**	**$745,545**	**$667,699**	**$670,787**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.00	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50
Total FTEs	**5.00**	**5.50**	**5.50**	**5.50**	**5.50**
Performance Measures					
Lost Time Injury Rate	0	0	0	0	0
Sick Leave Utilization Rate	45.38	39	40	35	35
Turnover Rate	0	2	2	2	2

Services

Office of the Director; Financial monitoring; Budgeting; Accounting; Purchasing; Human resources; Facility expenses; Information Technology support; Public information; Equipment maintenance; Safety; Customer service; Inventory control; Audit/internal review; Contract management; Plan room services; Bonding education and assistance.

Contact

Debra Dibble, Assistant Director, 512-974-1656

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,856	18,668	166,273	169,316	451,210
Total Requirements	**$1,856**	**$18,668**	**$166,273**	**$169,316**	**$451,210**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Liability reserve; Accrued payroll

Contact

Debra Dibble, Assistant Director, 512-974-1656

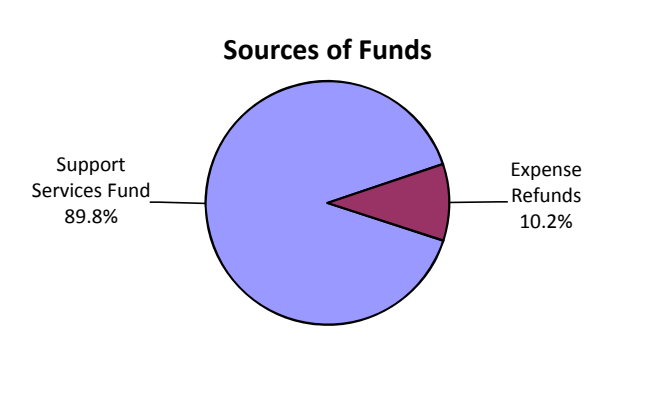
Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

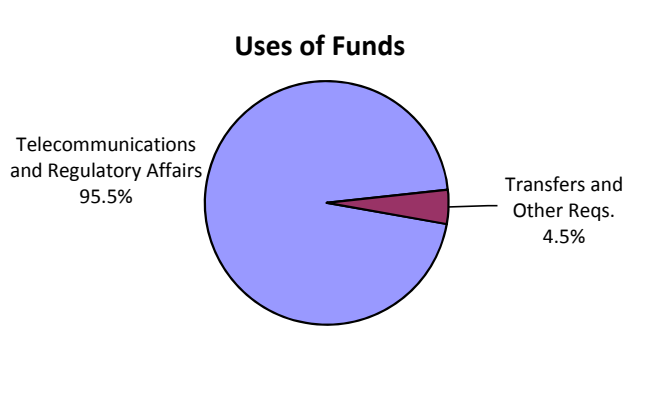
Small and Minority Business Resources: 2016-17

Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	**$2,633,489**	**$2,567,330**	**$2,618,081**	**$2,705,628**	**$2,754,925**
Compliance	1,174,495	1,260,849	1,237,555	1,269,058	1,259,836
MBE/WBE Certification	660,501	609,126	664,032	703,445	750,761
Resource Services	798,492	697,354	716,494	733,125	744,328
Support Services	**$463,235**	**$584,732**	**$742,502**	**$667,699**	**$686,678**
Departmental Support Services	463,235	584,732	742,502	667,699	686,678
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$1,856**	**$18,668**	**$169,316**	**$169,316**	**$263,434**
Other Requirements	1,856	17,668	29,748	29,748	131,771
Transfers	0	1,000	139,568	139,568	131,663
Total	**$3,098,580**	**$3,170,730**	**$3,529,899**	**$3,542,643**	**$3,705,037**

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	**24.00**	**23.50**	**23.50**	**23.50**	**23.50**
Compliance	11.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50
MBE/WBE Certification	8.00	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
Resource Services	4.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Support Services	**5.00**	**5.50**	**5.50**	**5.50**	**5.50**
Departmental Support Services	5.00	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50
Total	**29.00**	**29.00**	**29.00**	**29.00**	**29.00**

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs





Budget Overview

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$0	$1,763,642	$1,804,482	$1,930,562
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	0.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Expense Refunds	$0	$0	$216,740	$217,257	$218,231
Total Budget	$0	$0	$1,980,382	$2,021,739	$2,148,793

In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2016-17 Budget also includes $100,000 for capital and critical one time costs.

Prior to FY 2015-16, Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs was reported as an activity within Management Services.

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Organization by Program and Activity for 2017

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Digital Inclusion
Regulatory Affairs

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Mission and Goals for 2017

Mission

The mission of Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs is to ensure that the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, to bring access to the Internet and computer technology to members of the community, and to protect consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices so that the welfare of Austin and its citizens is protected.

Goals

Ensure the best and most remunerative use of public rights-of-way by negotiating franchise agreements, license agreements, and contracts that maximize revenue

- Right-of-way revenue collections of $37 million.

Increase access and digital literacy skills through programs including the Grant for Technology Opportunities Program, Austin Free-Net operated computer labs and ongoing implementation of the City's Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan;

- 86% of digital inclusion programs' participants improved their basic digital skills.

Provide assistance to client departments in safeguarding and recovering City funds in order to maximize collections and available funds for those departments

- Number of referrals received for collection totaling 550 claims annually

---

Increase on-site reviews of credit access businesses to ensure compliance with the City's ordinance

- Two on-site reviews of credit access businesses performed annually

---

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Message from the Officer

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) ensures that the City and its residents are fairly compensated for private use by utility and telecommunications providers of the public rights-of-way (ROW), protects the interests of ratepayers in utility rate cases, manages digital inclusion programs that increase access to the Internet and computer technology and training to all community members, and protects consumers from unfair predatory lending practices.

TARA manages access to the City's ROW with utility franchises and license agreements. TARA ensures the best and most remunerative use of the public ROW by negotiating franchise agreements, license agreements, and contracts that maximize revenue for the City while protecting these valuable City assets. The ROW franchise fee revenue is projected to provide $37 million to the General Fund in FY 2016-17. TARA monitors the agreements and franchise fees for compliance and accuracy.

The demand for enhanced wireless and data services is driving the demand for additional wireless infrastructure of the private wireless communications companies operating in Austin. Over the course of the next year, TARA will coordinate with other City departments and wireless service providers to implement policies for a Citywide approach to install wireless antenna systems and equipment in the public rights-of-way and on City pole infrastructure.

In June of 2016, TARA began review of the Texas Gas Service general rate case filed with the City of Austin. The last rate case filed by Texas Gas Service was in 2009. The City has original jurisdiction over rates charged to Austin residents by gas utilities operating within the City limits. TARA manages the review and analysis of rate filings to ensure that any proposed rate increases are just and reasonable.

TARA manages the City's Grant for Technology Opportunities Program that provides matching grant funds to Austin nonprofit organizations for projects that create digital learning opportunities and foster digital inclusion. In 2014, the City adopted a Digital Inclusion Strategy with a vision to provide every Austin resident an opportunity to be fully engaged in our digital society by accessing and making full use of digital technology. TARA coordinates implementation of the Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan with other City departments and community organizations to provide opportunities for underserved residents and improve their connectivity to the digital world through Internet access, computer training and access to computer equipment and similar devices.

TARA monitors and enforces compliance of Credit Access Businesses (CABs) that provide payday and auto title loans to consumers in Austin. Austin was the second city in the state to implement City Ordinance No. 20110818-075, recently amended in 2015, to provide oversight to CABs' operations to reduce abusive and predatory lending practices. In addition to a registration requirement, CABs must follow lending guidelines that place restrictions on extensions of consumer credit. TARA works with consumers and the community to increase awareness of the ordinance and to process consumer complaints.

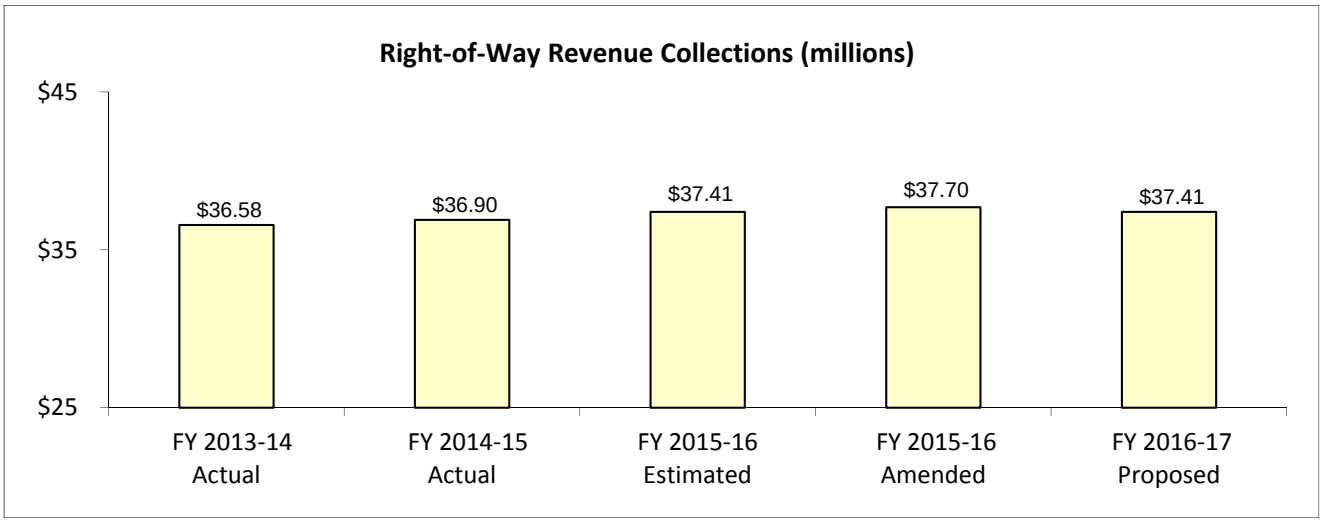
TARA administers the City's seven Public, Educational, and Governmental (PEG) Access television channels carried by the cable television providers in the City. Cable television providers contribute 5% of their gross revenues in franchise fees that go into the General Fund, and they contribute an additional 1% of gross revenues that can only be spent for capital expenses related to the PEG channel operations. TARA manages these capital funds and ensures they are spent in accordance with state and federal law.

Because the City is self-insured, the Claims Division works to recover monies due the City for damage to City property that are due to the actions of a liable third party. Claims Division staff members assist client departments in safeguarding and recovering these funds to maximize collections and available funds for those departments. The Claims Division also provides information to customers for civil judgments and judgment liens owed to the City of Austin.

Rondella M. Hawkins
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Officer

Budget Highlights

As mentioned in the Message from the Officer, TARA is responsible for a variety of programs that safeguard and advocate for the welfare of Austin residents. The most visible Key Performance Indicator for the department measures right-of-way (ROW) revenue collections. Right-of-way revenue includes franchise and license fees collected from gas, electric, cable, and telecommunications providers. The fees are calculated as a percentage of gross revenues, or on the area occupied in the ROW, or on the number of telephone access lines. Factors beyond the City's control that influence the amount of revenue due the City include the number of cable subscribers, the number of land-line phone customers, and the decrease in the use of natural gas due to mild weather conditions in the winter and the cost of gas. There continues to be a market trend of consumers decreasing cable television subscriptions with increased use of video programming from an Internet streaming service and disconnecting traditional wired telephone service for cellular-only phone service. This trend of shifting to internet based video and wireless services could reduce City revenues since these services do not pay any ROW license or franchise fees to the City. Taking all known factors into consideration, TARA estimates FY 2016-17 collections of approximately $35.9 million in revenue for the General Fund.



In FY 2015-16, TARA became a stand-alone department, having previously been an office under Management Services. The Department's FY 2016-17 Budget includes requirements of $1.9 million and 15 full-time equivalents with increases in personnel costs related to wage adjustments and health insurance.

Funding for consultant fees was increased by $25,000 in the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund for rate review consulting services for Atmos Energy and CenterPoint Energy rate filings. Additionally, $75,000 was added to the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund to conduct a Residential Technology Survey. The survey results will identify needs and track the progress of the City's efforts working with community partners to address gaps in the use of digital technology by underserved residents throughout Austin.

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

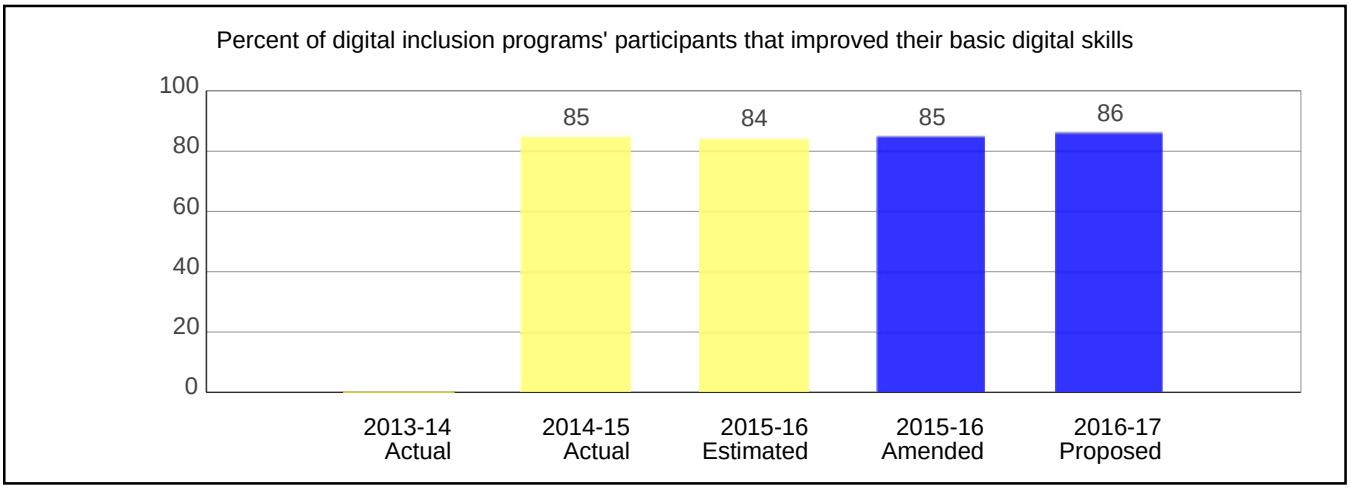
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers Additional funding to cover the cost of 2% Pay for Performance and $0.29 across the board wage increases in FY 2016-17, increase the living wage to $13.50 per hour, annualize the cost of a Citywide market study approved in FY 2015-16, and increase City contributions for health insurance by 8%.		$49,606
Department Cost Drivers Additional funding to accurately reflect the communications and technology costs incurred by Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs within the allocation to Communications and Technology Management (CTM).		$59,012

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Activity: Digital Inclusion

The purpose of the Digital Inclusion activity is to bring the benefits of communications technology to all members of the community by providing free community access to computer technology, to enhance computer and technology skills of individuals, and to promote community awareness of and comfort with emerging technology.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	173,855	174,372	173,537
Support Services Fund	0	0	601,240	609,481	622,052
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$775,095**	**$783,853**	**$795,589**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**
Performance Measures					
Austin Free-Net public access average monthly number of user logins at community computer labs and centers	14,864	12,089	10,374	12,498	11,048
Percent of digital inclusion programs' participants that improved their basic digital skills	**New Meas**	**85**	**84**	**85**	**86**

Services

COA digital inclusion strategic plan implementation and program management; funding and support for public access to the Internet at City and community facilities; funding for the City's Grant for Technology Opportunities Program.

Contact

Rondella Hawkins, TARA Officer, 512-974-2422

Prior to FY 2015-16, Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs was reported as an activity in the Management Services Department.

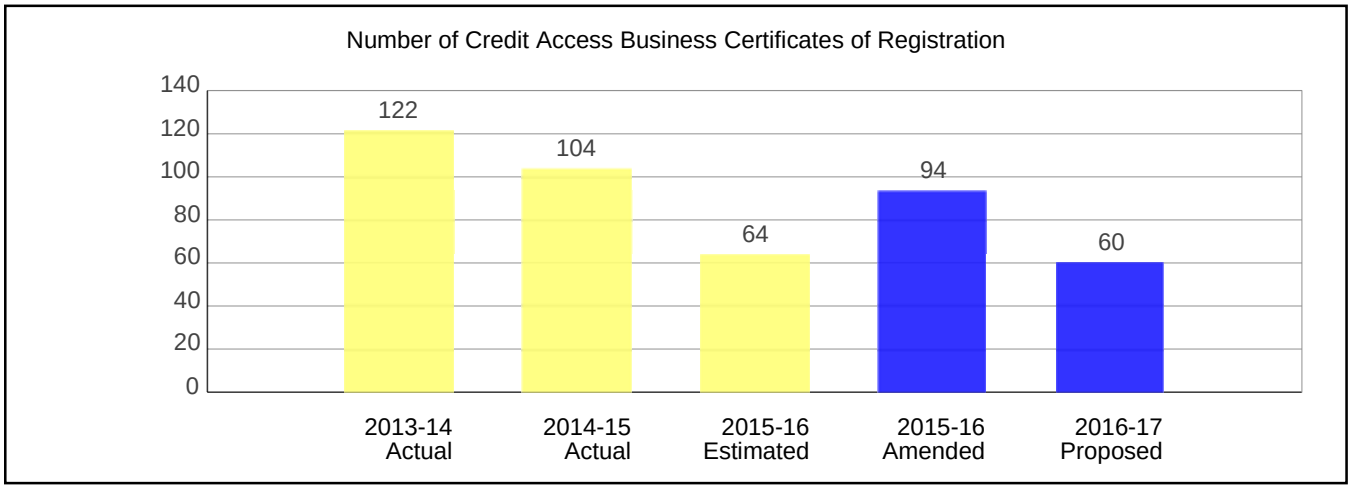
Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Activity: Regulatory Affairs

The purpose of the Regulatory Affairs activity is to advocate for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, provide collections services to City departments in order to maximize collections and available funds for those departments, and to protect consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	42,885	42,885	44,694
Support Services Fund	0	0	1,151,174	1,195,001	1,211,909
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,194,059**	**$1,237,886**	**$1,256,603**
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Total FTEs	**0.00**	**0.00**	**11.00**	**11.00**	**11.00**
Performance Measures					
Number of claims referred for collection	550	470	675	500	550
Percentage of consumer complaints resolved	100	100	100	100	100
Number of Credit Access Business Certificates of Registration	**122**	**104**	**64**	**94**	**60**
Number of on-site Credit Access Business reviews performed annually	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**New Meas**	**2**
Right-of-way revenue collections	**36,576,213**	**37,107,362**	**35,972,116**	**37,702,431**	**35,946,041**

Services

Right-of-way revenue collections; utility franchising and ratemaking; claims processing and collection of monies due City; program administration and enforcement for Credit Access Business ordinance; contract negotiation and administration; purchasing and equipment inventory; board and commission support.

Contact

Rondella Hawkins, TARA Officer, 512-974-2422

Prior to FY 2015-16, Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs was reported as an activity in the Management Services Department.

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Program:Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	11,228	0	96,601
Total Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$11,228**	**$0**	**$96,601**

Services

Citywide administrative and information technology support; Accrued payroll

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-9106

Prior to FY 2015-16, Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs was reported as an activity in the Management Services Department.

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs: 2016-17

Support Services Fund	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,752,414**	**$1,804,482**	**$1,833,961**
Digital Inclusion	0	0	601,240	609,481	622,052
Regulatory Affairs	0	0	1,151,174	1,195,001	1,211,909
Transfers and Other Requirements	**$0**	**$0**	**$11,228**	**$0**	**$96,601**
Other Requirements	0	0	11,228	0	96,601
Total	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,763,642**	**$1,804,482**	**$1,930,562**
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)					
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	**0.00**	**0.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**
Digital Inclusion	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Regulatory Affairs	0.00	0.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Total	**0.00**	**0.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**	**15.00**

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs: 2016-17

Expense Refunds	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Requirements					
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	**$0**	**$0**	**$216,740**	**$217,257**	**$218,231**
Digital Inclusion	0	0	173,855	174,372	173,537
Regulatory Affairs	0	0	42,885	42,885	44,694
Total	**$0**	**$0**	**$216,740**	**$217,257**	**$218,231**

City of Austin
2016-2017
Proposed
Budget

Volume II

Other Funds

Austin Cable Access Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Cable Access Fund is a special revenue fund used to support public, educational and governmental (PEG) channel capital expenditures. The funding is provided by AT&T, Grande Communications, Time Warner Cable, and Google Fiber as required by the Texas Cable Franchising Statute.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Enacted in FY 2011-12, the Austin Cable Access Fund revenue is calculated as 1% of gross revenues of state cable television/video franchise holders. The estimated revenue for FY 2016-17 is $1,900,000 and is restricted for capital expenditures. The Fund's FY 2016-17 inflows also include estimated interest income of $3,000, and a General Fund transfer of $475,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Austin Cable Access Fund capital expenditures are limited to the amount of revenue collected from the cable companies. For FY 2016-17, PEG-related capital expenditures are $1,534,000. The cost of funding the operations component of the City's contract with its PEG-television operator, $475,000, is supported by the General Fund transfer.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$1,962,238	$2,147,211	$2,110,000	$1,903,000	$1,903,000
Transfers In	$450,000	$450,000	$475,000	$475,000	$475,000
Requirements	$3,344,086	$1,816,896	$2,349,807	$2,350,000	$2,009,000

Austin Energy Repair and Replacement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Repair and Replacement Fund was created and established with the City Council's adoption of the FY 2001-02 Budget. In accordance with the City's Financial Policies, the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the electric system.

Net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue) and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Fund.

The targeted balance shall not exceed 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense, which is at a level necessary to keep the electric system in good operating condition or to prevent a loss of revenue.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through transfers into the fund from the Austin Energy Operating Fund and Strategic Reserve Fund. Inception to-date transfers from other funds total $84,714,071.

The FY 2015-16 Budget includes a $9,000,000 transfer from Austin Energy Operating Fund.

The FY 2016-17 Budget includes a $10,000,000 transfer from Austin Energy Operating Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditure requirements in the Repair and Replacement Fund are related to extensions, additions, and improvements to the electric system. A detail of inception to-date expenditures totaling $74,650,000 follows:

- In FY 2003-04, $7,650,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to fund the first two years of Holly Power Plant decommissioning costs.
- In FY 2007-08, $30,000,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to begin funding additional generation peaking capacity at the Sand Hill Energy Center through the Austin Energy Capital Improvement Program.
- In FY 2008-09, an additional $35,000,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to continue funding additional generation peaking capacity at the Sand Hill Energy Center through the Austin Energy Capital Improvement Program.
- In FY 2009-10, the Budget included a $2,000,000 transfer to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to return ending balance not needed for funding the Sand Hill Energy Center.
- The FY 2011-12 through 2016-17 Budgets do not include a transfer to other funds.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Amended	2015-16 Estimated	2016-17 Proposed
Transfers In	$0	$0	$9,000,000	$9,000,000	$10,000,000
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund as defined in the City's Financial Policies has three components:

- An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of non-power supply operating requirements;
- Up to a maximum of 60 days additional non-power supply operating requirements set aside as a Contingency Reserve;
- Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of non-power supply operating requirements may be set aside in a Rate Stabilization Reserve. The Rate Stabilization Reserve balance shall not exceed 90 days of net power supply costs.

The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature such as costs related to natural disasters, emergencies or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.

The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenues or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased-power which stabilize fuel rates for customers. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two years.

A Rate Stabilization Reserve shall be used to stabilize electric utility rates in future periods. The Rate Stabilization Reserve may provide funding for: (1) deferring or minimizing future rate increases, (2) new generation capacity construction and acquisition costs and (3) balancing of annual power supply costs (net power supply/energy settlement cost). The balance shall not exceed 90 days of new power supply costs.

Funding may be provided from net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues), Austin Energy Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2014-15 Amended Budget included a transfer from Austin Energy Operating to the Strategic Reserve Fund in the amount of $44,000,000 and $1,657,074 of interest earned.

The FY 2015-16 Budget includes a transfer from Austin Energy Operating to fund the Strategic Reserve in the amount of $36,000,000.

The FY 2016-17 Budget includes a transfer from Austin Energy Operating to fund the Strategic Reserve in the amount of $9,000,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements may include, but are not limited to, costs related to extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs due to revised Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support to stabilize fuel rates for customers due to unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$1,490,642	$1,657,074	$1,221,474	$0	$0
Transfers In	$0	$44,000,000	$36,000,000	$36,000,000	$9,000,000
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund (Water Reserve Fund) was created for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.

The target funding level for the Water Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers. In the event that any portion of the Water Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target levels within 5 years.

The goal is to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements within 5 years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first 5-year development period, the Water Reserve Fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs. If the fund is drawn down after reaching the 120 day target, the fund will be replenished within a 5-year period.

The Water Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Water Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

When the target levels of the Water Reserve Fund are reached, any Water Reserve Fund surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.

All interest earned by the Water Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Water Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Sources of funding for the Water Reserve Fund includes a Water Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of Austin Water. The FY 2016-17 Budget includes projected revenue from the Water Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements are costs related to offsetting a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Water Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

The FY 2016-17 Budget does not include a transfer out from the Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$5,844,234	$7,331,573	$9,461,401	$9,229,421	$9,339,127
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

City Hall Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The City Hall Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for the revenue and operating expenses related to City Hall's underground parking garage, retail leases, and facility needs.

Factors Affecting Revenue

In addition to offices for the Mayor, Council Members, and City staff, City Hall houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multi-level underground parking garage.

Parking garage revenue collection began in 2006 with parking spaces leased to a private valet operator for 2nd Street retail activities. Parking fees for other users began in 2007 to coincide with increased retail, residential, and office development in the area. Economic Development agreements currently allow 2nd Street retail and restaurant businesses to provide some validated parking to encourage patronage; City Hall visitors can also receive validated parking. The fund began to receive revenue from the building's retail and restaurant leases in January 2007.

FY 2015-16 revenue from all sources is estimated at $1,776,850. Revenue for FY 2016-17 is projected to increase to $1,831,900 due to additional parking demand.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Garage operating expenses, including maintenance repairs, operator management costs, and utilities, are estimated at $998,641 in FY 2015-16. Operating expenses for FY 2016-17 are expected to increase to $1,155,000. This increase is largely driven by the increase in garage usage and repair work needed throughout City Hall. In addition, the fund transfer to the Building Services Capital Budget for City Hall renovations will decrease from $1,000,000 to $150,000 while a new transfer to the Public Works Capital Budget of $500,000 will occur to fund prior investments in City Hall's Second Street District.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$1,363,097	$1,451,681	$1,776,850	$1,758,774	$1,831,900
Requirements	$2,014,795	$1,866,823	$1,998,641	$1,998,641	$1,805,000

Community Development Incentives Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Community Development Incentives Fund (CDIF) was established by the Austin City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2015-16 Budget. The CDIF is designed to provide short-term funding to certain new initiatives that the City Council identifies as promising. Providing this short-term funding allows the effectiveness of these initiatives to be evaluated under real-world operational conditions and facilitates the City Council's ability to make more informed decisions about whether the initiatives should be granted recurring funding in the future.

The CDIF's revenue consists of one-time transfers from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund and the General Fund. These transfers are made at Council's discretion and may not occur each year. Financial policies governing the use of the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund, the number and scope of new initiatives identified by the City Council as promising, and other spending priorities will all determine whether a transfer occurs in any given year as well as the size of any transfer.

Factors Affecting Revenue

During adoption proceedings for the FY 2015-16 Budget, the City Council directed that $939,846 in one-time funding from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund and $118,859 from the General Fund be transferred to the newly created CDIF for a total of $1,058,705. In FY 2016-17, no transferring of funds is anticipated.

Factors Affecting Requirements

During FY 2015-16 adoption proceedings, the City Council identified three specific initiatives to receive four years of funding: $25,000 per year for the Dia de los Muertos event, $35,000 per year for River City Youth Foundation's Summer of Safety (SOS) program, and $15,000 per year for the "Jump On It" Teen Night event. The City Council also directed that four years of funding in the amount of $150,000 annually be directed to new cultural contracts, as awarded by an application and evaluation procedure to be developed by the Economic Development Department. In FY 2016-17, funding for these initiatives are continuing, so requirements total $225,000.

An additional $450,000 of the CDIF's ending balance is reserved for meeting City Council's commitment to providing four years of funding to these initiatives. City Council may consider using the remaining $158,705 in unreserved fund balance over the course of the fiscal year.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Transfers In	$0	$0	$1,058,705	$1,058,705	$0
Requirements	$0	$0	$225,000	$225,000	$225,000

Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In FY 2007-08, the Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of catering and concession products and services. Two percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 2.0% of gross Austin Convention Center Department food and beverage catering and concession revenue generated by the contractor. Revenue in FY 2016-17 is projected to increase 16.8% over the FY 2015-16 Budget. The FY 2015-16 estimate increase is due to a few short term food and beverage events booked during the year and additional food and beverage requests from existing events. Based on the event schedule, the FY 2016-17 Budget is 3.2% lower than the increased FY 2015-16 estimate.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include costs associated with the promotion of catering and concession services. These costs include activities and events where products are featured to potential clients, sponsorships and participation in events to market products.

Requirements are projected to increase 10.0% from the FY 2015-16 Budget and estimate. The increase in FY 2016-17 appropriations will maintain the established ending balance target of $100,000 for the fund.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$227,889	$261,832	$297,799	$246,726	$288,176
Requirements	$222,240	$304,106	$443,148	$443,148	$487,309

Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In FY 2007-08, the Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund was created to fund the acquisition, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Three percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 3.0% of gross Austin Convention Center Department food and beverage catering and concession revenue generated by the contractor. Revenue in FY 2016-17 is projected to increase 16.8% over the FY 2015-16 Budget. The FY 2015-16 estimate increase is due to a few short term food and beverage events booked during the year and additional food and beverage requests from existing events. Based on the event schedule, the FY 2016-17 Budget is 3.2% lower than the increased FY 2015-16 estimate.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include necessary equipment and furnishings costs that are part of the operational needs of delivering catering and concession services. Purchases of kitchen equipment, small kitchen wares, and serving items, as well as maintenance and repair costs are a few examples of the type of expenditures from this fund.

Requirements are projected to increase 58.6% from the FY 2015-16 Budget and estimate. The increased FY 2015-16 revenue estimate, coupled with unspent funds in FY 2014-15, will result in a higher amount available for appropriation in FY 2016-17.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$341,833	$392,748	$446,699	$370,089	$432,263
Requirements	$444,886	$678,852	$410,734	$410,734	$651,549

CTM - Technology Acquisition Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Technology Acquisition Fund was established in 2012 to accumulate cash reserves to purchase large information technology (IT) resources that expand or add to existing capacity, such as servers. This fund accumulates revenue from departments based on the costs of space or storage used by each department and a division of structural costs. This facilitates even cost distribution and reduces the amount of time required to procure and install server infrastructure. Purchases are made based on category; for example, revenue received related to server use is used to acquire new servers.

Factors Affecting Revenue

This fund receives transfers from other departments based on their use of large IT resources, like servers and storage. Because it can be difficult to determine departments' server and storage needs, there is no projected revenue for FY 2016-17. Historically, the greatest share of revenue has come from the Communications and Technology Management department (CTM), and the fund typically generates a small amount of interest income. In FY 2015-16, the fund also received revenue from the Austin Public Library and Financial Services departments.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures are required when additional large IT resources are needed and are authorized when funds are available. There have been no expenditures to date. The FY 2016-17 budget includes $300,000 for purchases of additional and expanded servers and storage.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$164,709	$112,784	$60,163	$0	$0
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$300,000

Downtown Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Downtown Public Improvement District Fund is a special revenue fund established for the purpose of operating the Austin Downtown Public Improvement District (PID), funded by an additional $.10 per $100 in assessed value for properties in the District. On April 15, 1993, the Austin Downtown Public Improvement District was created by the Austin City Council at the request of property owners within the district to provide constant and permanent funding to implement downtown initiatives. The PID is a means for the Downtown Austin community to provide adequate and constant funds for quality of life improvements and planning and marketing of Downtown Austin. On October 11, 2012, the Austin City Council reauthorized the Austin Downtown Public Improvement District for ten years.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Assessment revenue for FY 2016-17 is $7,287,713. An additional $75,000 will be transferred from the Austin Convention Center and $75,000 will be transferred from Austin Water.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Total requirements for FY 2016-17 are $7,437,713 for costs incurred as part of the public improvement district services plan.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$3,546,842	$4,034,544	$5,284,553	$5,024,560	$7,287,713
Transfers In	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000
Requirements	$3,740,551	$4,136,678	$5,182,888	$5,182,888	$7,437,713

East 6th Street Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The East 6th Street Public Improvement District Fund is a special revenue fund established for the purpose of operating the East 6th Street Public Improvement District (PID). On August 6, 2004, the East 6th Street PID was created by the Austin City Council at the request of property owners within the District to provide additional services that supplement existing services provided by the City of Austin. Properties in the District were assessed an additional $.10 per $100 in assessed value, up to a maximum value of $500,000, to pay for the District's programs. In 2014 the Austin City Council reauthorized the East 6th Street Public Improvement District and the assessment rate was increased to $.19 per $100 in assessed value for properties in the District.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Assessment revenue for FY 2016-17 is $84,901 and an additional $35,000 will be transferred in from the Economic Development Department.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Total requirements for FY 2016-17 are $160,903 for costs incurred as part of the public improvement district service and assessment plan.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$79,458	$93,860	$98,325	$85,691	$85,903
Transfers In	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000
Requirements	$118,273	$126,656	$120,691	$120,691	$160,903

Employee Benefits Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Employee Benefits Fund was established to finance the City's benefits program which includes: a self-funded medical and dental program, retiree medical and dental, basic and supplemental life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment (AD&D), a short- and long-term disability program, a vision program, an employee assistance program, a wellness program, a Health Reimbursement Account benefit, a child care program, a bus pass program, unemployment benefits, and a prepaid legal program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The programs provided through the Employee Benefits Fund are paid for by a contribution from the City and contributions of employees, retirees, and Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) participants. Revenue from participant contributions is determined by the number of participants enrolled and the type of benefits each participant selects. The City's contribution is based on a budgeted amount per eligible position.

Revenue for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2016-17 is $253.1 million, which is a $22.9 million increase from the FY 2015-16 Amended Budget. The 2016-17 beginning balance reflects a $3.5 million decrease to $19.8 million, $14.5 million of which consists of stop loss and claims reserves carried forward from FY 2015-16.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2016-17 are $268.8 million which is a $16.8 million increase from the FY 2015-16 Amended Budget. Employee medical claims are expected to increase by $8.8 million and retiree claims are anticipated to increase by $6.3 million primarily due to medical cost trends, large claims and increased enrollment. Employee dental claims are expected to increase by $0.5 million due to an increase in utilization and enrollment. The Claims Reserve and Stop Loss Reserves are expected to increase by $0.7 million. All other program costs are projected to remain fairly level.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$187,489,055	$203,811,989	$229,792,249	$230,197,082	$253,127,713
Requirements	$194,821,939	$217,909,516	$232,616,553	$252,028,333	$268,831,009

Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

A Public Improvement District (PID) is a defined geographical area established to provide specific types of improvements, services, or maintenance within the defined area that are financed by special assessments levied against all property owners within the defined district for the life of the PID. PIDs may be created pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas (Texas Local Government Code Chapter 372) by a city or county.

The Estancia Hill Country PID is a nearly 600-acre development project located in southern Travis County west of IH 35 South, about eight tenths of a mile south of the intersection of IH 35 South and Onion Creek Parkway. This PID area is currently in the City's limited purpose jurisdiction and under development. The developer's plans for this site include a master planned, mixed-use project with residential, retail, and commercial land uses.

On June 6, 2013, the Austin City Council approved Resolution 2013606-054 authorizing creation of the Estancia Hill Country PID, which provides a financing mechanism for the construction, ownership, and maintenance of certain public improvements to support the planned community. On June 20, 2013, the Austin City Council approved an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of $12,590,000 City of Austin, Texas Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2013 (Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District). The bonds have a 15 year term, and proceeds from the bonds funded construction, acquisition or purchase of certain public improvements, capitalized interest, bond reserve funds, and costs of bond issuance.

While PID bonds are outstanding and payable, the PID's budget will be included in the City's Operating Budget and the Austin City Council will take certain annual actions regarding the PID including:

Austin City Council Action	Council Meeting
Approve an ordinance approving ***proposed*** assessment roll and setting PID's assessment rate.	Meeting #1
Approve a resolution adopting PID's service and assessment plan.	Meeting #1
Set a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #1
Conduct a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #2
Approve an ordinance authorizing ***final*** assessment roll and levying special assessments.	Meeting #2 or 3

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through the apportionment, levying, and collection of special assessments which are pledged for the repayment of PID bonds issued for the public improvements. The FY 2016-17 PID assessment revenue is estimated at $1,745,255.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements include debt service payments on the PID bonds and costs of administering the PID. The FY 2016-17 PID assessment requirements are estimated at $1,745,255. Any penalties and interest collected will be held in the Fund and used to reduce the amounts due on the bonds in the final years.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$0	$1,896,809	$1,766,370	$1,766,370	$1,745,255
Requirements	$0	$612,814	$1,766,370	$1,766,370	$1,745,255

General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund (BSRF) was established by financial policy and funded primarily through the capture of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations at the end of each fiscal year. It is designed to provide financial stability to the General Fund during economic downturns. Up to one-third of the total amount of the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs each year.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The revenue for the BSRF is calculated as the positive difference between actual and budgeted revenues plus any unspent appropriations. This surplus is only realized and transferred at the end of the fiscal year once revenues and expenditures have been reconciled. Since the General Fund is budgeted in balance by financial policy, that is current revenues equal current expenditures, no surplus ending balance is projected. Therefore, transfers into the BSRF are generally budgeted at $0. However, in FY 2016-17, the fund is receiving revenue through a transfer in of $4.8 million from the Business Retention and Enhancement Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Use of the BSRF is limited by financial policy, which states that the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs. Such appropriations will not normally exceed one-third of the total amount in the reserve, with the other two-thirds reserved for budget stabilization in future years.

By the end of FY 2015-16, the BSRF is expected to have an ending balance of $64.5 million with a transfer in from the General Fund of $7.8 million, $6.2 million above the budgeted transfer of $1.6 million. In FY 2016-17, $8.2 million will be appropriated to fund facility maintenance that has been deferred, a self-service password reset software, new radios for public safety, a stretcher power load system for Emergency Medical Services, replacement of airpacks and other accessories for the Fire Department, studies for affordability and development fees, CodeNEXT (land development code revision), and the Zilker Botanical Gardens Conservancy. The detailed list of BSRF appropriations can be found in the Supporting Documents section of Volume II of the City of Austin Budget.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Transfers In	$44,804,932	$23,434,574	$9,834,965	$4,227,972	$4,787,088
Requirements	$14,867,151	$31,538,517	$44,975,796	$45,706,850	$11,728,256

General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund was established by financial policy to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature. For example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. In FY 2015-16, this policy was revised to combine this reserve with the General Fund Contingency Reserve Fund and dissolve the Contingency Reserve.

The Emergency Reserve Fund shall maintain a balance of 6% of total General Fund requirements. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. This analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs, and will address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent fiscal years.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year at the level necessary to maintain the balance of the Fund at the minimum required by policy. In FY 2015-16, no reserve funds were utilized, so no replenishment is budgeted in FY 2016-17.

To comply with the financial policy of maintaining a minimum balance of 6% of total requirements, a total of $3.5 million is being transferred in from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds. Utilization of the Fund is not anticipated in FY 2016-17.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Transfers In	$0	$0	$14,669,051	$14,669,051	$3,547,559
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund was established to provide for the payment of refunded property taxes resulting from the outcome of District Court cases involving property tax valuation. Property owners who protest their valuations are required to pay property taxes for any given fiscal year based on the value determined by the Appraisal Review Board for the county in which the property is located. Property owners may then dispute this value in District Court. If the litigation is resolved in favor of the property owner, the property value is lowered and the City will have to refund the incremental property taxes associated with the reduction in value. Each year, financial staff calculate the projected total liability to which the City is exposed as a result of pending District Court cases related to the valuation of properties within the City. The Fund's purpose is to maintain a balance sufficient to offset this projected liability.

Factors Affecting Revenue

If the Fund's balance is not sufficient to offset the City's total projected liability from pending District Court cases concerning the valuation of properties within the City, it may be increased through a transfer from the General Fund. Financial staff estimate that the City's total projected liability from pending District Court cases concerning the valuation of properties within the City is at $2.0 million in FY 2016-17. Since the Fund's current balance is $4.5 million, no transfer is budgeted in FY 2016-17.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Fund's balance is only utilized in the event that refunded property taxes due to property owners as a result of the resolution of District Court cases exceed total delinquent tax payments in any given fiscal year. This is not anticipated FY 2016-17, so there are no budgeted expenditures for the Fund.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Transfers In	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Golf Surcharge Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Golf Surcharge Fund was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Roy Kizer, Morris Williams, Lions, and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at all of the City's golf courses.

Factors Affecting Revenue

In FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, golf surcharge fees and interest are expected to generate $200,000 and $3,000 in revenue, respectively. This increase in revenue is due to the reopening of the Jimmy Clay golf course in August 2015. The golf surcharge is $1.50 for each adult and $1.00 for each junior and senior round played.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2016-17, the Golf Surcharge Fund is transferring $150,000 to the Capital Budget for improvements at the City's golf courses. Current plans for the funding include bunker sand replacement, greens mix, irrigation repairs, building improvements, and cart path repairs to all of the City's golf courses. These improvements are designed to maintain a high-quality experience for the golfing public in Austin.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$166,281	$162,876	$203,000	$176,500	$203,000
Requirements	$190,000	$190,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000

Green Water Treatment Plant Land Sale Proceeds Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Green Water Treatment Plant Land Sale Proceeds Fund was established in FY 2013-14 to capture the revenue proceeds arising from the sale of the City's Green Water Treatment Plant land pursuant to Ordinance 20120524-012. In 2008, the City initiated efforts to redevelop property formerly occupied by the Green Water Treatment Plant. Ordinance 20120524-012 directed the City Manager to execute a Master Developer Agreement with TC Green Water Master Developer, LLC to redevelop the property.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The executed Master Agreement with TC Green Water Master Developer, LLC includes a provision for takedowns of the four development Blocks established on the site over a period of time. The first takedown was required to occur no later than 12 months after the close of the sale of the property, with payment timelines for the other three Block takedowns stipulated from the date the first takedown occurs. The total amount the City will receive as a result of the sale of this land will be $42,400,000. The proceeds received in FY 2013-14, FY 2014-15, and FY 2015-16 represent the takedown of Block 1, Block 23, and Block 188 of the development site, respectively. Due to the flexible timeline for repayment, revenue cannot be budgeted for FY 2016-17.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In accordance with prior Council authorizations, State law, and the City's bond ordinances regarding the use of the revenue received from the developer, proceeds received from the sale are deposited into the special Operating Fund, with restrictions on use of the proceeds. Of the total land sale amount, Austin Water will receive $14,299,856 to reimburse for costs already incurred for the decommissioning of the Green Water Treatment Plant, Austin Energy will receive $8,500,000 for reimbursement of costs related to the reconfiguration of the downtown substation, and the Green Infrastructure Capital Improvements Program Fund will receive $19,600,144 to reimburse the costs of extending 2nd Street from San Antonio to West Avenue, including a new bridge, extending Nueces from Cesar Chavez to 3rd Street, and related infrastructure improvements. As with revenue, transfers cannot be budgeted for FY 2016-17 due to the flexible timeline for repayment.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$15,830,208	$11,982,915	$4,309,407	$4,309,407	$0
Requirements	$15,830,208	$11,982,915	$4,309,407	$4,309,407	$0

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is a special revenue fund established to deposit receipts due to the City of Austin from the assessment of the Hotel Occupancy Tax and distribute those proceeds according to City Ordinance 900830-L and City Ordinance 991118.61. The City collects nine cents per dollar of qualified room occupancy rents.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts and associated penalties and interest are expected to be $90.5 million in FY 2016-17, which is 14.1% higher than the FY 2015-16 Budget and 3.0% higher than the FY 2015-16 estimate. Projections are developed by comparing the actual performance of the hotel industry in the Austin metropolitan area to hotel industry market analysis reports. Actual Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue is affected by a combination of hotel occupancy rates and average room rate charges. Both occupancy rates and revenue per available room during the first six months of FY 2015-16 have increased compared to the same period in FY 2014-15. In addition to conventions and meetings that generate significant hotel room nights, large events coming to Austin, such as the South by Southwest, Formula 1 United States Grand Prix and X Games Austin, and the strong economy have contributed to the increased performance of the hotel industry.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The City receives nine cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. Four funds receive an allocation of these receipts. The distribution, per City Code, is as follows:

- 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund to pay debt service and operating requirements related to the Austin Convention Center;
- 2.00 cents to the Venue Project Fund to pay debt service for bonds issued for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center in 2002, and a small portion of the Waller Creek Tunnel Project;
- 1.45 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund for contract payments to the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau (ACVB) to promote conventions and tourism for Austin; and,
- 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Fund to fund contracts to artists and cultural agencies as a way to encourage, promote, and improve the arts in Austin. Cultural Arts contracts are allocated through a predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval by the City Council.

As hotel occupancy collections increase, so do the disbursements to these funds. Disbursements in FY 2016-17 are expected to be $90.5 million, which is 14.1% higher than the FY 2015-16 Budget and 3.0% higher than the FY 2015-16 estimates.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$70,698,736	$82,370,517	$87,845,351	$79,311,936	$90,494,712
Requirements	$68,156,254	$79,446,644	$87,845,351	$79,311,936	$90,494,712

I-35 Parking Program Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The I-35 Parking Program is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operations and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. These federally-owned lots fall under the City's control through an interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) who oversees the lots at the request of the Federal Highway Administration. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its agreement with the state, the City must spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue collection for these lots began in FY 2003-04. Estimated revenue for FY 2015-16 is $401,000. Revenue for FY 2016-17 is projected to increase to $435,200 due to increasing demand as the hours of operation and rates are not changing.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The estimated operating requirements for FY 2015-16 are $410,000 to maintain and operate the parking lot, including an agreement with TxDOT to add lighting under various I-35 bridges for safety enhancements. Expenses for FY 2016-17 are projected to remain relatively flat, with only a slight projected increase for debt service. The FY 2016-17 fund balance is projected to end the year at a positive $519,527.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$421,318	$448,282	$401,000	$401,000	$435,200
Requirements	$251,672	$333,058	$511,712	$511,714	$512,304

Indian Hills Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

A Public Improvement District (PID) is a defined geographical area established to provide specific types of improvements, services, or maintenance within the defined area that are financed by special assessments levied against all property owners within the defined district for the life of the PID. PIDs may be created pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas (Texas Local Government Code Chapter 372) by a city or county.

The Indian Hills PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 240 acres located west of SH 130 and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County. The PID is in the City's limited purpose annexation and extraterritorial jurisdiction and in the Desired Development Zone. The planned development includes approximately 1,200 medium density apartment units and 1.5 million square feet of office, warehouse, distribution, and neighborhood retail uses. The center portion of the site will be used for the extension of Decker Lake Road, the main thoroughfare.

On August 26, 2010, the Austin City Council approved Resolution 20100826-023 authorizing creation of the Indian Hills PID, which provides a financing mechanism for public infrastructure to support the planned community. On November 3, 2011, the Austin City Council approved an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of $2,860,000 City of Austin, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Senior Series 2011 (Indian Hills PID) and $2,332,349.75 City of Austin, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Subordinate Series 2011 (Indian Hills PID). The Senior Bonds have a 15 year term, while the Subordinate Bonds have a 5 year term. Proceeds from the bonds funded construction, acquisition or purchase of certain public improvements, capitalized interest, bond reserve funds, and costs of bond issuance.

While PID bonds are outstanding and payable, the PID's budget will be included in the City's Operating Budget and the Austin City Council will take certain annual actions regarding the PID including:

Austin City Council Action	Council Meeting
Approve an ordinance approving ***proposed*** assessment roll and setting PID's assessment rate.	Meeting #1
Approve a resolution adopting PID's service and assessment plan.	Meeting #1
Set a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #1
Conduct a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #2
Approve an ordinance authorizing ***final*** assessment roll and levying special assessments.	Meeting #2 or 3

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through the apportionment, levying, and collection of special assessments to support the issuance of debt for the basic infrastructure such as water, wastewater, and roads. The FY 2016-17 PID assessment revenue is estimated at $1,659,396.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements include debt service payments on the PID bonds and costs of administering the PID. The FY 2016-17 PID assessment requirements are estimated at $1,659,396.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$0	$1,826,391	$1,639,805	$1,639,805	$1,659,396
Requirements	$0	$280,069	$1,639,805	$1,639,805	$1,659,396

Liability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Liability Reserve Fund was established in FY 1984-85 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The Fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability.

Providing accounting standards for risks and insurance, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 10 became effective during FY 1994-95. This statement requires governments to disclose potential losses and explain how they expect to fund them. The City recognizes claims expenditures when, based on the best available information, it is likely that a liability has been incurred, and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. Because these amounts are estimates and not the final claims amounts, the City's financial policy is to maintain a balance in the Liability Reserve Fund sufficient to fund 75% of the total estimated claims liability.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Liability Reserve Fund revenue is comprised of transfers from the General Fund and other operating funds, and transfers from each operating fund are based on the fund's claims history. In FY 2016-17, Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation are budgeting for lawsuits and claims within their own operating funds and are not relying on the general Liability Reserve Fund. These enterprise funds have significant reserves that they can draw on in an emergency. Therefore, transfers in FY 2016-17 total $4.1 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Annual costs of the Liability Reserve Fund include small claims and any claims payments that exceed reserved amounts. Although Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation are no longer budgeting within the Liability Reserve Fund, the total FY 2016-17 requirements of $4.2 million are resulting in a deficit fund balance that will be replenished in future years. The Fund still meets the City's financial policy of maintaining a balance sufficient to fund 75% of the total estimated claims liability.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$3,508	$2,811	$0	$0	$0
Transfers In	$4,002,000	$3,999,000	$4,686,000	$4,686,000	$4,061,000
Requirements	$6,189,876	$5,639,060	$4,763,000	$4,600,000	$4,163,000

Long Center Capital Improvements Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Long Center for the Performing Arts ("Long Center") is a $77 million venue which opened in March 2008 and is located along Lady Bird Lake in downtown Austin. The Long Center contains two theaters including the 2,300-seat Michael and Susan Dell Hall and the flexible 240-seat Debra and Kevin Rollins Studio Theater. This venue belongs to the City of Austin; however, the building is operated pursuant to a lease agreement with Greater Austin Performing Arts Center, Inc. (GAPAC), a private nonprofit entity.

The Long Center Capital Improvements Fund was established to preserve and protect the City's long-term investment in the Long Center facility. Recognizing that short-term maintenance and long-term repairs, replacements, and improvements to the Long Center facility are essential to its present and future condition, the City Council approved the amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement with GAPAC on February 27, 2014. Under that amendment, the City will provide an additional level of support for capital improvements.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Subject to annual appropriations by City Council, the City funds long-term capital renewal and replacements of the Long Center with $300,000 in annual contributions.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined in the amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement, funding may only be used to reimburse GAPAC for future capital improvements as the Long Center facility ages, and its use will require the approval of the City Manager or his or her designated representative and duly authorized representatives of GAPAC. Capital improvements are generally those improvements that materially add to the value of the Long Center, appreciably prolong its useful life, or allow the facility to adapt to new uses. GAPAC will continue to submit its long-term capital improvement plan for the City's approval as required in the Lease and cooperate in long-term planning with the goal of maximizing the overall condition of the Long Center.

With additional funding from excess balances in FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16, $305,256 is budgeted for reimbursements to the Long Center for future for capital improvements in FY 2016-17.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$0	$300,228	$300,291	$300,000	$300,000
Requirements	$0	$295,263	$300,000	$300,000	$305,256

Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the financing of the Mueller redevelopment project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment. In FY 2016-17, it is projected that the TIF will generate $4.5 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Mueller redevelopment project is funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that is being repaid primarily from the tax increment revenue collected during the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16. For FY 2016-17, $4.5 million is the anticipated amount of the transfer to the Mueller Local Government Corporation for debt service and associated costs.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$2,507,431	$3,231,301	$3,703,316	$3,946,349	$4,482,317
Requirements	$2,507,431	$3,228,770	$3,703,004	$3,946,349	$4,485,670

One Texas Center Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The One Texas Center Fund accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for One Texas Center, a City-owned office tower located on Barton Springs Road. This fund receives rental income from the building's tenants, collects a small amount of parking fees, and provides a transfer payment to the City's General Obligation Debt Service Fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

One Texas Center is the location of the City's One Stop Shop for development activity and houses staff from Public Works, Watershed Protection, Development Services, Planning and Zoning, Human Resources, Communications and Technology Management, Transportation, and Fire departments. Revenue for FY 2016-17 in the amount of $1,643,384 consists of rental payments and parking fees less operating expenditures including utilities, contract services, administration, and repairs and maintenance that are paid to Lincoln Property Company for managing One Texas Center.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for FY 2016-17 consist of a transfer payment to the City's General Obligation Debt Service Fund in the amount of $1,583,384 and a transfer payment to the Building Services Capital Budget of $1,500,000 to replace the existing chiller and cooling tower. This Fund is budgeted to end the year with a balance of $241,990.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$1,988,403	$2,567,560	$2,255,000	$1,751,467	$1,643,384
Requirements	$1,940,362	$1,641,120	$1,614,981	$1,614,981	$3,083,384

Police Asset Forfeiture Funds

Purpose and Nature of Fund

Asset forfeiture is a valuable tool used by society to take back the "profits" from the criminals who illegally obtain them. Federal and state legislation provide for the civil forfeiture of property to law enforcement agencies when such property is:

> *"Used or intended to be used in the commission of a crime, or proceeds gained from the commission of a crime, or acquired with proceeds gained from crime."*

The Austin Police Department (APD) on its own, or in conjunction with other local, state or federal agencies, seizes property which it considers to be illegally obtained. A civil court proceeding is then initiated against the property. If the court finds the property is contraband, the court may award the property to the seizing agency or agencies. Both state and federal laws dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds be used to increase the local budget and not to supplant existing law enforcement resources; nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Both federal and state statutes mandate that law enforcement agencies should never anticipate receiving future funds and prohibit budgeting for the expenditure of asset forfeiture funds that have not already been received, though agencies may budget for the expenditure of funds that have been received. Therefore, APD's asset forfeiture funds do not project any forfeiture revenue. Future appropriations will be based on actual forfeiture amounts received.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The budgeted expenditures from the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2016-17 total $1,050,757. Planned expenditures from the fund include $840,000 in capital purchases, $100,000 for police commodities, and $110,757 for contractual agreements. The budgeted expenditures from the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2016-17 total $2,339,544 and the planned expenditures from the fund include $2,203,544 in capital purchases, and $136,000 for contractual agreements.

The budgeted expenditures from the State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2016-17 total $787,838. Planned expenditures from the fund include $578,320 in capital purchases, $9,518 for contractual agreements and $200,000 for police commodities.

The State Gambling Forfeiture Fund accounts for proceeds from the sale of property forfeited through the courts under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure related to disposition of gambling paraphernalia. The budgeted expenditures from the State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2016-17 total $565,599. Planned expenditures from the fund include $100,000 in capital purchases, $65,599 for contractual agreements, and $400,000 for police commodities.

Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$473,882	$213,428	$247,276	$0	$0
Requirements	$567,808	$231,265	$148,833	$575,823	$1,050,757

Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$337,838	$1,104,907	$326,420	$0	$0
Requirements	$1,418,196	$193,419	$94,671	$1,996,724	$2,339,544

Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$591,726	$433,027	$192,847	$0	$0
Requirements	$242,762	$607,044	$201,721	$670,380	$787,838

Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$31,547	$1,013	$16,679	$0	$0
Requirements	$66,386	$11,371	$0	$479,861	$565,599

Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Rutherford Lane Facility Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including four buildings on 33 acres of land located on Rutherford Lane. This site, purchased in January 2006, reduces the need to lease space for ongoing City operations.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Rutherford Lane Facility houses several City departments and offices, including Austin Resource Recovery, Austin Code, Health and Human Services, Labor, Police Monitor, and Homeland Security and Emergency Management, some Austin Energy programs, some Police Department programs, and the 311 Call Center. Rent received from these City departments covers the operating and debt services costs of the facility. Historically, this fund operated at a loss due to low occupancy. However, over the past few fiscal years, occupancy has steadily increased and the fund has achieved stability. In FY 2016-17, rent revenue will decrease from previous years to $3,488,071 due to the removal of $250,000 for prior expenditure recovery.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2016-17, Rutherford Lane Facility operations and maintenance expenses are $2,204,343 and debt service payments are $1,283,728. Additionally, there is a $600,000 transfer to the Building Services Capital Budget for drainage improvements. The fund is budgeted to end the year with a balance of $103,795.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$3,655,976	$3,781,813	$3,743,275	$3,743,275	$3,488,071
Requirements	$2,803,997	$3,327,980	$3,386,950	$3,563,293	$4,088,071

Seaholm Parking Garage Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

Hospitality Parking and the City of Austin are co-owners of the Seaholm parking garage in accordance with the Master Development Agreement. The Seaholm Parking Garage Debt Service Fund was established to account for the City's share of the parking revenue related to the Seaholm parking garage. This revenue is to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with the garage. The Seaholm Project includes the repurposed historic generator building and property into a multi-use space including mix of office space, condos, retail shops and restaurants, green space and the garage.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Parking garage revenue collection began in March 2014 for 2nd Street retail activities. FY 2016-17 parking revenue coincide with completion of construction and increased retail, residential, and office development in the area. Economic Development agreements currently allow 2nd Street retail and restaurant businesses to provide some validated parking to encourage patronage. All revenue collected through the Seaholm District parking garage must be used for debt service, and parking garage operations. The Seaholm Parking Garage Debt Service Fund will receive $451,321 in FY 2015-16 and $500,000 in FY 2016-17, the City's chare of parking revenue from co-owners, Hospitality Parking.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Seaholm District parking garage was funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that is repaid primarily through garage revenue collection. In FY 2016-17 the Seaholm Parking Garage Debt Service Fund will transfer out $700,000 to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund.

Garage operating expenses, including maintenance repairs, operator management costs, and utilities are paid for by Hospitality Parking.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$0	$0	$451,321	$0	$500,000
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$700,000

Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property and sales tax revenue that is collected in Seaholm Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 18, which was created by the City Council in December 2008. This revenue is transferred to the Seaholm TIF to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with redevelopment of the former Seaholm Power Plant. The TIF No. 18 Project Plan includes repurposing the historic generator building and construction of a public plaza, bike/pedestrian infrastructure, and street and utility infrastructure.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the financing of the Seaholm Redevelopment Project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment. In FY 2016-17, the TIF will generate $912,701

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Seaholm Redevelopment project will be funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that is repaid primarily from the tax increment revenue collected during the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$92,289	$301,730	$533,046	$879,851	$912,701
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$816,000	$0

Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Second Street Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund was established in October 2000 to account for property tax revenue that is collected in a contiguous geographic area that includes Blocks 2, 3, 4 and 21 of the Original City Subdivision and which is generally bounded by San Antonio Street, West Cesar Chavez Street, Colorado Street and West Third Street. The purpose of the fund is to maintain the plazas, streetscapes, and other public improvements constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the maintenance of the plazas, streetscapes and other public improvements, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute a portion of the annual incremental tax revenue from the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the zone—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15, the General Fund will contribute $100,000 annually to the fund. In FY 2015-16 an additional $600,000 was transferred in from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund to cover non-routine maintenance.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Maintenance of public improvements is funded by tax increment revenue collected over the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15. In FY 2015-16 the estimated expenditures total $166,383 for grounds maintenance and improvements, utilities, and landscaping services. The FY 2016-17 Budget includes $600,000 to be used for Blocks 2 & 4 Wastewater Improvements and $191,980 for grounds maintenance, landscaping, and utilities.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$383	$606	$1,517	$220	$220
Transfers In	$100,000	$100,000	$700,000	$700,000	$100,000
Requirements	$108,480	$149,314	$166,383	$600,000	$791,980

South Congress Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The South Congress Public Improvement District Fund is a special revenue fund established for the purpose of operating the South Congress Public Improvement District (PID). In 2014, property owners on South Congress Avenue petitioned the City Council to establish the South Congress PID. The property owners incorporated as a nonprofit 501(c)(6) organization as the South Congress Improvement Association (SCIA) to contract with the City to manage the PID. Over 50 % of property owners representing over 50 % of the property valuation have signed petitions to establish the PID. The SCIA will be funded by the South Congress PID, where properties are assessed an additional $0.20 per $100 in assessed value for properties in the District.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Assessment revenue for FY 2016-17 is $129,151 and an additional $2,679 will be transferred in from other funds.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Total requirements for FY 2016-17 are $132,011 for costs incurred as part of the public improvement district service and assessment plan.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$0	$88,247	$121,602	$109,339	$129,332
Transfers In	$0	$0	$2,847	$2,751	$2,679
Requirements	$0	$0	$191,515	$191,515	$132,011

Tourism and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Tourism and Promotion Fund is a special revenue fund that receives 1.45 cents of the 9.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax, per City Code, to promote conventions and tourism for Austin through a contract with the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau (ACVB). Hotel Occupancy Tax is governed by state statutes, bond covenants, and local ordinances and must be utilized accordingly.

ACVB's mission is to market and sell Austin as a premier business and leisure destination, enriching Austin's hospitality industry and the community's overall quality of life. Tourism directly supports additional local jobs, wages, retail sales and contributes to the taxing jurisdictions. More information about the ACVB is available at www.austintexas.org.

Factors Affecting Revenue

FY 2016-17 funding of $14.6 million is from an allocation of Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts. Funding from this source is 14.1% higher than the FY 2015-16 Budget and 3.0% above the estimated receipts for FY 2015-16. As the Hotel Occupancy Tax collections increase, the revenue transferred to this fund will increase.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The total requirements are $16.5 million, which is 13.8% higher than the FY 2015-16 Budget. Tourism and promotion activities are performed by ACVB through a contract with the City. ACVB concentrates its efforts and resources on national and international conventions and group sales, travel industry sales and services, historic preservation, client tours, trade shows, support of the local music and film industry and innovative marketing programs. Efforts of ACVB attract millions of visitors to the metropolitan area annually and generate billions of dollars in regional economic output through conventions, meetings and tourism.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$4,262	$5,127	$5,521	$5,199	$5,934
Transfers In	$11,105,355	$12,924,236	$14,277,268	$12,902,535	$14,578,698
Requirements	$11,032,841	$12,410,510	$14,473,733	$14,473,733	$16,472,944

Vehicle Acquisition Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund was established to fund the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment for General Fund departments. New vehicles are needed as additional staff or services are added to departments. All assigned vehicles and equipment acquired and maintained by the Fleet Services Department are targeted for replacement according to a useful life replacement guideline developed by the Fleet Services Department. Once a vehicle has reached a predetermined age, which is based on operational and historical performance data, staff reviews the unit's maintenance history and perform a physical inspection. That data, along with funding availability, determines if a vehicle will be replaced.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund is funded by a transfer in from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund (BSRF). It is supplemented by grant receipts and a nominal amount of insurance receipts from General Fund vehicles that have been damaged beyond repair. Due to limited fund availability, a transfer from the BSRF will not occur in FY 2016-17.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Historically, the requirements of the fund are affected by the age and condition of the fleet. The fleet is inspected throughout the year to determine which vehicles should be replaced. Other factors affecting requirements are the availability of funds, including any grant funding that may become available. In FY 2016-17, insufficient funding is available in the BSRF to cover the purchase of new and replacement vehicles. Debt will be used to finance the necessary fleet purchases and will be accounted for in Fleet's Capital Budget.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$87,880	$56,551	$85,058	$0	$0
Transfers In	$4,512,000	$14,920,126	$10,726,936	$10,726,936	$0
Requirements	$4,503,902	$12,684,250	$12,247,025	$12,247,025	$0

Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek Tunnel project. The City and County tax increments, as set out in the agreement between the City of Austin and Travis County, will provide funds to pay the costs of the project over the 20-year life of Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17. Collection of TIF revenue began in FY 2008-09 and is scheduled to end in FY 2027-28. To reduce cash flow volatility during the early- to mid-life of the TIF, additional sources of funding for the project have been identified to supplement the available TIF revenue when needed to help cover project costs or debt service. The Fund accounts for the components of the approved financing plan.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Sources of revenue include transfers from the Waller Creek Tunnel TIF Fund, revenue from the Build America Bonds (BABs) program, and funds from Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc. Approximately $1.2 million in revenue generated by the BABs program is anticipated in FY 2016-17. A transfer in of $4.9 million from the Waller Creek Tunnel TIF Fund is budgeted for FY 2016-17 to be utilized for debt service payments.

The Hilton Hotel bonds were refunded in December 2006, and the resulting savings provides for the payment of net revenue from the hotel to the Austin Convention Enterprises, Inc. and ultimately to the City of Austin. This net revenue is not hotel occupancy tax revenue, but represents revenue from the hotel project. The use of this revenue strengthens the final Waller Creek Tunnel financing plan by helping to solve cash flow issues in the early years of the TIF before the tax increment has grown significantly. These funds also provide a reserve for unanticipated problems that might be encountered during the long design and construction phases. Following the Great Recession, the hotel industry has seen significant improvement. Hotel project revenues are once again supporting the project, as approximately $2.0 million in FY 2014-15 and $3.5 million in FY 2015-16 were received, and an additional $2.0 million is estimated in FY 2016-17.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined in the TIF project financing plan, should actual costs exceed estimated project costs, then the City of Austin will be responsible for funding those additional costs if they exceed the available TIF revenues to be contributed by the City and Travis County. The Budget includes a General Obligation debt service payment of $6.8 million in FY 2016-17.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$3,206,603	$3,266,339	$4,770,463	$3,248,486	$3,229,630
Transfers In	$6,696,669	$2,103,749	$4,069,839	$4,069,839	$4,924,908
Requirements	$6,497,969	$6,105,583	$6,794,448	$6,934,228	$6,830,716

Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the Austin City Council in June 2007. The funds will be used for principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek Tunnel, as well as for tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17.

The purpose of the Waller Creek Tunnel project is to provide 100-year storm event flood protection with no out-of-bank or roadway flooding for the lower Waller Creek watershed. The project will provide flood protection to existing buildings, prevent the flooding of roadway crossings, and reduce the width of the floodplain in the Reinvestment Zone area, essentially containing it within the creekbed. This reduction in floodplain area resulting from the project will increase the amount of developable land area in the lower Waller Creek watershed.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To finance the Waller Creek Tunnel project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district (tax increment) for TIF purposes. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 and the Agreement to Participate in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 17 between the City of Austin and Travis County, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment, and Travis County will contribute 50% of its tax increment.

The first year of tax collections occurred in FY 2008-09. In FY 2016-17, the estimated revenue generated by the City of Austin's tax increment is $3.4 million, and the contribution from Travis County at 50% of its tax increment is projected to be roughly $1.4 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Waller Creek Tunnel project will be funded by the issuance of debt that will be repaid primarily from the tax increment revenues collected during the 20-year duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17. At the end of the 20-year TIF, the City will be solely responsible for all remaining debt and operations and maintenance expenditures. A transfer of $4.9 million to the Waller Creek Reserve Fund is budgeted for FY 2016-17 to support debt service payments.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$1,929,452	$2,683,584	$3,635,504	$3,490,468	$4,779,319
Requirements	$6,696,669	$2,103,749	$4,069,839	$4,069,839	$4,924,908

Wildland Conservation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Wildland Conservation Fund is responsible for the management of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP) which preserves over 13,000 acres of City-owned property. The preserve is where the land and ecosystem can function in its natural condition and is not disturbed for purposes of agriculture, urban, or industrial use.

Program activities for BCP are covered under a federal Endangered Species Act section 10(a) permit, issued in May 1996. An interlocal Agreement between Austin and Travis County specifies that funding for implementation of the Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan (BCCP) Shared Vision and the permit is shared between the City of Austin and Travis County while each entity is independently responsible for operations and maintenance of preserve lands that they own or acquire. Additionally, revenue generated through sales of BCCP Participation Certificates (mitigation credits) are split evenly between the City and County.

The BCP provides management and administration for a regional preserve system for endangered species. The preserve protects eight endangered species, two neotropical migratory songbirds (the golden-cheeked warbler and black-capped vireo), six karst-dwelling invertebrates, and twenty-seven species of concern living in western Travis County. Management of BCP also allows these areas to act as a sponge and filter; absorbing rainfall; filtering it through plants communities; layers of soil and roots; and releasing it into watershed areas.

Benefits of wildlands:

- Absorb rainfall and reduce flooding
- Protect habitat for a wide variety of wildlife
- Conserve native plants as a genetic seed bank for the future
- Enhance air quality through presence of vegetation
- Filter pollution and dilute impacts of development
- Preserve aspects of cultural history
- Serve as locations for research
- Provide access on some tracts for recreation and education
- Store and slowly release water into creeks, prolonging their flow
- Provide mitigation of public service infrastructure activities that disturb Endangered Species habitat
- Provide an alternative process for private property owners to mitigate their activities that disturb habitat
- Offer beautiful views adding to Austin's quality of life and reputation as a community that values its environment

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees. Fees are collected when private property owners or non-signatory public entities elect to mitigate their projects through BCCP. The fees are based on a schedule established by the BCCP Coordinating Committee, City Council, Travis County Commissioners Court, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for the maintenance of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserves are $428,455. This year's expenditures will include $53,455 for hiring two seasonal temporary employees to complete the United States Forest Service Research study, $25,000 for planning and researching to develop a long-range ecosystem management plan for the Balcones Canyonlands Preserves and $350,000 to purchase fencing.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$291,674	$225,850	$621,792	$253,000	$253,000
Requirements	$328,431	$599,443	$181,105	$428,455	$428,455

Whisper Valley Public Improvement District

Purpose and Nature of Fund

A Public Improvement District (PID) is a defined geographical area established to provide specific types of improvements, services, or maintenance within the defined area that are financed by special assessments levied against all property owners within the defined district for the life of the PID. PIDs may be created pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas (Texas Local Government Code Chapter 372) by a city or county.

The Whisper Valley PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 2,065 acres located east of SH 130, at FM 973, and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County. The PID is in the City's limited purpose annexation and extraterritorial jurisdiction and in the Desired Development Zone. The planned development includes approximately 7,500 single and multi-family homes and more than 2 million square feet of retail and office space. In addition, 700 acres of open space are to be dedicated to the City for use as trails and parkland.

On August 26, 2010, the Austin City Council approved Resolution 20100826-026 authorizing creation of the Whisper Valley PID, which provides a financing mechanism for public infrastructure to support the planned community. On November 3, 2011, the Austin City Council approved an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of $15,500,000 City of Austin, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Senior Series 2011 (Whisper Valley PID) and $18,485,168.10 City of Austin, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Subordinate Series 2011 (Whisper Valley PID). The Senior Bonds have a 15 year term, while the Subordinate Bonds have a 5 year term. Proceeds from the bond sale funded construction, acquisition or purchase of certain public improvements, capitalized interest, bond reserve funds, and costs of bond issuance.

While PID bonds are outstanding and payable, the PID's budget will be included in the City's Operating Budget and the Austin City Council will take certain annual actions regarding the PID including:

Austin City Council Action	Council Meeting
Approve an ordinance approving ***proposed*** assessment roll and setting PID's assessment rate.	Meeting #1
Approve a resolution adopting PID's service and assessment plan.	Meeting #1
Set a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #1
Conduct a public hearing on PID's proposed assessment roll.	Meeting #2
Approve an ordinance authorizing ***final*** assessment roll and levying special assessments.	Meeting #2 or 3

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through the apportionment, levying, and collection of special assessments which are pledged for the repayment of PID bonds issued for the public improvements. The FY 2016-17 PID assessment revenue is estimated at $16,698,715.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements include debt service payments on the PID bonds and costs of administering the PID. The FY 2016-17 PID assessment requirements are estimated at $16,698,715.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$0	$8,409,237	$16,589,050	$16,589,050	$16,698,715
Requirements	$0	$3,433,817	$16,589,050	$16,589,050	$16,698,715

Workers' Compensation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Workers' Compensation Fund provides payments mandated by state law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas. In addition, the fund supports other related activities such as safety programs and the Return to Work program. Workers' Compensation expenses are funded entirely by transfers from the General Fund and other City of Austin funds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2016-17 Workers' Compensation Fund includes Transfers In totaling $12.5 million, remaining the same as the FY 2015-16 Amended Budget. The FY 2016-17 Budget also reflects a $5.8 million beginning balance, a $1.3 million increase from the FY 2015-16 Amended Budget. These sources provide sufficient funding to meet projected expenses for FY 2016-17.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for FY 2016-17 for the Workers' Compensation Fund are $16.2 million, a $0.3 million increase from the FY 2015-16 Amended Budget. Medical Expenses and Claims Reserve is projected to remain level at $10.9 million and Operations and Administration is projected to increase $0.1 million to $3.6 million in FY 2016-17. Indemnity Payments are projected to increase by $0.4 million to $2.3 million, and Settlements and Impairments are projected to increase $0.2 million to $1.1 million. Interdepartmental and Expense Refunds are projected to increase by $0.4 million. The Claims Reserve, which is based on claims expenditures, is projected at $2.0 million.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Transfers In	$14,470,365	$15,917,405	$12,453,031	$12,453,031	$12,453,031
Requirements	$11,760,743	$13,246,695	$11,673,564	$15,883,509	$16,183,127

City of Austin
2016-2017
Proposed
Budget

Volume II
Capital Budget

Capital Budget

Capital Budget

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. These projects, collectively referred to as the Capital Improvements Program (CIP), may include construction and renovation of recreation centers and libraries, acquisition of parkland, repaving of streets, replacement of water and wastewater lines, provision of power for residents, and the purchase of new fleet vehicles and IT networks. CIP projects are varied, so some may require years of planning and construction while others may be completed in a shorter timeframe.

Each year, the City of Austin produces a CIP Plan that outlines the various projects, and associated funding and spending plans, that will take place over the upcoming five-year period. The CIP Plan is not intended to be an all-inclusive inventory of the City's capital needs for the upcoming five years. Instead, it outlines the planned projects with available funding sources. Last, the CIP Plan serves as the basis for new appropriations included in the annual capital budget.

The Capital Budget funds major improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure based on the first year needs of projects identified in the City of Austin's CIP 5-year Plan. While the Operating Budget primarily funds the operations of each Department's city business, such as personnel costs and annual facility costs, the Capital Budget primarily funds the total cost of acquiring or constructing a City asset, including design, bidding, and construction. Unlike the Operating Budget, which must make annual appropriations, Capital Budget funds are available until exhausted, over multiple years. The annual Capital Budget provides the necessary additional appropriations to continue existing projects or begin new projects. To learn more about the City's CIP five-year horizon, how the plan is developed, and how it addresses implementation of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, the FY 2016-17 CIP Five-Year Plan can be found on Austin Finance Online.

Funding the CIP

The CIP is supported by a number of different funding sources, including debt, operating transfers, grants, and various other smaller revenues. The type of funding utilized for a project can vary according to the type of project as well as the department. Debt sources include public improvement bonds (voter-approved General Obligation bond programs), certificates of obligation, contractual obligations, and commercial paper. The use of debt is suitable in capital projects because it promotes intergenerational equity in bearing the costs of the projects in conjunction with enjoying the benefits.

Public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs), and contractual obligations (KOs) are all secured by the full faith and credit of the City of Austin and secured by its ad valorem taxing power. While PIBs require voter approval obtained through a bond election, COs and KOs do not. PIBs are a long-term debt instrument that allows the cost of capital investments to be repaid over a specified timeframe, typically 20 years. COs are used for real property purchase and construction, and similar to PIBs, are typically paid for over a 20 year period. KOs are a short-term debt instrument, typically 5-7 years, used to finance equipment or vehicles. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. To save issuance costs the City of Austin's debt issuance is normally sold once each year. In FY 2016-17, $53.9 million of new appropriations are supported by a reimbursement resolution for General Obligation debt. Another $178.4 million of new appropriations are supported by a reimbursement resolution for Aviation Revenue Bonds.

The City's priority is to seek voter approval for most tax supported debt. However, adopted financial policies allow for use of COs and KOs if the capital expenditure is urgent, unanticipated, necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City, revenue generating, or is the most cost-effective financing option. The commercial paper (CP) program is utilized by Austin Energy and Austin Water only. CP is very short-term debt, usually due within 30 to 45 days, and utilized as an interim financing mechanism for capital expenditures that provides for lower interest costs and flexibility.

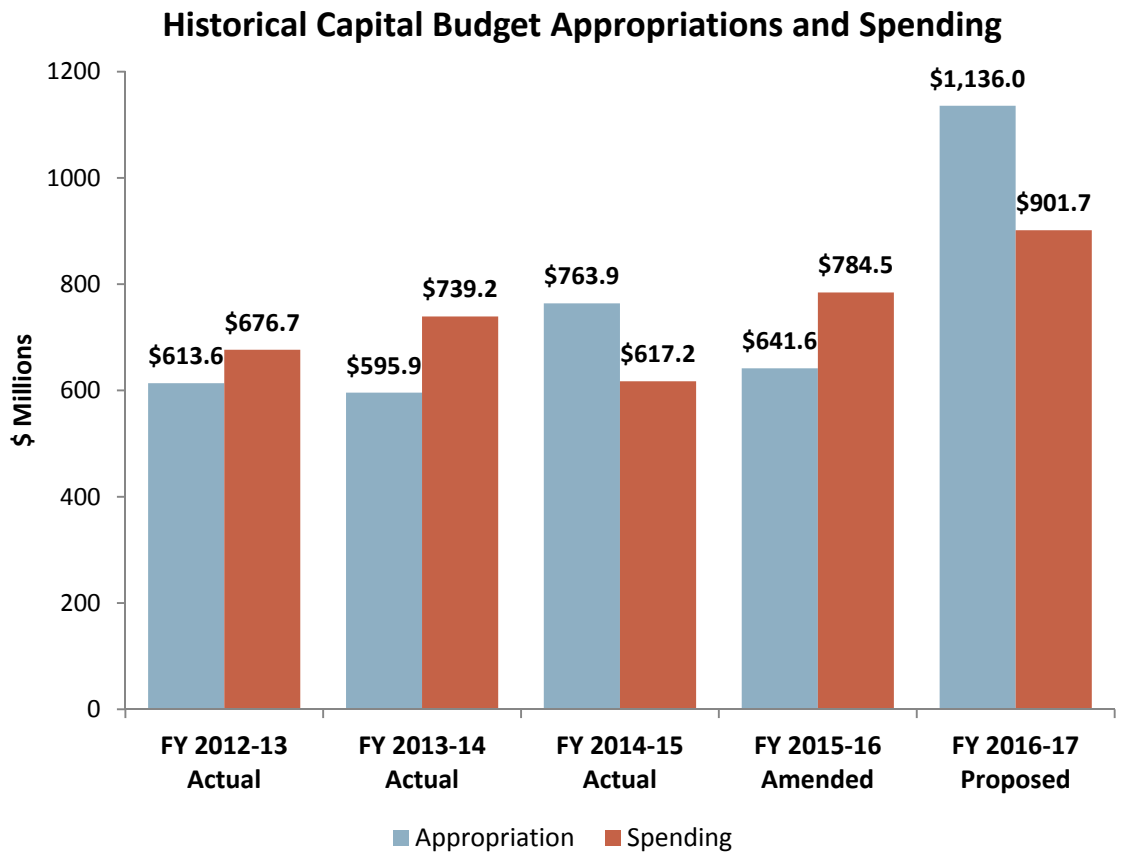
The City's Council adopted financial policies ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are submitted for Council consideration from time to time. Several of the policies have a direct relation to the financing of capital projects. For example, a General Government capital contingency of at most 3% of capital expenditures, but not less than $2.0 million, is to be budgeted annually. The City also has a financial policy related to the timing of general obligation bond elections that states elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold and an

Capital Budget

estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. A complete listing of the City's financial policies is available in the supporting documents section of this document.

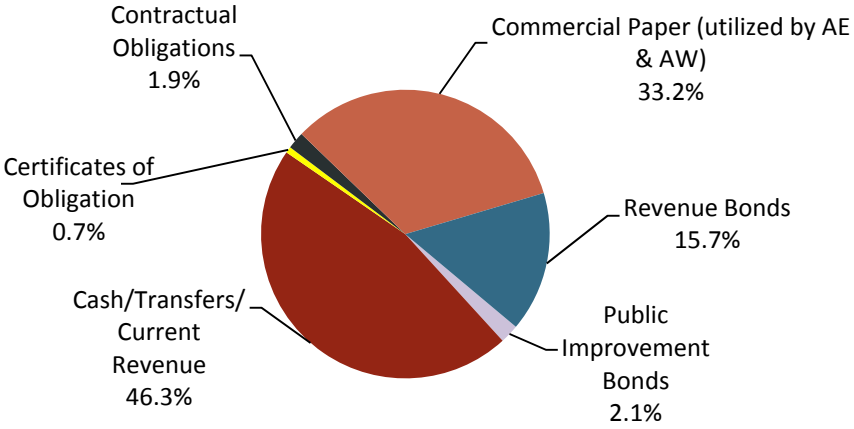
FY 2016-17 Capital Budget Appropriations and Spending

The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will most likely not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. New FY 2016-17 CIP appropriations total $1,136.0 million. The total CIP spending plan for FY 2016-17 is $901.7 million. The following graphs illustrate a five-year history of Capital Budget appropriations and spending and the various funding sources for FY 2016-17 new appropriations. The increase in spending between FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17 is due to the implementation of the 2012 and 2013 Bond Programs as well as projects associated with Austin Energy and the Aviation Department. The size and nature of the Austin Energy, Austin Water and Aviation Department projects are very significant and account for $1.0 billion, or 84.4%, of total new capital appropriations. For more detail about the planned spending for each department, please see the associated Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail pages.

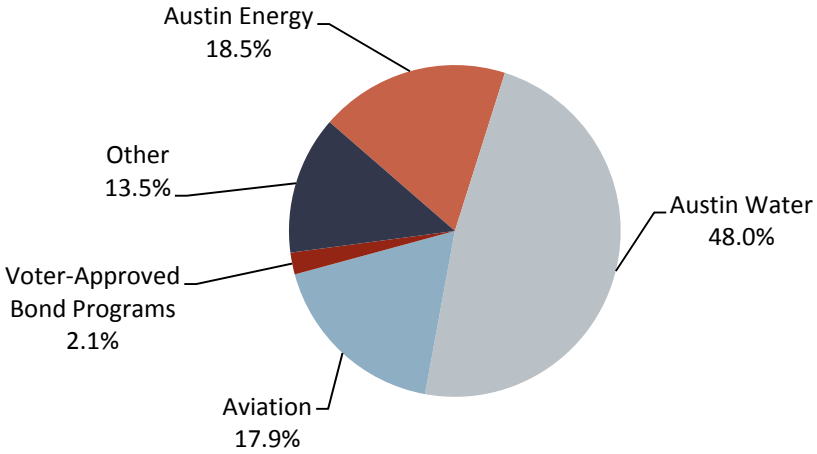


Capital Budget

FY 2016-17 New Appropriations by Funding Source - $1,136.0 million



FY 2016-17 New Capital Appropriations by Program - $1,136.0 million



Bond Program Update

The City currently has four active major bond programs, including 2006, 2010, 2012, and 2013. When a bond program is approved by the voters, the full authorized amount is not appropriated all at once. Instead, it is appropriated in installments in accordance with the prioritization, coordination, and timing of projects over the life of the bond program.

The 2006 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 7, 2006, and includes seven propositions for a total of $567.4 million in authorization. Proposition one authorized $103.1 million in funding for various transportation projects, such as street reconstruction, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure, and traffic signals. Proposition two authorized $145.0 million in funding for the design and construction of drainage facilities to improve flood control, erosion control, water quality, and stormwater drainage, as well as the acquisition of open space. Proposition three authorized $84.7 million in funding for various parks and recreation projects, such as renovation and improvements to existing parks and facilities,

Capital Budget

trails, swimming pools, and parkland acquisition. Proposition four authorized $31.5 million in funding for community and cultural facilities, including the Zachary Scott Theatre, the African American Cultural and Heritage Facility, the Asian American Resource Center, the Austin Film Studios, the Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center, and the Mexic-Arte Museum. Proposition five authorized $55.0 million in funding for various affordable housing projects, including rental, home ownership, and home repair. Proposition six authorized $90.0 million in funding for a new Central Library to replace the Faulk Central Library. Last, proposition seven authorized $58.1 million in funding for public safety facilities including a joint public safety training facility, a police station, an Emergency Medical Services (EMS) facility, a municipal courthouse, and an animal services center. The last major projects for the program include the new Central Library and a new Municipal Courthouse/Police Substation facility. The Central Library began construction in FY 2012-13 and is projected to open in spring 2017. The Municipal Courthouse/Police Substation project is exploring space planning and location options.

The 2010 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 2, 2010, and includes one proposition for a total of $90.0 million in authorization. The focus of the 2010 Bond Program is to enhance mobility in the region through a variety of projects and programs such as street reconstruction, pedestrian, ADA, and bikeway improvements, signals and intersection improvements, and partnership projects. The full $90.0 million has been appropriated and over 96% has been spent or encumbered to date.

The 2012 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 6, 2012, and includes six propositions for a total of $306.6 million in authorization. The 2012 Bond Program was developed in alignment with many of the priority programs of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, such as investing in a compact and connected Austin, growing and investing in Austin's creative economy, and using green infrastructure. Proposition twelve authorized $143.3 million in funding for transportation and mobility projects including street improvements, sidewalks, bridge, bikeways, signals, and facilities. Proposition thirteen authorized $30.0 million for open space and watershed protection acquisition. Proposition fourteen authorized $77.7 million for parks and recreation projects, including citywide park improvements, facility improvements, and cemetery renovations. Proposition sixteen authorized $31.1 million in funding for public safety facility improvements. Proposition seventeen authorized $11.1 million for health and human services facility improvements. Proposition eighteen authorized $13.4 million in funding for library, museum, and cultural arts facilities improvements including interior and exterior renovations at numerous branch libraries and funding for the Austin Film Studios. The FY 2016-17 Budget includes the last remaining available appropriation of $10.1 million in the 2012 Bond Program.

The 2013 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 5, 2013, and included one proposition for $65.0 million in authorization to support affordable housing which includes rental housing, homeownership, and home repair. The projects and programs are projected to be implemented over a six-year period. The FY 2016-17 Budget includes an additional appropriation of $14.0 million.

Capital Budget

The table below provides an overview of the various bond program authorizations and activity as of June 30, 2016.

2006 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
1	103,100,000	102,700,936	245,908	153,155
2	145,000,000	137,126,741	2,081,023	5,792,236
3	84,700,000	82,119,722	1,226,659	1,353,619
4	31,500,000	26,216,004	37,250	5,246,745
5	55,000,000	54,794,092	203,937	1,971
6	90,000,000	85,857,277	2,255,645	1,887,078
7	58,100,000	46,836,359	197,215	11,066,427
Total	**567,400,000**	**535,651,131**	**6,247,637**	**25,501,232**

2010 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
1	90,000,000	85,905,133	855,801	3,239,066

2012 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
12	143,299,000	63,880,332	22,178,350	57,240,318
13	30,000,000	29,804,226	0	195,774
14	77,680,000	17,911,194	7,165,081	52,603,725
16	31,079,000	4,241,207	4,413,751	22,424,042
17	11,148,000	2,240,266	1,416,287	7,491,447
18	13,442,000	1,622,549	806,788	11,012,663
Total	**306,648,000**	**119,699,775**	**35,980,256**	**150,967,969**

2013 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
1	65,000,000	24,463,081	4,108,389	36,428,530

Fiscal Year 2016-17 Capital Budget Highlights

The projects included in the FY 2016-17 Capital Budget reflect the City's values and priorities, the community's vision expressed in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, and the commitment to being the Best Managed City in the country. The City is already making progress on implementing Imagine Austin through its capital investments, such as completing transportation gaps, investing in parks and open space, and financing the development of affordable housing. Sustainability measures are integrated into projects throughout the CIP, including new facility construction and renovations, construction methods, as well as CIP projects that support the City's water and energy conservation and resource recovery programs.

Animal Services. The Animal Services Office will carry out the design phase of the kennel addition project at the Austin Animal Center. Each new building will provide approximately 40 additional kennel runs. The design phase is expected to be complete in fall of 2016 and the bid/construction phases will begin immediately thereafter.

Capital Budget

Austin Convention Center. The work plan includes building improvements projects to better serve its customers, such as escalator improvements, construction of a new elevator in the 2nd Street parking garage, security access upgrades, lighting automation upgrades, garage repairs, construction of a new tasting kitchen converting underutilized areas into event space, and needed IT upgrades at Palmer Event Center (PEC).

Austin Energy. Austin Energy's planned spending includes projects for continued upgrades at the Fayette Power Project to meet federal emission standards for mercury and other toxins, installation of the Domain Plant cooling tower, and the District Cooling Plant 3 construction. AE will also add direct current fast charging stations, transmission and distribution upgrades at various substations, and implement the Avaya Telephony upgrade project.

Austin Public Library. The Library's FY 2016-17 Capital Budget focuses on continued construction of the new Central Library planned to open in spring 2017. In addition, the Department will carry out renovations and improvements at various branches and other facilities, including the University Hills, Pleasant Hill, Will Hampton, Southeast Austin Community, and Willie Mae Kirk Branch locations, as well as at the Zaragoza Warehouse and Austin History Center. The FY 2016-17 Capital Budget for Library has a total of $6.5 million of new appropriation, of which $5 million is Certificates of Obligation for the New Central Library.

Austin Transportation. The Austin Transportation Department will further implement components of its signals programs, including additional Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons at various locations throughout the city. Bicycle and pedestrian projects will include completion of 40 miles of new or improved facilities. The Department will also advance multiple mobility improvement projects, including East 51st Street and the IH-35 Capital Corridor Project.

Austin Water. AW projects emphasize replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, which consist of horizontal assets (pipes, valves, etc.) and vertical assets (treatment plants, pump stations, reservoirs, lift stations, etc.). Furthermore, the work plan continues to emphasize the growth of reclaimed water assets. The focus on rehabilitation and replacement of older assets can reduce operating costs by increasing the efficiency of the system. From FY 2012-16 AW has averaged $23.7 million in annual appropriations, while spending down prior appropriation to accomplish average annual spending of over $200 million from FY 2012-15. In FY 2012-13, AW started to limit spending in the CIP due to loss of revenue in the operating fund related to drought conditions. With drought relief in FY 2015-16 more projects are moving forward and a significant appropriation is needed to support the multi-year nature of CIP projects.

Aviation Department. As part of its spending plan of $276.1 million, the terminal building expansion will begin in fall of 2016. Additionally, the design phase will continue for the Parking Garage – West Lot A, which will provide much needed parking capacity while reducing the development's footprint. Finally, a master plan update providing planning and development guidance to address landside, terminal, and airside facilities for the next 20 years will continue its preliminary phase.

Building Services. The primary focus will be reducing the risk of operational disruptions due to system failures by addressing infrastructure repairs and replacements, including addressing the backlog of deferred maintenance. The plan also includes improvements at One Texas Center, Rutherford Lane, various fire stations, the Public Safety Training Center, and replacement of a chiller at the Rebekah Baines Johnson (RBJ) Center, as well as repairs at multiple City facilities to meet current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance requirements.

Communications and Technology Management. Spending will include replacement or upgrades to critical IT infrastructure and to implement IT projects that will help departments meet business needs. Various initiatives include upgrades to the AMANDA case management system, a storage expansion and refresh for the Combined Transportation, Emergency, & Communications Center (CTECC) and public safety, the replacement of public safety radios, and a real estate inventory system. In partnership with the Austin Police Department, CTM will support the deployment of body cameras on police officers. The Department will also continue the replacement of the existing court case management system.

Economic Development. The Economic Development Department will continue work on the Seaholm District Redevelopment, a public-private partnership. The redevelopment will combine cultural and community needs in a unique mixed use setting. City of Austin responsibilities include roadway improvements, the Bowie Underpass, a parking garage,

Capital Budget

extensive utility work, and the extension of 2nd Street. The Department will also continue managing the partnership between the City and Austin Film Society for the development and construction of facilities at Austin Studios, a 2012 Bond Program project.

Fire. The Department will begin construction of the new Onion Creek Fire Station with completion expected in 2018. The Department will continue to work on phase 5 of the women's locker room additions project that includes extensive renovations to the six stations included in the phase.

Fleet. The Department will purchase General Fund and Support Services Fund vehicles, which were previously acquired through the Vehicle Acquisition Fund. In addition, there is funding to support improvements to the Compressed Natural Gas facilities to prevent uninterrupted service and upgrades to the lubrication systems.

Health and Human Services. The Health and Human Services Department will focus on 2012 Bond Program funded facilities projects, including the renovation and expansion of the Women and Children's Shelter. The Women and Children's Shelter project includes renovations to the fire suppression system, expansion of the dining room, ADA upgrades, additional sleeping quarters, expanded child care facilities, expanded parking, and various site improvements.

Parks and Recreation. The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) will begin on improvements to Eilers, Little Stacy, and Ponciana Neighborhood Parks, redevelopment of Republic Square, development of portions of the Walnut Creek Trail system, and the restoration of the Chapel at Oakwood Cemetery. Additionally, design will continue for a number of interrelated projects planned for Zilker Metro Park, improvements to Wooldridge Square, Phase 1 improvements to Onion Creek Metropolitan Park, Montopolis Recreation and Community Center (with ongoing community input), two new pool renovation projects at Govalle District Park and Shipe Neighborhood Park, and Austin Memorial Park Caretaker's Complex Restoration. The final phase of work will begin for Town Lake Park, including the completion of the Alliance Children's Garden, which will sit directly adjacent to the Liz Carpenter Fountain.

Planning and Zoning. The Planning and Zoning Department will continue its efforts for the zoning code update (CodeNEXT) and Great Streets Program implementation. The CodeNEXT project is a key component of the implementation of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan by updating and simplifying the City's zoning code.

Police. The Austin Police Department has several projects funded by the 2012 Bond Program it will continue implementing in FY 2016-17, including the new Mounted Patrol Facility and Park Patrol/Park Rangers Joint Use Facility. The department is reallocating funds from the Northeast Substation project to allow the Mounted Patrol Facility to move through construction.

Public Works. Public Works will finalize engineering for projects included in the 2012 Bond Program, such as the Upper Boggy Creek Trail and the Country Club Creek Trail Phase 1. Projects included in this work plan address Americans with Disabilities Act-related improvements and sidewalk improvements, the design and construction of the Violet Crown Trail, and the completion of the MoPac mobility bridge over Loop 360. Street construction and rehabilitation projects are underway at the following locations: Colorado Street from 7th to 10th street, 2rd Street Phase 4, Rio Grande from 24th to 29th Street, and Justin Lane from Burnet Road to Reese Lane. The Safe Routes to Schools program will continue efforts to improve transportation networks associated with school routes. The Neighborhood Partnering Program projects include a trail segment to connect Davis Lane to Slaughter Lane, Austin's Baseball Legacy project at Historic Downs Field, and the EM Franklin Green Street project. Finally, the Department will partner with the Economic Development Department (EDD) to initiate the Business Partnering Program, part of EDD's Soul-y Austin Business District Incubator initiative, which will include design and construction of infrastructure improvements adjacent to business districts.

Watershed Protection. Watershed Protection will continue its buyout program of homes in the Onion Creek area. The Department will also implement various water quality projects, such as the Lake Austin – Bulkhead Demonstration Project at Emma Long to showcase a bank stabilization method between the boat ramps at the park while improving the biological function of the shoreline.

In addition to the departmental narrative summaries and appropriation detail pages, de-appropriations are provided. De-appropriations remove budget were revenue did not materialize or is no longer available to the project.

How to Read the Capital Budget

- **Appropriation Category**— The Capital Budget Appropriation Pages give detail on all projects or programs that are receiving new or additional appropriations in FY 2016-17. Departments often receive appropriation by program to allow for multiple, similar projects to receive funding. To review a detailed listing of department projects, please refer to the CIP Plan located on Austin Finance Online.

- **Appropriation**— The Capital Budget, as adopted by City Council, includes appropriations to support the approved capital projects. The appropriation listed is for Council's approval for FY 2016-17. Unlike the Operating Budget, which authorizes expenditures for only one fiscal year, Capital Budget appropriations are multi-year. They last until the funds are expended, unavailable, or cancelled.

- **2016-17 Spending Plan**— The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization, and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will most likely not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. Spending is associated with the department providing the funding for each project. For example, a street reconstruction project is the responsibility of the Public Works Department, yet these projects often include the participation of Austin Water as they take the opportunity of the opened street to replace water and wastewater lines. To show the true cost of a department's capital program, the AW funding for the project is included in the AW budget.

- **Appropriation Detail**— The Appropriation Detail provides the accounting and funding sources for each new 2016-17 appropriation. In order to finance capital expenditures, various City funds transfer current revenue to the Capital Budget as well as utilize grants and other outside sources. The City also issues debt to finance projects. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution.

FY 2016-17 Capital Budget
Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary

Department	FY 2016-17 Appropriation	FY 2016-17 Spending Plan
Animal Services	$0	$3,800,000
Austin Convention Center	$50,065,104	$9,238,412
Austin Energy	$210,200,000	$221,123,872
Austin Public Library	$6,480,000	$6,210,477
Austin Resource Recovery	$8,114,696	$9,682,196
Austin Transportation	$4,993,100	$8,264,754
Austin Water	$545,238,208	$164,898,166
Aviation	$203,329,892	$276,081,224
Building Services	$5,208,000	$7,337,860
Communications and Technology Management	$16,637,923	$32,189,809
Development Services	$1,000,000	$2,092,574
Economic Development	$0	$8,923,837
Emergency Medical Services	$0	$1,891,066
Fire	$600,000	$5,552,930
Fleet	$17,930,000	$7,779,813
Health and Human Services	$2,900,000	$5,902,321
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	$14,061,080	$17,536,216
Parks and Recreation	$12,955,247	$22,761,720
Planning and Zoning	$1,228,385	$1,060,828
Police	$0	$3,795,523
Public Works	$3,503,284	$40,006,199
Watershed Protection	$31,578,995	$45,537,773
Total CIP	**$1,136,023,914**	**$901,667,570**

Department Summaries and Appropriation Detail

Animal Services Office

Background

The Austin Animal Services Office (ASO) provides sheltering, enforcement and prevention services for Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, Animal Services provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is committed to sustaining Austin's No Kill goal of finding live outcomes for at least 90% of the companion animals that enter the shelter each year.

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes the kennel addition project that will increase ASO's capacity to serve the increasing number of animals being brought into the Austin Animal Center annually and maintain a very public and safe facility.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Animal Service Center Rehabilitation project is in its final construction phase, with the final HVAC control upgrades completed by the end of FY 2015-16. The Animal Center Kennel Expansion project completed the preliminary phase at the end of the FY 2014-15 and is currently in the design phase.

FY 2016-17 Spending

The Fiscal Year 2016-17 work plan includes the construction of the new adoption kennels at the Austin Animal Center. The current center capacity has 56 fewer large dog kennels than TLAC and has caused the center staff to make use of 60 runs at the old TLAC facility. The construction project will also allow additional space for potential adopters to interact with animals and improve the adoption process, making it more likely that a potential adopter will not walk out without an adopted animal.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of ASO's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

All current ASO capital funds utilize Certificates of Obligation.

Austin Convention Center

Background

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) manages the Austin Convention Center (ACC), the Palmer Events Center (PEC), and three parking garages. The mission of ACCD is to "provide outstanding event facilities and services to our customers so they can have a positive experience." Building enhancements contained within the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) help achieve this mission, including optimizing areas within the facilities for client event space. A Long-Range Master Plan, which recommends expanding the ACC, has been presented to Council for their consideration. If expansion plans were approved by Council, substantial future capital expenditures would be needed. The ACCD CIP realizes the importance of strategic financial planning, and incorporates transfers into the capital budget from operating funds to allow for optimal long-term financing options for capital requirements anticipated, given the age and current state of our facilities. ACCD projects include facility improvements, renovations, expansions and technology.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects recently completed at the Convention Center include: sidewalk concrete replacement; Cesar Chavez site improvements, which created new outdoor venue space; and cash room upgrades at the Convention Center and garages. There are many projects anticipated to be completed or to reach milestone phases in FY 2015-16. The most significant of these projects are escalator/elevator upgrades, 2nd Street Garage elevator construction, Waller Pavilion development, the In-Vision tasting kitchen, and PEC electrical upgrades.

FY 2016-17 Spending

For the ACCD, escalator repair is a top priority to improve pedestrian flow and move large numbers of attendees safely. The work plan also includes other projects such as construction of a new elevator in the 2nd Street parking garage, security access upgrades, lighting automation upgrades, garage repairs, construction of a new tasting kitchen converting underutilized areas into event space, and needed IT upgrades at PEC.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Nearly all of the planned capital improvements will result in no additional operating and maintenance costs in FY 2016-17. The newly constructed 2nd Street garage elevator will have minimal costs through future maintenance agreements.

Funding Sources

The funding sources typically utilized by the ACCD for CIP projects include cash transfers from operating funds.

Austin Convention Center

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Palmer Events Center (PEC) Improvements		
Facility improvement and renovation projects that may include technological upgrades.		
8900 8207 0055	PEC Operating Fund	$2,972,333
Convention Center Improvements		
Planned improvement and renovation projects for the Austin Convention Center that may include parking garage upgrades and repairs, security access upgrades, lighting automation, and construction of a new tasting kitchen converting underutilized areas into event space.		
8900 8207 4003	Convention Center Operating Fund	$35,507,043
Convention Center North Side Improvements		
Planned improvement and renovation projects for the Austin Convention Center that may include major escalator repair and replacement, security access upgrades, lighting automation upgrades, and acoustic upgrades.		
8900 8207 5000	Venue Project Fund	$11,585,728
Total New Appropriation		**$50,065,104**

Austin Energy

Background

Austin Energy's mission is to safely deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) of Austin Energy complements its mission by providing the infrastructure and system assets necessary to do so.

Austin Energy formulates the CIP plan based on several factors including economic growth, customer needs, aging infrastructure, generation resource planning, technology improvements and regulatory requirements. One important factor is the annual update and analysis of AE's system load requirements which takes into consideration economic growth in AE's service territory as well as large customer requests for service. Consideration is also given to internal schedules for replacement of aging infrastructure and technology improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The FY 2015-16 CIP included upgrades to the Sand Hill Energy Center control systems as well as the purchase of an additional gas turbine. At the Fayette Power Project (FPP), work continues on additional environmental controls to address mercury toxins. At the South Texas Project (STP), of which AE owns a 16% share along with two other utilities, work was done on various upgrades to the plant including the security systems and a transformer replacement. There were no major alternative energy projects completed in the fiscal year. In FY 2015-16, the On-site Generation program's major projects included the installation of a new chiller at the Domain plant and piping projects most notably for the Downtown Chiller plant to Brazos loop extension and customer connections for various hotels in the downtown area. In the Customer Service and Metering category, the major project started in FY 2015 and continuing through FY 2016 was the replacement of the Avaya telephony system which will continue into FY 2017. In the Transmission and Distribution category, work continues to meet system load growth and provide reliability and upgrades to the system. Major projects completed include the Gilleland to Tech Ridge transmission circuit 1030 and substation upgrades. Other major projects started or continuing in FY 2015-16 were the Dunlap 123 and Kingsbery 123 substation unit additions, one-way meter replacements, the automated distribution system/outage management system upgrade, and distribution telecom make-ready pole replacements. In the Support Services area, major projects started included data storage technology and cybersecurity enhancements to AE's networks as well as the upgrade to the Openlink market trading software. Completed projects were the Power Plan budget module upgrade and fixed asset analytics software.

FY 2016-17 Spending

The spending plan for FY 2016-17 includes new projects, but the focus will be on completing several on-going projects from prior fiscal years. The projects will enhance system reliability, provide needed infrastructure for growth, and upgrade current systems. There will be continuing upgrades to various systems at the Sand Hill Energy Center, including improvements to the river intake embankment and completion of a water filtration system. There are also upgrades at the Fayette Power Project (FPP) to help meet federal emission standards for mercury and other air toxins, and continued plant upgrades at the South Texas Project. Work will continue on the installation of the chiller replacement and new cooling tower at the Domain plant and the District Cooling Plant #3 construction.

The major Alternative Energy projects in FY 2016-17 will be to continue installing direct current (DC) fast charging stations throughout the AE service territory to expand availability of charging for electric vehicles. There will also be work done in coordination with the Shines Grant – Sustainable and Holistic Integration of Energy Storage and Solar PV (SHINES) Battery Storage Program. Transmission upgrades to the Burleson, Hi-cross, Jett, McNeil and Salem Walk substations will begin. Construction will also begin on a new Gilleland Creek to Techridge 138 kilovolt (kV) line along with work on the McNeil to Mag Plant circuit 977 reconductor and the Techridge to Howard Lane circuit upgrade. FY 2017 will also be the start of the construction on the new Rinard Creek substation. To coincide with the Transmission substation upgrades, there will be Distribution Substation upgrades to Sprinkle unit 123, and upgrades to McNeil 456 and Salem Walk 789. There will also be

major projects continuing for replacement and upgrades of automated two-way meters throughout the system. Other major projects include a 1.6 Megawatt battery storage project at the Mueller development as part of the SHINES project, and continuing work on the Conservation Voltage Reduction program. This is in addition to projects to keep up with growth in the system, pole replacements for new attachments from outside vendors, and other projects within the network to increase reliability.

The only Customer Service and Metering project will be completion of the Avaya telephony upgrade project. The focus of FY 2016-17 will be information technology projects in order to implement the strategic technology roadmap. Projects for this will include improvements to internal networks, data storage, cybersecurity, an upgrade to the MAXIMO work management and inventory system and an Enterprise Management Financial Data System. Other major facilities projects include a new HVAC system for Town Lake Center building, the build out of the System Control Center building and security improvements.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of Austin Energy's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

Austin Energy's financial policies, approved by the City Council, outline the funding requirements for its CIP projects. According to these policies, a mixture of current revenue and debt provide funding resources for CIP projects.

Austin Energy

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Power Production		
Power production projects include additions and improvements to the generation plants.		
3220 1107 7101	Current Revenue	$28,600,000
Transmission		
Projects include circuit upgrades and the addition of various transmissions substations.		
3230 1107 2900	Current Revenue	$11,900,000
3230 1107 2900	Debt - Commercial Paper	$26,900,000
Distribution & Distribution Substation		
Projects include additions and improvements to and extension of the existing distribution system and substations.		
3250 1107 3101	Current Revenue	$43,800,000
3250 1107 3101	Debt - Commercial Paper	$85,200,000
Support Services		
Facility, fleet, security improvement, and information technology system projects will improve Support Services.		
3290 1107 5101	Current Revenue	$13,800,000
Total New Appropriation		**$210,200,000**

Austin Public Library

Background

The Austin Public Library Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports the department mission to provide easy access to books and information for all ages, through responsive professionals, engaging programs, and state of the art technology in a safe and friendly environment. The Austin Public Library's CIP is organized into two basic categories of projects: 1) new and expanded facilities to meet increasing demand for services from the growing Austin area and 2) facility renovations to maintain the department's inventory of property, equipment, and infrastructure.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The department made progress toward completing the New Central Library project during FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16. Important project milestones reached include a Topping Off Ceremony on May 22, 2015 as the topmost structural member was set, the building being dried-in or made impermeable to water through the building envelope on September 15, 2015, and the provision of permanent electrical power to the building on December 10, 2015. Substantial completion of construction is anticipated in spring 2017.

Other FY 2015-16 accomplishments include the Pleasant Hill Branch Library Roof Replacement and HVAC Upgrade Project architectural modifications made feasible by the planned relocation of the building's mechanical equipment from interior spaces to a new rooftop location, the Milwood Branch Library entering the construction phase, design development for Austin History Center interior and exterior improvements, Zaragoza Warehouse fire sprinkler upgrade, and renovation of the Will Hampton Branch Library at Oak Hill.

FY 2016-17 Spending

Construction, equipment, and books the New Central Library are the major component of the FY 2016-17 spending plan. Facilities projects from the 2012 Bond Program contribute to projected spending, which include construction of the University Hill Branch Library parking lot, construction to replace the Pleasant Hill Branch Library roof and HVAC, Austin History Center interior and exterior improvements, Zaragoza Warehouse fire sprinkler upgrade, and renovation of the Will Hampton Branch Library at Oak Hill. Finally, spending is planned for improvements to the Southeast Austin Community Branch Library and foundation repairs to the Willie Mae Kirk Branch Library.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

With the opening of the New Central Library to the public, new funding to operate the landmark building is estimated at $7.2 million for personnel and contractual and commodities plus 68.25 full-time equivalents (FTEs). The additional resources are being added to the Department's operating budget over the three year period of FY 2015-16 through FY 2017-18. The Library Department received $1.8 million in FY 2015-16 and the remaining appropriations are projected at $4.2 million in FY 2016-17 and $1.2 million in FY 2017-18.

Funding Sources

The funding sources typically utilized by the Austin Public Library for CIP projects are General Obligation bonds and transfers from operating funds. In addition to these sources, appropriations in FY 2016-17 toward the New Central Library's construction include funds from certificates of obligation.

Austin Public Library

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Building Improvements		
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip library facilities. This includes new and expanded facilities and facility renovations.		
8118 8507 A002	2012 GO Bonds P18 *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$1,405,000*
8160 8507 NEW	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	$75,000
New Central Library		
A new central library constructed to replace the existing, Faulk Central Library. The grand opening is expected in spring 2017.		
8410 8507 0417	Certificates of Obligation *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$5,000,000*
Total New Appropriation		**$6,480,000**

Austin Resource Recovery

Background

The mission of the Austin Resource Recovery Department (ARR) is to achieve Zero Waste by providing excellent customer services that promote waste reduction, increase resource recovery and support the City of Austin's sustainability efforts. The Department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is guided by the ARR Master Plan, the City's climate protection goals, and federal law. The ARR Master Plan establishes the framework for promoting and implementing programs to minimize environmental impacts and enhance resource conservation opportunities for ARR and Austin citizens for the next 30 years. Major ARR project categories include capital equipment, landfill closures and environmental remediation, and new facility completion.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Accomplishments include repairing flood damage to the FM 812 landfill prior to final closure and heavy- and light-duty equipment acquisitions.

FY 2016-17 Spending

Spending for FY 2016-17 will be for heavy- and light-duty equipment acquisition, carts and equipment purchases for the first phase expansion of the curbside organics collection program, fleet technology upgrades, and facility improvements.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Along with the purchase of required vehicles, carts and equipment for the organics program expansion, there are anticipated operations and maintenance costs of $9.1 million over the next five years for 55.0 new positions, fuel, vehicle maintenance, education and outreach expenses.

Funding Sources

ARR's primary funding mechanism for capital projects is debt and transfers from its operating fund. ARR debt service requirements are met through transfers into the General Obligation Debt Service Fund.

Austin Resource Recovery

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Vehicles and Equipment		
Provides for vehicle and equipment improvements, upgrades, and replacements for Austin Resource Recovery programs. Vehicles and equipment may range from collection carts to trucks to technology improvements and may include replacements or additions.		
4800 1507 0100	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	$5,094,696
4800 1507 NEW	Contractual Obligations *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$3,020,000*
Total New Appropriation		**$8,114,696**

Austin Transportation

Background

The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) is responsible for general mobility, including the planning, operation and management of the Austin transportation system. The Department's mission is to deliver a safe, reliable and sustainable transportation system that enhances the economic strength of the Austin region. The ATD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) focuses on core areas of multimodal mobility by incorporating regional mobility improvements, arterial congestion and crash risk mitigation, corridor mobility improvements, and demand management (reducing single occupant driving).

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year include 220 closed-circuit television cameras and 884 traffic signals added to the Advanced Transportation Management System (ATMS), 4 Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons (PHBs) installed, selection of the top 5 intersections for the Safety Improvement Program, participation in the Vision Zero Action Plan, and the 3rd Street protected bicycle lane that runs from Shoal Creek to Trinity Street. The Department also completed a preliminary engineering report for South Lamar Boulevard.

FY 2016-17 Spending

Mobility improvements projects will include E. 51st Street, the IH-35 Capital Corridor Project, and neighborhood traffic calming projects throughout the city. Arterial congestion and crash mitigation projects will include installation of signals and PHBs at various locations throughout the city, conducting an off-peak traffic signal timing study, and installation of the wireless school flasher system. The active transportation programs will focus on removing key barriers to the bicycle and pedestrian network and continue buildout of the All Ages and Abilities Bicycle Network. The Department will also continue implementation of the corridor studies for North Lamar Boulevard/Burnet Road, Riverside Drive, and South Lamar Boulevard and continue development of the preliminary engineering report for the Guadalupe Street corridor.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Sustaining the expanding signal system will require up to $0.5 million yearly for signal retiming studies and regular maintenance. Furthermore, full Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS) implementation will require up to $1.0 million annually related to staff and ongoing maintenance costs to address the region's growing multi-modal mobility needs. Active Transportation will require an additional full-time equivalent position to oversee the planning process and implementation of short-term goals. Traffic Engineering will need 6 additional staff to implement Vision Zero Action Plan and Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) projects and address safety concerns.

Funding Sources

Capital funding for ATD projects comes primarily from general obligation bonds and transfers from ATD's operating funds. Supplementary funding sources also include Federal and State grant funds, funds from the Surface Transportation Program and Metropolitan Mobility program (a Federal funding source administered by the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization), and the Capital Metro Build Greater Austin Program.

Austin Transportation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Mobility Improvements		
Funding to design and implement projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies in major corridors. May include operational and connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, pedestrian accessibility, and installation of bicycle facilities.		
8112 2507 A002	2012 GO Bonds P12 *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$3,650,000*
Arterial Congestion and Crash Mitigation		
Funding for design and implementation of intersection improvements to reduce traffic congestion and improve safety, including upgrading existing traffic signals, signal timing, installation of new signals, pedestrian beacons and roundabouts.		
8400 2507 NEW	Parking Fund	$500,000
Local Area Traffic Management		
The Local Area Traffic Management Program is a request-based program to improve the quality and safety of neighborhood streets by installing traffic calming devices along requested street segments. Projects can be entirely publicly funded, privately funded or through public/private partnership.		
8400 2507 1028	Private Contribution	$2,100
8400 2507 1030	Private Contribution	$6,000
Parking Initiatives		
Funding for new pay stations for expansions, major repair and replacement of parking pay stations.		
4730 2507 Various	Parking Fund	$225,000
Vehicles and Equipment		
Funding for heavy and light duty vehicles and equipment to perform street and transportation system maintenance.		
4720 2507 NEW	Contractual Obligations *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$430,000*
West Campus Parking		
Funding to provide improvements to the West Campus neighborhood streets and sidewalks, and traffic calming.		
8400 2507 9065	Parking Fund	$180,000
Total New Appropriation		**$4,993,100**

Austin Water

Background

Austin Water's (AW) vision is to be recognized as the best water utility in the best managed city in the country. AW is committed to achieving this goal, while providing safe, reliable, high quality, sustainable, and affordable water services to our customers so that all community needs for water are met while protecting the environment through sustainable practices.

Reliable water and wastewater service is essential to the health and welfare of the community. Continued investment in the utility system is a prerequisite for economic growth and prosperity in the future. AW is a very capital-intensive enterprise, which requires continuous investment in extensive above and below ground infrastructure necessary to serve new growth, ensure system reliability, comply with regulatory requirements, and accommodate the roadway improvements in AW's service area. AW has been recognized for excellence of its services and management practices but faces important challenges in continuing to serve the community. These challenges include financial stability, implementation of a capital improvement program (CIP), and the revenue and cost impacts resulting from increased water conservation.

AW has three utility systems: Water, Wastewater, and Reclaimed. The AW's capital program includes projects defined as rehabilitation of existing infrastructure or new infrastructure, and is organized into thirteen project types which include the following: annexed area, lift station, pump station, rehabilitation, relocation, reservoir, Service Extension Request (SER) reimbursements, transmission/distribution, treatment plant, vehicles and equipment, water reclamation initiative, wastewater collection, and other.

Prior Year Accomplishments

AW spent approximately $120 million on infrastructure improvements in FY 2014-15 compared to $202 million in FY 2013-14. AW anticipates spending approximately $154 million in FY 2015-16 with significant progress in the Treatment Plant, Wastewater Collection, and Water Reclamation project types including the renewal and enhancement of the aging Medium Service Pump Station and electrical infrastructure at the Davis Water Treatment Plant. Wastewater project type milestone accomplishments include the Parmer Lane Interceptor project, which involves the installation of over two miles of large diameter wastewater pipeline along Parmer Lane between Anderson Mill and McNeil roads. AW continued to expand the reclaimed water system in FY 2014-15, starting construction on the reclaimed water main that will serve the downtown area, including the Capitol Complex, Waterloo Park, Austin Community College, and various State of Texas office buildings.

FY 2016-17 Spending

The FY 2016-17 work plan emphasizes replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, which consist of horizontal assets (pipes, valves, etc.) and vertical assets (treatment plants, pump stations, reservoirs, lift stations, etc.). Furthermore, the work plan continues to emphasize the growth of reclaimed water assets. The focus on rehabilitation and replacement of older assets can reduce operating costs by increasing the efficiency of the system.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the AW FY 2016-17 operating budget are minimal.

Funding Sources

AW Capital Improvements Program projects are financed largely by issue of commercial paper that is later refinanced with long-term debt serviced by AW's revenues. From FY 2012-16 AW has averaged $23.7 million in annual appropriations, while spending down prior appropriation to accomplish average annual spending of over $200 million from FY 2012-15. In FY 2012-

13 AW started to limit spending in the CIP due to loss of revenue in the operating fund related to drought conditions. With drought relief in FY 2015-16 more projects are moving forward and a significant appropriation is needed to support the multiyear nature of CIP projects. Full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will most likely not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. The construction industry has also seen an increase in construction cost index of 11% from 2011 to 2015. In FY 2016-17 AW is appropriating $545.2 million that will cover estimated expenses and encumbrances over the next 3-5 years. Future annual appropriations are expected to be more in alignment with annual spending.

The funding source for $167.2 million of the $545.2 million is from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). The appropriation request to cover TWDB estimated encumbrance provides AW the option to apply for a low interest loan through TWDB's State Water Implementation Fund for Texas (SWIFT) program. This option allows AW to convert current and future project expenditures normally financed with 30-year revenue bonds to a 20-year low interest loan with a reduction in interest rates based on TWDB's AAA bond rating with a 35% discount applied to their market interest rate. The interest rate reductions will save ratepayers financing costs for the funding of projects as compared to the traditional revenue bond financing. Council authorized approval to submit a multi-year loan application to TWDB in April of 2016. AW will bring forward the authorization to execute and negotiate a financing agreement to Council in August 2016 and approval of the loan transaction to Council in November 2016.

AW's CIP is reviewed annually by the Water and Wastewater Commission and Budget Subcommittee of the commission. The Budget Subcommittee meets approximately five times per year to review AW's 5-year financial forecast, proposed budget (if available), and detailed proposed 5-year CIP plan. The Budget Subcommittee will make a recommendation to the full commission for approval of the annual proposed budget. Additionally, the Water and Wastewater Commission recommends approvals for Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) projects to be included in the proposed 5-year CIP plan as part of our Financial Policies and are briefed on major CIP projects throughout the year.

Austin Water

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Vehicles and Equipment		
Expenditures include vehicles and equipment to support ongoing operations by staff.		
3920 2207 6591	Current Revenue	$923,000
4480 2307 4878	Current Revenue	$3,153,000
Water Infrastructure Improvements		
Expenditures include improvements to existing or new infrastructure to ensure system reliability and serve new growth.		
3920 2207 2210	Current Revenue	$38,809,293
3960 2207 2215	Debt - Commercial Paper	$133,162,032
4250 2207 2220	Texas Water Development Board	$80,195,000
Reclaimed Water Infrastructure Improvements		
Expenditures include improvements to existing or new infrastructure to ensure system reliability and serve new growth.		
4010 2107 4210	Current Revenue	$1,685,000
3990 2107 4215	Debt - Commercial Paper	$21,749,570
4020 2107 4220	Texas Water Development Board	$38,647,000
Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements		
Expenditures include improvements to existing or new infrastructure to ensure system reliability and serve new growth.		
4480 2307 3210	Current Revenue	$68,312,528
4570 2307 3215	Debt - Commercial Paper	$110,268,785
4600 2307 3220	Texas Water Development Board	$48,333,000
Total New Appropriation		**$545,238,208**

Aviation

Background

The Aviation Department's mission and vision are to deliver an Austin style service experience while providing the community global access. In order to ensure the long-term success for the business and the community, the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) has fully embraced a model since 2010 that follows four pillars of sustainability: customer and community value, economic sustainability, operational excellence, and environmental stewardship. The Aviation Capital Improvements Program (CIP) complements Imagine Austin and the Department's mission, vision, and these four pillars of sustainability by ensuring that campus facilities are improved, renovated, and expanded to achieve an exceptional level of safety, security, and efficiency in cost-effective and socially responsible ways.

Prior Year Accomplishments

ABIA has experienced record-breaking growth and has accordingly expanded its CIP to address the various facility, infrastructure, and technology needs to meet the related increasing service demands. Construction on the LEED Silver Consolidated Rental Car Facility (CONRAC) was completed, becoming operational on October 1, 2015. Also, construction was completed on the base scope of work on the Terminal East Infill Project, adding approximately 55,000 square feet to the east end of the terminal building, which includes a new large security checkpoint and a greatly expanded federal inspection space for international arrivals. Lastly, construction was completed on the extension of Taxiway Alpha, adding taxiway pavement on the east runway/taxiway system to allow greater traffic flow for aircraft on the east side of the airfield.

FY 2016-17 Spending

As part of the larger Apron and Terminal Expansion and Improvements project, the Apron Expansion project will expand the existing terminal apron to support the terminal building expansion, which will add nine airplane gates to permit additional and larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building. The first of three phases began in early 2016 and apron construction will continue through summer of 2019. The terminal building expansion will begin in fall of 2016. Additionally, the design phase will continue for the Parking Garage – West Lot A, which will provide much needed parking capacity while keeping the development in a smaller footprint. Finally, a master plan update that provides planning and development guidance to address landside, terminal, and airside facilities for the next 20 years will continue its preliminary phase.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of ABIA's planned capital improvements. Expenses are expected to increase $8.5 million, with $3.2 million of that total covering new staff to address passenger growth, construction projects, and ABIA's newest facilities.

Funding Sources

The Aviation Department funds its CIP using a combination of cash, revenue bonds, passenger facility charge (PFC) revenue, and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) grants. PFC revenue is designated for FAA-approved PFC projects and currently pays for debt service on bonds issued to fund the original airport construction. Federal grants are funds that are used for FAA-approved projects, and certain criteria must be met when an application for a project is submitted to the FAA.

Aviation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) Improvements		
ABIA Improvements includes various airside, landside, terminal (including the Terminal Expansion project), and information systems projects.		
4910 8107 3050	Airport Capital Fund	$22,515,000
4913 8107 D050	2016 Construction Revenue Bonds *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$143,878,142*
NEW 8107 NEW	Revenue Bond *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$34,500,000*
Capital Equipment and Vehicles		
The Capital Equipment and Vehicles appropriation will be used to fund various equipment purchases for ABIA support divisions, facilities, and shuttles.		
4910 8107 4050	Airport Capital Fund	$2,436,750
Total New Appropriation		**$203,329,892**

Building Services

Background

The Building Services Department's (BSD) mission is to provide services that support reliable, efficient and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions. The BSD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) focuses on major repairs, remodeling, renovation and replacement of equipment for general government facilities. BSD is aligning its work with the 2012 Strategic Facilities Plan to make immediate and long-term planning decisions regarding the organization's 260 facilities.

BSD divides its CIP for facilities into two categories: major facility repairs and renovations/remodels. Major facility repair projects repair or replace existing building systems, roofs, driveways, parking lots, and other equipment necessary for facility and occupant operations. This category requires funding the Capital Rehabilitation Fund established in the City's financial reserve policies in order to address a significant backlog of deferred maintenance. Renovations and remodels are improvements that reconfigure spaces to suit the needs of occupants or meet sustainability targets.

Prior Year Accomplishments

BSD completed deferred maintenance and refit of Austin Fire Department Stations #7 and #5. There were also various improvements to other fire stations including: electrical panels, roofs, and driveways. The first phase of HVAC improvements were started at The Austin Animal Service Center. The HVAC upgrades are providing improved temperature control and equipment reliability in the Animal Center kennels and main lobby. BSD, in partnership with Public Works and Austin Energy, implemented a strategy to prioritize City buildings that are the best candidates for Retro-Commissioning, a systematic process applied to existing buildings that ensures the building systems are designed, installed, operated and maintained to meet operational needs. BSD began at the Technicenter as a pilot for the Retro-Commissioning process to identify and execute no cost or low cost actions for improving the buildings operational and maintenance.

FY 2016-17 Spending

The BSD FY 2016-17 CIP will be focused on reducing the risk of operational disruptions due to systems failures by addressing infrastructure repairs and replacements with the greatest impact on reliability, including: various improvements at Austin Fire Department stations, One Texas Center, the Public Safety Training Center, replacement of a small chiller at RBJ center, Rutherford Lane facility improvements, Rosewood Zaragosa Neighborhood Center repairs to bring entrances and parking accesses to meet current ADA compliancy, and Municipal and RBJ buildings bathroom repairs to bring them to current ADA compliancy.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of BSD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

BSD typically utilizes transfer from operating funds and debt to fund its CIP projects. In prior years, BSD has received appropriation funded through 2012 Bond Program Propositions 16 and 17 for public safety facilities and health and human services facilities and through transfers from the Support Services Fund, General Fund, and the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund. The Department will fund some projects outside of the typical transfer through One Texas Center Fund and Rutherford Lane Fund available balance.

Building Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Facilities		
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve and equip City facilities.		
8560 7507 1000	General Fund Transfer	$1,800,000
8560 7507 1000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Transfer	$1,200,000
8560 7507 NEW	Rebekah Baines Johnson Center Rental Revenue	$108,000
8560 7507 NEW	Rutherford Lane Fund Transfer	$600,000
8560 7507 1040	One Texas Center Fund Transfer	$1,500,000
Total New Appropriation		**$5,208,000**

Communications and Technology Management

Background

Communications and Technology Management's (CTM) mission is to provide an excellent customer experience and deliver innovative business technology solutions so that our business customers can deliver city services to residents of the community and the region.

The department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is divided into four categories: enterprise business initiatives, department-specific business initiatives, critical technology replacement, and IT infrastructure. Collectively these represent technology improvements for the City. Since FY 2010-11 the City has used a an Information Technology (IT) Governance program to prioritize General Fund and Support Services departments' technology related initiatives. Through this process, City business and technology leaders review and prioritize requests for technology projects each year that drive CTM's capital budget.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Extract/Transform/Load (ETL) tool continues to support the creation of master data sets to enhance the Open Government initiative for the City. Additional functionality to Business Intelligence (BI) was added for Police, EMS, Financial Services, and Human Resources departments as well as for the AMANDA application to provide for faster research, data analysis, reporting, dashboards, and performance analysis. Implementation of an enterprise service bus (ESB) system will continue to reduce failure risks and speed the implementation and upgrade of new Citywide applications. A new public portal has been implemented for the AMANDA Case Management System. Citizens can apply for some permits online and pay fees via credit card, and further expansion for additional permit types is underway. Public safety radio replacements continued for radios which are scheduled for end-of-service by December 2017. A second internet connection was installed to provide additional capacity and resiliency. The project includes internet service from two separate carriers, new network and security infrastructure, and the ability to balance incoming and outgoing traffic.

The Department also continued two major efforts: the Greater Austin Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) and City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN) upgrades. The Regional Radio System life-cycle refresh project is nearing completion of Phase 3 (of six), replacing dispatch consoles at CTECC for Austin Fire, Austin-Travis County EMS, and Travis County Sheriff. In Phases 4 through 6, repeaters and antennas will be replaced at communication towers, and the system's operating firmware will be updated. Completion of the project is scheduled for late 2018. The upgrade of COATN provides capacity, reliability, and stability that City applications and systems require, along with improved performance and responsiveness as the network grows. This effort is resulting in a ten-fold increase in network backbone performance, exceptional expandability, and fault tolerance. This project is in its final phase.

FY 2016-17 Spending

The CTM CIP plan for FY 2016-17 includes ongoing projects from the FY 2015-16 prioritized IT Governance project portfolio list along with new projects approved through IT Governance for FY 2016-17, which include:

- AMANDA Upgrade – this project continues to enhance system capabilities and provide improved mobile operability, expansion of online services to citizens, and integration with other enterprise systems.
- Business Intelligence – this software allows the ability to produce reports with dashboards by translating data into meaningful and useful information.
- Enterprise Service Bus – this system provides multiple City departments the ability to design and implement data interchange communications between mutually interacting software applications.
- CTECC & Public Safety Storage Expansion and Refresh – storage consolidation to most efficiently utilize storage units
- Body-Worn Cameras – implementation of body-worn cameras for Austin police officers

- CTECC Video Wall Replacement (Phase 2) – Austin Police, Austin Fire, Austin/Travis County EMS, Travis County Sheriff and TxDOT use the traffic camera video display wall in daily operations.
- Single Electronic Health Management System (Health and Human Services) – project to provide an integrated electronic health records system designed for public health to manage single case files across various programs and services.
- Community Connections (Google Fiber) – upgrades to various City of Austin facilities to be able to utilize Google Fiber
- Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Audio Visual replacement – replacement of audio equipment in the emergency operations center that is end of life or support is no longer available
- Permitting GIS Integration (Austin Transportation) – this application is an interface that allows applicants to reserve street segments for construction, utility coordination, events, and others in the right-of-way.
- Special Events Permitting (Austin Transportation, Fire, Police, Austin Resource Recovery, Economic Development, EMS, Health and Human Services, Parks and Recreation, Planning and Zoning, and Development Services) – consolidated database for special event related permits
- Security Event Management – implementation of a system to monitor and detect security events on the network with execution of the proper responses to those events
- Data Center Relocation – The design effort for will continue for the City's primary data center that has reached end of life and needs to be re-located to provide adequate disaster recovery and resilient infrastructure support
- Real Estate Inventory (Office of Real Estate Services) – system to track all City-owned and leased real estate
- JEMS court case management system (Municipal Court) – replacement of existing court case management system

The CTM work plan for FY 2016-17 also includes continuing infrastructure and critical replacement projects, such as the GATRRS public safety radio replacements.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Additional operating and maintenance costs in FY 2016-17 as a result of CTM's planned capital improvements include $100,000 for the APD Body Camera Project. This amount is included in the CTECC and Wireless Budgets.

Funding Sources

The majority of CTM's CIP funding source is cash transfers from operating funds. Larger projects, such as COATN, have been funded with debt. Some additional funding is also provided through grants, and outside agency partnership contributions, etc.

Communications and Technology Management

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Technology Improvements		
Technology Improvements fund critical replacements, infrastructure projects, and enterprise and departmental IT initiatives to assure that technology can be replaced as it ages and/or is no longer supported, including upgrades to citywide systems.		
8641 5607 Various	CTM Fund	$8,518,763
	CTECC Fund Transfer	$2,276,485
	Wireless Fund Transfer	$5,592,675
	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Transfer	$250,000
Total New Appropriation		**$16,637,923**

Development Services

Background

The mission of the Development Services Department (DSD) is to provide comprehensive development review and inspection services to build a better Austin. The DSD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) focuses on projects that support improving development review services through technological enhancements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Improvements made in FY 2015-16 include expansion of services through the online Austin Build+Connect portal. The portal has a large selection of the permits available for online application, which will allow DSD to phase out fax submission for permits, which averaged almost 100 per day in 2014. Additionally, DSD initiated development of a new online signup solution, Qless, which allows customers to "get in line" from their home, office, or mobile device before arriving, including the ability to manage their place in the queue using a smartphone or the web. DSD also continued electronic plan review (ePlan Review) program development. When fully implemented, these improvements will save the City and applicants substantial time, money, and resources by reducing the number of paper plans and providing an online central "hub" for project groups to communicate and collaborate simultaneously. Finally, DSD initiated migration of the underground storage tanks and fiscal surety legacy applications to the Application Management and Data Automation (AMANDA) platform.

FY 2016-17 Spending

In FY 2016-17, DSD will continue to expand and improve development services through technological enhancements. The projects will be dedicated to adding services available through the Austin Build+Connect portal and electronic plan review. Internally, upgrading and enhancing the use of the AMANDA application for permitting and case management will continue, which will include moving to version 7 when released in 2017.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

As a result of the planned capital spending for technology improvements, DSD will likely incur additional operating costs for contractuals and commodities, including ongoing maintenance and licensing for each new software or enterprise system.

Funding Sources

Funding sources for the DSD CIP come from the development surcharge fee.

Development Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Technology Improvements		
Funding for technology improvements and automation systems to support and improve the development review process.		
8405 6807 5000	Development Surcharge	$1,000,000
Total New Appropriation		**$1,000,000**

Economic Development

Background

The purpose of the Economic Development Department (EDD) is to increase the prosperity of all our citizens, businesses and entrepreneurs, and neighborhoods and communities. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. EDD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) complements the Department's purpose by supporting redevelopment projects with public infrastructure and providing fiscal and contract management of the Arts in Public Places (AIPP) Program related to other departments' CIPs.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The EDD CIP project milestones include the completion of the Seaholm Power Plant Redevelopment Project; completion and opening of the first phase of the Nueces Street and 2nd Street extensions within the former Green Water Treatment Plant (GWTP) site; sale of GWTP Block 188 and initiation of construction; completion of the Block 1 apartment tower; sale of Block 24 (former Austin Energy Control Center) and initiation of construction of the condominium tower; and in coordination with the Mueller Redevelopment Project, a preliminary engineering report for the East 51st Street mobility improvements project. Numerous AIPP projects were completed, including 19 new public art projects, 7 donation/loans, and 7 art works repairs.

FY 2016-17 Spending

The Seaholm Redevelopment District Projects construction will continue. Projects include the Green Water Treatment Plan Redevelopment project, the railroad underpass at Bowie Street, and former Austin Energy Control Center. EDD Redevelopment will continue to coordinate two new projects that were approved in the 2012 Bond program: a development agreement between the City and Austin Film Society for design, construction, and project management to renovate the former National Guard Armory; and the East 51st Street mobility improvements project to implement a coordinated vision for East 51st Street between IH 35 and Berkman Drive, consistent with the City's Complete Street policy.

EDD AIPP staff is currently managing 50 artwork projects that are funded by other department's CIP projects. In addition, there are repairs slated for at least 7 existing artworks in FY 2016-17.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of EDD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

EDD funds its redevelopment and art projects through a combination of debt and grant funding. Proposition 18 of the 2012 Bond Program includes funding for the design and construction of improvements for Austin Studios.

Emergency Medical Services

Background

The mission of Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department (EMS) is to provide excellent patient care to anyone, any time, any place, and its vision is to be valued as a collaborative healthcare provider to decrease suffering, improve the health of the community, and save lives. The EMS Capital Improvements Program (CIP) complements this mission and vision by ensuring that the Department can improve and expand service and support capacity. The primary goal of the CIP is to ensure that EMS has adequate infrastructure to continue to provide superior service to the city of Austin and Travis County in an environment that is experiencing increases in population, service volume, and traffic congestion.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2015-16, EMS completed the construction documents and awarded the bid for construction of the expansion of truck bays at EMS Stations 2, 8, and 11.

FY 2016-17 Spending

In FY 2016-17, EMS will continue the Truck Bays and Facility Improvements project for EMS stations 2, 8, and 11. The project includes building modifications that are needed to accommodate the larger vehicles in the current ambulance fleet and the renovation and expansion of crew quarters as well as improvements to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and fire code standards. During FY 2016-17, the project will be under construction.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The current EMS Truck Bays and Facility Improvements project will increase some utility costs but overall should not have a large impact on EMS's operating budget. The Austin Fire Department's Onion Creek fire station project, which includes an EMS station and is expected to be completed in spring of 2018, will have an impact for staffing and equipment in FY 2017-18.

Funding Sources

The funding for EMS CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program supports public safety facility renovations, improvements, and new construction.

Fire

Background

The Austin Fire Department's (AFD) mission is to create safer communities through prevention, preparedness, and effective emergency response. To assist with this mission, the Department plans to meet its response time goal of arrival on scene in less than 8 minutes from when the call is received 90% of the time. AFD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) will help the Department meet this and other goals by including the building and maintenance of fire stations, which is the most certain method of reducing response times in areas of the city where the standard of coverage is lacking.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2015-16, AFD will have completed 85% of the Pleasant Valley and Shaw Lane drill field and tower renovations, the replacement of two driveways in the Fire Station Driveway Replacements project, and the design phase for the the Women's Locker Room Additions Phase 5 project. Additionally, the bid/award/execution phase of the Onion Creek fire station will have begun.

FY 2016-17 Spending

AFD's CIP is project specific and responds to identified needs related to improving firefighter health and safety, maintaining service levels at existing facilities, improving response times in new service areas, and maintaining facilities. The projects are organized into two categories: New Facilities and Facility Modifications.

New Facilities projects involve replacements for existing buildings and new buildings that are additions to the existing inventory. Construction of the Onion Creek Fire Station is underway and projected to be completed in spring of 2018.

Facility Modifications projects involve renovations and additions to existing facilities.

- Shaw Lane / Pleasant Valley Drill Field & Tower Renovation: The remaining 15% of the Pleasant Valley and Shaw Lane Drill Field & Tower renovations will be completed.
- Fire Station Driveway Replacements: The replacement of the remaining five driveways will be completed.
- Women's Locker Room Additions Phase 5: Renovations will be underway and completed in spring of 2018.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of the Facility Modifications projects. The Onion Creek fire station project is expected to be complete in spring 2018 and will add an impact to the Department's budget for staffing, equipment, and utilities in FY 2017-18.

Funding Sources

The funding for AFD CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program authorized funding to support public safety facility renovations, improvements, and new construction including the Onion Creek fire station, driveway replacements, drill field/tower repairs and renovations, and women's locker room additions.

Fire

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Public Safety Facility Improvements		
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip public safety service facilities.		
8116 8307 A002	2012 GO Bonds P16 *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$600,000*
Total New Appropriation		**$600,000**

Fleet Services

Background

The mission of the Fleet Services Department is to provide fleet management services to the City of Austin, to continue building and maintaining positive working relationships while exceeding expectations; and to provide exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible, and ethical manner. Services include managing the full life cycle of all city vehicles and equipment including vehicle and equipment acquisitions, fueling, maintenance, repair, and disposition.

The purpose of Fleet Services' Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is to renovate and upgrade current facilities, ensure environmental compliance, update technology to enhance operations, and to plan for future facility sites.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Service Center & Administrative Facilities
In FY 2015-16, Fleet Services performed general shop repairs and retooling to adequately support on-going operations at its existing facilities. Specific areas of focus included replacing and relocating the air conditioner units at Service Center #8 and repairing the surface of the parking lot that Service Center #6 shares with Fleet's administrative offices. The renovation of the conference room at Fleet Services' administration building was also completed.

Fuel Facilities
In FY 2015-16, Fleet Services completed the installation of Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) storage tanks and dispensers at major fueling sites. DEF is an emissions reduction fluid added at various-fueling intervals. This additive is required by Environmental Protection Agency standards on diesel vehicles models 2010 or newer. These dispensers have allowed the Department to purchase the fluid at a reduced bulk price, as well as integrate the ability to order, receive, track, and manage the fluid as part of its product management system.

Information Technology
Fleet Services expanded its fleet management software by adding a capital asset module that will greatly improve the processing of vehicle requisitions, vehicle replacement eligibility, and tracking. The new module is currently in a testing environment with plans for integration in FY 2016-17.

FY 2016-17 Spending

Service Center & Administrative Facilities
Due to growth and deterioration, many of Fleet Services' facilities need substantial improvements. The Department plans to address multiple issues in FY 2016-17. Plans include repairing water drainage issues and leasing a portable building to serve as office space and a parts room at Service Center #13, and installing an electronic gate and removing mold at Service Center #8. The Department also plans to upgrade and improve lubrication dispensing systems at all service facilities.

Fuel Facilities
Fleet Services plans to purchase and install additional equipment and controls for the Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) fuel facility located at Todd Lane. These new additions will decrease the likelihood of unplanned outages, as well as allow for continued operations in the event of interrupted service. Accessibility issues with the CNG facility will also be addressed by expanding the entryway that leads to the fueling station.

Information Technology
Fleet Services will pilot the replacement of stationary bay terminals at service facilities with mobile tablet devices. The goal is to increase mobility, efficiency, automation, and convenience amongst technicians.

Vehicles and Equipment
In FY 2016-17, the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund had insufficient funding to cover the purchase of new and replacement vehicles through the transfer to the Vehicle Acquisition Fund. Debt will be used to finance the necessary fleet purchases and will be accounted for in Fleet's Capital Budget. New vehicles are needed as additional staff or services are added to departments. All assigned vehicles and equipment acquired and maintained by the Fleet Services Department are targeted for replacement according to a useful life replacement guideline developed by the Fleet Services Department.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of Fleet Services' planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

Fleet Services typically funds its CIP projects through transfers from its operating budget and grants.

Fleet Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Fleet Facility Improvements		
Projects support improvements, repairs, and retooling of existing facilities, as well as the development of future facilities. Projects also support additions, upgrades, and automation of existing fuel infrastructure and development of future fuel sites.		
8870 7807 NEW	Fleet Services Fund	$210,000
8870 7807 0279	Fleet Services Fund	$1,250,000
Vehicles and Equipment		
Funding for the acuisition of vehicles and equipment for General Fund and Support Services Fund departments. New vehicles are needed as additional staff or services are added to departments. All assigned vehicles and equipment acquired and maintained by the Fleet Services Department are targeted for replacement according to a useful life replacement guideline developed by the Fleet Services Department.		
8870 7807 NEW	Contractual Obligations	*$16,470,000*
Total New Appropriation		**$17,930,000**

Health and Human Services

Background

The mission of the Austin/Travis County Health and Human Services Department (HHSD) is to prevent disease, promote health and protect the well-being of our community. HHSD's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) supports this mission by enhancing the ability to provide services, redeveloping and improving infrastructure to accommodate increased demand, and repairing existing facilities. HHSD focuses on project-specific capital improvement plans as there is no ongoing CIP function within the daily operations of the department; however, projects are typically grouped as either a new facility or a facility modification. Projects included in this plan identify needs related to improving community health and increasing or maintaining service levels at existing facilities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The design phase was completed for the Women's and Children's Shelter and Far South and Montopolis Parking Lot Expansion projects. The Betty Dunkerley Campus (BDC) Infrastructure Improvements and the Animal Center Kennel Expansion project completed the preliminary phase at the end of FY 2014-15 and are currently in the design phase. The Montopolis Recreation and Community Center Request for Qualifications was approved at the end of FY 2014-15 and design meetings with the architects began in the fall. The project is currently in the design phase.

FY 2016-17 Spending

The FY 2016-17 work plan includes several projects that were funded during the 2012 Bond Program:

The Betty Dunkerley Campus (BDC) Infrastructure Improvements will upgrade and widen the interior ring road, address drainage issues, upgrade signage and lighting, create additional parking and create a second entrance to the campus from Gardner Road. This project was combined with the Animal Services Office Kennel Expansion project through a design build in FY 2015-16.

The Women & Children's Shelter Renovation and Expansion will address capacity, renovation, and repair needs for this site, including safety and ADA compliance issues. This facility provides continuous emergency shelter, specialized counseling, basic needs, childcare, and educational services for single women and women with dependent children. The construction phase is scheduled to begin in the fourth quarter of FY 2015-16.

The Montopolis Community Building – Neighborhood Health Center is a project which will develop and construct a new full-service neighborhood recreation center joint use facility in cooperation with the Parks and Recreation Department. The project is currently in the design phase with construction scheduled to begin in FY 2017-18.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating or maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of HHSD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

HHSD's capital projects are primarily funded through voter approved bonds. Proposition 17 of the 2012 Bond Program supports design, construction, improvements, and the equipping of health and human services facilities. In FY 2016-17 Certificates of Obligations are being appropriated in the amount of $2.9 million for the Women & Children's Shelter Renovation and Expansion.

Health and Human Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Women and Children's Shelter Renovation and Expansion		
Additional funding for design and construction of the Women and Children's Shelter Renovation and Expansion.		
8570 9107 NEW	Certificates of Obligation *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$2,900,000*
Total New Appropriation		**$2,900,000**

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development

Background

The mission of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) Department is to provide housing, community development, and small business development services to benefit eligible residents so they can have access to livable neighborhoods and increase their opportunities for self-sufficiency. The NHCD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports affordable housing development in the city through three project categories: Rental Housing, Homeownership, and Home Repair.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Homestead Oaks Apartments: 2013 Bond Program and funds from the FY 2012-13 mid-year General Fund transfer were used by the non-profit Foundation Communities to acquire and construct an affordable 140-unit multi-family development.

GO! Repair Program: 118 low-income homeowners received home repair services through the GO! Repair Program.

FY 2016-17 Spending

Major projects include the Guadalupe-Jeremiah Housing development, the Chicon Corridor development, and the construction of a 50-unit "Housing First" permanent supportive housing facility that will be owned and operated by Austin Travis County Integral Care (ATCIC). A portion of the 2013 Bond Program funds will also be reserved in the event one or more Austin projects receive an award of Low Income Housing Tax Credits from the State.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of NHCD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The funding for NHCD CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. A small portion of the FY 2016-17 capital budget is from the Domain sales tax remittance. As part of the original Chapter 380 Agreement with the Domain, an additional 2% of the City's one cent sales tax revenue collection from the Domain in the previous year is remitted to the City for deposit to the Austin Housing Finance Corporation to be used for affordable housing.

Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Affordable Housing		
Affordable Housing consists of three categories of programs: Rental Housing (which includes Permanent Supportive Housing), Homeownership, and Home Repair.		
8151 7207 0144	Domain Sales Tax	$61,080
7011 7207 1200	2013 GO Bonds P1	*$14,000,000*
	Reimbursement Resolution	
Total New Appropriation		**$14,061,080**

Parks and Recreation

Background

The mission of the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) is to provide, protect, and preserve a premier park system that promotes quality recreational, cultural, and outdoor experiences for Austin's citizens and visitors. To aid this mission, the PARD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) seeks to implement the goals, objectives, and recommendations set forth within the PARD Long Range Plan and the Department's Business Plan for FY 2016-17 and future years. PARD's CIP consists of both project-specific budgets and program-level funding under the following categories: park improvements, facility renovations and improvements, parkland acquisition and development, cemetery renovations, and Waller Creek district improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

PARD reached a number of project milestones throughout FY 2015-16. Master plans were finalized for Emma Long Metro Park, Lamar Beach, Holly Shores/Edward Rendon Sr. Park, and Pease District Park, while the Mexican American Cultural Center began a master plan update. Design was completed for Colony District Park, Ricky Guerrero and Eilers Neighborhood Parks, the renovation of Republic Square, the Veloway Connection Trail, the Oakwood Cemetery Chapel Restoration, various improvements to the Austin Memorial Park Administration Building, and a series of playscape replacement projects funded through one-time capital funding provided in FY 2015-16. Construction was completed for Northwest District Park Pool, the Shoal Creek Greenbelt 15th to 28th Street Restoration, and Sparky Pocket Park.

PARD's CIP is structured to address the most urgent and critical needs for safety, comply with the Americans with Disability Act (ADA), and extend the useful life of existing facilities. PARD has also updated its ADA Transition Plan, which will become part of the Department's overall Asset Management Program and will inform future capital funding requests. Finally, in collaboration with a broad consortium of internal and external partners, PARD was the recipient of a Cities Connecting Children to Nature Planning Grant from the National League of Cities in FY 2015-16.

FY 2016-17 Spending

In FY 2016-17, PARD will see an increased volume of work for projects funded under the 2012 Bond Program as many of these projects will move through preliminary and design phases and into construction. Construction will begin for improvements to Eilers, Little Stacy, and Ponciana Neighborhood Parks, redevelopment of Republic Square, portions of the Walnut Creek Trail system, and the restoration of the Chapel at the Oakwood Cemetery. Additionally, design will continue for a host of interrelated projects planned for Zilker Metro Park, improvements to Wooldridge Square, phase 1 improvements to Onion Creek Metropolitan Park, Montopolis Recreation and Community Center with ongoing community input, two new pool renovation projects at Govalle District Park and Shipe Neighborhood Park, and Austin Memorial Park Caretaker's Complex Restoration. Lastly, the final phase of work for Town Lake Park will begin, including the completion of the Alliance Children's Garden that will sit directly adjacent to the Liz Carpenter Fountain.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17. Projects such as Circle C Metro Park Veloway Trail improvements, Duncan Neighborhood Park redevelopment, and Georgian Acres Park development will add an estimated $0.2 million and two FTEs to the Department's budget for staffing, contractuals, and commodities.

Funding Sources

The predominant funding source for PARD's CIP is a combination of 2006 and 2012 Bond Programs. Other funding sources include grants, Parkland Mitigation, Parkland Dedication, donations, cash, and various other revenue.

Parks and Recreation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Facilities		
The facilities program is used to construct, renovate, or address critical facility needs for infrastructure such as facilities, athletic fields, playscapes, sport courts, and trails.		
8114 8607 A075	2012 GO Bonds P14 *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$1,300,000*
Golf Course Improvements		
Golf course improvements include a variety of projects for golf courses citywide. These can include improvements for drainage, turf, course buildings, irrigation, and any course-related need.		
8760 8607 9950	Golf Surcharge	$150,000
Park Improvements		
Park improvements are for metropolitan parks, district parks, neighborhood parks, pocket parks, and greenbelts and preserves that include nature-based play elements, multi-use trails and trails, ADA accessibility, additional restroom facilities, general landscape enhancement, signage, site furnishings, and other riparian enhancements.		
8114 8607 A200	2012 GO Bonds P14 *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$3,140,000*
8741 8607 NEW	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	$75,000
4980 8607 6101	Town Lake Venue Fund	$2,500,000
Parkland Dedication		
Parkland Dedication improvements are funded through the annual collection of Parkland Dedication fees. The fee is used for the acquisition or improvement of neighborhood parks that will benefit the residents of the subdivision or site plan.		
8720 8607 Various	Parkland Dedication	$4,414,570
Parkland Mitigation		
Site-specific park improvements that are funded through the collection of mitigation fees associated with projects impacting parkland.		
8741 8607 3020	Parkland Mitigation	$1,075,741
Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park		
Site-specific park improvements that are for the Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park.		
8741 8607 8538	Insurance Proceeds	$299,936
Total New Appropriation		**$12,955,247**

Planning and Zoning

Background

The purpose of the Planning and Zoning Department (PAZ) Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is to conduct major planning initiatives implementing the Imagine Austin Plan; to implement public improvements identified in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and small area plans, including neighborhood plans and master plans; and to review, coordinate, and implement public and private streetscape projects through the Great Streets Program. Within Downtown, streetscape improvements are guided by the Great Streets Master Plan and designed according to the Great Streets streetscape standards.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year include implementing 8.5 block faces of Great Streets projects and development of the South Central Waterfront small area plan and implementation report. Finally, PAZ coordinated small area plan priority projects with other departments, such as corridor studies for the South Lamar Boulevard, Congress Avenue, and Guadalupe Street corridors, installation of traffic calming devices and pedestrian hybrid beacons, and projects contributing to the continued reinvestment of the Waller Creek District and Seaholm District.

FY 2016-17 Spending

In FY 2016-17, PAZ will continue to partner with the development community to implement projects under the Great Streets Development Program, work with consultants on the CodeNext land development code revision project, and coordinate with other departments to implement small area plan priority projects approved for funding under the 2012 Bond Program.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of PAZ's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

Funding sources for the PAZ CIP typically come from parking meter revenue, Capital Metro, and operating transfers.

Planning and Zoning

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Area Planning and Engineering Studies		
Consultant contracts for new plans, studies, and additional design or engineering studies identified through previously completed plans, including CodeNEXT.		
8405 6807 Various	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Transfer	$500,000
Great Streets		
The Great Streets program allows the City to leverage above and below ground streetscape improvements made by private developments to share the cost to implementing Great Streets streetscape standards enhancements that go above and beyond the City's minimum requirements.		
8405 6807 2000	Parking Meter Revenue	$728,385
Total New Appropriation		**$1,228,385**

Police

Background

The mission of the Austin Police Department (APD) is to keep you, your family, and our community safe. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission by adding strategically-located police facilities in the city that enhance community-based policing, which in turn build partnerships that foster public trust.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Several APD CIP projects were in progress during FY 2015-16. Additionally, APD started the design-bid-build process to renovate an existing City facility near Festival Beach for the Park Patrol/Park Rangers Joint Use Facility. Finally, the Department began work with the Office of Real Estate Services on site acquisition for a Northwest Substation.

FY 2016-17 Spending

The FY 2016-17 CIP Plan for APD includes various facilities projects from the 2012 Bond Program. Construction lasting approximately 21 months will begin on the Mounted Patrol Facility, which will quarter and provide training space for the animals that support the officers assigned to the unit. Also, the design phase will continue for the Park Patrol/Park Rangers Joint Use Facility, and the Department will complete renovation of an existing facility located at the Public Safety Training Academy for APD Recruitment. Finally, preliminary planning is scheduled to begin for the Northwest Substation.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of APD's planned capital improvements. However, as the new facilities open over the next five years, each one may require additional costs for contractuals and commodities, including utilities and ongoing maintenance.

Funding Sources

APD typically funds its CIP projects with voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program supports designing, constructing, improving and equipping police, fire, and emergency medical services facilities. The Department will fund some projects outside of the typical bond projects through grants and a transfer from its operating funds.

Proposition 7 of the 2006 Bond Program provided funding toward constructing, renovating, improving and equipping public safety facilities. As part of Proposition 7, the Municipal Court and Austin Police Department partnered to acquire a site for a new Municipal Court facility and Northeast Police Substation. In 2016 the City started taking a different approach to funding and building new facilities of this nature therefore the unobligated funds can now be used for other projects. FY 2016-17 includes a reallocation utilizing the available balance of the Northeast substation project to facilities for the Mounted Patrol project. The Mounted Patrol project was funded through the 2012 bond program but was severely underfunded to meet the needs of the project. This reallocation is necessary to allow this high priority project to move forward.

Police

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Reallocations		
8607 8707 0040	2006 GO Bonds - Northeast Substation	($3,298,413)
8607 8707 NEW	2006 GO Bonds - Public Safety Facility Improvements	$3,298,413
Net Reallocations		**$0**

Public Works

Background

The Public Works Department (PWD) has an organizational mission to provide an integrated approach to the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's infrastructure systems and facilities. The nature of the Department's work touches almost every aspect of daily life, and is reflected in PWD's vision statement, **Public Works Connects You All Around Austin.** The Department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) contains programs that support delivery of services in managing the City's right-of-way, (such as street reconstruction and rehabilitation), as well as programs such as the construction and rehabilitation of urban trails and sidewalks, neighborhood partnering program, and facility improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year included: steady progress complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and sidewalk improvements throughout the city; the Urban Trails program completed the JJ Seabrook stream restoration, rain garden, and urban trail project as well as the MoPac mobility bridge trail over Barton Creek Street improvements were completed at Del Robles Drive in a partnership with Capital Metro; 3rd Street completed two more additional phases; and Harris Branch Parkway was completed to include adding new sidewalks, curb ramps, and curb and gutters. The Neighborhood Partnering Program completed construction on a number of community projects, including community gardens for Cherry Creek and Adelphi Acre, a traffic circle at the intersection of Salina Street and East 22nd Street, and multiple sidewalk segments throughout the city.

FY 2016-17 Spending

PWD will finalize engineering for projects included in the 2012 Bond Program, such as the Upper Boggy Creek Trail and the Country Club Creek Trail Phase I, so they can move into construction in FY 2016-17. As general obligation bond projects are being completed, PWD will see a decrease in overall capital spending from previous years. In the past two years PWD has had an average spending of $53.2 million, however in FY 2016-17 PWD plans to spend $40.0 million. Projects included in this work plan are ADA and sidewalk improvements, design and construction of the Violet Crown Trail, and completion of the MoPac mobility bridge trail over Loop 360. Street reconstruction and rehabilitation projects are underway at the following locations: Colorado Street from 7th to 10th street, 3rd Street Phase 4, Rio Grande from 24th to 29th Street, and Justin Lane from Burnet Road to Reese Lane. The Safe Routes to Schools program will continue efforts to improve transportation networks associated with school routes. The Neighborhood Partnering Program projects include a trail segment to connect Davis Lane to Slaughter Lane, Austin's Baseball Legacy project at Historic Downs Field, and the EM Franklin Green Street project. Finally, the Department will partner with Economic Development Department (EDD) to initiate the Business Partnering Program (part of EDD's Soul-y Austin Business District Incubator initiative), which will include design and construction of infrastructure improvements adjacent to business districts.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2016-17 as a result of PWD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

PWD capital improvements are typically funded through the City's general obligation bond program. The Department will also fund some projects through a transfer from its operating funds.

Public Works

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Neighborhood Partnering Program		
Design and construction of improvements to park facilities at existing parks, squares, and greenbelts, including accessibility, infrastructure, structures, picnic and play equipment, site furnishings, amenities, landscapes, and trails.		
8400 6207 3070	Transportation Fund	$550,000
Safe Routes to Schools		
Funds collected from red light camera fees are used to improve traffic safety programs, such as the design and construction of trails, sidewalks, and improvement of existing transportation networks associated with school routes.		
8400 6207 1230	Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund	$77,436
Sidewalks-in-Lieu		
Funds collected from developer payment of fee in situations where installation of sidewalk would be impractical are used to build sidewalk and curb ramp construction in the corresponding service area.		
8400 6207 3040	Developer Contribution	$699,848
Business Partnering Program		
Design and construction of improvements in the right-of-way adjacent to Soul-y Austin Business District Incubator sites, including accessibility, infrastructure, structures, site furnishings, amenities landscapes, and trails.		
8400 6207 3200	Economic Development Fund	$166,000
Vehicles and Equipment		
Allows for related heavy and light duty vehicles and equipment to perform street and transportation system maintenance. Purchase may include replacements or additions.		
4710 6207 NEW	Contractual Obligations *Reimbursement Resolution*	*$2,010,000*
Total New Appropriation		**$3,503,284**

Watershed Protection

Background

The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect lives, property and the environment. WPD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) plan supports this mission by addressing the City's most problematic flood, erosion and water quality tissues through storm drain system upgrades, erosion stream bank stabilization, and creek drainage system upgrades. Development of the CIP plan is guided by the WPD Master Plan which was approved by City Council in 2001. Project categories include erosion control, flood control, land acquisition, master planning, capital vehicles and equipment, Waller Creek, and water quality protection.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Some of the notable accomplishments for the WPD CIP include creek flooding mitigation and localized flooding mitigation projects such as the Waller Creek Reilly Pond and the Shoal Creek Ridglea Storm Drain improvements. Additional accomplishments in water quality protection include the Stream Stability Index project that was undertaken to determine what parameters are effective indicators of stream stability and the Barton Creek Zilker Metro Park Disc Golf project which is a joint partnership between the Parks Department and Watershed Protection.

FY 2016-17 Spending

The FY 2016-17 work plan includes water quality projects such as the Retrofit Right of Way with Green Infrastructure project which will coordinate with City departments such as Public Works and Austin Transportation to implement green infrastructure in city right-of-way areas. The Department will also implement flood control projects like Walnut Creek – Flood Mitigation for February Drive Homes which proposes to pursue buyouts for five houses on February Drive that are at high risk of flooding during heavy storm events and will continue the Onion and Williamson Creek neighborhood home buyouts. The department will also initiate various storm drain improvements and alleviate localized flooding.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The remainder of WPD's planned capital improvements will not result in additional operating and maintenance costs in FY 2016-17.

Funding Sources

WPD utilizes a combination of voter-approved bonds, drainage fees, fee in lieu programs, grants, and Certificates of Obligation to fund its CIP.

The Drainage Utility Fund (DUF) is funded by commercial and residential drainage fees. The DUF supports a variety of WPD activities, including flood hazard mitigation, infrastructure and waterway maintenance, stream restoration, and water quality protection.

The Urban Watersheds Ordinance (UWO) was passed by Austin City Council in 1991. The UWO requires water quality controls on sites being developed or redeveloped within the urban watersheds. A specific provision allows for the payment of a fee in lieu of building on-site water controls when approved by the director of the Watershed Protection Department. Proceeds from fee in lieu payments are deposited in the Urban Watersheds Structural Control Fund and are used for the design and construction of regional water quality facilities in the urban watersheds.

The Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) was established by the Watershed Engineering Division in 1984 as a means of mitigating stormwater runoff from development sites. Instead of building an on-site detention pond, developers have the option of paying a fee to the RSMP-dedicated fund. The RSMP Fund supports a watershed-wide approach to analyzing potential flooding problems, identifying mitigation measures, and selecting sites and designs for regional drainage improvements.

Proposition 2 of the 2006 Bond Program authorized funding for designing, constructing, and installing improvements and facilities for flood control; erosion control; water quality and stormwater draining; and acquiring land, open spaces and interests in land and property necessary to do so. Proposition 13 of the 2012 Bond Program authorized funding to purchase land in the Barton Springs Watershed contributing and recharge zones for water quality protection. The funding also allows the City to work with landowners to create water quality management areas by purchasing conservation easements.

Watershed Protection

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation
Erosion Control		
Projects strive to prevent property damage resulting from erosion and protect channel integrity. Typical projects include channel improvements, stream stabilization, and easement/land acquisition.		
4850 6307 8000	Drainage Utility Fund	$3,550,000
4850 6307 NEW	Riparian Zone Mitigation Fund	$543,401
Flood Control		
Projects protect lives and property by reducing the impact of flood events. Typical projects include floodplain studies, pond retrofits, storm drain improvements, construction of detention ponds, and property buyouts.		
4850 6307 Various	Drainage Utility Fund	$11,334,500
4860 6307 Various	Regional Stormwater Management Program	$2,790,000
4860 6307 NEW	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	$568,000
Master Planning		
Projects include buyouts, field operation facility improvements, wet pond development and repairs, dams and dam safety, flood plain studies, and floodplain modeling.		
4850 6307 2100	Drainage Utility Fund	$6,790,500
4850 6307 Various	Urban Watersheds Ordinance	$100,000
4860 6307 Various	Regional Stormwater Management Program	$500,000
4860 6307 NEW	Texas Water Development Board Grant	$200,000
Vehicles and Equipment		
Expenditures includes vehicles and equipment to support ongoing operations by staff.		
4850 6307 7010	Drainage Utility Fund	$1,900,000
Water Quality Protection		
Projects prevent, detect, evaluate, and reduce water pollution in order to protect water quality and aquatic life in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers.		
4850 6307 9000	Drainage Utility Fund	$2,425,000
4850 6307 6000	Urban Watersheds Ordinance	$877,594
Total New Appropriation		**$31,578,995**

Deappropriations/Reallocations

FY2017 PROPOSED DE-APPROPRIATIONS

Deappropriations

Deappropriations - Austin Convention Center:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
4930 8207 1000	Convention Center Expansion	($9,608)	Interest
4930 8207 1000	Convention Center Bond Issue Cost	($435,954)	Interest
4940 8207 1005	Convention Center Bond Issue Cost	($122,363)	Interest
4940 8207 2000	Convention Center Project #2	($93,133)	Interest
		($661,058)	

Deappropriations - Austin Public Library:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8530 8507 various	Branch Libraries - various	($274)	Plans & Spec Revenue
	Total Deappropriations:	**($274)**	

Deappropriations - Austin Resource Recovery:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
4800 1507 0512	Remanufacturing HUB	($2,970,758)	Cert. of Obligation
4800 1507 0800	Remanufacturing HUB Planning	($198,242)	Cert. of Obligation
4800 1507 0801	Remanufacturing HUB	($255,255)	Cert. of Obligation
4800 1507 0802	Remanufacturing HUB	($1,000,000)	Grant
4800 1507 0803	Remanufacturing HUB Grant Match	($2,075,745)	Cert. of Obligation
8660 6607 various	Solid Waste Facilities Expansion	($616)	CIP Interest
8670 6607 0103	Sanitary Landfill - Facilities Expansion	($92)	1981 GO Bonds
		($6,500,708)	

Deappropriations - Austin Transportation:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8950 2507 1152	Jollyville Road . Loop 360 Bike & Pedestrian	($50,921)	Grant
8950 2507 1153	Barton Springs Rd Bicycle Lane	($52,268)	Grant
8950 2507 1305	North Signal Construction	($23,633)	Grant
8950 2507 1306	On-System Signal Construction	($2,069)	Grant
8950 2507 1307	Central - South Signal Construction	($6,022)	Grant
8950 2507 1310	Dynamic Message Sign System	($503,152)	Grant
8950 2507 1324	CMTA Metro Rapid Project	($236,970)	Grant
8950 2507 1325	Urban Rail Program	($3,630,157)	Grant
		($4,505,192)	

Deappropriations - Austin Water:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
4200 2207 0999	Water Improvements and Upgrades	($21,513,953)	Revenue Bonds
		($21,513,953)	

Deappropriations - Aviation:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
4870 8107 various	A - Manor Bond Fund	($5)	Interest
4880 8107 various	ABIA Development	($4)	Interest
		($9)	

Deappropriations - Building Services:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8480 6207 3600	Asbestos Management Program	($15,214)	Legal Settlement
		($15,214)	

FY2017 PROPOSED DE-APPROPRIATIONS

Deappropriations

Deappropriations - Communications and Technology Management:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8640 5607 0003	New City Hall Technology	($86,758)	General Fund
8640 5607 0004	Pier Technology	($19,342)	General Fund
8640 5607 various	Telephony	($19,095)	General Fund
8640 5607 various	IT Replacement	($7,942)	General Fund
8640 5607 0005	Document Imaging System	($58,061)	CTM Fund
8640 5607 0012	Auditor E-Work paper System	($3,444)	CTM Fund
8640 5607 0078	IT Replacement	($135)	CTM Fund
8640 5607 various	COA Telecommunications Network	($7,225)	Contractual Obligation
8640 5607 0121	9-1-1 Backup (CAPCOG)	($4,391)	Other Govern. Agencies
8640 7407 various	Mobile Data / 911 CAD	($573,569)	Other Govern. Agencies
8700 7407 5001	Trunked Radio - COA	($2,396)	General Fund
8700 7407 5009	Trunked Radio - Williamson County	($10,983)	General Fund
	Total Deappropriations:	**($793,341)**	

Deappropriations - Economic Development:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8350 9407 various	Arts In Public Places	($4,876)	GGCIP Fund
8820 9407 various	Aviation Public Art Fund	($12)	Tfr fr other Enterprise
8910 9407 0040	Roy Kiser APP	($5)	Tfr fr other Enterprise
8560 5507 0202	ECC AIPP	($250,000)	Developer Participation
		($254,893)	

Deappropriations - Emergency Medical Services:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8030 9307 0110	Renovations to EMS Station #12	($1,369)	Contingency Fund
8030 9307 0111	EMS Station #13	($5,857)	Interest
8030 9307 0112	West Austin EMS	($6,838)	General Fund
8300 9307 0008	Expansion of EMS Station 8	($2,805)	Interest
8300 9307 0009	Expansion of EMS Station 2	($135)	Interest
8450 9307 0106	RBJ Building Improvements - EMS Floor	($49,356)	GGCIP Fund
		($66,360)	

Deappropriations - Financial & Administrative Services:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8080 6707 various	Environmental Resource	($2,462)	Interest
8540 6607 1000	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Project	($2,873)	Other Revenue
8560 1107 5050	Utility Billing System	($2)	1996 multiple depts.
8560 5707 0005	Office Automation Project	($1)	Contractual Obligation
8560 5707 0006	Law Computer Equipment	($8)	Contractual Obligation
8560 7407 0008	Building Maintenance	($175,003)	CIP Interest
8690 7407 various	One Texas Center	($26,486)	GGCIP Fund
	Total Deappropriations:	**($206,835)**	

Deappropriations - Fire:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8020 8307 0012	Southwest Austin Fire Station #27	($1)	Interest
8260 8307 0027	Fire Training Facility	($202)	1984 GO Bonds
8260 8307 0035	Fire Training Facility	($3,156)	1984 GO Bonds
8260 8307 0040	Roof Replacement	($51)	1984 GO Bonds
8460 8307 various	Fire Stations	($11,976)	GGCIP Fund
	Total Deappropriations:	**($15,386)**	

FY2017 PROPOSED DE-APPROPRIATIONS

Deappropriations

Deappropriations - Fleet:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8850 7807 various	Vehicles and Equipment Replacement	($24,857,759)	Various City Departments
8870 7807 0254	North Service Center	($34,581)	Interest
8870 7807 0261	CNG Facility	($140,000)	Grant
8870 7807 0263	Emissions Reduction	(12,780)	Grant
8870 7807 0265	Texas Clean Fleet Program	(234,692)	Grant
8870 7807 0267	Propane Conversion Project	(61,263)	Grant
8870 7807 0800	Emissions Reduction Program	($67,860)	Grant
8880 7807 0400	Efficiency Improvements - Citywide	($161,373)	Fleet Fuel Fund
8880 7807 0410	Library Conservation - Phase II	($107,388)	1983 Revenue Bonds
8880 7807 6000	New Austin Airport	($491,402)	1983 Revenue Bonds
	Total Deappropriations:	**($26,169,098)**	

Deappropriations - Health and Human Services

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8030 9107 0125	Rebekah B Johnson Health/EMS	($92)	GO Bonds
8190 9107 0904	Information Systems - HHSD	($1,013)	Interest
8570 9107 0919	Downtown Homeless-HUD 108	($603,228)	Grant
8570 9107 0979	South Austin Center Renovation	($491,782)	Grant
8570 9107 various	Various Health Clinics	($63,705)	Disproportional Share Fd
8570 9107 various	School for the Deaf-Purchase & Renovation	($12,703)	Cert. of Obligation
8570 9107 0991	Vital Records Management System	($14,092)	General Fund
8570 9107 0993	ARCH Rehabilitation	($2,563)	Sustainability Fund
8570 9107 3000	Homeless Shelter/Families	($1,058)	General Fund
	Total Deappropriations:	**($1,190,236)**	

Deappropriations - Parks & Recreation:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8110 8607 various	Park Bonds Authorized 1982	($96,659)	Interest
8170 8607 various	Park Bonds Authorized 1980	($4)	Interest
8230 8607 various	Parks and Old Bakery	($387,940)	General Fund
8330 8607 various	Oak Hill	($1,657)	Other Revenue
8520 8607 various	Parks and Recreation Facilities	($533,723)	General Fund
8520 8607 various	Comp Urban Trails	($148,133)	Grant
8730 8607 various	Park Renovations	($56,360)	Interest
8730 8607 0059	Bartholomew Park SR Area	($563)	General Fund
8730 8607 6013	O. Henry FY93	($7,216)	Grant
8740 8607 0157	Patterson Park	($99,250)	Grant
8741 8607 3057	Turner Roberts Repairs	($697,292)	General Fund
	Total Deappropriations:	**($2,028,797)**	

Deappropriations - Police:

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8470 8707 0711	Police Substation	($17)	GGCIP Fund
8470 8707 0712	Police South Substation	($2,554)	GGCIP Fund
	Total Deappropriations:	**($2,571)**	

FY2017 PROPOSED DE-APPROPRIATIONS

Deappropriations

Deappropriations - Public Works

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8000 6207 various	Railroad Crossing Safety Improvements	($3)	Interest
8010 6207 various	Street and Drainage Improvements	($9)	Interest
8050 6207 various	Flood Prevention Improvements	($1)	Interest
8060 6207 1281	11th Street Off Street Parking	($1)	Interest
8120 6207 various	Traffic Signals	($17)	Interest
8130 6207 various	Street Improvements	($18)	Interest
8140 6207 various	Drainage and Storm Sewer Improvements	($3)	Interest
8290 6207 2201	Computer System Expansion-85B	($1)	Interest
8290 6207 2221	Computer System Expansion FY87	($3,329)	Interest
8400 6207 1013	Trans Criteria Manual Update	($86,859)	Transportation Fund
8400 6207 1110	Central District Facility (Manor Road)	($119,456)	Cert. of Obligation
8400 6207 8011	Transportation Replacement Equipment	($4,370)	Contractual Obligation
8400 6207 9084	River Plantation Bridge	($43,140)	Transportation Fund
8440 6207 3100	Forsythia Drive	($1,503)	Interest
8950 6207 1593	MLK from Springdale Road to 183	($185)	Grant
8950 6207 1615	US 183 / Pond Springs to RR 620 (Signals)	($2,099)	Grant
8950 6207 1617	2222 / Loop 360 to RR 620 (Signals)	($3,217)	Grant
8950 6207 1618	FM 734 / Neenah to Amherst (Signals)	($30,983)	Grant
8950 6207 1619	Intelligent Transportation System	($1,889)	Grant
8950 6207 1620	West Mary Sidewalk	($42,758)	Grant
8950 6207 1621	Boggy Creek Trail ATS	($238)	Grant
8950 6207 1623	Plains Trail from South Meadows to Kramer	($406,450)	Grant
8950 6207 1624	Safe Route to School - Metz Blanton Pearce	($248,696)	Grant
8950 6207 1632	Shoal Creek Hike & Bike Trail	($236)	Grant
8950 6207 1633	Regional Bike Routes to Austin	($22,096)	Grant
8950 6207 1636	Bike Lanes - Fed Trans Enhancement	($368,608)	Grant
8950 6207 1651	Shoal Creek Bike Route FY97	($2,943)	Grant
8950 6207 1654	Robert E Lee/Barton Springs	($1)	Grant
8950 6207 1655	Slaughter Lane / Escarpment	($1)	Grant
8950 6207 1656	Hartford Road / Windsor Road	($48)	Grant
8950 6207 1664	William Cannon / IH 35 to Pleasant Valley	($2,686)	Grant
8950 6207 1680	Lance Armstrong Crosstown Bikeway	($93,299)	Grant
8950 6207 1681	Lance Armstrong Bike Trail Phase III	($3,335)	Grant
8950 6207 1686	Violet Crown Trail	($17,035)	Grant
8950 6207 1687	Traffic Safety Bicycle Lights	($4)	Grant
8950 6207 1688	Bike Share/Bike Safety	($4,760)	Grant
8950 6207 1689	Mopac Hike and Bike Bridge	($2,000,000)	Grant
8999 6207 2400	New City Hall Plaza & Parking	($79,976)	Cert. of Obligation
8999 6207 2402	New City Hall - Furniture	($17,050)	Interest
8999 6207 2452	Incentive Reimbursements to CSC	($3,797)	General Fund
	Total Deappropriations:	**($3,611,101)**	

Deappropriations - Watershed Protection

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
8240 6207 1920	Participation with Developers for Detention Pds	($2)	GO Bonds
8240 6207 1923	Shoal Creek/Greenlawn Foster	($1)	GO Bonds
8490 6307 4024	Rosedale Construction	($368)	GO Bonds
8960 6307 8054	Fews Upgrade	($2,734)	GGCIP Fund
8960 6307 9300	Drainage Improvements in Annexed Areas	($40,686)	General Fund
8960 6307 9350	Developer Reimbursement 99	($1)	General Fund
	Total Deappropriations:	**($43,792)**	

Grand Total Deappropriations: ($61,078,110)

GO Bond Schedule

Capital Budget

General Obligation Bond Schedule

The City of Austin recognizes that capital improvements are an investment in the future of the community. As such, emphasis is placed on anticipating capital needs well in advance and integrating them with service and financial projections.

General Government capital expenditures are largely driven by General Obligation Bonds; therefore the City's ability to issue and service general obligation debt is a key component of the City's capital planning process and the CIP Plan. Public improvement bonds are secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes and require voter approval. The City generally uses these bonds to purchase land or make improvements to real property. Certificates of obligation may be issued with or without voter approval and are used similarly to public improvement bonds. State law requires publication of a notice of intent to issue certificates. Contractual obligations do not require voter approval and there is no provision in state law for notice or petition. Contractual obligations may only be issued for the purchase of personal property. The City generally limits contractual obligations to property with a minimum life expectancy of 5 years. Additional information on the City's debt and how the decisions are made to borrow, as well as schedules of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the Supporting Documents section of this document

In November 2006, voters approved $567.4 million of General Obligation Bonds in seven propositions. The following table provides the details for those seven propositions.

Proposition	2006 Bond Program Propositions	Amount
1	Transportation	$ 103,100,000
2	Drainage & Water Quality Protection	$ 145,000,000
3	Parks Facilities & Parkland	$ 84,700,000
4	Community & Cultural Facilities	$ 31,500,000
5	Affordable Housing	$ 55,000,000
6	Central Library	$ 90,000,000
7	Public Safety Facilities	$ 58,100,000
	TOTAL	**$ 567,400,000**

In November 2010, voters approved $90.0 million of General Obligation Bonds in one proposition focused on transportation and mobility. The following table provides the details of the components of the proposition.

Proposition	2010 Bond Program	Amount
1	Pedestrian/ADA/Bikeways	$ 42,935,000
1	Street Reconstruction	$ 19,185,000
1	Mobility Enhancements	$ 23,680,000
1	Signals	$ 4,200,000
	TOTAL	**$ 90,000,000**

In November 2012, voters approved $306.6 million of General Obligation Bonds in six propositions. The following table provides the details for those six propositions. The first installment of funds was appropriated in FY 2012-13 and departments continue to implement the various projects and programs supported by the Bond Program.

Capital Budget

Proposition	2012 Bond Program	Amount
12	Transportation and Mobility	$ 143,299,000
13	Open Space Open Space and Watershed Protection	$ 30,000,000
14	Parks and Recreation	$ 77,680,000
16	Public Safety	$ 31,079,000
17	Health and Human Services	$ 11,148,000
18	Library, Museum and Cultural Arts Facilities	$ 13,442,000
	TOTAL	**$306,648,000**

In November 2013, voters approved $65.0 million of General Obligation Bonds in one proposition focused on affordable housing. The bond program supports the City's efforts related to rental housing (including permanent supportive housing), homeownership, and home repair programs.

Proposition	2013 Bond Program	Amount
1	Affordable Housing	$ 65,000,000
	TOTAL	**$65,000,000**

The following pages include two schedules: the bond sale schedule for FY 2016-17 and the five-year general obligation bond sale schedule. Most of the FY 2016-17 bond sale is supported by reimbursement resolutions which were approved in conjunction with prior capital budgets. As a result, the total general obligation bond sale in a fiscal year is not the same as the total new appropriations in that same year. The five-year schedule provides the plan for how the various bond programs will be implemented over time. It lists projects and programs by responsible departments. The schedule also reflects when appropriation will be included in the capital budget, as well as when the bonds will be sold to support the appropriation in accordance with the City's cash management and financial policies. This schedule is updated each year as part of the CIP Plan and Annual Budget.

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule, Series 2016
($000s)

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS			
		2016-17 Bond Sale August 2016	
Election Year	Description	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
	Streets/Signals/Mobility		
2012	Streets/Signals/Mobility/Facilities	29,180	0
	Total: Streets, Signals & Mobility	**29,180**	**0**
	Community and Cultural Facilities		
2012	Austin Film Studios	2,000	0
	Total: Economic Development	**2,000**	**0**
	Parks and Recreation		
2012	Parks and Recreation	18,755	0
	Total: Parks and Recreation	**18,755**	**0**
	Library		
2012	Library Facility Improvements	1,325	0
	Total: Library	**1,325**	**0**
	Affordable Housing		
2013	Affordable Housing	10,000	0
	Total: Affordable Housing	**10,000**	**0**
	Facility Improvements		
2012	Health & Human Services Facility Improvements	205	0
2012	Public Safety Facility Improvements	2,345	0
	Total: Facility Improvements	**2,550**	**0**
TOTAL Public Improvement Bonds		**63,810**	**0**

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule, Series 2016
($000s)

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION		
	2016-17 Bond Sale August 2016	
Description	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
Financial Services		
Seaholm Redevelopment	0	0
Seaholm Garage	0	8,700
Library		
New Central Library	3,550	0
Watershed Protection		
Home Buyout Program	50,000	0
TOTAL Certificates of Obligation	**53,550**	**8,700**

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS		
	2016-17 Bond Sale August 2016	
Description	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
Communications Technology Management		
COATN	4,610	0
GATTRS	3,990	0
Fleet/Citywide		
Capital Equipment	16,470	0
TOTAL Contractual Obligations	**25,070**	**0**

TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SALE	**142,430**	**8,700**

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Building Services								
10025	Public Safety Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	969	0	0	0	0	969
		Bond Sale	99	420	450	0	0	969
10025	Health and Human Services Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	758	0	0	0	0	758
		Bond Sale	254	155	195	154	0	758
	Building Services	*Subtotal Appropriation*	1,727	0	0	0	0	1,727
		Subtotal Bond Sale	353	575	645	154	0	1,727
Economic Development								
7524	Austin Film Studios **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	5,400	0	0	0	0	5,400
		Bond Sale	605	2,000	2,795	0	0	5,400
	Economic Development	*Subtotal Appropriation*	5,400	0	0	0	0	5,400
		Subtotal Bond Sale	605	2,000	2,795	0	0	5,400
EMS								
6023	Airport Boulevard - Mueller EMS Station **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	3,100	0	0	0	0	3,100
		Bond Sale	3,100	0	0	0	0	3,100
7047	Public Safety Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	3,788	0	0	0	0	3,788
		Bond Sale	633	0	1,900	1,255	0	3,788
	EMS	*Subtotal Appropriation*	6,888	0	0	0	0	6,888
		Subtotal Bond Sale	3,733	0	1,900	1,255	0	6,888

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Financial and Administrative Services								
7523	Asian American Resource Center **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
		Bond Sale	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
7524	Austin Film Studios **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
		Bond Sale	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
7525	African American Cultural Center **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	1,500	0	0	0	0	1,500
		Bond Sale	1,500	0	0	0	0	1,500
7573	Mexic Arte **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
		Bond Sale	1,000	0	4,000	0	0	5,000
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
		Bond Sale	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
	FASD	*Subtotal Appropriation*	36,500	0	0	0	0	36,500
		Subtotal Bond Sale	32,500	0	4,000	0	0	36,500
Fire								
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	14,223	600	0	0	0	14,823
		Bond Sale	7,668	225	6,930	0	0	14,823
	Fire	*Subtotal Appropriation*	14,223	600	0	0	0	14,823
		Subtotal Bond Sale	7,668	225	6,930	0	0	14,823

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Health and Human Services								
7526	Animal Services Center **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	12,000	0	0	0	0	12,000
		Bond Sale	12,000	0	0	0	0	12,000
7555	Montopolis Community Center **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	3,720	0	0	0	0	3,720
		Bond Sale	295	50	215	3,160	0	3,720
10025	Health and Human Services Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	6,667	0	0	0	0	6,667
		Bond Sale	5,596	0	960	111	0	6,667
	HHSD	*Subtotal Appropriation*	22,387	0	0	0	0	22,387
		Subtotal Bond Sale	17,891	50	1,175	3,271	0	22,387
Library								
7235	Central Library **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	90,000	0	0	0	0	90,000
		Bond Sale	90,000	0	0	0	0	90,000
6014	Library Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	6,635	1,405	0	0	0	8,040
		Bond Sale	4,010	1,325	2,605	100	0	8,040
	Library	*Subtotal Appropriation*	96,635	1,405	0	0	0	98,040
		Subtotal Bond Sale	94,010	1,325	2,605	100	0	98,040

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Municipal Court								
7494	Municipal Court Facility **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	16,000	0	0	0	0	16,000
		Bond Sale	16,000	0	0	0	0	16,000
	Municipal Court	*Subtotal Appropriation*	16,000	0	0	0	0	16,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	16,000	0	0	0	0	16,000
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development								
Various	Affordable Housing Programs **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	55,000	0	0	0	0	55,000
		Bond Sale	55,000	0	0	0	0	55,000
Various	Affordable Housing Programs **(2013 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	35,000	14,000	10,000	6,000	0	65,000
		Bond Sale	20,000	10,000	12,000	23,000	0	65,000
	NHCD	*Subtotal Appropriation*	90,000	14,000	10,000	6,000	0	120,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	75,000	10,000	12,000	23,000	0	120,000
Parks & Recreation								
5208	Dittmar Recreation Center - New Gym **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	2,450	0	0	0	0	2,450
		Bond Sale	2,450	0	0	0	0	2,450
7128	Deep Eddy Pool Shell **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	5,250	0	0	0	0	5,250
		Bond Sale	5,250	0	0	0	0	5,250

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)							
7544	Doris Miller Auditorium Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	1,485	0	0	0	0	1,485
	Bond Sale	1,485	0	0	0	0	1,485
5186	NW Recreation Center Expansion **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	3,675	0	0	0	0	3,675
	Bond Sale	3,675	0	0	0	0	3,675
7544	Rosewood Park - Chestnut House **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	500	0	0	0	0	500
	Bond Sale	500	0	0	0	0	500
6066	McBeth Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	2,500	0	0	0	0	2,500
	Bond Sale	2,500	0	0	0	0	2,500
7547	North Austin Recreation Center **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	8,900	0	0	0	0	8,900
	Bond Sale	8,900	0	0	0	0	8,900
7554	BMX Park & Skate Park **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	1,300	0	0	0	0	1,300
	Bond Sale	1,300	0	0	0	0	1,300
7553	Susanna Dickinson House **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	500	0	0	0	0	500
	Bond Sale	500	0	0	0	0	500
7548	South Austin Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	525	0	0	0	0	525
	Bond Sale	525	0	0	0	0	525

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)							
7552	Conley-Guerrero SAC Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	875	0	0	0	0	875
	Bond Sale	875	0	0	0	0	875
7558	Bartholomew Pool Shell **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	2,625	0	0	0	0	2,625
	Bond Sale	2,625	0	0	0	0	2,625
7551	Elisabet Ney Museum **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	500	0	0	0	0	500
	Bond Sale	500	0	0	0	0	500
7550	Senior Activity Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	875	0	0	0	0	875
	Bond Sale	875	0	0	0	0	875
7555	Montopolis Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	790	0	0	0	0	790
	Bond Sale	790	0	0	0	0	790
7571	West Enfield Pool Shell **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	1,310	0	0	0	0	1,310
	Bond Sale	1,310	0	0	0	0	1,310
7549	Hancock Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	875	0	0	0	0	875
	Bond Sale	875	0	0	0	0	875
Various	Roof / HVAC Replacement Program **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	10,950	0	0	0	0	10,950
	Bond Sale	10,950	0	0	0	0	10,950

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)							
Various	Pool Renovation Program **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	8,815	0	0	0	0	8,815
	Bond Sale	8,815	0	0	0	0	8,815
Various	Playscape Renovations & Improvements **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	4,250	0	0	0	0	4,250
	Bond Sale	4,250	0	0	0	0	4,250
Various	Trail Renovations & Improvements **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	4,335	0	0	0	0	4,335
	Bond Sale	4,335	0	0	0	0	4,335
Various	Courts / Greens Renovations & Improvements **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	1,415	0	0	0	0	1,415
	Bond Sale	1,415	0	0	0	0	1,415
5234	Parkland Acquisition **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
	Bond Sale	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
	Bond Sale	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
5311	Zach Scott Theatre **(2006 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
	Bond Sale	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
7555	Montopolis Community Center **(2012 Bonds)**						
	Appropriation	11,780	0	0	0	0	11,780
	Bond Sale	765	715	715	9,585	0	11,780

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
10488	Waller Creek District **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	13,000	0	0	0	0	13,000
		Bond Sale	2,250	3,500	6,500	750	0	13,000
10459	Cemetery Renovations **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	2,000	0	0	0	0	2,000
		Bond Sale	1,565	0	435	0	0	2,000
Various	Facility Renovations and Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	20,200	1,300	0	0	0	21,500
		Bond Sale	8,325	4,415	8,760	0	0	21,500
Various	Park Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	19,550	3,140	0	0	0	22,690
		Bond Sale	7,530	8,115	7,045	0	0	22,690
Various	Parkland Acquisition and Development **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	6,710	0	0	0	0	6,710
		Bond Sale	4,700	2,010	0	0	0	6,710
	Parks & Recreation	*Subtotal Appropriation*	172,940	4,440	0	0	0	177,380
		Subtotal Bond Sale	124,835	18,755	23,455	10,335	0	177,380

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Police								
7494	Northeast Police Substation **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	7,000	0	0	0	0	7,000
		Bond Sale	2,000	0	5,000	0	0	7,000
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	11,495	0	0	0	0	11,495
		Bond Sale	6,720	1,700	815	2,260	0	11,495
	Police	*Subtotal Appropriation*	18,495	0	0	0	0	18,495
		Subtotal Bond Sale	8,720	1,700	5,815	2,260	0	18,495
Public Works								
Various	Street Reconstruction **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	82,500	0	0	0	0	82,500
		Bond Sale	82,500	0	0	0	0	82,500
5769	Sidewalks **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	10,600	0	0	0	0	10,600
		Bond Sale	10,600	0	0	0	0	10,600

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Public Works (continued)								
5771	Bikeways **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	2,000	0	0	0	0	2,000
		Bond Sale	2,000	0	0	0	0	2,000
Various	Pedestrian/ADA/Bikeways **(2010 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	42,935	0	0	0	0	42,935
		Bond Sale	42,935	0	0	0	0	42,935
Various	Street Reconstruction **(2010 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	19,185	0	0	0	0	19,185
		Bond Sale	19,185	0	0	0	0	19,185
9383	N. Lamar & Burnet Corridor Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000
		Bond Sale	595	225	6,135	8,045	0	15,000
5771	Violet Crown Trail **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	2,000	0	0	0	0	2,000
		Bond Sale	1,300	700	0	0	0	2,000
Various	Bike & Pedestrian Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	36,500	0	0	0	0	36,500
		Bond Sale	26,000	7,000	3,500	0	0	36,500
5769	Neighborhood Partnering Program **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	1,200	0	0	0	0	1,200
		Bond Sale	450	750	0	0	0	1,200
6016	Public Works Facilities **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	11,075	0	0	0	0	11,075
		Bond Sale	350	6,800	3,925	0	0	11,075

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Public Works (continued)								
Various	Street and Bridge Reconstruction **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	44,020	0	0	0	0	44,020
		Bond Sale	30,225	7,025	6,770	0	0	44,020
	Public Works	*Subtotal Appropriation*	267,015	0	0	0	0	267,015
		Subtotal Bond Sale	216,140	22,500	20,330	8,045	0	267,015
Transportation								
5828	Traffic Signals **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	8,000	0	0	0	0	8,000
		Bond Sale	8,000	0	0	0	0	8,000
Various	Mobility Enhancements **(2010 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	23,680	0	0	0	0	23,680
		Bond Sale	23,680	0	0	0	0	23,680
Various	Traffic Signals **(2010 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	4,200	0	0	0	0	4,200
		Bond Sale	4,200	0	0	0	0	4,200
5401	East 51st Street Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	3,150	350	0	0	0	3,500
		Bond Sale	800	1,300	1,400	0	0	3,500
5828	Arterial Congestion & Crash Risk Mitigation **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	7,000	0	0	0	0	7,000
		Bond Sale	6,900	100	0	0	0	7,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed 2019	Proposed 2020	Total
Transportation (continued)								
1152	Corridor Mobility Improvements **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	19,700	3,300	0	0	0	23,000
		Bond Sale	17,720	5,280	0	0	0	23,000
	Transportation	*Subtotal Appropriation*	65,730	3,650	0	0	0	69,380
		Subtotal Bond Sale	61,300	6,680	1,400	0	0	69,380
Watershed Protection								
Various	Watershed Protection Master Plan Projects **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	95,000	0	0	0	0	95,000
		Bond Sale	95,000	0	0	0	0	95,000
6661	Open Space **(2006 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
		Bond Sale	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
6661	Open Space **(2012 Bonds)**							
		Appropriation	30,000	0	0	0	0	30,000
		Bond Sale	30,000	0	0	0	0	30,000
	Watershed Protection	*Subtotal Appropriation*	175,000	0	0	0	0	175,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	175,000	0	0	0	0	175,000
		Total Appropriation	**988,940**	**24,095**	**10,000**	**6,000**	**0**	**1,029,035**
		Total Bond Sale	**833,755**	**63,810**	**83,050**	**48,420**	**0**	**1,029,035**

City of Austin
2016-2017
Proposed
Budget

Volume II
Ordinances/Fee Schedule

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2016, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2017.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 beginning on October 1, 2016, and ending on September 30, 2017.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2016 § _____
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____ **ATTEST:** _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

Janette S. Goodall
City Clerk

draft

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CAPITAL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2016, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2017.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 beginning on October 1, 2016, and ending on September 30, 2017.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2016 § _____
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____ **ATTEST:** _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2016-2017, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of $_____ per $100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components, each of which are separately approved by Council: $_____ per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Texas Property Tax Code (Tax Code), less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and $_____ per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

PART 2. The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Exhibits "A" and "B-1" and "B-2":

Agriculture	Exhibit A
Disabled Veterans	Exhibit A
Straight Disability Local Option	Exhibit A
Elderly Homestead	Exhibit A
Residence Homestead	Exhibit A
Historic – State Landmarks	Exhibit B-1
Historic – City Landmarks	Exhibit B-2

DRAFT

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-1are designated as Recorded Texas Historic Landmarks or as state recorded archeological landmarks in accordance with Section 11.24(1) of the Tax Code.

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-2 are designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to Section 11.24(2) of the Tax Code.

The exemption amounts for the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 and B-2 shall be determined as set forth in City Code Section 11-1-22.

PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY _____PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $_____.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2016 § _____
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

EXHIBIT A

AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from $5,000 to $12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	$5,000
30-49	$7,500
50-69	$10,000
70-99	$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD = 8~~6~~ percent

Persons with a residence homestead are entitled to a 8~~6~~ percent tax exemption of the assessed valuation of their home.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = $80,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security or forced retirement can apply for and receive an $80,000 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = $80,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for and receive an $80,000 tax exemption on their home.

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House num-ber	Street direc-tion	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
1	1974-0002	Walter Tips House	2336	South	Congress	PASS	0303000805	RTHL
2	1974-0003	Daniel Caswell House	1404		West Avenue	PASS	0210000322	RTHL
3	1974-0006	Paggi House	211	South	Lamar	PASS	0105020308	RTHL
4	1974-0014	St. Charles House	316	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031709	RTHL
5	1974-0020 and 1999-0007	Smoot Family Home	1316	West	6th Street	PASS	0108031175	RTHL
6	1974-0022	Goodman Building	202	West	13th Street	PASS	0210022508	RTHL
7	1974-0029	B.J. Smith House	610		Guadalupe	PASS	0206010904	RTHL
8	1974-0030	Catherine Robinson House	705		San Antonio	PASS	0206011001	RTHL
9	1974-0031	Pierre Bremond House	402	West	7th Street	PASS	0206011006	RTHL
10	1974-0032	Eugene Bremond House	404	West	7th Street	PASS	0206011007	RTHL
11	1974-0033	Neill - Cochran House	2310		San Gabriel	PASS	0113000502	RTHL
12	1974-0034	Walter Bremond House	711		San Antonio	PASS	0206011002	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House num-ber	Street direc-tion	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
13	1974-0035	John Bremond House	700		Guadalupe	PASS	0206011005	RTHL
14	1974-0036	North - Evans Chateau	708		San Antonio	PASS	0206010501	RTHL
15	1974-0037	Phillips-Knudsen House (Hale Houston House)	706		Guadalupe Street	PASS	0206011004	RTHL
16	1974-0042	E.H. Carrington Store	522	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040606	RTHL
17	1975-0009	West Hill	1703		West Avenue	PASS	0211010506	RTHL
18	1975-0010	Scholz Garten	1607		San Jacinto	PASS	0210041802	RTHL
19	1975-0012	Boardman - Webb House	602	West	9th Street	PASS	0208001508	RTHL
20	1975-0014	J. P. Schneider Store	402	West	2nd Street	PASS	0205010509	SAL
21	1975-0018	German Free School	507	East	10th Street	PASS	0206040906	RTHL
22	1976-0004	Millett Opera House	110	East	9th Street	PASS	0206031017	RTHL; SAL
23	1976-0011	Onion Creek Masonic Lodge	706		North Bluff	PASS	0422050214	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House num-ber	Street direc-tion	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
24	1976-0013	Paggi Carriage Shop	421	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040109	RTHL
25	1976-0016	Southwestern Telephone and Telegraph Building	410		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020211	RTHL
26	1977-0008	Old Depot Hotel	504	East	5th Street	PASS	0206040514	RTHL
27	1977-0010	I. V. Davis Homestead	1610		Virginia	PASS	0104040616	RTHL
28	1977-0012-a	Walter Tips Building	710		Congress	PASS	0206030312	RTHL
29	1977-0023	Charles Johnson Homestead	2201	West	Cesar Chavez	PASS	0109060128	RTHL
30	1977-0024	Millbrook	1803		Evergreen	PASS	0400040209	RTHL
31	1977-0026	Texas Military Institute Castle	1111	West	11th Street	PASS	0109010611	RTHL
32	1977-0028	Beriah Graham House	2605		Salado Street	PASS	0215020302	RTHL
33	1977-0034	Thompson House	1171		San Bernard	PASS	0207080601	RTHL
34	1977-0036	Zimmerman Stone House	1600		Payton Gin	PASS	0242120316	RTHL
35	1978-0002	Gerhard - Schoch House	2212		Nueces Street	PASS	0212010301	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House num-ber	Street direc-tion	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
36	1978-0004	Leser House	3506		West Avenue	PASS	0218030712	RTHL
37	1978-0009	J.O. Buaas Building	407-11	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040104	RTHL
38	1978-0017	Denny - Holliday House	1803		West Avenue	PASS	0211010307	RTHL
39	1978-0024	Southgate - Lewis House	1501	East	12th Street	PASS	0208090601	RTHL
40	1978-0025	Burlage - Fischer House	1008		West Avenue	PASS	0208000808	RTHL
41	1978-0033	Littlefield Building	106	East	6th Street	PASS	0206030701	RTHL
42	1978-0038	Paramount Theater	713		Congress	PASS	0206030803	RTHL
43	1978-0043	Shipe House	3816		Avenue G	PASS	0219060821	RTHL
44	1978-0048	Mansbendel – Williams House	3824		Avenue F	PASS	0219060509	RTHL
45	1978-0049	Kopperl House	4212		Avenue F	PASS	0220060607	RTHL
46	1979-0001	Radkey House	3720		Jefferson	PASS	0122000825	RTHL
47	1979-0004	Swisher – Scott House (Sweetbrush))	2408		Sweetbrush	PASS	0119080320	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House num-ber	Street direc-tion	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
48	1979-0006	Donnan – Hill House	2528		Tanglewood	PASS	0118060112	RTHL
49	1979-0010-a	Hofheintz – Reissig Store	600	East	3rd Street	PASS	0204041405	RTHL
50	1979-0011	Las Ventanas (Jernigan House)	602		Harthan Street	PASS	0108031527	RTHL
51	1979-0013	Green Pastures	811	West	Live Oak Street	PASS	0402030237	RTHL
52	1979-0015	Mather – Kirkland House (The Academy)	404		Academy Drive	PASS	0201030129	RTHL
53	1979-0016	Martin House	600	West	7th Street	PASS	0107000502	RTHL
54	1980-0012	Brueggmann House	200	East	30th Street	PASS	0216041317	RTHL
55	1980-0023	Randerson – Lundell Building	701	East	6th Street	PASS	0206041501	RTHL
56	1980-0026	George W. Sampson House	1003		Rio Grande	PASS	0208001607	RTHL
57	1980-0029	H. B. Hancock House	1717		West Avenue	PASS	0211010508	RTHL
58	1981-0007	Jacob Larmour House	1711		Rio Grande	PASS	0210020509	RTHL
59	1982-0007	Openheimer – Montgomery Building	105	West	8th Street	PASS	0206030317	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House num-ber	Street direc-tion	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
60	1983-0006	Mauthe – Myrick House	408	West	14th Street	PASS	0210021409	RTHL
61	1983-0011	Sampson – Henricks Building	620		Congress	PASS	0206030205	RTHL
62	1983-0017	Smith – Phillips House	502	West	14th Street	PASS	0210020807	RTHL
63	1983-0025	Robinson – Macken House	702		Rio Grande	PASS	0107000406	RTHL
64	1983-0026	Moore – Flack House	901		Rio Grande	PASS	0208001510	RTHL
65	1984-0007	Heierman Building	115	East	5th Street	PASS	0205020708	RTHL
66	1986-0008	Scarbrough Building	522		Congress	PASS	0206030108	RTHL
67	1986-0009	Texas Federation of Woman's Clubs	2312		San Gabriel	PASS	0113000501	RTHL
68	1986-0039	Reuter House	806		Rosedale	PASS	0302021512	RTHL
69	1986-0041	McCallum House	613	West	32nd Street	PASS	0217020504	RTHL
70	1987-0019	Moore – Hancock Cabins	4811		Sinclair Avenue	PASS	0225030928	RTHL
71	1989-0016	Elvira T. Davis House	4112		Avenue B	PASS	0221050509	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House num-ber	Street direc-tion	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
72	1989-0020	Platt Building	304	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031713	RTHL
73	1991-0003	William Green Hill House	910		Blanco Street	PASS	0109010206	RTHL
74	1991-0022	Miller - Roberdeau House	310	East	34th Street	PASS	0217060309	RTHL
75	1993-0003	Hatzfeld House	604	West	11th Street	PASS	0208001712	RTHL
76	1993-0023	Ziller – Wallace House	1110		Blanco Street	PASS	0109010311	RTHL
77	1993-0024	Stanley Homestead (Stone House)	1811		Newton Street	PASS	0402010307	RTHL
78	1993-0026	Patton Store	6266	West	U.S. Highway	PASS	0408340602	RTHL
79	1994-0002	Wells – LaRue House	4524		Avenue F	PASS	0222070820	RTHL
80	1994-0020	Hodnette - Roberts House	4300		Avenue F	PASS	0220060713	RTHL
81	1995-0006	Pemberton Castle	1415		Wooldridge	PASS	0115010812	RTHL
82	1996-0002	Rocky Cliff House	802		Barton	PASS	0104040114	RTHL
83	1997-0002	Brown Building	710		Colorado	PASS	0206012193	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House num-ber	Street direc-tion	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
84	1998-0006	Stephen F. Austin Hotel	701		Congress	PASS	0206030801	RTHL
85	2000-0007	Williams - Weigl House	4107		Avenue H	PASS	0220080104	RTHL
86	2000-0010	McClendon – Price House	1606		Pearl Street	PASS	0211010733	RTHL
87	2000-0012	Stanley Homestead Outbuilding	1809		Newton Street	PASS	0402010307	RTHL
88	2001-0147	Goodall – Wooten House	1900		Rio Grande	PASS	0212011410	RTHL
89	2002-0011	Pease Mansion (Woodlawn)	1606		Niles Road	PASS	0113010903	RTHL
90	2002-0031	Dawson – Blaylock House	1001	West	Mary Street	PASS	0400041304	RTHL
91	2003-0001	George A. Peterson House	1012	East	8th Street	PASS	0206051011	RTHL
92	2003-0003	Philquist – Wood House	4007		Avenue G	PASS	0218060303	RTHL
93	2003-0004	Penn and Nellie Wooldridge House	3124		Wheeler Street	PASS	0217020702	RTHL
94	2003-0018	Buddington – Benedict – Sheffield Compound	506	West	34th Street	PASS	0218031204	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House num-ber	Street direc-tion	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
95	2004-0006	Burns – Klein House (Splitrock)	2815		Wooldridge	PASS	0217000412	RTHL
96	2004-0012	Graves House	2		Green Lanes	PASS	0115010809	RTHL
97	2004-0013	Keith House	2400		Harris	PASS	0115010508	RTHL
98	2004-0029	King – Von Rosenberg House	1500		Lorrain Street	PASS	0110010104	RTHL
99	2005-0024	Reed Estate	2407		Harris	PASS	0115010843	RTHL
100	2006-0015	Herblin – Shoe House	712	West	16th Street	PASS	0211010904	RTHL
101	2006-0016	Norwood Tower	114	West	7th Street	PASS	0206032102; 0206032103	RTHL
102	2006-0031	Stanley and Emily Finch House	3312		Duval Street	PASS	0217060607	RTHL
103	2007-0023	Walter and Mae Simms House	906		Mariposa Drive	PASS	0303020512	RTHL
104	2007-0025	Granger House	805	West	16th Street	PASS	0211010712	RTHL
105	2008-0015	Crusemann – Marsh – Bell House	1509		Marshall Lane	PASS	0110010108	RTHL
106	2008-0016	Davis – Sibley House	2210		Windsor Road	PASS	0113010703	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House num-ber	Street direc-tion	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
107	2009-0011	St. David's Rectory	1603		Pearl Street	PASS	0211010807	RTHL
108	2009-0013	Kappa Kappa Gamma House	2001		University	PASS	0212030701	RTHL
109	2009-0035	J. W. and Cornelia Rice Scarbrough House	1801		West Avenue	PASS	0211010306	RTHL
110	2010-0012	Matsen House	1800		San Gabriel	PASS	0112000316	RTHL
111	2010-0026	Zeta Tau Alpha House	2711		Nueces Street	PASS	0215020815	RTHL
112	2010-0032	Helena and Robert Ziller House	800		Edgecliff	PASS	0201030404	RTHL
113	2011-0004	William T. and Valerie Mansbendel Williams House	3820		Avenue F	PASS	0219060510	RTHL
114	2013-0003	Seaholm Power Plant	800	West	Cesar Chavez	PASS	0105000903	RTHL
115	2013-0007-A	Cranfill Beacham Apartments, Unit B1	1911		Cliff Street,	PASS	0113001403	RTHL
116	2013-0007-B	Cranfill - Beacham Apartments, Unit B2	1911		Cliff Street,	PASS	0113001404	RTHL
117	2013-0007-C	Cranfill - Beacham Apartments - Unit B3	1911		Cliff Street,	PASS	0113001405	RTHL

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1	1974-0001	Howson House	700		San Antonio Street	PASS	0206010505
2	1974-0004	Millican House	1610		West Avenue	PASS	0211010803
3	1974-0008	Oliphant House	3900		Avenue C	PASS	0219050815
4	1974-0009	Red - Purcell House	210		Academy Drive	PASS	0201010601
5	1974-0040	North Cottage	706		San Antonio Street	PASS	0206010502
6	1974-0041	Hannig Building	206	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031214
7	1974-0043	Driskill-Day-Ford Building	403	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040103
8	1974-0044	Dos Banderos	410	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040213
9	1974-0046	San Antonian	702		San Antonio Street	PASS	0206010504
10	1975-0003	Lindemann House	1100	East	8th Street	PASS	0205070317
11	1975-0008	Raymond - Morley House	510		Baylor Street	PASS	0108010310
12	1975-0011	Heritage House	3112		West Avenue	PASS	0217020318
13	1975-0013	J. W. McLaughlin House	800		San Antonio Street	PASS	0208010106
14	1976-0001	Sheeks - Robertson House	610		West Lynn Street	PASS	0109040610

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
15	1976-0002	Smith - Marcuse - Lowry House	3913		Avenue C	PASS	0219051008
16	1976-0005	William Pillow House	1407	West	9th Street	PASS	0108031120
17	1976-0012	Morley Brothers (Grove) Drug Store	209	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031103
18	1976-0017	Chicago (McAngus) House	607		Trinity Street	PASS	0206040201
19	1977-0012-B	Edward Tips Building	708		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030313
20	1977-0015	Franzetti Store	2402		San Gabriel Street	PASS	0214001306
21	1977-0016	Bertram Store	1601		Guadalupe Street	PASS	0210022214
22	1977-0030	Ben Pillow House	1403	West	9th Street	PASS	0108031122
23	1977-0032	Walton-Joseph Building	708	East	6th Street	PASS	0206041611
24	1977-0037	Quast Building	412	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040212
25	1977-0041	William T. Caswell House	1502		West Avenue	PASS	0211010715
26	1977-0044	Wolf House	1602	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	0202070506
27	1978-0008	Cotton Exchange	401	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040102
28	1978-0010	Joseph Nalle Building	409	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040105

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
29	1978-0013	Hamilton Building	419	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040108
30	1978-0014	Schuwirth House	512		Neches Street	PASS	0206040110
31	1978-0015	Paggi Blacksmith Shop	503		Neches Street	PASS	0206040502
32	1978-0016	Seekatz - Gardner House	1101	West	31st Street	PASS	0217000326
33	1978-0020	Coon - Gilbert - Doggett House	1402		West Avenue	PASS	0210000303
34	1978-0027	Limerick - Frazier House	810	East	13th Street	PASS	0209060109
35	1978-0029	Weisiger - White House	4104		Avenue F	PASS	0220060513
36	1978-0030	Risher - Nicholas Building	422	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040208
37	1978-0035	Jacoby - Pope Building	200	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031214
38	1978-0036	Covert House	3912		Avenue G	PASS	0219060906
39	1978-0039	Hurt House	2210		San Gabriel Street	PASS	0113000823
40	1978-0040	Page - Gilbert House	3913		Avenue G	PASS	0218060207
41	1978-0045-A	Risher-Roach Building, Part 1	509	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040516
42	1978-0045-B	Risher-Roach Building, Part 2	511	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040507

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
43	1978-0047	Buaas House	708		Patterson Avenue	PASS	0110050924
44	1978-0051	Brass – Goddard House	1108	West	9th Street	PASS	0109010517
45	1979-0009	German American Ladies' College	1604	East	11th Street	PASS	0206090906
46	1979-0010-B	Wedding House	604	East	3rd Street	PASS	0204041404
47	1979-0019	Bosche Building	804		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030407
48	1979-0020	Montgomery House	808		West Avenue	PASS	0208000508
49	1980-0001	Hopkins Homestead	1500	West	9th Street	PASS	0110020629
50	1980-0002	Inshallah (Lucksinger – Keasbey House)	602	East	43rd Street	PASS	0220080848; 0220080858
51	1980-0004	Rogers – Lyons House	1001	East	8th Street	PASS	0206050901
52	1980-0005	Newton House	1013	East	9th Street	PASS	0206051008
53	1980-0009	James Smith Place	3414		Lyons Road	PASS	0205150510
54	1980-0010	George Pendexter House	2806		Nueces Street	PASS	0215020625
55	1980-0011	Haynes-Delashwah House	1209		Rosewood Avenue	PASS	0206090215
56	1980-0017	Robinson-Rosner Building	504		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030111

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
57	1980-0019	White – Springfield House	2112		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0212010903
58	1980-0025	Johnson House	1412	West	6th-1/2 Street	PASS	0108030601
59	1980-0028-A	Commissioners General Provision (part 1 of 2)	501	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040504
60	1980-0028-B	Commissioners General Provision (part 2 of 2)	503	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040505
61	1981-0001	Woodburn House	4401		Avenue D	PASS	0220060401
62	1981-0002	Hill House	2104		Nueces Street	PASS	0212011003
63	1981-0005	Smith – Hage Building	325	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031614
64	1981-0009	Haenel Store Building	1101	East	11th Street	PASS	0205070501
65	1981-0011-A	Swift Building	315		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205021902
66	1981-0011-B	Day Building	319		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205021903
67	1981-0011-C	McKean – Eilers Building	323		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205021906
68	1981-0015	Johns – Hamilton Building	716		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030310
69	1981-0017	Burt House	612	West	22nd Street	PASS	0212010309
70	1981-0018	Kenney House	611	West	22nd Street	PASS	0212011011

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
71	1981-0024	W. B. Smith Building	316		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020106
72	1982-0001-A	Larmour Block (A)	906		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030512
73	1982-0001-B	Larmour Block (B)	908		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030511
74	1982-0001-C	Larmour Block (C)	910		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030510
75	1982-0001-D	Larmour Block (D)	912		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030509
76	1982-0001-E	Larmour Block (E)	914		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030508
77	1982-0001-F	Larmour Block (F)	916		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030507
78	1982-0001-G	Larmour Block (G)	918		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030506
79	1982-0001-H	Larmour Block (H)	920		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206032602; 0206032603
80	1982-0001-I	Larmour Block (I)	922		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030516
81	1982-0003	Lewis – Thomas House	1508		Newning Avenue	PASS	0300010910
82	1982-0004	Miller – Searight House	5400		Freidrich Lane	PASS	0423080116
83	1982-0006	Ben M. Barker House	3215		Duval Street	PASS	0217060901
84	1982-0011	Dumble – Boatright House	1419		Newning Avenue	PASS	0301021017

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
85	1982-0012	Warner – Lucas House	303		Academy Drive	PASS	0300011201
86	1982-0013	Taylor House	608		Baylor Street	PASS	0108010655
87	1982-0015	Clark – Emmert House	4300		Avenue D	PASS	0221051517
88	1982-0016	Holland – Klipple House	4100		Avenue F	PASS	0220060514
89	1982-0017	Bell House	4200		Avenue F	PASS	0220060612
90	1982-0018	Sauter – Alley House	4012		Avenue F	PASS	0219060707
91	1983-0003	Koppel Building	318		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020105
92	1983-0007	Townsend-Thomson Building	718		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030309
93	1983-0014	Bergen – Todd House	1403	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	0300010210
94	1983-0016	Zimmerli – Rosenquist House	4014		Avenue H	PASS	0218060306
959	1983-0019	Seiders – Peterson House	1105	West	40th Street	PASS	0221020606
96	1983-0020	Dignan – Mickey House	1504		West Avenue	PASS	0211010714
97	1983-0021	Hopkins House	1300	West	9-1/2 Street	PASS	0110020707
98	1983-0024	Nicolds House	1106	West	10th Street	PASS	0109010616

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
99	1983-0027	Sparks-Ledesma House	1306	East	7th Street	PASS	0205070707
100	1984-0001	Eugene Bremond Building	801		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030901
101	1984-0003	Zimmerman Cabin	9019		Parkfield Drive	PASS	0241140508
102	1984-0004	Dempsey House	700	East	44th Street	PASS	0219080511
103	1984-0011	Culver – Guinn House	1102		Blanco Street	PASS	0109010314
104	1984-0012	Meroney – Isaacs Building	404	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040216
105	1984-0013	Rhambo Building	406	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040215
106	1984-0015	Mathias Kreisle Building	400	East	6th Street	PASS	0206040218
107	1984-0017	Hill – Searight House	410	East	Monroe Street	PASS	0300010913
108	1985-0001	Blomquist House	1000	East	14th Street	PASS	0209060910
109	1985-0006	Arnold House	1170		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080217
110	1985-0010	Damon – Brown – Pierce House	1110	East	32nd Street	PASS	0214090637
111	1985-0011	Nichols – Gellman Home	201-07	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031102
112	1985-0014	Morgan House	2101		Nueces Street	PASS	0212011107

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
113	1986-0007	Mary Lowry House	4001		Avenue C	PASS	0219051101
114	1986-0017	Macken – Anderson House	1007	East	16th Street	PASS	0209061003; 0209061004
115	1986-0021	Flanagan – Heierman House	3909		Avenue G	PASS	0218060205
116	1986-0028	Jeremiah Hamilton Building	1101		Red River Street	PASS	0208051013
117	1986-0029	McRaven-Wilson House	1101		Red River Street	PASS	0208051013
118	1986-0031	McGown – Griffin House	1202		Garden Street	PASS	0202050426
119	1986-0032	Fiegel House	2106	East	Martin Luther King Junior	PASS	0211092006
120	1986-0033	Finks – Coffey House	908		Blanco Street	PASS	0109010211
121	1986-0040	Pearl House Bar	221		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020506
122	1986-0043	Wedig-Hardeman House	1111		Red River Street	PASS	0208051013
123	1987-0003	Scott-Hammond House	1191		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080701
124	1987-0004	Howson Community Center	1192		Angelina Street	PASS	0207080712
125	1987-0005	Stuart House	1208		Inks Avenue	PASS	0205070814
126	1987-0007	Bailey – Houston House	4110		Speedway	PASS	0220060110

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
127	1987-0012	McDonald – McGowan House	1802		Lavaca Street	PASS	0210022406
128	1987-0013	Smith House	502	West	13th Street	PASS	0210020708
129	1987-0015	McDonald Building	607		San Jacinto Street	PASS	0206031701
130	1987-0016	Mayer – Howse House	810	West	10th Street	PASS	0208000814
131	1987-0020-A	Padgitt-Warmoth Building	208	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031214
132	1987-0020-B	Webb - Shaw Building	212	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031210
133	1988-0002	Thornton House	1909		Nueces Street	PASS	0212011615
134	1988-0004	Steiner Building	807		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030903
135	1988-0005	Monroe Building	300	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031715
136	1988-0008	Hugo Kuehne House	500	East	32nd Street	PASS	0215051301
137	1988-0011	Kleberg House	501	West	12th Street	PASS	0208010412
138	1988-0020	Dill – White House	1110	East	10th Street	PASS	0205070510
139	1988-0022	Bailetti House	1006		Waller Street	PASS	0206051208
140	1989-0006	Wilkins – Heath House	1208		Newning Avenue	PASS	0300011246

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
141	1989-0009	Preston – Garcia House	1214		Newning Avenue	PASS	0300011245
142	1989-0010	Dabney – Horne House	507	West	23rd Street	PASS	0212010414
143	1989-0018	Spinola-Smith House	1160		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080107
144	1989-0019	McBride – Knudsen House	1109	West	10th Street	PASS	0109010510
145	1989-0021	Dittlinger Building	302	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031714
146	1989-0022	Ruggles – Smith House	1600		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0211010903
147	1990-0007	Nelson Davis Warehouse	117	West	4th Street	PASS	0205020104
148	1990-0009	Stohl – Saldana House	1005	East	9th Street	PASS	0206051004
149	1990-0011	Finch House	109	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218041903
150	1991-0002	Wooten Medical Offices	109	East	10th Street	PASS	0206031011
151	1991-0009	A.O. Watson House	402	West	12th Street	PASS	0208011008
152	1991-0010	Max Bickler House	901	West	16th Street	PASS	0211010709
153	1991-0013	Ramsdell-Wolff House	4002		Avenue H	PASS	0218060310
154	1991-0018	Boothe – Santa Ana House	1011	East	8th Street	PASS	0206050906

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
155	1991-0021	Gullett House	1304		Newning Avenue	PASS	0300011208
156	1991-0023	Ross - Moore House	405	East	Monroe Street	PASS	0302001511
157	1991-0030	Brass-Milam House	1409		Newning Avenue	PASS	0301021020
158	1992-0006	West Hill Carriage House	707	West	18th Street	PASS	0211010501
159	1992-0016	Schmedes House	804		Baylor Street	PASS	0109010415
160	1993-0004	Crow – Tenant House	805		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0208001402
161	1993-0010	Lawson House	1106		Toyath Street	PASS	0111040812
162	1993-0012	Pope – Watson House	1806		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0211010304
163	1993-0013	Ginsburg Building	219	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031108
164	1993-0015	Parsley House	1009	East	8th Street	PASS	0206050905
165	1993-0019	Cook – Sifuentes House	1009	East	9th Street	PASS	0206051006
166	1993-0020	Bailey – Newgren House	4108		Speedway	PASS	0220060111
167	1993-0021	Walter Badger House	4112		Speedway	PASS	0220060108
168	1993-0025	Finch-Krueger House	3300		Duval Street	PASS	0217060612

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
169	1994-0010	Pearce-Anderson House	809	East	46th Street	PASS	0220101013
170	1994-0012	J. M. Crawford Building	1412	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	0400001506
171	1994-0017	Morse House	3126		Duval Street	PASS	0215050801
172	1994-0018	David C. Parker Property	2404		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0214010812
173	1994-0019	Steussey - Skinner House	1705		Nueces Street	PASS	0210023303
174	1995-0002	Cruchon - Cabaness – Spiller House	1200		Windsor Road	PASS	0110011302
175	1995-0004	Dozier - Beal House	1503		West Avenue	PASS	0211011003
176	1995-0005	W. H. Davis House	1203		Newning Avenue	PASS	0301020919
177	1995-0007	Robert T. Badger House	4006		Speedway	PASS	0219060411
178	1996-0001	Simms House	212	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218041301
179	1996-0003	Bartholomew - Robinson Building	1415		Lavaca Street	PASS	0210022601
180	1997-0004	Wroe - Bustin House	506		Baylor Street	PASS	0108010312
181	1997-0005	Hernandez - Johnson House	1000	East	8th Street	PASS	0206051015
182	1997-0007	Parlin House	105	West	33rd Street	PASS	021804190

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
183	1998-0005	Phillips Building	105	East	5th Street	PASS	0205020707
184	1999-0001	Allen - Williams House	1206		San Antonio Street	PASS	0208010507
185	1999-0005	Miller - Crockett House	112		Academy Drive	PASS	0201010301
186	1999-0012	Evans - Morris - Hiesler House	1000	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	0204051112
187	1999-2001	Edgar Perry, Jr. House	801		Park Boulevard	PASS	0219080214
188	2000-0002	Royal Arch Masonic Lodge	311	West	7th Street	PASS	0206011404
189	2000-0009	Berner-Clark-Mercado House	1807	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	0202070924
190	2000-0014	Brush – Turner – Hirshfeld Building	709		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030802
191	2000-2051	Pompee – Clarke – Cook House	506	West	22nd Street	PASS	0212010408
192	2000-2182	Mueller House	1400		West Avenue	PASS	0210000320
193	2000-2183	Mueller - Danforth House	1308		West Avenue	PASS	0210000321
194	2000-2268	Kuehne – Moore House	2303		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0214011506
195	2001-0002	Arnold's Bakery	1010	East	11th Street	PASS	0208061717
196	2001-0003	Walter Keeling House	3120		Wheeler Street	PASS	0217020703

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
197	2001-0004	Seymour Fogel House (Southwind)	2411		Kinney Road	PASS	0404070517
198	2001-0007	Briones House (Casa de Suenos)	1204	East	7th Street	PASS	0205070212
199	2001-0008	Ettlinger House	3110		Harris Park Avenue	PASS	0215051202
200	2001-0009	Tadlock – Brownlee – Harris House	1901	West	35th Street	PASS	0120010604
201	2001-0012	Allen – Von Boeckmann Building	811		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030905
202	2001-0013	Metz Building	706		Congress Avenue	PASS	0206030314
203	2001-0014	W. L. Stark House	3215		Fairfax Walk	PASS	0215060321
204	2001-0015	Roy Thomas House	1510		San Antonio Street	PASS	021002090
205	2001-0104	Matthew Brown Homestead	10140		Old San Antonio	PASS	0439180805
206	2001-0148	Alfrida Johnson House	1022	East	7th Street	PASS	0206050915
207	2002-0002	Robinson Brothers Warehouse	501	North	I-35 Frontage Road	PASS	0204050516
208	2002-0003	John M. Patterson House	604	East	47th Street	PASS	0221081710
209	2002-0005	Moreland House	1301	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	0202050606
210	2002-0006	Sears – King House	209	West	39th Street	PASS	0219050708

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
211	2002-0007	John Garland James House	1114	West	11th Street	PASS	0109010726
212	2002-0012	Walsh House	3701		Bonnie Road	PASS	0116090812
213	2002-0013	Dawson – Robbins House	1912	South	5th Street	PASS	0400041311
214	2002-0015	Moore – Williams House	1312		Newning Avenue	PASS	0300011313
215	2002-0017	Gatewood House	2900		Tarry Trail	PASS	0121040712
216	2002-0018	Stacy House	1201		Travis Heights	PASS	0301040924
217	2002-0019	Dawson – Crow House	1200	South	5th Street	PASS	0100031311
218	2002-0020	Governors James and Miriam Ferguson House	1200		Enfield Road	PASS	0110010205
219	2002-0022	Minnie Hughes House	900		Juniper Street	PASS	0208061234
220	2002-0023	Henry Stringfellow House	902		Juniper Street	PASS	0208061233
221	2002-0024	Clem Lindsay House	904		Juniper Street	PASS	0208061216
222	2002-0025	Fannie Walker House	902		Olive Street	PASS	0208060802
223	2002-0101	Whitley – Keltner House	200	East	32nd Street	PASS	0216040504
224	2003-0006	Robertson – Trice House	110	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218041310

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
225	2003-0007	Violet Crown	1504		West Lynn Street	PASS	0112020407
226	2003-0011	Walker – Stiles House	508		Harris Avenue	PASS	0217061005
227	2003-0012	Roberts Clinic	1174		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080213
228	2003-0013	Brunson House	200		The Circle	PASS	0300010514
229	2003-0014	R.L. White House	1503		Lorrain Street	PASS	0110010208
230	2003-0015	Shelby House	1114	West	9th Street	PASS	0109010519
231	2003-0016	Nixon – Harper House	604		Harthan Street	PASS	0108031526
232	2003-0019	Suehs House	600		Bellevue Place	PASS	0215051115
233	2003-0020	Adkins – Tharp House	506		Bellevue Place	PASS	0215051117
234	2003-0021	Eckhardt – Potts House	209	East	34th Street	PASS	0218041505
235	2003-0022	Adams House	2200		Windsor Road	PASS	0113010705
236	2003-0023	Lucille Fisher House	1505		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0115010803
237	2003-0024	Harris – Carter House	603		Carolyn Avenue	PASS	0217061402
238	2004-0002	Ocie Speer House	108	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218041311

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
239	2004-0004	Fruth House	3500		Speedway	PASS	0218040310
240	2004-0005	Sayers House	709		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0107000507
241	2004-0007	Steck House	305	East	34th Street	PASS	0217060203
242	2004-0009	Giese – Stark Store	1211		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080802
243	2004-0010	Robinson – Watt House	1502		Marshall Lane	PASS	0112020509
244	2004-0011	Eby – Potts House	609	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218031804
245	2004-0016	Becker – Wilde House	1207	West	6th Street	PASS	0108031312
246	2004-0017	Costley – Goins House	1157		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080503
247	2004-0018	Travis Heights House	1007		Milam Place	PASS	0302030225
248	2004-0019	Padgett – Painter House	105	West	32nd Street	PASS	0216040311
249	2004-0021	Curl – Crockett House	213	West	41st Street	PASS	0219051106
250	2004-0022	Max Starcke House	1400		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	0115010301
251	2004-0023	Del Curto – Nowotny House	102		Laurel Lane	PASS	0216040315
252	2004-0024	Old Golf Club House	512	East	39th Street	PASS	0218060914

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
253	2004-0025	Worley House	802	East	47th Street	PASS	0220101219
254	2004-0028	Chapman House	901	East	12th Street	PASS	0208060501
255	2004-0032	Catterall – Mills House	2524		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0116001304
256	2005-0001	Patterson House	1908		Cliff Street	PASS	0113000340
257	2005-0010	Hart House	1800		Forest Trail	PASS	0114050106
258	2005-0011	Edgar von Boeckmann House	4401		Avenue H	PASS	0220080401
259	2005-0012	Hearn House	902		Blanco Street	PASS	0109010212
260	2005-0013	Weller – Meyers – Morrison House	1400		Lorrain Street	PASS	0110010602
261	2005-0025	Campbell – Miller House	900		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0208001107
262	2005-0028	Cox-Craddock House	720	East	32nd Street	PASS	0215060319
263	2005-0030	Spurgeon Bell House	106	West	32nd Street	PASS	0218041911
264	2005-0033	Fitzgerald – Short House	502	East	32nd Street	PASS	0215051306
265	2006-0001	Manning – Udden – Bailey House	901	West	31st Street	PASS	0217020803
266	2006-0021	Herbert and Alice Bohn House	1301	West	29th Street	PASS	0217000423

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
267	2006-0024	Cloud – Kingsbery House	1001	East	Riverside Drive	PASS	0301040701
268	2006-0025	Victory Grille	1104	East	11th Street	PASS	0208061810
269	2006-0027	Gerhardt – Street House	508		Bellevue Place	PASS	0215051116
270	2006-0028	Bengston House	3803		Avenue H	PASS	0218060402
271	2006-0029	First United Methodist Parsonage (Pope House)	1612		Gaston Avenue	PASS	0117020715
272	2006-0033	James-Mathews House	3001		Washington Square	PASS	0217021019
273	2006-0035	A.D. and Mae Bolm House	2309		Windsor Road	PASS	0113010312
274	2006-0038	Cranfill House	1901		Cliff Street	PASS	0113001111
275	2006-0039	Spires House	1500		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	0115010306
276	2006-0040	Kreisle Building	412		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020210
277	2006-0041	Schenken – Oatman House	311	West	41st Street	PASS	0219050907
278	2007-0001	Shelby – Matthews – Bergquist House	2705		Oakhurst Avenue	PASS	0217000101
279	2007-0002	Duncan Washington House	1214	East	7th Street	PASS	0205070209
280	2007-0011	Kocurek Building	511	West	41st Street	PASS	0219050416

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
281	2007-0013	Goff – Radkey House	1305	West	22nd Street	PASS	0113000339
282	2007-0019	John and Lela Gay House	4108		Avenue D	PASS	0221051311
283	2007-0020	Murchison – Douglas House	1200		Travis Heights	PASS	0301040607
284	2007-0021	Gordon – Damon House	3400		Duval Street	PASS	0217060714
285	2007-0024	Hume – Rowe House	4002		Avenue C	PASS	0219050913
286	2007-0026	Benjamin Lee House	1178		San Bernard Street	PASS	0207080211
287	2007-0027	Joseph Renfro House	3707		Gilbert Street	PASS	0117090404
288	2007-0035	Brogan House	3018		West Avenue	PASS	0217020806
289	2007-0040	Parrish – Fleming House	1410		Northwood Road	PASS	0118011411
290	2008-0004	Evans – Otting Home	4200		Duval Street	PASS	0220080214
291	2008-0005	Caruthers – Pierce – Richard House	500	East	Monroe Street	PASS	0301021009
292	2008-0006	Wiley – McKown House	1815		Travis Heights	PASS	0303020620
293	2008-0007	Wheeler – Holcomb Triplex	905		Avondale Road	PASS	0301041009
294	2008-0011	Hardwicke House	1409		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001506

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
295	2008-0012	T. N. and Edythe Porter House	3009		Washington Square	PASS	0217021022
296	2008-0014	Webb – Simms – Aldridge House	108	West	32nd Street	PASS	0218041912
297	2008-0018	Continental Club	1315	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	0300010307
298	2008-0019	Blondie Pharr House	801		Highland Avenue	PASS	0108030801
299	2008-0026	Dunbar – Eilers House	2502		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010207
300	2008-0028	Woody House	709		Bouldin Avenue	PASS	0102010221
301	2008-0031	Snyder House	2508		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010205
302	2008-0032	Leach House	1402		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001409
303	2008-0033	Parker House	1406		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001410
304	2008-0034	Silberstein House	2506		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010206
305	2008-0035	Harvey House	1309		Marshall Lane	PASS	0110010613
306	2008-0036	Overton House	1403		Springdale Road	PASS	0211200310
307	2008-0038	Faulk – Powers House	1812		Airole Way	PASS	0102090119
308	2008-0039	Saul – Morrison – Smith House	4615		Caswell Avenue	PASS	0220101117

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
309	2009-0001	McMillen – Falk House	4213		Avenue D	PASS	0220060207
310	2009-0002	Frank and Martha Jones House	1001		Willow Street	PASS	0203040901
311	2009-0003	Johnson – Haines House	1148		Northwestern	PASS	0206100201
312	2009-0005	Governor Dan Moody House	2302		Woodlawn Boulevard	PASS	0114030506
313	2009-0007	Gambrell House	1410		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001412
314	2009-0008	Massey – Page House	1305		Northwood Road	PASS	0217000103
315	2009-0009	Cullers – Adkins House	1515		Westover Road	PASS	0116000102
316	2009-0010	Greenwood and Nina Wooten House	1405		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0115010814
317	2009-0012	Baker – Allen House	2402		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010507
318	2009-0014	McGee – Clark – Byrd House	1520		Northwood Road	PASS	0118010233
319	2009-0015	Gardner House	2418		Jarratt Avenue	PASS	0115010405
320	2009-0021	Jackson – Novy – Kelly – Hoey House	2406		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010506
321	2009-0022	Thomas House	1603		Niles Road	PASS	0112020420
322	2009-0023	Webster House	706		Oakland Avenue	PASS	0108030704

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
323	2009-0024	Aycock House	1405		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001508
324	2009-0026	Byrne – Reed House	1410		Rio Grande Street	PASS	0210000402
325	2009-0027	Potter – Pincoffs House	2607		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0116000601
326	2009-0028	Martin – Sharp House	9		Niles Road	PASS	0112020104
327	2009-0029	Davis House	1600		Gaston Avenue	PASS	0117020710
328	2009-0030	Wroe – Yeates House	1510		West Lynn Street	PASS	0112020405
329	2009-0032	DeWitt Reddick House	1511		Preston Avenue	PASS	0116000403
330	2009-0034	Catterall – Thornberry House	1403		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	0115010704
331	2009-0036	A. W. and Ida Brill House	1109	West	9th Street	PASS	0109010410
332	2009-0037	Dr. Walter Bacon Black House	401	West	32nd Street	PASS	0216040112
333	2009-0038	Sutton – Bailey House	1515		Pease Road	PASS	0112020412
334	2009-0039	Lolla Peterson House	2410		Jarratt Avenue	PASS	0115010408
335	2009-0040	Madison and Mabel Benson House	1604		Pease Road	PASS	0112020306
336	2009-0041	Black – Fleming House	1613		Pease Road	PASS	0112020415

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
337	2009-0042	Huron Mills House	2603		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0116000606
338	2009-0043	Oscar and Floy Robinson House	1711		San Gabriel Street	PASS	0211010401
339	2009-0044	Nagle – Harrington House	1615		Pearl Street	PASS	0211010809
340	2009-0045	Brady House	1601		Pearl Street	PASS	0211010806
341	2009-0046	Boner House	1508		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	0115010310
342	2009-0047	Pace – Perry House	1403		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001509
343	2009-0048	Fred and Margaret Sharp House	1706		Niles Road	PASS	0113010904
344	2009-0050	Goodfriend House	2418		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010502
345	2009-0051	Hildebrand – Scott House	2431		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0116001101
346	2009-0053	Sol and Anne Ginsburg House	1404		Preston Avenue	PASS	0116000230
347	2009-0056	Bull House	2213	East	Windsor Road	PASS	0113010404
348	2009-0057	Thornhill – McKay House	1603		Pease Road	PASS	0112020417
349	2009-0058	Graham – Bybee Residence	1406		Enfield Road	PASS	0110010105
350	2009-0060	Lassberg House	1608		Woodlawn Boulevard	PASS	0112020205

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
351	2009-0061	Arthur Pope and Eleanor Covert Watson House	1705		Niles Road	PASS	0112020103
352	2009-0065	Judge David J. and Birdie Pickle House	1515		Murray Lane	PASS	0112020517
353	2009-0066	Spires – Seekatz House	1406		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	0115010304
354	2009-0067	Ernest and Irma Wilde House	1412	West	9th Street	PASS	0110020628
355	2009-0087	Roger Williams House	1604		Gaston Avenue	PASS	0117020712
356	2010-0001	John House	1924		Newning Avenue	PASS	0302001122
357	2010-0002	Culberson House	2504		Bridle Path	PASS	0114050630
358	2010-0003	Fitzgerald-Upchurch-Wilkerson House	1710		Windsor Road	PASS	0112020502
359	2010-0004	Wupperman House	506		Texas Avenue	PASS	0217061208
360	2010-0005	Jacob and Bertha Schmidt House	712		Sparks Avenue	PASS	0215060219
361	2010-0008	Driskill Hotel Tower	117	East	7th Street	PASS	0206030713
362	2010-0009	Voss House	1501		Northwood Road	PASS	0118010809
363	2010-0013	McClendon - Kozmetsky House	1001	West	17th Street	PASS	0211010726
364	2010-0014	Adams House	4300		Avenue G	PASS	0220061115

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
365	2010-0020	Paul J. Thompson House	1507		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0115010802
366	2010-0023	Knippa - Huffman House	2414		Harris Boulevard	PASS	0115010503
367	2010-0024	Wilder House	1412		Wathen Avenue	PASS	0116001413
368	2010-0027	Bouldin - Blum House	615	West	Mary Street	PASS	0401021101
369	2010-0038	Goyne - Norris House	1208		Hackberry Street	PASS	0207080218
370	2010-0040	Paulson-Sing House	1705		Willow Street	PASS	0202070803
371	2011-0002	Routon-Alvarez-Lopez House	809	East	9th Street	PASS	0206050308
372	2011-0003	Clarkson - Crutchfield House	4001		Avenue G	PASS	0218060301
373	2011-0007	James H Robertson Building	416		Congress Avenue	PASS	0205020209
374	2012-0001	McCrummen - Wroe House	2300		Windsor Road	PASS	0113010702
375	2012-0005	Webb - Shaw Building	214	East	6th Street	PASS	0206031210
376	2012-0011	Cabaniss - Tate - Chunn House	612	West	Monroe Street	PASS	0101010829
377	2013-0004	Halm - Mallory House	1501		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	0115010804
378	2013-0006	Eloy and Soledad Guajardo	805		Lydia Street	PASS	0205070803

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION
AND HAVE BEEN APROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
379	2013-0008	Ethel Pearl's Beauty Salon	1504	East	11th Street	PASS	0206090207
380	2013-0040	Commodore Perry Estate	710	East	41st Street	PASS	0219080221
381	2013-0140	Louis C., Jr. and Virginia Nalle Page House	2507		Kenmore Court	PASS	0119080329
382	2014-0004	Leffingwell House	910		Christopher Street	PASS	0102020713
383	2014-0009	Clappart - Castro House	1207	East	8th Street	PASS	0205070704
384	2014-0010	Thomas Family Home	1119	East	11th Street	PASS	0205070505
385	2014-0011	Stacy - Tate House	1705		Travis Heights	PASS	0303020210
386	2014-0012	Mary Nelson House	1502	West	9th Street	PASS	0110020630
387	2014-0013	Goldberg House	402	East	34th Street	PASS	0217060716
388	2014-0015	Gissell Home	513	East	Annie Street	PASS	0302020421
389	2015-0010	Yerwood-Simond House	2005		Hamilton Avenue	PASS	0206100604
390	2015-0053	Harrell-Perkins House	113	West	33rd Street	PASS	0218041901

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2016, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2017.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council authorizes the fees, fines, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibit "A" to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 beginning on October 1, 2016, and ending on September 30, 2017.

PART 2. To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

PART 3. Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit "A," this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2016. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibit "A" takes effect on the specified effective date.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2016 § _____
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

Exhibit "A"

City of Austin
2016-17 Proposed Fee Schedule

City of Austin
2016-17
Proposed
Fee Schedule

General Fund

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Animal Services				
Animal Care				
Animal Care and Feeding	$5.00	$5.00	per day	$0.00
Animal Identification	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
Animal Intake Fee	$160.00	$160.00		$0.00
Dangerous Dog Fee	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats	$0.00 - $200.00	$0.00 - $200.00		$0.00 - $0.00
If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable $50 deposit is required.				
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	$0.00 - $200.00	$0.00 - $200.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Pet Trader Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per pet	$0.00
Rabies Quarantine Fee	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.				
Reclaim Fee				
Rates for intact animals				
First Impound	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Second Impound (mandatory Sterilization)	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Rates for sterilized animals				
First Impound	$40.00	$40.00		$0.00
Second Impound	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
Third Impound	$80.00	$80.00		$0.00
Sterilization Deposit	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Veterinary Care Fee				
Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by City staff.				
Intermediate vet treatment	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
Major vet treatment	$115.00	$115.00		$0.00
Minor vet treatment	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Surgery (spay/neuter)	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Wildlife Relocation Fee	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals				
Court's judgment. Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Animal Services				
Training/Education Registrations				
1st Offenders Class	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.				
Animal Education Classes				
1-3 hour classes	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
4-6 hour classes	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
7+ hour classes	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Fire				
License/Use Permits				
Carnival, Fair, Festival Operational Permit	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Permit required for outdoor events with expected attendance of > 75 people with some exceptions granted.				
Explosives/Blasting Agents Permit Fees				
An operational permit is required to use explosives or blasting agents at a named location for a specified period, reflected below.				
Blaster license annual renewal	$135.00	$135.00		$0.00
Class A	$1,100.00	$1,100.00		$0.00
Class B	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		$0.00
Class C	$5,500.00	$5,500.00	minimum	$0.00
Class D	$335.00	$335.00		$0.00
Nes licenses	$270.00	$270.00		$0.00
Fire Protection System Permit	$20.00	$20.00	per system, $80.00 maximum	$0.00
Annual permit to ensure that life-safety systems including sprinkler systems, alarm systems, stand-pipe systems, and hood systems, have been inspected by a third party.				
Fireworks Discharge Permit Fee	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee	$90.00	$90.00		$0.00
Fees paid once every 3 years. Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas.				
High Piled Storage	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Mobile Incinerator				
Annual permit renewal	$130.00	$130.00		$0.00
Each site inspection/annual re-inspection	$40.00	$40.00	per site	$0.00
Initial application and incinerator inspection	$130.00	$130.00		$0.00
Public Assembly, Annual Permit	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Annual permit requirement for nightclubs.				
Temporary Change of Use Permit	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Permit issued for hosting public events of > 50 people in a non public event structure.				
Temporary Helistop Permit	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Permit is required to ensure temporary helistop is in compliance with City of Austin adopted International fire code and NFPA 25 Standpipe System Flow and Hydrostatic Test.				
Tents/Temporary Membrane Structure Permit	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Permit required for tents walled on any side in excess of 400 sq. ft. or any tent which exceeds 700 sq. ft. in area. Permit also required for temporary membrane structures.				
Theatrical Performance w/ Open Flame	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Trade Show/Exhibit Permit	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Permit required for all events classified as trade shows, exhibits, or garden shows.				
Trench Burner Permit Fee	$570.00	$570.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Fire				
Printing/Copies				
Inspection Reports	$0.10	$0.10	per page	$0.00
System Plans and Calculations	$15.00	$15.00	per hour plus copying costs	$0.00
Professional Services/Analysis				
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Per system submitted. There is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
Alcohol Permit Inspection	$155.00	$155.00		$0.00
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term.				
Clean Agent Extinguishing System				
1-50 heads	$206.00	$206.00		$0.00
> 50 heads	$200.00	$206.00	plus $0.50 per head over 50, $2,000.00 maximum	$6.00
Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Per system submitted. There is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
Environmental Assessments	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Fire Alarm Remodel				
1-5 devices	$37.00	$37.00		$0.00
101-200 devices	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
201+	$200.00	$220.00	plus $0.25 per device over 200, $1,000.00 maximum	$20.00
26-100 devices	$148.00	$148.00		$0.00
6-25 devices	$74.00	$74.00		$0.00
Fire Alarm System Review				
Per system submitted. There is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
"Alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders.				
1-20 alarm devices	$37.00	$37.00		$0.00
100+ alarm devices	$55.00	$110.00	plus $50.00 for each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction thereof	$55.00
21-75 alarm devices	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
76-100 devices	$110.00	$110.00		$0.00
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8"=1'	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Fire				
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection				
0-10,000 sq. ft	$31.00	$31.00		$0.00
over 10,000 sq. ft.	$31.00	$31.00	plus $1.00 per each additional 1,000 sq. ft., maximum $500.00	$0.00
Fire Inspection (Special Assignment)	$123.00	$123.00	per hour	$0.00
Fire Pump Test	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
High Rise Smoke Management Systems Review When Detailed Drawings and Calculations are not Included in the Building Permit Submittals	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	$200.00 - $1,500.00	$200.00 - $1,500.00	$3.00 per bed	$0.00 - $0.00
Hydrant Flow Testing Reports				
Actual flow test performed, first hydrant	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Each additional hydrant	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
Pulled from files	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Mobile Food Vendor Inspection (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
Inspection of use, storage, handling and transportation				
New Fire Alarm System				
1-10 devices	$110.00	$110.00		$0.00
11-25 devices	$165.00	$165.00		$0.00
201+	$200.00	$220.00	plus $0.50 per device over 200, $2,000.00 maximum	$20.00
26-200 devices	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
New Fire Sprinkler System Review Or Sprinkler Renovations Review Requiring Hydraulic Calculations				
Per system submitted. There is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
1-20 sprinklers	$55.00	$55.00		$0.00
101-200 sprinklers	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
200+ sprinklers	$220.00	$220.00	plus $55.00 for each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction thereof	$0.00
21-50 sprinklers	$80.00	$80.00		$0.00
51-100 sprinklers	$110.00	$110.00		$0.00
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8"=1'	$25.00	$25.00	per sheet	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Fire				
New Sprinkler System				
1-10 heads	$110.00	$110.00		$0.00
11-25 heads	$165.00	$165.00		$0.00
201+	$220.00	$220.00	plus $0.50 per head over 200, $2,000.00 maximum	$0.00
26-200 heads	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
Nursing Home or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	$50.00 - $100.00	$50.00 - $100.00	$1.00 per bed	$0.00 - $0.00
Preliminary Review Fee	$75.00	$75.00	/hour, 1-hour minimum	$0.00
Charged to the customer for staff time needed to provide code consultations, code interpretations, and preliminary design input for new architectural and engineering designs.				
Re-inspection Fee (Construction Sites)	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Fee will be charged when previously identified violations have not been corrected.				
Re-submittal Fee				
2nd-5th resubmittals	$110.00	$110.00		$0.00
6th and subsequent resubmittals	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
Renovated or Remodeled Sprinkler System Reviews that Do Not Require Hydraulic Calculations				
Per system submitted. There is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
1-20 sprinklers that require drawings	$55.00	$55.00		$0.00
101-200 sprinklers	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
200+ sprinklers	$220.00	$220.00	plus $55.00 for each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction thereof	$0.00
21-50 sprinklers	$80.00	$80.00		$0.00
51-100 sprinklers	$110.00	$110.00		$0.00
Charge for drawings to scale other than 1/8"-1'	$25.00	$25.00	per sheet	$0.00
Spray Paint Booths	$206.00	$206.00	installation per booth	$0.00
Sprinkler Modification				
1-20 heads	$37.00	$37.00		$0.00
101-200 heads	$148.00	$148.00		$0.00
201+ heads	$148.00	$148.00	plus $0.25 per head over 200, $1,500.00 maximum	$0.00
21-100 heads	$74.00	$74.00		$0.00
Standby/Special Service Fee	$250.00	$250.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum	$0.00
Standpipe Flow Test				
Additional tests	$103.00	$103.00	each	$0.00
First test	$206.00	$206.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Fire				
Standpipe Systems Review	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Per system submitted. There is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn.				
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy or other similar.				
Underground Fire Line Hydro	$175.00	$175.00		$0.00
Training/Education Registrations				
Hazardous Materials Training Class (Private Sector Participants)	$2.50	$2.50	per hour	$0.00
Regional Training Fees				
Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers. These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.				
Tier I	$80.00	$80.00	per 4 hours	$0.00
Tier II	$350.00	$350.00	per 4 hours	$0.00
Tier III	$525.00	$525.00	per 4 hours	$0.00
Tier IV	$745.00	$745.00	per 4 hours	$0.00
Tier V	$1,625.00	$1,625.00	per 4 hours	$0.00
Tier VI	$28.00	$28.00	per year	$0.00
Tier VII	$3.00	$3.00	per year	$0.00
State Inspector Course Fees	$500.00	$500.00	six-week class	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Overdue Charges and Fees				
All Austin Public Library Overdue Charges and Fees shall be waived by the Library Director or her authorized designee in accordance with Library policy adopted by the Library Director, which shall permit fee or charge waivers only in the following circumstances:				
1. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of catastrophic loss to library borrower's property caused by one of the following catastrophic natural events, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the catastrophic event: Earthquake, Fire, Flood, Hurricane, Tornado				
2. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of loss due to theft, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the loss.				
Extended Use Fee				
"Kill A Watt" Electricity Usage Monitor	$0.25	$0.25	per item per day, $10.00 maximum per item	$0.00
Adult Materials	$0.25	$0.25	per item per day, $10.00 maximum per item	$0.00
Children's Materials	$0.05	$0.05	per item per day, $5.00 maximum per item	$0.00
Delinquent Account Fee				
For accounts with outstanding balances $24.99 or less	$5.00	$5.00		$0.00
For accounts with outstanding balances $25.00 and above	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Digital Hose Water Meter	$0.25	$0.25	per item per day, $10.00 maximum per item	$0.00
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost or returned damaged *Cost to the library for item plus the recovery fee for the item.*			per item	
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Item	$10.00	$10.00	per item	$0.00
Sunlight Calculator	$0.25	$0.25	per item per day, $10.00 maximum per item	$0.00
Laptops and electronic devices	$20.00	$0.00		($20.00)
1st hour Overdue		$5.00	per device	New
2nd Hour Overdue		$15.00	per device	New
3rd Hour Overdue		$25.00	per device	New
4th Hour Overdue		$45.00	per device	New
5th Hour Overdue		$65.00	per device, $65.00 maximum per device	New
Cost to the Library for device plus recovery fee for the device				New
Devices not returned by the close of the business day borrowed *Presumed lost or returned damaged.*	$150.00			Inactivated
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Device		$150.00	per device	New
Non-resident User Fee				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Non-Resident	$120.00	$120.00	per year	$0.00
Quarterly Non-Resident User Fee	$35.00	$35.00	per quarter	$0.00
Photocopies	$0.20	$0.20	per page	$0.00
Printouts from workstations				
Black and white printouts	$0.20	$0.20	per page	$0.00
Color printouts	$1.00	$1.00	per page	$0.00
Reserve Fee	$1.00	$1.00	per item	$0.00
For reserves not picked up after expiration of hold period				
Facility Rentals				
Austin Public Libraries				
New Central Library Facilities Rentals				
Unless otherwise noted, rental rates apply to scheduled operating hours of the Library. Weekend and after hours events are defined by Library Management. Non-Profit Groups, City and Government Agencies are entitled to a 50% discount for events held prior to 9pm Monday through Thursday as long as no admission fee, vendor fee and/or donation is requested or received. Any event that runs past its scheduled end time is subject to additional charge. Rental deposit is due at time of reservation. Remaining rental balance is due 90 calendar days prior to the event. Failure to submit full payment at least 90 days prior will forfeit all deposits and result in immediate cancellation of reservation. Cancellations less than 90 days prior to the event will result in loss of entire deposit. For cancellations more than 91 days in advance of the reservation, the customer will receive a refund of the deposit minus a $100 administrative fee.				
Additional Custodial Fee	$35.00	$35.00	per hour per custodian	$0.00
Additional Security Fee	$35.00	$35.00	per hour per guard	$0.00
Audio/Visual Technician		$80.00	per hour	New
Event Per Hour Charge	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	$0.00
Media Cart Fee		$150.00		New
Parking Charges				
0 up to 30 Minutes		$0.00		New
31 minutes up to 1 Hour		$3.00		New
Over 10 hours up to 12 Hours		$15.00		New
Over 12 Hours		$30.00		New
Over 7 hours up to 10 Hours		$9.00		New
over 1 hour up to 2 Hours		$5.00		New
over 2 hours up to 7 Hours		$7.00		New
Photography and Filming	$100.00	$100.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum during non-operating hours	$0.00
Rental Damage Deposit		$250.00 - $500.00		New
Rental Deposit		50%	of the rental fee	New

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Special Event Rooms				
Catering Kitchen				
Up to 2 hours	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Up to 4 hours	$600.00	$600.00		$0.00
Up to 8 hours	$1,200.00	$1,200.00		$0.00
Catering Kitchen-After Hours and Weekends				
Up to 2 hours	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00
Up to 4 hours	$900.00	$900.00		$0.00
Up to 8 hours	$1,700.00	$1,700.00		$0.00
Demonstration Area				
Up to 2 hours	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00
Up to 4 hours	$900.00	$900.00		$0.00
Demonstration Area - After Hours and Weekends				
Up to 2 Hours		$600.00		New
Up to 4 Hours		$1,100.00		New
Event Forum				
Up to 2 hours		$500.00		New
Up to 4 hours	$900.00	$900.00		$0.00
Up to 8 hours	$1,800.00	$1,800.00		$0.00
Event Forum-Entire 1st Floor After Hours and Weekends				
Up to 4 hours	$1,200.00	$1,200.00		$0.00
Up to 8 hours	$2,400.00	$2,400.00		$0.00
Gallery				
Up to 2 hours		$400.00		New
Up to 4 hours	$900.00	$900.00		$0.00
Up to 8 hours	$1,700.00	$1,700.00		$0.00
Gallery-After Hours and Weekends				
Up to 2 hours		$600.00		New
Up to 4 hours	$1,100.00	$1,100.00		$0.00
Up to 8 hours	$2,300.00	$2,300.00		$0.00
Reading Room-After Hours and Weekends				
Up to 4 hours	$1,100.00	$1,100.00		$0.00
Up to 8 hours	$2,300.00	$2,300.00		$0.00
Roof Deck (Including Ante Room)-After Hours and Weekends				
Up to 4 hours	$1,200.00	$1,200.00		$0.00
Up to 8 hours	$2,400.00	$2,400.00		$0.00
Shoal Creek Amphitheater-After Hours and Weekends				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Up to 2 hours	$600.00	$600.00		$0.00
Up to 4 hours	$1,100.00	$1,100.00		$0.00
Printing/Copies				
Austin History Center				
Audio Duplication Fees				
Analog to Digital Duplication Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Estimates provided for other services				
Mailing charges	$5.00	$5.00	plus postage	$0.00
Custom Digital Scan - larger than 300dpi 8x10		$28.57	per item	New
Digital Scan to Media (including, but not limited to, CD/DVD/USB)	$3.00	$3.00	per item	$0.00
For rush services add				
For 1 week	100%	100%		$0.00
For 2 weeks	50%	50%		$0.00
For 3 days	200%	200%		$0.00
Preservation fee	5%	5%	of order	$0.00
Prints: Archival, Acid-Free, 100% Cotton Paper				
Second print or a standard scan of same image as printed is 50% of the first print price. Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 3-4 weeks.				
11x14	$38.10	$38.10		$0.00
16x20	$52.38	$52.38		$0.00
8x10 or smaller	$28.57	$28.57		$0.00
Oversize, murals, panoramas	$0.14	$0.14	per square inch	$0.00
Prints: Premium Paper				
11x14	$23.81	$23.81		$0.00
16x20	$38.10	$38.10		$0.00
20x24	$52.38	$52.38		$0.00
24x36 (matte only)	$71.43	$71.43		$0.00
30x40 (matte only)	$90.48	$90.48		$0.00
32x48 (matte only)	$104.76	$104.76		$0.00
36x54 (matte only)	$128.57	$128.57		$0.00
40x60 (matte only)	$161.90	$161.90		$0.00
44x66 (matte only)	$190.48	$190.48		$0.00
8x10 or smaller				
Regular reproduction	$14.29	$14.29		$0.00
Special reproduction (list available)	$23.81	$23.81		$0.00
Oversize, murals, panoramas	$0.14	$0.14	per square inch	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
Research Fee	$15.00	$15.00	per half hour	$0.00
Site Removal Charge	$40.00	$40.00	per order	$0.00
Standard Digital Scan up to 300dpi 8x10	$14.29	$14.29	per item	$0.00
Video Duplication Fees				
Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes)	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes)	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Publication/Display				
Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use fee charges:				
1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of your 501C3 status.				
2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.				
3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.				
4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.				
Advertising Use	$166.67	$166.67		$0.00
Book Jacket	$71.43	$71.43		$0.00
Books				
1-5,000 copies	$14.29	$14.29		$0.00
10,001-25,000 copies	$33.33	$33.33		$0.00
5,001-10,000 copies	$23.81	$23.81		$0.00
Over 25,000 copies	$57.14	$57.14		$0.00
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use	$142.86	$142.86		$0.00
Display Fee for Video Footage Use	$28.57	$28.57	per second of footage, $285.72 minimum	$0.00
Local Business Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.)	$23.81	$23.81		$0.00
Posters, Postcards or Brochures				
1-5,000 copies	$23.81	$23.81		$0.00
10,001-25,000 copies	$47.62	$47.62		$0.00
5,001-10,000 copies	$33.33	$33.33		$0.00
Over 25,000 copies	$57.14	$57.14		$0.00
Serials				
50,001-100,000 circulation	$23.81	$23.81		$0.00
Over 100,000 circulation	$33.33	$33.33		$0.00
Under 50,000 circulation	$14.29	$14.29		$0.00
Videos, CD ROMs, DVDs				
1-5,000 copies	$14.29	$14.29		$0.00
10,001-25,000 copies	$33.33	$33.33		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Public Library				
5,001-10,000 copies	$23.81	$23.81		$0.00
Over 25,000 copies	$57.14	$57.14		$0.00
Web Page or Slide Show Presentation Use	$23.81	$23.81		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
License/Use Permits				
01 Development Services Surcharge	4%	4%		$0.00
*This fee is not applicable to items marked with ******				
02 Development Assistance Center (DAC)				
1.01 Sign Review				
A Free Standing, roof sign, projecting sign, billboard	$33.00	$82.00		$49.00
B Wall Signs, awnings	$22.00	$55.00		$33.00
C Historical District	$22.00	$55.00		$33.00
1.02 City Outdoor Advertising (Sign) License****				
A New/annual renewal	$110.00	$110.00		$0.00
1.03 Temporary Use Permit	$58.00	$106.00		$48.00
1.04 Circus, Carnival, Itinerant Theatrical Show, Riding Device, or Skill or Chance Booth Permit	$58.00	$106.00	per day	$48.00
1.05 Mobile Retail Permit	$14.00	$24.00		$10.00
1.06 Board of Adjustment Fee				
A Zoning variance - Residential	$1,017.00	$1,724.00		$707.00
B Zoning variance - all others	$987.00	$1,671.00		$684.00
C Sign variance - Commercial	$1,044.00	$1,835.00		$791.00
D Sign variance - Residential	$1,000.00	$1,725.00		$725.00
1.07 Alcoholic beverage waiver fee	$330.00	$330.00		$0.00
1.08 Notification/re-notification	$560.00	$560.00		$0.00
1.09 Sign (flat fee, max 3 posted notice signs)	$134.00	$388.00		$254.00
1.10 Change of Use	$269.00	$634.00		$365.00
1.11 Commercial Exemption	$117.00	$117.00		$0.00
1.12 Correction Fee	$170.00	$170.00		$0.00
A Inspection for additional phasing	$373.00	$373.00		$0.00
1.13 Land Status determination (Legal tract determination)	$165.00	$165.00		$0.00
1.14 Sound amplification				
A After Hours Concrete Pouring in Central Business District	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
B Outdoor music venue	$249.00	$249.00		$0.00
C All others	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
1.15 Document Sales				
A Copies of Maps				
a Small	$1.00	$1.00	plus tax	$0.00
b Large	$3.00	$3.00	plus tax	$0.00
c Color/Plotter ****	$35.00	$35.00	plus tax	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
B GIS Plots-Ortho Maps				
a C-Size (22"x17")	$29.00	$29.00		$0.00
b D-Size (34"x22")	$29.00	$29.00		$0.00
c E-Size (36"x36-60")	$32.00	$32.00		$0.00
d Ledger (11"x17")	$29.00	$29.00		$0.00
C Imagine Austin Book****	$25.00	$25.00	plus tax	$0.00
D Electrical Criteria Manual****	$15.00	$15.00	plus tax	$0.00
E Printed Zoning Map Book ****	$303.00	$303.00		$0.00
F Zoning Verification Letter	$28.00	$28.00		$0.00
G Zoning Compliance Letter	$35.00	$513.00		$478.00
H Address Verification Letter ****	$17.00	$17.00	each	$0.00
1.16 Processing Fee (records retrieval) ****	$45.00	$45.00	per trip	$0.00
Site/Plan Reviews				
01 Development Services Surcharge	4%	4%		$0.00
*This fee is not applicable to items marked with ******				
02 Zoning				
(!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.				
1.01 Regular Rezoning (!)				
A < .25 acres	$271.00	$271.00		$0.00
B < .50 acres	$332.00	$1,522.00		$1,190.00
C < 1 acre	$397.00	$1,901.00		$1,504.00
D < 2 acres	$409.00			Inactivated
E < 4 acres	$470.00			Inactivated
F < 7 acres	$721.00			Inactivated
G < 10 acres	$721.00			Inactivated
H <=15 acres	$724.00	$3,795.00		$3,071.00
I > 15 acres	$724.00	$3,795.00	plus	$3,071.00
per acre over 15 acres	$16.00	$16.00	additional	$0.00
1.02 Historic zoning application	$68.00	$68.00	each	$0.00
1.03 Local Historic District Application	$68.00	$68.00	each	$0.00
1.04 Capital view corridor building height determination				
A General	$319.00	$923.00		$604.00
B Specific	$521.00	$1,649.00		$1,128.00
1.05 Restrictive covenant amendment	$330.00	$568.00		$238.00
1.06 Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	$68.00	$68.00		$0.00
1.07 Zoning Site Plan Deletion	$41.00	$41.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
1.08 Managed Growth Agreement (!)	$4,688.00	$4,688.00		$0.00
1.09 Project Consent Agreement	$4,789.00	$7,439.00		$2,650.00
1.10 Miscellaneous Zoning Fees				
A Notification/re-notification	$560.00	$560.00		$0.00
B "P" public notification	$560.00	$0.00		($560.00)
C Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)				
a 0 - 5,000 trips per day	$1,783.00	$1,783.00		$0.00
b 5,001 - 15,000 trips per day	$3,037.00	$3,037.00		$0.00
c 15,001 plus trips per day	$5,546.00	$5,546.00		$0.00
D Traffic Impact Analysis revision		50%	equal to 1/2 of cost of current TIA fee	New
E Neighborhood traffic analysis		$980.00		New
F Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			equal to cost of current fee	
G Land Use determination	$68.00	$197.00		$129.00
1.11 Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted as follows:				
Development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for these reductions.				
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.	80%	80%		$0.00
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.	70%	70%		$0.00
3. Urban watersheds.	50%	50%		$0.00
03 Special District and Zoning Fee				
(!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.				
1.01 Formal Development Assessments (Includes Planned Unit Development) (!)				
A <= 5 acres	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		$0.00
B > 5 acres	$1,820.00	$1,820.00	plus	$0.00
per acre over 5 acres	$6.25	$6.25	additional	$0.00
(Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year)				
1.02 Development Assessment Conceptual Site Plan (Optional Fair Notice)				
A < .25 acres	$1,350.00	$1,350.00		$0.00
B < .50 acres	$1,465.00	$1,465.00		$0.00
C < 1 acre	$1,535.00	$1,535.00		$0.00
D < 2 acres	$1,700.00			Inactivated
E < 4 acres	$1,700.00	$1,700.00		$0.00
F < 7 acres	$1,915.00	$1,915.00		$0.00
G < 10 acres	$2,100.00	$2,100.00		$0.00
H <= 15 acres	$2,566.00	$2,566.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
I > 15 acres	$2,566.00	$2,566.00	plus	$0.00
per acre over 15 acres	$5.00	$5.00	additional	$0.00
(Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year)				
1.03 Planned Development Area PDA Creation (!)				
A < 10 acres	$4,482.00	$4,482.00		$0.00
B < 50 acres	$5,194.00	$5,194.00		$0.00
C <= 250 acres	$5,865.00	$5,865.00		$0.00
D > 250 acres	$5,865.00	$5,865.00	plus	$0.00
per acre over 250 acres	$73.00	$73.00	additional	$0.00
E Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	$1,621.00	$1,621.00		$0.00
1.04 Municipal Utility District				
A Creation	$1,861.00	$5,439.00	plus	$3,578.00
per acre	$7.00	$7.00	additional	$0.00
B Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	$1,621.00	$1,621.00		$0.00
C Administrative approval of revision	$206.00	$206.00		$0.00
D Amendment	$135.00	$197.00		$62.00
E Out-of-district service request	$129.00	$205.00	plus	$76.00
per acre	$5.00	$5.00	additional	$0.00
F Annexation	$129.00	$205.00	plus	$76.00
per acre	$43.00	$68.00	additional	$25.00
1.05 Planned Unit Development PUD Creation				
A < 10 acres	$3,779.00	$8,511.00		$4,732.00
B < 50 acres	$4,801.00	$9,750.00		$4,949.00
C <= 250 acres	$5,613.00	$10,917.00		$5,304.00
D > 250 acres	$5,613.00	$5,613.00	plus	$0.00
per acre over 250 acres	$73.00	$126.00	additional	$53.00
E Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	$1,621.00	$1,621.00		$0.00
1.06 Public Improvement District	$589.00	$978.00		$389.00
1.07 Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted as follows:				
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.		80%		New
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.		70%		New
3. Urban watersheds.		50%		New
1.08 Miscellaneous Special District and Zoning Fees				
A Notification/re-notification	$560.00	$560.00		$0.00
B "P" public notification	$468.00	$0.00		($468.00)

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
C Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			equal to cost of current fee	
D Completeness Check Fee (will not be credited or refunded)	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
04 Subdivision				
(!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.				
1.01 Preliminary (!)				
A Not in a Watersupply Watershed				
Base	$1,712.00	$2,067.00	plus	$355.00
per acre	$228.00	$395.00	additional	$167.00
B Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed				
Base	$2,088.00	$2,494.00	plus	$406.00
per acre	$228.00	$395.00	additional	$167.00
C Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	$852.00	$1,247.00		$395.00
1.02 Final with Preliminary (!)				
A Not in a Watersupply Watershed				
Base	$1,401.00	$1,531.00	plus	$130.00
per Lot	$146.00	$252.00	additional	$106.00
B Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed				
Base	$1,695.00	$1,815.00	plus	$120.00
per Lot	$146.00	$252.00	additional	$106.00
1.03 Final without Preliminary (!)				
A Not in a Watersupply Watershed				
Base	$1,630.00	$1,925.00	plus	$295.00
per Lot	$146.00	$252.00	additional	$106.00
B Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed				
Base	$1,860.00	$2,099.00	plus	$239.00
per Lot	$209.00	$363.00	additional	$154.00
1.04 Subdivision Construction Plans (!)				
A Concurrent	$1,015.00	$1,015.00	plus	$0.00
per Lot over 32 Lots	$24.00	$24.00	additional	$0.00
B Non-Concurrent	$1,515.00	$1,515.00	plus	$0.00
per Lot over 32 Lots	$24.00	$24.00	additional	$0.00
1.05 Amendment (Amended Plat)				
A Basic	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
B Advanced	$750.00	$750.00		$0.00
1.06 Extension of Approved Preliminary Plan (6 months)	$512.00	$1,073.00		$561.00
1.07 Plat Vacation				
A Vacation with replat	$820.00	$1,247.00		$427.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
B Vacation without replat	$820.00	$1,247.00		$427.00
1.08 Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted as follows:				
Development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for these reductions.				
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.	80%	80%		$0.00
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.	70%	70%		$0.00
3. Urban watersheds.	50%	50%		$0.00
1.09 Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				
A Notification/re-notification	$560.00	$560.00		$0.00
B Subdivision Name Change	$197.00	$284.00		$87.00
C Withdrawal and re-submittal		50%	equal to 1/2 of cost of current fee	New
D Subdivision Public Hearing Preparation	$1,439.00	$1,704.00		$265.00
E Variance Subdivision				
a Dev Subdivision Variance ****	$2,564.00	$2,564.00		$0.00
b Env - Variance Env Board ****	$1,891.00	$1,891.00		$0.00
c Heritage Tree Administrative Variance		$430.00		New
d Heritage Tree Commission Variance		$1,626.00		New
e Boards/Commissions		$2,197.00		New
F Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$68.00	$68.00		$0.00
G Completeness Check Fee (will not be credited or refunded)	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
H Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement	$1,615.00	$2,020.00		$405.00
I Reactivation fee	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
J Waiver fee from code or criteria	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
K Update Fee	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
L Tree Fees				
a Tree Permit Commercial	$122.00	$146.00		$24.00
b Residential Development Plan Review	$130.00	$311.00		$181.00
Subsequent Updates	$65.00	$105.00		$40.00
c Predevelopment Consultation	$87.00	$161.00		$74.00
d Utility Repair/Replacement	$52.00	$183.00		$131.00
Subsequent Reviews	$52.00	$52.00		$0.00
e Other	$104.00	$104.00		$0.00
f Tree re-inspections	$65.00	$65.00		$0.00
g Notice of Violation				
h Stop Work Order				
M County recordation courier fee	$250.00	$331.00		$81.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
05 Site Plan				
(!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.				
1.01 Site Plan (Land Use Only) (!)				
A < .25 acres	$2,410.00	$4,767.00		$2,357.00
B < .50 acres	$2,555.00			Inactivated
C < 1 acre	$2,700.00	$5,366.00		$2,666.00
D < 2 acres	$2,800.00			Inactivated
E < 4 acres	$2,900.00			Inactivated
F < 7 acres	$3,000.00			Inactivated
G < 10 acres	$3,100.00	$6,186.00		$3,086.00
H <=15 acres	$3,260.00	$6,533.00		$3,273.00
I > 15 acres	$3,260.00	$6,533.00	plus	$3,273.00
per acre over 15 acres	$9.00	$9.00	additional	$0.00
J Revision (land use only)			equal to 1/2 of cost of current fee	
1.02 Consolidated Site Plan (!)				
A < .25 acres	$2,700.00	$5,366.00		$2,666.00
B < .50 acres	$2,930.00	$5,713.00		$2,783.00
C < 1 acre	$3,070.00	$6,060.00		$2,990.00
D < 4 acres	$3,400.00	$6,407.00		$3,007.00
E < 7 acres	$3,830.00	$6,754.00		$2,924.00
F < 10 acres	$4,200.00	$7,321.00		$3,121.00
G <=15 acres	$5,660.00	$8,440.00		$2,780.00
H > 15 acres	$5,660.00	$9,670.00	plus	$4,010.00
per acre over 15 acres	$10.00	$10.00	additional	$0.00
I Revision (consolidated)			equal to 1/2 of cost of current fee	
1.03 Site Plan Extension				
A 1st Extension	$166.00	$412.00		$246.00
B Commission Approved Extension	$745.00	$963.00		$218.00
1.04 Conditional Use Permit - No Sitework	$149.00	$446.00		$297.00
1.05 Site Plans				
A Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage (!)				
a < .25 acres	$1,310.00	$2,481.00		$1,171.00
b < .50 acres	$1,310.00	$2,481.00		$1,171.00
c < 1 acre	$1,310.00	$2,481.00		$1,171.00
d < 2 acres	$1,410.00			Inactivated
e < 4 acres	$1,490.00			Inactivated
f < 7 acres	$1,500.00	$2,607.00		$1,107.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
g < 10 acres	$1,520.00	$2,733.00		$1,213.00
h <=15 acres	$1,540.00	$2,733.00		$1,193.00
i > 15 acres	$1,540.00	$3,522.00	plus	$1,982.00
per acre over 15 acres	$10.00	$10.00	additional	$0.00
j Revision (Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage)			equal to 1/2 of cost of current fee	
B Utility and Storm Sewers (!)				
a < 2 acres	$538.00	$538.00		$0.00
b < 4 acres	$538.00	$538.00		$0.00
c < 7 acres	$582.00			Inactivated
d < 10 acres	$582.00	$582.00		$0.00
e <=15 acres	$624.00	$624.00		$0.00
f > 15 acres	$625.00	$625.00	plus	$0.00
per acre over 15 acres	$42.00	$42.00	additional	$0.00
C Small Projects				
a Consolidated	$2,080.00	$4,046.00		$1,966.00
b Construction element only	$660.00	$2,124.00		$1,464.00
c Building/Parking and other site work	$672.00	$672.00		$0.00
d Revision (Small Projects)			equal to 1/2 of cost of current fee	
D Boat Dock Development Review				
a Commercial	$1,330.00	$2,542.00		$1,212.00
b Residential	$1,130.00	$1,130.00		$0.00
c Revision (Boat Dock)			equal to 1/2 of cost of current fee	
1.06 Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted as follows:				
Development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for these reductions.				
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.	80%	80%		$0.00
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.	70%	70%		$0.00
3. Urban watersheds.	50%	50%		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
1.07 Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees				
A Hill country roadway ordinance waiver or bonus				
a First ****	$337.00	$412.00		$75.00
b Subsequent ****	$180.00	$222.00		$42.00
B Inspection for additional phasing (1st phase is free)	$373.00	$373.00		$0.00
C Notification/re-notification	$560.00	$560.00		$0.00
D Variance Site Plan				
a Dev Variance Site Plan ****	$2,564.00	$0.00		($2,564.00)
b Env Variance Env Board Site Plan ****	$1,891.00	$0.00		($1,891.00)
c Heritage Tree Administrative Variance		$430.00		New
d Heritage Tree Commission Variance		$1,626.00		New
e Boards/Commissions		$2,197.00		New
F Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan			equal to 1/2 of cost of current fee	
G Completeness Check Fee (will not be credited or refunded)	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
H Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)				
a 0-5,000 trips per day	$1,783.00	$2,368.00		$585.00
b 5,001-15,000 trips per day	$3,037.00	$3,820.00		$783.00
c 15,000+ trips per day	$5,546.00	$6,723.00		$1,177.00
I Traffic Impact Analysis revisions		50%	equal to 1/2 of cost of current TIA	New
J Shared or Off-site parking (analysis of existing parking lots)	$957.00	$4,278.00		$3,321.00
K Neighborhood traffic analysis	$664.00	$980.00		$316.00
L Annual General Permit Fee for Infrastructure Maintenance	$68.00	$236.00		$168.00
M MUD consent agreement	$1,615.00	$1,615.00		$0.00
N Reactivation fee	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
O Update Fee	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
P Waiver Fee - to code or criteria	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Q Site Plan Public Hearing Preparation	$1,439.00	$1,704.00		$265.00
R Restrictive covenant amendment	$330.00	$330.00		$0.00
S After Hours Inspection and Review ****	$50.00	$50.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum	$0.00
T Fast Track Certification Fee				
a Initial application	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
b Annual renewal	$55.00	$55.00		$0.00
U Tree Fees				
a Tree Permit Commercial	$122.00	$146.00		$24.00
b Residential Development Plan Review	$130.00	$311.00		$181.00
Subsequent Updates	$65.00	$105.00		$40.00
c Predevelopment Consultation	$87.00	$161.00		$74.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
d Utility Repair/Replacement	$52.00	$183.00		$131.00
Subsequent Reviews	$52.00	$52.00		$0.00
e Other	$104.00	$104.00		$0.00
f Tree re-inspection	$65.00	$65.00		$0.00
g Notice of Violation		$187.00		New
h Stop Work Order		$324.00		New
V Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			equal to cost of current fee	
W Street and Drainage				
a Full development	$379.00	$663.00		$284.00
b Preliminary clearing for surveying and testing	$59.00	$110.00		$51.00
06 Site and Sub Inspection Fees (Dollar Valuation)				
A < $5,000.00		$2,810.00		New
B < $10,000.00		$2,810.00	for the first $5,000	New
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof		$274.00		New
C < 50,000.00		$4,182.00	for the first $10,000	New
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof		$165.00		New
D < $100,000.00		$10,782.00	for the first $50,000	New
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof		$158.00		New
E < $300,000.00		$18,689.00	for the first $100,000	New
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof		$89.00		New
F < $500,000.00		$36,464.00	for the first $300,000	New
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof		$75.00		New
G < $750,000.00		$51,559.00	for the first $500,000	New
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof		$50.00		New
H < $1,000,000		$64,041.00	for the first $750,000	New
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof		$48.00		New
I < $3,000,000		$71,360.00	for the first $1,000,000	New
Each additional $1,000 or fraction thereof		$50.00		New
07 Commercial Building Plan Review				
1.01 Building Plan Review Fee				
A $2,500 or less valuation (labor and materials)	$630.00	$366.00		($264.00)
B $2,501 to $5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$600.00	$600.00		$0.00
C $5,001 to $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$366.00	$630.00	plus	$264.00
per $1,000	$1.25	$1.25	additional	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
D Above $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$12,275.00	$14,290.00	plus	$2,015.00
per $10,000 above $10,000,000	$1.00	$1.00	additional	$0.00
E Building Plan Update	$620.00	$620.00		$0.00
F Subsequent Plan Update Fee	4%	4%	equal to cost of initial review fee per discipline review	$0.00
G Building Plan Addition Revision	$315.00	$315.00		$0.00
H Building Plan Alteration Revision	$1,260.00	$1,260.00		$0.00
I Subsequent Plan Revision Fee	4%	4%	equal to cost of initial review fee per discipline review	$0.00
J Quick Turnaround Fee	$47.00	$47.00		$0.00
K Evaporation Loss Review	$28.00	$28.00		$0.00
L Overtime Plan Review Fee	$90.00	$90.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum	$0.00
M Expedited Plan Review Fee	$389.00	$389.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum	$0.00
N Preliminary Review Fee	$75.00	$75.00	per hour per discipline, 1-hour minimum	$0.00
O Historic Review Fee Demolition/Relocation				
a For Principal Commercial Buildings Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older		$68.00		New
b For Principal Commercial Buildings Not Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older		$68.00		New
c Total or Partial Demolition/Relocation Accessory Bldg Review		$54.00		New
d Building permit application w/in National Register of Historic Districts		$54.00		New
1.02 Hazardous Pipeline Building Plan Review Fee				
A <= $2,500 valuation (labor and materials)	$24.00	$24.00		$0.00
B <= $5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$47.00	$47.00		$0.00
C <= $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$95.00	$95.00	plus	$0.00
per $1,000	$1.00	$1.00	additional	$0.00
D > $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$190.00	$190.00	plus	$0.00
per $10,000 above $10,000,000	$1.00	$1.00	additional	$0.00
08 Commercial Building Permit Fees				
1.01 New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences.				
A Building Fee				
a <=500 sq. ft.	$330.00	$330.00		$0.00
b <=1,000	$340.00	$340.00		$0.00
c <=1,500	$350.00			Inactivated
d <=2,000	$350.00			Inactivated

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
e <=2,500	$350.00	$350.00		$0.00
f <=3,000	$360.00	$360.00		$0.00
g <=3,500	$376.00	$376.00		$0.00
h <=4,000	$420.00	$420.00		$0.00
i <=4,500	$457.00	$457.00		$0.00
j <=5,000	$499.00	$499.00		$0.00
k <=8,000	$719.00	$719.00		$0.00
l <=11,000	$966.00	$966.00		$0.00
m <=14,000	$1,230.00	$1,230.00		$0.00
n <=17,000	$1,466.00	$1,466.00		$0.00
o <=20,000	$1,706.00	$1,706.00		$0.00
p <=25,000	$2,104.00	$2,104.00		$0.00
q <=30,000	$2,507.00	$2,507.00		$0.00
r <=35,000	$2,922.00	$2,922.00		$0.00
s <=40,000	$3,308.00	$3,308.00		$0.00
t <=45,000	$3,741.00	$3,741.00		$0.00
u <=50,000	$4,111.00	$4,111.00		$0.00
v >50,000				
**Fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.*				
B Electric Fee				
a <=500 sq.ft.	$190.00			Inactivated
b <=1,000	$190.00			Inactivated
c <=1,500	$190.00			Inactivated
d <=2,000	$190.00			Inactivated
e <=2,500	$190.00			Inactivated
f <=3,000	$190.00			Inactivated
g <=3,500	$190.00	$190.00		$0.00
h <=4,000	$297.00	$297.00		$0.00
i <=4,500	$345.00	$345.00		$0.00
j <=5,000	$376.00	$376.00		$0.00
k <=8,000	$402.00	$402.00		$0.00
l <=11,000	$439.00	$439.00		$0.00
m <=14,000	$489.00	$489.00		$0.00
n <=17,000	$536.00	$536.00		$0.00
o <=20,000	$613.00	$613.00		$0.00
p <=25,000	$635.00	$635.00		$0.00
q <=30,000	$698.00	$698.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
r <=35,000	$825.00	$825.00		$0.00
s <=40,000	$839.00	$839.00		$0.00
t <=45,000	$918.00	$918.00		$0.00
u <=50,000	$1,007.00	$1,007.00		$0.00
v >50,000				
**Fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.*				
C Mechanical Fee				
a <=500 sq.ft.	$150.00			Inactivated
b <=1,000	$150.00			Inactivated
c <=1,500	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
d <=2,000	$160.00			Inactivated
e <=2,500	$160.00			Inactivated
f <=3,000	$160.00			Inactivated
g <=3,500	$160.00			Inactivated
h <=4,000	$160.00	$160.00		$0.00
i <=4,500	$163.00	$163.00		$0.00
j <=5,000	$174.00	$174.00		$0.00
k <=8,000	$189.00	$189.00		$0.00
l <=11,000	$205.00	$205.00		$0.00
m <=14,000	$242.00	$242.00		$0.00
n <=17,000	$268.00	$268.00		$0.00
o <=20,000	$306.00	$306.00		$0.00
p <=25,000	$346.00	$346.00		$0.00
q <=30,000	$398.00	$398.00		$0.00
r <=35,000	$456.00	$456.00		$0.00
s <=40,000	$524.00			Inactivated
t <=45,000	$545.00	$545.00		$0.00
u <=50,000	$625.00	$625.00		$0.00
v >50,000				
**Fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.*				
D Plumbing Fee				
Plumbing Fee shall be waived for any inspection associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.				
a <=500 sq.ft.	$250.00			Inactivated
b <=1,000	$250.00			Inactivated
c <=1,500	$250.00			Inactivated
d <=2,000	$250.00			Inactivated
e <=2,500	$250.00			Inactivated

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
f <=3,000	$250.00			Inactivated
g <=3,500	$250.00			Inactivated
h <=4,000	$250.00			Inactivated
i <=4,500	$250.00			Inactivated
j <=5,000	$250.00			Inactivated
k <=8,000	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
l <=11,000	$261.00	$261.00		$0.00
m <=14,000	$298.00	$298.00		$0.00
n <=17,000	$324.00	$324.00		$0.00
o <=20,000	$356.00	$356.00		$0.00
p <=25,000	$388.00	$388.00		$0.00
q <=30,000	$446.00	$446.00		$0.00
r <=35,000	$509.00	$509.00		$0.00
s <=40,000	$566.00	$566.00		$0.00
t <=45,000	$624.00	$624.00		$0.00
u <=50,000	$687.00	$687.00		$0.00
v >50,000				
**Fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.*				
1.02 New Construction (Shell buildings - all groups)				
A Building Fee				
a <=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00		$0.00
b <=1,000	$78.00	$78.00		$0.00
c <=1,500	$154.00	$154.00		$0.00
d <=2,000	$160.00	$160.00		$0.00
e <=2,500	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
f <=3,000	$240.00	$240.00		$0.00
g <=3,500	$280.00	$280.00		$0.00
h <=4,000	$325.00	$325.00		$0.00
i <=4,500	$405.00	$405.00		$0.00
j <=5,000	$447.00	$447.00		$0.00
k <=8,000	$670.00	$670.00		$0.00
l <=11,000	$923.00	$923.00		$0.00
m <=14,000	$1,163.00	$1,163.00		$0.00
n <=17,000	$1,295.00	$1,295.00		$0.00
o <=20,000	$1,525.00	$1,525.00		$0.00
p <=25,000	$1,905.00	$1,905.00		$0.00
q <=30,000	$2,426.00	$2,426.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
r <=35,000	$2,670.00	$2,670.00		$0.00
s <=40,000	$3,055.00	$3,055.00		$0.00
t <=45,000	$3,440.00	$3,440.00		$0.00
u <=50,000	$3,815.00	$3,815.00		$0.00
v >50,000				
**Fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.*				
B Electric Fee				
a <=500 sq.ft.	$43.00	$43.00		$0.00
b <=1,000	$54.00	$54.00		$0.00
c <=1,500	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
d <=2,000	$66.00	$66.00		$0.00
e <=2,500	$71.00	$71.00		$0.00
f <=3,000	$83.00	$83.00		$0.00
g <=3,500	$98.00	$98.00		$0.00
h <=4,000	$114.00	$114.00		$0.00
i <=4,500	$131.00	$131.00		$0.00
j <=5,000	$172.00	$172.00		$0.00
k <=8,000	$229.00	$229.00		$0.00
l <=11,000	$294.00	$294.00		$0.00
m <=14,000	$331.00	$331.00		$0.00
n <=17,000	$394.00	$394.00		$0.00
o <=20,000	$494.00	$494.00		$0.00
p <=25,000	$588.00	$588.00		$0.00
q <=30,000	$688.00	$688.00		$0.00
r <=35,000	$788.00	$788.00		$0.00
s <=40,000	$881.00	$881.00		$0.00
t <=45,000	$994.00	$994.00		$0.00
u <=50,000	$1,094.00	$1,094.00		$0.00
v >50,000				
**Fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.*				
C Mechanical Fee				
a <=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00		$0.00
b <=1,000	$43.00	$43.00		$0.00
c <=1,500	$46.00	$46.00		$0.00
d <=2,000	$48.00	$48.00		$0.00
e <=2,500	$52.00	$52.00		$0.00
f <=3,000	$59.00	$59.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
g <=3,500	$69.00	$69.00		$0.00
h <=4,000	$73.00	$73.00		$0.00
i <=4,500	$83.00	$83.00		$0.00
j <=5,000	$91.00	$91.00		$0.00
k <=8,000	$105.00	$105.00		$0.00
l <=11,000	$145.00	$145.00		$0.00
m <=14,000	$170.00	$170.00		$0.00
n <=17,000	$210.00	$210.00		$0.00
o <=20,000	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
p <=25,000	$270.00	$270.00		$0.00
q <=30,000	$320.00	$320.00		$0.00
r <=35,000	$365.00	$365.00		$0.00
s <=40,000	$415.00	$415.00		$0.00
t <=45,000	$430.00	$430.00		$0.00
u <=50,000	$475.00	$475.00		$0.00
v >50,000				
**Fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.*				
D Plumbing Fee				
a <=500 sq.ft.	$43.00	$43.00		$0.00
b <=1,000	$54.00	$54.00		$0.00
c <=1,500	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
d <= 2,000	$74.00	$74.00		$0.00
e <=2,500	$78.00	$78.00		$0.00
f <=3,000	$86.00	$86.00		$0.00
g <=3,500	$104.00	$104.00		$0.00
h <=4,000	$111.00	$111.00		$0.00
i <=4,500	$119.00	$119.00		$0.00
j <=5,000	$188.00	$188.00		$0.00
k <=8,000	$204.00			Inactivated
l <=11,000	$175.00	$204.00		$29.00
m <=14,000	$206.00	$206.00		$0.00
n <=17,000	$231.00	$231.00		$0.00
o <=20,000	$256.00	$256.00		$0.00
p <=25,000	$288.00	$288.00		$0.00
q <=30,000	$350.00	$350.00		$0.00
r <=35,000	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00
s <=40,000	$456.00	$456.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
t <=45,000	$513.00	$513.00		$0.00
u <=50,000	$569.00	$569.00		$0.00
v >50,000				
**Fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.*				
1.03 New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel				
A Building Fee				
a Apartments	$0.35	$0.35	per square foot	$0.00
additional	$52.00	$52.00	per unit	$0.00
b Motel/Hotel	$0.35	$0.35	per square foot	$0.00
additional	$52.00	$52.00	per unit	$0.00
B Electric Fee				
a Apartments	$137.00	$137.00	per unit	$0.00
b Motel/Hotel	$123.00	$123.00	per unit	$0.00
C Mechanical Fee				
a Apartments	$121.00	$121.00	per unit	$0.00
b Motel/Hotel	$121.00	$121.00	per unit	$0.00
D Plumbing Fee				
a Apartments	$154.00	$154.00	per unit	$0.00
b Motel/Hotel	$92.00	$92.00	per unit	$0.00
1.04 New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:				
A Building Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per square foot	$0.00
B Electric Fee	$17.00	$17.00	per 1,000 square feet	$0.00
C Mechanical Fee	$11.00	$11.00	per 1,000 square feet	$0.00
with no heating/AC units installed	$6.00	$6.00	per 1,000 square feet	$0.00
D Plumbing Fee	$17.00	$17.00	per 1,000 square feet	$0.00
with no plumbing fixtures installed	$4.00	$4.00	per 1,000 square feet	$0.00
1.05 Remodel, Repair & Alterations: All groups including completion of shell building but excluding Group R-3 - Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse				
A Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				
a <= $500	$220.00			Inactivated
b <=$2,000	$220.00			Inactivated
c <=$6,000	$220.00			Inactivated
d <=$10,000	$220.00			Inactivated
e <=$20,000	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
f <=$25,000	$240.00	$240.00		$0.00
g <=$30,000	$241.00	$241.00		$0.00
h <=$35,000	$257.00	$257.00		$0.00
i <=$40,000	$287.00	$287.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
j <=$45,000	$329.00	$329.00		$0.00
k <=$50,000	$359.00	$359.00		$0.00
l >$50,000				
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				
B Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				
a <=$500	$160.00			Inactivated
b <=$2,000	$160.00			Inactivated
c <=$6,000	$160.00			Inactivated
d <=$10,000	$160.00	$160.00		$0.00
e <=$20,000	$170.00			Inactivated
f <=$25,000	$170.00			Inactivated
g <=$30,000	$170.00	$170.00		$0.00
h <=$35,000	$176.00	$176.00		$0.00
i <=$40,000	$190.00	$190.00		$0.00
j <=$45,000	$209.00	$209.00		$0.00
k <=$50,000	$226.00	$226.00		$0.00
l >$50,000				
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				
C Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				
a <=$500	$160.00			Inactivated
b <=$2,000	$160.00			Inactivated
c <=$6,000	$160.00			Inactivated
d <=$10,000	$160.00			Inactivated
e <=$20,000	$160.00			Inactivated
f <=$25,000	$160.00	$160.00		$0.00
g <=$30,000	$162.00	$162.00		$0.00
h <=$35,000	$171.00	$171.00		$0.00
i <=$40,000	$189.00	$189.00		$0.00
j <=$45,000	$207.00	$207.00		$0.00
k <=$50,000	$225.00	$225.00		$0.00
l >$50,000				
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				
D Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				
a <= $500	$250.00			Inactivated
b <= $2,000	$250.00			Inactivated
c <= $6,000	$250.00			Inactivated
d <= $10,000	$250.00			Inactivated

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
e <= $20,000	$250.00			Inactivated
f <= $25,000	$250.00			Inactivated
g <= $30,000	$250.00			Inactivated
h <= $35,000	$250.00			Inactivated
i <= $40,000	$250.00			Inactivated
j <= $45,000	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
k <= $50,000	$255.00	$255.00		$0.00
l > $50,000				
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				
09 Residential Building Plan Review				
1.01 Residential Building Plan Review Fees				
A Volume Builder Submittal Fee	$4,141.00	$4,141.00		$0.00
B New Construction (Volume Builder Program)	$190.00	$190.00		$0.00
C Combined Plan Review Fee	$342.00	$342.00		$0.00
D Combined Plan Review Fee Update	$342.00	$342.00		$0.00
E Combined Plan Revision Fee Minor	$41.00	$41.00		$0.00
F Combined Plan Revision Fee Major	$342.00	$342.00		$0.00
G Express Review	$6.25	$6.25		$0.00
H Residential Condo Review	$440.00	$440.00		$0.00
I Overtime Plan Review Fee	$90.00	$90.00	per hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum	$0.00
J Consultation Fee	$67.00	$67.00	per hour, 1-hour minimum	$0.00
K Review Fee Demolition/Relocation				
a For Principal Residential Buildings Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	$68.00	$68.00		$0.00
b For Principal Residential Buildings Not Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	$68.00	$68.00		$0.00
1.02 Hazardous Pipeline Building Plan Review Fee				
A <= $2,500 valuation (labor and materials)	$24.00	$24.00		$0.00
B <= $5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$47.00	$47.00		$0.00
C <= $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$95.00	$95.00	plus	$0.00
per $1,000	$1.00	$1.00	additional	$0.00
D > $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$190.00	$190.00	plus	$0.00
per $10,000 above $10,000,000	$1.00	$1.00	additional	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
10 Residential Building Permits				
1.01 New Construction (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse; Group M: Miscellaneous)				
A Building Fee				
a <=500 sq.ft.	$220.00			Inactivated
b <=1,000	$220.00			Inactivated
c <=1,250	$220.00			Inactivated
d <=1,500	$220.00			Inactivated
e <=1,750	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
f <=2,000	$238.00	$238.00		$0.00
g <=2,250	$260.00	$260.00		$0.00
h <=2,500	$282.00	$282.00		$0.00
i <=3,000	$327.00	$327.00		$0.00
j <=3,500	$377.00	$377.00		$0.00
k <=4,000	$422.00	$422.00		$0.00
l <=5,000	$467.00	$467.00		$0.00
m >5,000				
**Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage.*				
B Electric Fee **				
**Duplex Units add	$53.00	$53.00		$0.00
a <=500 sq.ft.	$130.00			Inactivated
b <=1,000	$130.00			Inactivated
c <=1,250	$130.00			Inactivated
d <=1,500	$130.00			Inactivated
e <=1,750	$130.00	$130.00		$0.00
f <=2,000	$142.00	$142.00		$0.00
g <=2,250	$152.00	$152.00		$0.00
h <=2,500	$168.00	$168.00		$0.00
i <=3,000	$196.00	$196.00		$0.00
j <=3,500	$224.00	$224.00		$0.00
k <=4,000	$247.00	$247.00		$0.00
l <=5,000	$297.00	$297.00		$0.00
m >5,000				
**Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage.*				
C Mechanical Fee **				
**Duplex Units add	$36.00	$36.00		$0.00
a <=500 sq.ft.	$80.00			Inactivated
b <=1,000	$80.00			Inactivated

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
c <=1,250	$80.00			Inactivated
d <=1,500	$80.00	$80.00		$0.00
e <=1,750	$83.00	$83.00		$0.00
f <=2,000	$86.00	$86.00		$0.00
g <=2,250	$94.00	$94.00		$0.00
h <=2,500	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
i <=3,000	$108.00	$108.00		$0.00
j <=3,500	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
k <=4,000	$137.00	$137.00		$0.00
l <=5,000	$154.00	$154.00		$0.00
m >5,000				
**Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage.*				
D Plumbing Fee **				
** Duplex Units add	$44.00	$44.00		$0.00
a <=500 sq.ft.	$120.00			Inactivated
b <=1,000	$120.00			Inactivated
c <=1,250	$120.00			Inactivated
d <=1,500	$120.00			Inactivated
e <=1,750	$120.00			Inactivated
f <=2,000	$120.00	$120.00		$0.00
g <=2,250	$123.00	$123.00		$0.00
h <=2,500	$128.00	$128.00		$0.00
i <=3,000	$134.00	$134.00		$0.00
j <=3,500	$140.00	$140.00		$0.00
k <=4,000	$157.00	$157.00		$0.00
l <=5,000	$168.00	$168.00		$0.00
m >5,000				
**Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage.*				
1.02 Remodel, Repair & Alterations: (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse)				
A Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				
a <=$500	$200.00			Inactivated
b <=$2,000	$200.00			Inactivated
c <=$6,000	$200.00			Inactivated
d <=$10,000	$200.00			Inactivated
e <=$20,000	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
f <=$25,000	$210.00	$210.00		$0.00
g <=$30,000	$237.00	$237.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
h <=$35,000	$257.00	$257.00		$0.00
i <=$40,000	$280.00	$280.00		$0.00
j <=$45,000	$315.00	$315.00		$0.00
k <=$50,000	$346.00	$346.00		$0.00
l >$50,000				
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				
B Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				
a <=$500	$170.00			Inactivated
b <=$2,000	$170.00			Inactivated
c <=$6,000	$170.00			Inactivated
d <=$10,000	$170.00	$170.00		$0.00
e <=$20,000	$190.00	$190.00		$0.00
f <=$25,000	$520.00			Inactivated
g <=$30,000	$363.00			Inactivated
h <=$35,000	$363.00	$363.00		$0.00
i <=$40,000	$380.00			Inactivated
j <=$45,000	$380.00	$380.00		$0.00
k <=$50,000	$380.00	$380.00		$0.00
l >$50,000				
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				
C Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				
a <=$500	$65.00			Inactivated
b <=$2,000	$65.00	$65.00		$0.00
c <=$6,000	$71.00	$71.00		$0.00
d <=$10,000	$78.00	$78.00		$0.00
e <=$20,000	$93.00	$93.00		$0.00
f <=$25,000	$105.00	$105.00		$0.00
g <=$30,000	$123.00	$123.00		$0.00
h <=$35,000	$132.00	$132.00		$0.00
i <=$40,000	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
j <=$45,000	$170.00	$170.00		$0.00
k <=$50,000	$190.00	$190.00		$0.00
l >$50,000				
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				
D Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)				
a <= $500	$160.00			Inactivated
b <=$2,000	$160.00			Inactivated

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
c <=$6,000	$160.00			Inactivated
d <=$10,000	$160.00			Inactivated
e <=$20,000	$160.00			Inactivated
f <=$25,000	$160.00			Inactivated
g <=$30,000	$160.00			Inactivated
h <=$35,000	$160.00	$160.00		$0.00
i <=$40,000	$172.00	$172.00		$0.00
j <=$45,000	$190.00	$190.00		$0.00
k <=$50,000	$208.00	$208.00		$0.00
l >$50,000				
**Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation.*				
11 Residential/Commercial Miscellaneous Fees				
1.01 After hours inspection fee ****				
A First hour	$200.00	$200.00	per hour	$0.00
B Each additional hour	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	$0.00
1.02 Commercial: Medical Gas Inspection after hours ****				
A First hour	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	$0.00
B Each additional hour	$200.00	$200.00	per hour	$0.00
1.03 Residential: Change-Out Program Permits	$2.00	$2.00		$0.00
Calculate Dollar Valuation Fee amount plus additional $2: see remodel, repair, and alteration. For mechanical, plumbing, & electrical fees				
1.04 Demolition permit (each)	$65.00	$65.00	per structure	$0.00
1.05 Commercial: Electric Sign Permit	$85.00	$85.00		$0.00
1.06 Municipal Utility District (MUD) (Bldg, Elec, Mech & Plum)	$41.00	$41.00	for each	$0.00
1.07 Electric meter conversion	$23.00	$23.00	per meter	$0.00
1.08 Electric service inspection fee				
A In the City of Austin	$75.00	$75.00	per inspection	$0.00
B In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road	$67.00	$67.00		$0.00
1.09 Electrical Special Inspection Program Fee				
A Initial application	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
B Annual renewal	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
1.10 Escrow accounts ****				
A Establishment of escrow account ****	$55.00	$55.00		$0.00
B Monthly escrow service ****	$6.00	$6.00		$0.00
1.11 Relocation Permit (each)	$144.00	$208.00		$64.00
1.12 Boat dock new construction permit	$268.00	$268.00		$0.00
1.13 Permits outside the city limits ****	$64.00	$64.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Development Services				
1.14 Re-inspection fee ****	$65.00	$65.00	per inspection	$0.00
1.15 Printing of Certificate of Occupancy ****	$12.00	$12.00	per certificate	$0.00
1.16 Sign Permit	$0.55	$0.55	per square foot, $33 minimum	$0.00
1.17 Searchlight Permit	$33.00	$33.00		$0.00
1.18 Billboard Permit (removal and relocate)	$120.00	$180.00		$60.00
1.19 Temporary Certificate of Compliance (Shell Permits) ****				
A Initial Certificate for 30 days ****	$750.00	$750.00		$0.00
B Refund for permanent certificate of Compliance within 30 days of issuance ****	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
C Each Additional 30 days ****	$225.00	$225.00		$0.00
1.20 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy and/or Stocking Fee ****				
A Initial Certificate for 30 days ****	$750.00	$750.00		$0.00
B Refund for permanent certificate of Occupancy within 30 days of issuance ****	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
C Each Additional 30 days ****	$225.00	$225.00		$0.00
1.21 Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits				
A Building, Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Permits				
a Residential	$27.00	$42.00	per discipline	$15.00
b Commercial	$27.00	$42.00	per discipline	$15.00
1.22 Tree Fees				
A Tree Permit Commercial	$122.00	$146.00		$24.00
B Residential Development Plan Review	$130.00	$311.00		$181.00
1.23 New/Annual Registration Renewal ****				
For mechanical, electric, and irrigation	$55.00	$55.00		$0.00
1.24 Structural Plan Review				
A Small/Mid-sized	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
B Large	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
1.25 Overtime Plan Review Fee	$90.00	$90.00	per hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum	$0.00
1.26 Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			equal to cost of current fee	
1.27 Commercial: Registered Industrial Plant****				
$550/100,000 square feet or portion thereof pro rated for the remainder of the calendar year for the initial permit. Full fees for subsequent calendar years or portions thereof.	$550.00	$550.00	per 100,000 square feet	$0.00
1.28 Electric Service Planning Application/DPGA		$10.00		New

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
Emergency Response/Assistance				
Advanced Life Support (1)				
Base Fee	$901.00	$901.00		$0.00
Discounted Base Fee	$515.00	$515.00		$0.00
Mileage	$13.50	$13.50	per mile	$0.00
Advanced Life Support (2)				
Base Fee	$966.00	$966.00		$0.00
Discounted Base Fee	$615.00	$615.00		$0.00
Mileage	$13.50	$13.50	per mile	$0.00
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Basic Aid at the Scene	$104.00	$104.00	per patient	$0.00
Walk up patients	$25.00	$25.00	per patient	$0.00
Basic Life Support				
Alternative Transport Fee		$68.00	per transport	New
Base Fee	$831.00	$831.00		$0.00
Base Fee for Dead on Scene (DOS) Patients	$415.00	$415.00		$0.00
Mileage	$13.50	$13.50	per mile	$0.00
Base fee-minor transported with no treatment required	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance ALS	$442.50	$442.50		$0.00
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance BLS	$407.50	$407.50		$0.00
Critical Care Ground Transport	$715.00	$715.00		$0.00
Mileage	$13.50	$13.50	per mile	$0.00
Discounted Base Fee	$415.00	$415.00		$0.00
Extended Rescue	$475.00	$475.00	per patient	$0.00
Fire Extrication Fee	$400.00	$400.00	per rescue	$0.00
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees				
Franchise Application Fee	$5,000.00	$5,000.00		$0.00
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	$5,000.00	$5,000.00		$0.00
Mileage	$13.50	$13.50	per mile	$0.00
Maximum fee allowed				
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	$901.00	$901.00		$0.00
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	$831.00	$831.00		$0.00
Standby for Emergency Service				
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit	$125.00	$125.00	per hour	$0.00
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)	$31.25	$31.25	per quarter hour	$0.00
Basic Standby Unit	$125.00	$125.00	per hour	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)	$31.25	$31.25	per quarter hour	$0.00
Set-up/Take-down Fee	$100.00	$100.00	per day	$0.00
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	$40.00	$40.00	per hour	$0.00
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hr rate)	$10.00	$10.00	per quarter hour	$0.00
Substantial Aid at the Scene	$248.00	$248.00	per patient	$0.00
Printing/Copies				
Document Retrieval and Duplication	$2.50	$2.50	per page	$0.00
Additional Fees				
Affidavit Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per affidavit	$0.00
Archive Retrieval Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per request	$0.00
Rush Services-Less than 5 Days	$25.00	$25.00	per request	$0.00
Cross-Examination Questionnaire Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per questionnaire	$0.00
Deposition Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per deposition	$0.00
EKG Printouts	$5.00	$5.00	per printout	$0.00
Itemized Statement Fee	$1.00	$1.00	per statement	$0.00
Medical Records	$10.00	$10.00	per record	$0.00
Professional Services/Analysis				
Large Event Plan Review	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Training/Education Registrations				
Advanced EMS Training				
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	$42.00	$42.00	per person	$0.00
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)				
Non-System Student	$62.00	$62.00	per person	$0.00
System Student	$60.00	$60.00	per person	$0.00
Advanced High Angle Rescue	$740.00	$740.00	per person	$0.00
Basic High Angle Rescue	$129.00	$129.00	per person	$0.00
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	$45.00	$45.00	per person	$0.00
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	$230.00	$230.00	per person	$0.00
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	$230.00	$230.00	per person	$0.00
Hazardous Materials Course	$120.00	$120.00	per person	$0.00
ICS/MCI Course	$60.00	$60.00	per person	$0.00
Ropes Operations Course				
Non-System Student	$425.00	$425.00	per person	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
System Student	$315.00	$315.00	per person	$0.00
Ropes Technician Course				
Non-System Student	$325.00	$325.00	per person	$0.00
System Student	$225.00	$225.00	per person	$0.00
Search and Rescue Fundamentals Course	$250.00	$250.00	per person	$0.00
Slow Speed Driving Course	$150.00	$150.00	per person	$0.00
Stillwater Rescue	$75.00	$75.00	per person	$0.00
Swiftwater Awareness Course	$325.00	$325.00	per person	$0.00
Swiftwater Operations Course				
Non-System Student	$425.00	$425.00	per person	$0.00
System Student	$315.00	$315.00	per person	$0.00
Swiftwater Rescue	$75.00	$75.00	per person	$0.00
Swiftwater Technicians Course				
Non-System Student	$325.00	$325.00	per person	$0.00
System Student	$225.00	$225.00	per person	$0.00
Vehicle Extraction Course	$75.00	$75.00	per person	$0.00
Book Fees				
ACLS	$35.00	$35.00	per person	$0.00
AMLS	$65.00	$65.00	per person	$0.00
EPC	$60.00	$60.00	per person	$0.00
ITLS	$65.00	$65.00	per person	$0.00
Other National Course Card Books	$55.00	$55.00	per person	$0.00
PALS	$42.00	$42.00	per person	$0.00
PHTLS	$65.00	$65.00	per person	$0.00
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training				
AED Rental Fee				
Non-System Instructor	$50.00	$50.00	per day	$0.00
System Instructor	$25.00	$25.00	per day	$0.00
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	$10.00	$10.00	per day	$0.00
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per class	$0.00
Double Rescuer				
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Healthcare Provider)				
Non-System Student	$50.00	$50.00	per student	$0.00
Re-certification				
Non-System Student	$30.00	$30.00	per student	$0.00
System Student	$5.00	$5.00	per student plus instructor costs	$0.00
System Student	$16.00	$16.00	per student plus instructor costs	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	$10.00	$10.00	per book	$0.00
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	$15.00	$15.00	per book	$0.00
First Aid Training Book - AHA	$15.00	$15.00	per book	$0.00
Healthcare Provider Training Book	$15.00	$15.00	per book	$0.00
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid				
Non-System Instructor	$65.00	$65.00	per student	$0.00
System Instructor	$14.00	$14.00	per student plus instructor costs	$0.00
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Heartsaver AED Training Book	$15.00	$15.00	per book	$0.00
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	$7.50	$7.50	per book	$0.00
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental				
Non-System Instructor	$20.00	$20.00	per day	$0.00
System Instructor	$5.00	$5.00	per day	$0.00
Instructor Certification				
Non-System Student	$220.00	$220.00	per student	$0.00
System Student	$74.00	$74.00	per student plus instructor costs	$0.00
Instructor Re-Certification				
Non-System Student	$100.00	$100.00	per student	$0.00
System Student	$5.00	$5.00	per student plus instructor costs	$0.00
Manikin rental, adult model				
Non-System Instructor	$15.00	$15.00	per day	$0.00
System Instructor	$9.00	$9.00	per day	$0.00
Manikin rental, child or infant model				
Non-System Instructor	$15.00	$15.00	per day	$0.00
System Instructor	$7.00	$7.00	per day	$0.00
One-way Valve Masks (set of 4) Rental	$10.00	$10.00	per day	$0.00
Online Skills Testing	$20.00	$20.00	per student	$0.00
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	$15.00	$15.00	per book	$0.00
Single Rescuer				
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED				
Non-System Student	$35.00	$35.00	per student	$0.00
System Student	$11.00	$11.00	per student plus instructor costs	$0.00
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich	$40.00	$40.00	per student	$0.00
Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student	$40.00	$40.00	per student	$0.00
Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student	$13.00	$13.00	per student plus instructor costs	$0.00
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
Non-System Student	$40.00	$40.00	per student	$0.00
System Student	$13.00	$13.00	per student plus instructor costs	$0.00
TV/VCR/DVD Player Rental				
Non-System Instructor	$40.00	$40.00	per day	$0.00
System Instructor	$20.00	$20.00	per day	$0.00
Continuing Education/Training				
Academy CE Fee	$5.00	$5.00	per hour per person	$0.00
CE Certification Fee	$5.00	$5.00	per certification	$0.00
Certificates				
ACLS	$5.00	$5.00	per certificate	$0.00
AMLS				
Intial	$17.00	$17.00	per person	$0.00
Re-certification	$12.00	$12.00	per person	$0.00
AMLS				
ITLS				
Advanced	$17.00	$17.00	per certificate	$0.00
Basic	$12.00	$12.00	per certificate	$0.00
National Standards Instructor Course Fee				
Non-System Student	$150.00	$150.00	per student	$0.00
System Student	$100.00	$100.00	per student	$0.00
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	$0.00
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	$335.00	$335.00	per student	$0.00
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	$575.00	$575.00	per student	$0.00
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course				
Non-System Student	$190.00	$190.00	per student	$0.00
System Student	$130.00	$130.00	per student	$0.00
National Standards Re-certification				
Non-System Student	$100.00	$100.00	per student	$0.00
System Student	$75.00	$75.00	per student	$0.00
Other National Standards Course	$10.00	$10.00	per person	$0.00
PALS	$5.00	$5.00	per person	$0.00
PHTLS				
Initial	$17.00	$17.00	per person	$0.00
Recertification	$12.00	$12.00	per person	$0.00
Skills Testing				
ALS Skills				
Non-System Student	$200.00	$200.00	per student	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Emergency Medical Services				
System Student	$40.00	$40.00	per student	$0.00
BLS Skills				
Instructor Alignment Fee	$100.00	$100.00	per student	$0.00
Non-System Student	$60.00	$60.00	per student	$0.00
System Student	$40.00	$40.00	per student	$0.00
Tactical Self Aid/Buddy Aid Course	$50.00	$50.00	per person	$0.00
First Aid Training				
Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association)				
Non-System Student	$40.00	$40.00	per student	$0.00
System Student	$11.00	$11.00	per student plus instructor costs	$0.00
Internship				
EMT Ride-Out Fee (per hour)	$1.65	$1.65	per hour	$0.00
Paramedic-Intermediate	$2.00	$2.00	per hour	$0.00
Training				
Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems	$37.00	$37.00	per student	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Health & Human Services				
Concessions/Sales				
Rat Bait	$4.00	$4.00	per 3 lb. bag	$0.00
Sale of rat bait to the public.				
License/Use Permits				
Certificate of Occupancy inspections/Change of Ownership				
Public and semi-public swimming pools	$183.00	$183.00		$0.00
Compliance Verification Fee	$112.00	$112.00		$0.00
For requests for a Certified list of Food Handler Registration or Food Manager Certification prior to filing charges or for presentation in Municipal Court.				
Farmers Market				
Farmers Market Class A	$150.00	$150.00	per year	$0.00
Farmers Market Class B	$300.00	$300.00	per year	$0.00
Farmers Market Class C	$650.00	$650.00	per year	$0.00
Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections	$191.00	$191.00		$0.00
Food Establishment Permits				
1-9 Employees	$456.00	$456.00		$0.00
10-25 Employees	$519.00	$519.00		$0.00
26-50 Employees	$580.00	$580.00		$0.00
51-100 Employees	$642.00	$642.00		$0.00
Over 100 Employees	$704.00	$704.00		$0.00
Food Establishment Variance Request Fee	$263.00	$263.00		$0.00
Food Handler Registration	$12.00	$12.00		$0.00
Food Manager Certification				
Certificates	$28.00	$28.00	per year	$0.00
Duplicates	$14.00	$14.00	each	$0.00
Food Manager Registration	$90.00	$90.00		$0.00
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	$95.00	$95.00		$0.00
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	$273.00	$273.00	per unit, per year, unrestricted	$0.00
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	$198.00	$198.00	per unit, per year, restricted	$0.00
Permit Late Fee	$95.00	$95.00		$0.00
For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration				
Slop and Swill Permits	$45.00	$45.00	per vehicle per year	$0.00
Swimming Pool Permits				
Additional spa systems	$135.00	$135.00	per year	$0.00
Spa 1st system	$200.00	$200.00	per year	$0.00
Swimming pools	$200.00	$200.00	per year	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Health & Human Services				
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee	$98.00	$98.00	per permit	$0.00
Temporary Food Permits				
1-5 calendar days	$98.00	$98.00	per booth	$0.00
6-14 calendar days	$145.00	$200.00	per booth	$55.00
Tourist Court Permits	$55.00	$55.00	per year	$0.00
Vending Machine Application Fee		$100.00		New
Vending Machine Application Fee		$25.00		New
Open Records/Information Requests				
Birth Cirtificate	$23.00		per copy	Inactivated
Birth Cirtificate	$23.00		per additional	Inactivated
Death Certificate	$21.00		per copy	Inactivated
Death Certificate	$4.00		per additional	Inactivated
Immunizations Copy Request				Inactivated
Additional	$5.00			Inactivated
Professional Services/Analysis				
Immunizations (Non Medicaid) Patient Fee				
Adults	$25.00	$25.00	per dose	$0.00
Children	$10.00	$10.00	per dose	$0.00
Medicaid Reimbursement			rate established by Medicare	
Medicare Roster Billing			rate established by Medicare	
STD Patient Fee	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Covers 30 calendar days of service.				
TB Patient Fees				
TB Testing	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
X-ray Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Site/Plan Reviews				
After Hours/Weekend Inspection Fee	$126.00	$126.00		$0.00
Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections	$177.00	$177.00		$0.00
Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments.				
Food Establishment Re-inspections	$126.00	$126.00		$0.00
General Environment/Licensing Inspections	$106.00	$106.00		$0.00
Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes.				
General Environmental Control				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Health & Human Services				
Site Record Search Fee	$65.00	$65.00		$0.00
Mobile Food Establishment Re-inspections	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
Plan Reviews				
Food, New Construction	$254.00	$254.00		$0.00
Pool Plan	$241.00	$241.00		$0.00
Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft.	$217.00	$217.00		$0.00
Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft.	$181.00	$181.00		$0.00
Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft.	$254.00	$254.00		$0.00
Re-inspection				
Public and semi-public swimming pools	$135.00	$135.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Municipal Court - General Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Clerk's Record Appeal Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Collection Fee			30% of amount due	
Immobilization Fee	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Jail Credit Copy Fee	$1.25	$1.25		Inactivated
Municipal Court - Building Security Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Building Security Fee	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Municipal Court - Technology Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Municipal Court Technology Fee	$4.00	$4.00		$0.00
Municipal Court - Juvenile Case Manager Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	$4.00	$4.00		$0.00
Municipal Court - Traffic Safety Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Failure to Appear–Denial of Driver's License Fee	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Parking Hearing Appeal Fee	$5.00	$5.00		$0.00
Parking/Towing Rates				
Child Safety Court Cost - Parking	$5.00	$5.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Cemetery Support				
City Cemeteries				
Cemetery Maintenance Surcharge	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
Added to the cost of each plot sold at a City of Austin cemetery to be used toward care and maintenance of the five cemeteries operated by the City.				
Cremains, Disinterment and Re-Interments				
Adult	$1,550.00	$1,550.00		$0.00
Infant	$375.00	$375.00		$0.00
Dedicated Research Fee (15 - 60 minutes)	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Dedicated Research Fee (Each additional hour)	$40.00	$40.00		$0.00
Disinterment				
Adult (raising of vault not included)	$950.00	$950.00		$0.00
Cremated Remains	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Raising of vault	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Infant	$275.00	$275.00		$0.00
Interments				
Additional Fees				
Funerals without 12 working hrs. notice	$350.00	$350.00		$0.00
Saturday Fee - All Interment Related Services	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Sunday Fee - All Interment Related Services	$350.00	$350.00		$0.00
Adults	$1,250.00	$1,250.00		$0.00
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		$0.00
Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee				
Infants and Cremated Remains	$425.00	$425.00		$0.00
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	$550.00	$550.00		$0.00
Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee				
Other Services and Fees				
Administrative Fee				
Late Payment Fee	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
Liners	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
Administrative Fee associated with use of liners other than those available through InterCare Corp. (Except Wilbert-Set Vault)				
Monument Setting (outside contractor)	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Administrative Fee associated with monument setting performed by outside contractor. Subject to governing rules and regulations.				
Special Public Service/Maintenance Request	$25.00-$200.00	$25.00-$200.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Deed Recording	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Liner Sales (coordinated with funeral homes)	$345.00	$400.00		$55.00
Live Tree Removal for Space Openings/Closing (permit required)	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
Monument Setting				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
1-piece monument	$0.65	$0.65	per square inch	$0.00
1-piece monument >300 sq. in.	$0.70	$0.70	per square inch	$0.00
All 2-piece monuments	$0.70	$0.70	per square inch	$0.00
Corner and/or Foot Markers	$17.00	$17.00		$0.00
Corner and/or Foot Markers >50 sq. in.	$0.39	$0.39	per square inch	$0.00
Military Markers	$0.65	$0.65	per square inch	$0.00
Military Markers >300 sq. in.	$0.70	$0.70	per square inch	$0.00
Military Markers Tabloid	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Revegetation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Temporary Marker available for sale at City of Austin Cemeteries	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Tent Setups	$175.00	$175.00		$0.00
Space Sales				
Austin Memorial Park				
Block 5A , 11 (Flush Monuments Only)	$2,675.00	$2,775.00		$100.00
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	$850.00	$900.00		$50.00
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces Selected by Cemetery				
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5B, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10, 12	$2,675.00	$2,775.00		$100.00
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 9A,10	$875.00	$1,000.00		$125.00
Evergreen				
Cremation Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	$850.00	$850.00		$0.00
Section F (Infant Spaces)	$450.00	$450.00		$0.00
Section G, H (Flush Monuments Only), J	$1,850.00	$1,850.00		$0.00
Section K	$1,850.00	$1,850.00		$0.00
Oakwood and Annex				
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	$2,675.00	$2,675.00		$0.00
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	$850.00	$850.00		$0.00

Recreational Use/Entry Fees

Additional Fee Waiver Information

Fees are as listed below, unless specifically waived as part of a Parkland Use Agreement.

Aquatics

Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes

A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a $10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given (except for medical reasons).

The Parks and Recreation Department Director may offer free pool admission on certain days and dates as recommended by the Aquatics Division.

80 Punch Swim Ticket (each punch worth $0.50)	$34.00	$34.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Aquatics - Admission				
Adult - Non-Resident	$4.00	$4.00		$0.00
Adult - Resident	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Child (under 12) - Non-Resident	$2.00	$2.00		$0.00
Child (under 12) - Resident	$1.00	$1.00		$0.00
Doctors, Nurses, & EMT Personnel	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Non-Resident (each additional family member will cost the designated age-based ticket price for a summer pass)	$495.00	$495.00		$0.00
Infant	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Juniors (12-17) - Non-Resident	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Juniors (12-17) - Resident	$2.00	$2.00		$0.00
Seniors - Non-Resident	$2.00	$2.00		$0.00
Seniors - Resident	$1.00	$1.00		$0.00
Barton Springs Pool Locker Use Fee	$0.50	$0.50	per visit	$0.00
Cancellation Fee	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Change Fee (after registration has been processed)	$5.00	$5.00		$0.00
Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application per site)	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Additional Application per Site	$6.00	$6.00		$0.00
Entry Fees - Deep Eddy and Barton Springs Pool				
Adults (18 years and older) - Non-Resident	$8.00	$8.00		$0.00
Child (under 12) - Non-Resident	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Juniors (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	$4.00	$4.00		$0.00
Seniors (62 years and older) - Non-Resident	$4.00	$4.00		$0.00
Entry Fees - Municipal Pools and Barton Springs Pool				
Adults (18 years and older) - Resident	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Child (under 12) - Resident	$1.00	$1.00		$0.00
Infant (under 12 months)	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Juniors (12 to 17 years) - Resident	$2.00	$2.00		$0.00
Seniors (62 years and older) - Resident	$1.00	$1.00		$0.00
Instructional Swim - Non-Resident	$67.50	$67.50		$0.00
Instructional Swim - Resident	$57.25	$57.25		$0.00
Lifeguarding Courses				
Community Water Safety Course	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)	$20.00	$20.00	minimum	$0.00
Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)	$40.00	$40.00	maximum	$0.00
Renewal Lifeguard Fee			varies	

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Upgrade Lifeguard Certification	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Water Safety Instructor Course (includes books)	$45.00	$45.00		$0.00
Pass - Summer (Summer Swim Season) - Includes parking at Zilker Park				
Adult - Non-Resident	$270.00	$270.00		$0.00
Adult - Resident	$180.00	$180.00		$0.00
Child - Non-Resident	$90.00	$90.00		$0.00
Child - Resident	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Resident	$350.00	$350.00		$0.00
(each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass)				
Junior - Non-Resident	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Junior - Resident	$120.00	$120.00		$0.00
Senior - Non-Resident	$90.00	$90.00		$0.00
Senior - Resident	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
Pass Replacement Fee	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Pool Use Fee - After Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)				
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance				
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD	$35.00	$35.00	per hour	$0.00
Non-Resident/Commercial	$149.00	$149.00	per hour	$0.00
Resident/Non-Profit	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Lifeguard per hour, Non-Resident/Commercial	$16.50	$16.50		$0.00
Lifeguard per hour, Resident/Non-Profit	$14.00	$14.00		$0.00
Neighborhood Pool, Non-Resident/Commercial Use Fee Rates	$28.00	$28.00		$0.00
Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.				
Neighborhood Pool, Residents/Non-Profit	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Pool Use Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Hour	$133.00	$133.00		$0.00
Pool Use Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Hour	$113.00	$113.00		$0.00
Wading Pool Non-Resident/Commercial	$33.00	$33.00		$0.00
Wading Pool Resident/Non-Profit	$28.00	$28.00		$0.00
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)	$8.00	$8.00	per child, per day	$0.00
Swim Team - Non-Resident	$82.25	$82.25		$0.00
Swim Team - Resident	$70.00	$70.00		$0.00
TAAF Fee	$6.00	$6.00		$0.00
Winter Season Pass - Non-Resident	$120.00	$120.00		$0.00
Winter Season Pass - Resident	$90.00	$90.00		$0.00
Athletics				
Sports Fields				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Field Cancellation Fee: 100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation. 50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.				
Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields				
Govalle, Civitan, Mendoza, Montopolis, Downs, Gillis, Zaragosa and all other fields.				
Clean-up Deposit	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Use Fee (per hour)	$20.00 - $60.00	$20.00 - $60.00	per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Volleyball Use Fee (Kreig)				
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekday	$10.25	$10.25		$0.00
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekend	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Two Courts (no lights), per day	$102.75	$102.75		$0.00
Two Courts (no lights), per weekend	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
Field Clean-Up Deposit	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Track and Field Admission I	$1.00 - $5.00	$1.00 - $5.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Zilker Park				
Ball field Lights - All Fields	$50.00	$50.00	flat fee	$0.00
Per Court Per Day - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	$100.00	$100.00	per day	$0.00
Per Court Per Day - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	$75.00	$75.00	per day	$0.00
Per Court Per Hour - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	$0.00
Per Court Per Hour - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Rugby Fields (no lights)	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Soccer Fields (Adults only) per field/ per keys	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Team Sports				
Adult Team Sports	$5.00 - $70.00	$5.00 - $70.00	per game	$0.00 - $0.00
TAAF Fee	$12.00	$12.00		$0.00
Austin Nature and Science Center				
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.				
Camps	$10.00 - $75.00	$10.00 - $75.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
Eco Detective kits fee	$1.00 - $5.00	$1.00 - $5.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Programs	$1.00 - $300.00	$1.00 - $300.00	per person	$0.00 - $0.00
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Special Museum Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Building and Facility Use Fee				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Cancellation Policy (Fees) - All Other Facilities				
For areas reserved thru the PARD reservation clerk, the following cancellation policy applies:				
1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.				
2.) If the user cancels more than two weeks before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.				
3.) If the user cancels within two weeks before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user.				
4.) If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given.				
Other PARD areas (recreation centers, etc.) may have different cancellation policies.				
Garden Center				
Commercial Photo				
Individual Session	$50.00	$50.00	each	$0.00
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Grounds				
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Non-Resident	$279.50	$279.50		$0.00
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Resident	$237.50	$237.50		$0.00
Meeting Room (Greene)				
Each additional hour	$40.00	$40.00		$0.00
Minimum Fee (4 hours)	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Required Clean-up/Damage Deposit (refundable)	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Required Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward use fee)	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Staff special Set-up Fee	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
General				
Alcohol Permit	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
(per hour, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)				
Ice Machine Use Fee (at Recreational Centers)	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
(per reservation, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)				
Hancock Recreation Center				
Security/Use Fee Deposits				
No Alcohol Served	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
With Alcohol Served	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Use Fee Rates				
During hours of operation (private)	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Recreation Center Hillside Stages and Pavilions				
Security/Use Fee Deposits	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Use Fee Rates				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Additional hour (Use Fee)	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
Additional hour (electricity)	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Electricity (4 hours)	$40.00	$40.00		$0.00
Minimum Fee (4 hours)	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
PARD staff Fee (per hour)	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
Room Use Fee-Recreation Centers				
Dressing Room with Use Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Gyms				
Kitchen with Use Fee	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Security/Use Fee Deposits				
No Alcohol Served	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
With Alcohol Served	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00
Room Use Fee-Senior Centers				
Refundable Security Deposit	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Carver Museum and Cultural Center				
Cancellations for Carver Museum and Cultural Center				
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $20 processing fee.				
If the class fee is $20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.				
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.				
If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.				
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50 - $100.00	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
City-Supported Community Gardens				
Garden Permit Application Fee	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Concession Fees - Permanent Permits				
Barton Springs Food and Beverage			prices vary	
Butler Pitch and Putt			prices vary	
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage			prices vary	
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage			prices vary	
Lone Star Riverboat			prices vary	
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage			prices vary	
One Day Concession Permit	$50.00	$50.00	per day	$0.00
Performing Artist One Day Concession Permit	$10.00	$10.00	per day	$0.00
Rowing Dock			prices vary	
Texas Rowing			prices vary	
Walsh Boat Landing Commercial Use Permit			prices vary	

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Zilker Park Boat Use Fee			prices vary	
Zilker Zephyr			prices vary	
Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits, Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers				
For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment ($375 for permits in district or larger parks and $100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.				
Adjustment to Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	6 months	$0.00
Commercial Use Provider Application Fee	$50.00	$50.00	6 months	$0.00
District or Larger Parks (6 months)				
Fitness/Personal Training Use Fee	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	6 months, maximum	$0.00
Fee is based on $0.45 per client per day.				
Other Parkland (6 months)				
Profit Generating Organization	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Profit Generating Organization	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		$0.00
Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	6 months, maximum	$0.00
Dickinson Museum				
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class.				
Dickenson Program Fee	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Special Museum Tour Fee	$3.00 - $10.00	$3.00 - $10.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Discounted Fees for Recreation Programs				
The Parks Department may offer discounted fees for Recreation Programs based on the following circumstances:				
1. Grant-funded programs				
2. Programs offered by volunteers				
3. City employees attending for CPRP Certification				
4. Special web and social media promotions				
5. For eligible low-income children who are qualified to receive government-sponsored free or reduced lunches or for whom a parent or guardian completes an alternative income qualification form				
Dougherty Arts School				
Cancellations for Dougherty Arts Center School				
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee.				
If the class fee is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.				
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.				
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50 - $100.00	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Elizabet Ney Museum				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Cancellations for Ney School: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class fee is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than two weeks prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded. A transfer requires the cancellation and re-registration into another class.				
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50 - $100.00	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Special Museum Tour Fee	$3.00 - $10.00	$3.00 - $10.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events				
Disabled veterans are exempt from daily entrance fees at parks				
Auditorium Shores				
Damage Deposit	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		$0.00
Electricity fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Event Day	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	$0.00
Parking Lot	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Austin Nature & Science Center				
Family Garden Program				
Plot Use Fee (six months)	$17.50	$17.50	minimum, per person	$0.00
Plot Use Fee (six months)	$35.00	$35.00	maximum, per person	$0.00
Oak Grove	$750.00	$750.00		$0.00
Brush Square Park				
Damage Deposit	$750.00	$750.00		$0.00
Electricity Fee	$150.00	$150.00	per day	$0.00
Event Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	$0.00
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	$400.00	4 hours	$0.00
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	$300.00	4 hours	$0.00
Set up / Take Down day	$250.00	$250.00	per day	$0.00
Commons Ford Ranch - House and Pool				
Additional hour (max 2 hours)	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Building reservation deposit	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Damage Deposit	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	$400.00	4 hours	$0.00
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	$300.00	4 hours	$0.00
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	per day	$0.00
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	$800.00	per day	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew)	$150.00	$150.00	per day	$0.00
Emma Long Metropolitan Park				
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot				
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Damage Deposit	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Fiesta Gardens				
Deposit for Private Parties	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Patio and Building:				
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Damage Deposit	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	$400.00	4 hours	$0.00
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	$300.00	4 hours	$0.00
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	per day	$0.00
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	$800.00	$800.00	per day	$0.00
West End:				
Electricity Fee	$250.00	$250.00	per day	$0.00
Event Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)				
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Electricity fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Event Day Fee	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Mayfield House				
Additional Hour (Maximum 2 Hours)	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Damage Deposit	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Maintenance fee	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$900.00	$900.00	per day	$0.00
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	$600.00	$600.00	per day	$0.00
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	per day	$0.00
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	$800.00	per day	$0.00
Mayfield Park				
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Damage Deposit	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Minimum fee (2 hours)	$150.00	$150.00	per day	$0.00
Oswaldo "A.B." Cantu pan American Hillside Stage				
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used.				
Palm Park				
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	per day	$0.00
Event Day Fee	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	per day	$0.00
Event Day Set up	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Event Day Take down	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Park Camping				
Emma Long Park				
Campsite with electricity	$20.00	$20.00	per day	$0.00
Campsite without electricity	$10.00	$10.00	per day	$0.00
Waterfront campsite with electricity	$25.00	$25.00	per day	$0.00
Park Entry				
Emma Long Park and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks				
Admission				
Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	$10.00	$10.00	per car	$0.00
Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	$5.00	$5.00	per car	$0.00
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)				
Regular	$75.00	$75.00	per car	$0.00
Seniors (age 62 and older)	$40.00	$40.00	per car	$0.00
Per pedestrian and Bicycle	$1.00	$1.00		$0.00
Zilker Park & Zilker Botanical Gardens				
Parking Fee, All Parking Areas				
Holidays, & Special Events	$5.00	$5.00	per car	$0.00
Weekends Only - March through September	$5.00	$5.00	per car	$0.00
Pease Park				
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Electricity fee	$250.00	$250.00	per day	$0.00
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	$0.00
Volleyball	$75.00	$75.00	per day	$0.00
Picnic Rates				
Some sites have electricity available.				
Groups of 1,000+ are considered special events (see Special Event fees)				
Groups of 100 - 250 Non-resident or Commercial	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Damage Deposit - All Use Fees 100 - 599	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Groups of 100 - 250 Resident	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Groups of 251 - 399 Non-resident or Commercial	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Groups of 251 - 399 Resident	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Groups of 400 - 599 Non-resident or Commercial	$175.00	$175.00		$0.00
Maintenance fee - all use fee 251 - 599	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
(for events charging admission/entry fee)				
Groups of 400 - 599 Resident	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Groups of 600 - 999 Non-resident or Commercial	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		$0.00
Damage Deposit - All Use Fee 600 - 999	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Maintenance fee - all use fee 600 - 999	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Groups of 600 - 999 Resident	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		$0.00
Groups of less than 100 Non-resident or Commercial	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Groups of less than 100 Resident	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
Plaza Saltillo				
Damage deposit	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Electricity Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Use Fee 4 hours	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Use Fee All Day	$300.00	$300.00	per day	$0.00
Republic Square				
4 Hour Use Fee	$1,250.00	$1,250.00		$0.00
Damage Deposit	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		$0.00
Electricity Fee	$250.00	$250.00	per day	$0.00
Event Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	$0.00
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Special Events (1,000 to 10,000 participants/attendees)				
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Electricity Fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	$0.00
Parking on Parkland	$10.00	$10.00	maximum	$0.00
Parking on Parkland	$3.00	$3.00	minimum	$0.00
Set Up/Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Use Fee	$3,000.00	$3,000.00		$0.00
Special Events (10,001 or more participants/attendees)				
Damage Deposit	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Electricity Fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	$0.00
Parking on Parkland	$10.00	$10.00	maximum	$0.00
Parking on Parkland	$3.00	$3.00	minimum	$0.00
Set Up/Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Use Fee	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per day	$0.00
Spence Building				
Block Use Fee (4 Hour minimum)	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Block Use Fee (Additional Hour)	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Security Deposit	$200.00	$200.00	per day	$0.00
Staff and Utilities (4 Hour Minimum)	$120.00	$120.00		$0.00
Staff and Utilities (Additional Hour)	$120.00	$120.00	per hour	$0.00
Tiered Special Event Park Maintenance Fee Structure				
There are numerous parks where private ticketed events may occur, including but no limited to: Zilker Park, Fiesta Gardens, Walter Long, Republic Square Park, and Auditorium Shores. Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide an additional $1.00 - $3.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.				
TIER ONE: for Ticket price $1.00 - $50.00	$1.00	$1.00	per ticket sold	$0.00
TIER THREE: for Ticket price $101.00 and above	$3.00	$3.00	per ticket sold	$0.00
TIER TWO: for Ticket price $51.00 - $100.00	$2.00	$2.00	per ticket sold	$0.00
Trail of Lights				
Concession Permit Fee	$300.00	$300.00	plus 20% of gross revenue	$0.00
$200 to be paid before a permit is issued				
Entry Fee (11 years-old and over)	$5.00	$5.00	per person	$0.00
Trail Parking	$10.00	$10.00	minimum	$0.00
Trail Parking	$15.00	$15.00	maximum	$0.00
Trail of Lights 5K Run	$25.00	$25.00	maximum	$0.00
Trail of Lights 5K Run	$10.00	$10.00	minimum	$0.00
Trail of Lights Sponsorship Fee	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	minimum	$0.00
Trail of Lights Sponsorship Fee	$500,000.00	$500,000.00	maximum	$0.00
Waterloo Park				
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Electricity Fee	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Event Day Fee	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	$0.10	per person	$0.00
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Zaragoza Stage (instead of Terrace)				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used.				
Electricity Fee	$5.00	$5.00	per hour	$0.00
Zilker Botanical Garden				
Adult Entry Fee - Non-Resident	$3.00	$3.00	per day	$0.00
Adult Entry Fee - Resident	$2.00	$2.00	per day	$0.00
Child/Senior Entry Fee	$1.00	$1.00	per day	$0.00
Zilker Clubhouse				
Additional Hour	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Damage Deposit	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	$400.00	4 hours	$0.00
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	$300.00	4 hours	$0.00
Minimum Fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	per day	$0.00
Minimum Fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	$800.00	per day	$0.00
Fee Policies for Recreation Classes				
Cancellations: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All return checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.				
Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)				
Cancellations for MACC: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $20 processing fee. If the class fee is $20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.				
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50 - $100.00	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Millenium Youth Complex				
Arcade				
Arcade Tokens	$0.25	$0.25	per token	$0.00
Birthday Parties				
Fiesta Bowling Lane Use Fee	$15.00	$15.00	per hour	$0.00
Grand Millennium Party (8 person minimum)	$13.00	$13.00	per person	$0.00
Millennium party with admission to a second event				
Millennium Party (8 person minimum)	$9.50	$9.50	per person	$0.00
Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 6 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal birthday flyer, and reserved tables.				
Sizzling Summer Special (8 person minimum)	$5.00	$5.00	per person	$0.00
Skate and Bowl. Groups are not qualified for this rate.				
Bowling				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Friday Family Special				
Game	$1.99	$1.99	per person	$0.00
Shoes	$1.00	$1.00	per person	$0.00
Group Rates (Shoes Included)				
10-74 People	$2.75	$2.75	per game	$0.00
75 or More People	$2.50	$2.50	per game	$0.00
Additional Game	$2.25	$2.25	per game	$0.00
Saturday				
Adult	$4.50	$4.50	per person	$0.00
Child	$3.50	$3.50	per person	$0.00
Shoes	$0.50	$0.50	per person	$0.00
Wednesday- Thursday				
Adult	$3.50	$3.50	per person	$0.00
Child	$2.50	$2.50	per person	$0.00
Shoes	$0.50	$0.50	per person	$0.00
Bundle Pack				
Adult	$10.00	$10.00	per person	$0.00
Child	$10.00	$10.00	per person	$0.00
Roller Skating East End Arena				
Family Friday Special (Skates Included)	$3.00	$3.00	per person	$0.00
Group Rate (Skates Included)				
10-74 People	$3.50	$3.50	per person	$0.00
75 or More People	$3.00	$3.00	per person	$0.00
Sum Fun Skate	$3.00	$3.00	per person	$0.00
Skate Observer	$0.99	$0.99	per person	$0.00
Skate Use Fee	$0.50	$0.50	per person	$0.00
Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday				
Adult	$4.50	$4.50	per person	$0.00
Child	$3.50	$3.50	per person	$0.00
Theater - Daily Feature Admission				
Adult	$6.00	$6.00	per person	$0.00
Child	$4.00	$4.00	per person	$0.00
Miscellaneous Fees				
Alcohol Permit	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Commercial Photography Session - Approved Sites	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)				
Major use (advance deposit)	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
If less than $1,000 is used, balance is refunded. If more than $1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user.				
Minimal use, not refundable	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Memorial Benches				
The Park Bench	$2,400.00	$2,400.00		$0.00
Moon Walk/Inflatable Rock Wall/Similar Concession Permit	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Port-O-Cans				
Security Officers	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	$0.00
Sound Permit - Commercial/Advertising	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Sound Permit - Private Party	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Sound Permit - Public Interest or Political Campaign	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Walsh Boat Landing	$5.00	$5.00	per day	$0.00
Walsh Boat Landing Boat Launch Fee	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Use Fee				
Asian American Resource Center				
AARC Auditorium, Lobby, and Lawn Cancellations: Cancellation within thirty (30) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full User Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.				
Ballroom				
AARC Auditorium, Lobby, and Lawn Cancellations: Cancellation within thirty (30) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full Use Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.				
Equipment Fee (per day with 2-hour mininum facility use fee)	$5.00 - $100.00	$5.00 - $100.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Commercial Kitchen - Damage Deposit and Clean Up Fee		$100.00		New
Food and Beverage Fee	$1.00	$1.00	minimum	$0.00
Food and Beverage Fee	$10.00	$10.00	maximum	$0.00
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial	$228.50	$228.50	4 hours	$0.00
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$57.00	$57.00	per hour	$0.00
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	$0.00
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Adtnl. Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	$0.00
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit	$176.25	$176.25	4 hours	$0.00
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$44.00	$44.00	per hour	$0.00
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	$0.00
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	$0.00
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Kitchen Use Fee (4 hours minimum)	$50.00	$50.00	per day	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Merchandise Fee	$5.00 - $20.00	$5.00 - $20.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Non-Resident/Commercial Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Print and Copy Fee	$0.05 - $0.25	$0.05 - $0.25		$0.00 - $0.00
Resident/Non-Profit Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Special Facility Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Staging Fee		$25.00 - $100.00		New
Carver Museum and Cultural Center				
Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full Use Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.				
Carver Museum - Lobby				
Carver Museum - Lobby is for receptions and special occasions (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is used). Lobby is				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Equipment Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per day	$0.00
Kitchen Use Fee (minimum 4 hours)	$25.00	$25.00	per day	$0.00
Carver Museum - Theatre				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)				
Equipment Fee	$30.00 - $55.00	$30.00 - $55.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
Non Profit or Commercial	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Kitchen Use Fee (minimum 4 hours)	$25.00	$25.00	per day	$0.00
Cookies & Cream Package - Non-Resident	$74.25	$74.25		$0.00
Cookies & Cream Package - Resident	$63.00	$63.00		$0.00
Darkroom Use Fee (8 hours)	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Eat Drink & be Merry Pkg Fee - Non-Resident	$133.75	$133.75		$0.00
Eat Drink & be Merry Pkg Fee - Resident	$113.75	$113.75		$0.00
Equipment Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per day	$0.00
Full Party Ceremony Pkg Fee - Non-Resident	$183.25	$183.25		$0.00
Full Party Ceremony Pkg Fee - Resident	$155.75	$155.75		$0.00
Meet & Greet Package - Non-Resident	$102.25	$102.25		$0.00
Meet & Greet Package - Resident	$87.00	$87.00		$0.00
Special Museum Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per hour per person	$0.00 - $0.00
Theatre Concert/Musical Package - Non-Resident	$229.00	$229.00		$0.00
Theatre Concert/Musical Package - Resident	$194.75	$194.75		$0.00
Theatre Full Production Package - Non-Resident	$138.00	$138.00		$0.00
Theatre Full Production Package - Resident	$117.25	$117.25		$0.00
Theatre Lecture Package - Non-Resident	$77.75	$77.75	per day	$0.00
Theatre Lecture Package - Resident	$66.00	$66.00	per day	$0.00
Theatre Small Production Package - Non-Resident	$108.00	$108.00	per day	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Theatre Small Production Package - Resident	$91.75	$91.75	per day	$0.00
Dougherty Arts Center				
Cancellations from Dougherty Arts Theater and Gallery: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first user date and will be assessed the full ($100 - DAC & $50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the use fee. Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full use fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to user.				
Dougherty Arts Center - Theater				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each) - Non-Profit or Commerical	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Equipment - Non Profit or Commercial (each)	$30.00 - $55.00	$30.00 - $55.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
Mexican American Cultural Center				
MACC Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full user fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.				
Black Box Theater				
Damage and Cleaning Deposit				
Commercial	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Non-profit	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Equipment	$30.00 - $55.00	$30.00 - $55.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
Theater Use Co-Sponsor - Outdoor Sound Permit/Event Permit	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
Café Courtyard				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Non-Profit				
Café Tables	$5.00	$5.00	each	$0.00
Utilities	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	$0.00
Each additional hour	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Use Fee				
4 hour minimum	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Each additional hour	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Balcony outside Gallery and Room 212	$100.00	$100.00	4 hours	$0.00
Commercial Café Tables	$10.00	$10.00	each	$0.00
Each additional hour	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Staff	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	$0.00
Concession Area				
Commercial				
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Non-Profit				
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Multi-Purpose Room				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Commercial				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Non-Profit				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Equipment Fee (daily use)	$5.00 - $200.00	$5.00 - $200.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
North Lawn				
Non-Resident/Commercial	$399.00	$399.00	4 hours	$0.00
Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	$0.00
Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	$0.00
Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	$0.00
Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Resident/Non-Profit	$321.25	$321.25	4 hours	$0.00
Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$80.00	$80.00	per hour	$0.00
Resident/Non-Profit - Staff	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	$0.00
Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	$0.00
Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Parking Meter Pay Station				
Monday through Saturday: 1:00 PM to 6:00 PM	$1.00	$1.00	per hour	$0.00
Monday through Saturday: 6:00 PM to 3:00 AM	$5.00	$5.00	per vehicle	$0.00
Monday through Saturday: 8:00 AM to 1:00 PM	$1.00	$1.00	per hour	$0.00
(maximum 5 hours)	$1.00	$1.00	per hour	$0.00
Performance Studio/Lab Room 212				
Commercial				
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)	$50.00	$50.00	per day	$0.00
Non-Profit				
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)	$50.00	$50.00	per day	$0.00
Utility Fee (4 hour minimum)	$80.00	$80.00	per day	$0.00
Special Museum Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per hour, per person	$0.00 - $0.00
Theatrical Use of Multi-Purpose Room				
Commercial				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Four weeks	$285.00	$285.00	per day	$0.00
Load in and Load Out				
Single week	$375.00	$375.00	per day	$0.00
Technician set up	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Technician take down	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Theatre Utility Fee	$60.00	$60.00	4 hours	$0.00
Three weeks	$325.00	$325.00	per day	$0.00
Two weeks	$350.00	$350.00	per day	$0.00
Non-Profit				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Four weeks	$200.00 - $285.00	$200.00 - $285.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
Single week	$200.00 - $375.00	$200.00 - $375.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
Three weeks	$200.00 - $325.00	$200.00 - $325.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
Two weeks	$200.00 - $350.00	$200.00 - $350.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
Zocolo Plaza				
Commercial				
Concession area (4 hour minimum)	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$800.00	$800.00		$0.00
Technician	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	$0.00
Non-Profit				
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$800.00	$800.00		$0.00
Technician	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	$0.00
Non-Resident/Commercial	$918.50	$918.50	4 hours	$0.00
Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$230.00	$230.00	per hour	$0.00
Resident/Non-Profit	$780.75	$780.75	4 hours	$0.00
Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$195.00	$195.00	per hour	$0.00
Renaissance Market Vendor's License				
Fee Exemption				
Homeless Artists			waived for 3 months	
Persons 17 years of age of under			waived	
Persons 60 year of age or older			waived	
Physically handicapped persons			waived	
Student Rate	$100.00	$100.00	per year	$0.00
Veteran's License	$100.00	$100.00	per year	$0.00
Waived in the first year				
License Fee (per business entity or person)				
One Day	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
One full year	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Partial Year (June 1 - Sept. 30)	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Room/Facility/Gymnasium/Ballroom/Auditorium/Lobby/Theatre/Staff/Utilities				
The 2-hour and 3-hour use fee rates apply only to indoor rooms that have an existing 4-hour use fee rate and may be available during scheduled operating hours only.				
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial	$14.00	$14.00	2 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial	$39.75	$39.75	4 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial	$29.75	$29.75	3 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$17.00	$17.00	per hour	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$21.00	$21.00	3 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$28.00	$28.00	4 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$22.25	$22.25	3 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	$20.00	$20.00	2 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	$29.50	$29.50	4 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	$14.75	$14.75	2 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$14.00	$14.00	per hour	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$28.00	$28.00	4 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$14.00	$14.00	2 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - Only When Used With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$21.00	$21.00	3 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	$51.00	$51.00	4 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	$38.25	$38.25	3 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	$25.50	$25.50	2 hours	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$21.00	$21.00	3 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$28.00	$28.00	4 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$14.00	$14.00	2 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	$19.75	$19.75	2 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	$29.50	$29.50	3 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	$39.25	$39.25	4 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$17.00	$17.00	per hour	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$28.00	$28.00	4 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$21.00	$21.00	3 hours	$0.00
All Other Rooms - When Used Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$14.00	$14.00	2 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$279.50	$279.50	2 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$559.00	$559.00	4 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$419.25	$419.25	3 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$140.00	$140.00	per hour	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$60.00	$60.00	2 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$90.00	$90.00	3 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	$343.00	$343.00	3 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	$228.75	$228.75	2 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	$457.25	$457.25	4 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$114.00	$114.00	per hour	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$90.00	$90.00	3 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$60.00	$60.00	2 hours	$0.00
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$134.25	$134.25	4 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$100.75	$100.75	3 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	$67.25	$67.25	2 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$34.00	$34.00	per hour	$0.00
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$90.00	$90.00	3 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$60.00	$60.00	2 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	$72.00	$72.00	3 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	$48.00	$48.00	2 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	$96.00	$96.00	4 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$24.00	$24.00	per hour	$0.00
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$90.00	$90.00	3 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$60.00	$60.00	2 hours	$0.00
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$134.25	$134.25	4 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$67.25	$67.25	2 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$100.75	$100.75	3 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$34.00	$34.00	per hour	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$90.00	$90.00	3 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$60.00	$60.00	2 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$96.00	$96.00	4 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$72.00	$72.00	3 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$48.00	$48.00	2 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$24.00	$24.00	per hour	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$60.00	$60.00	2 hours	$0.00
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$90.00	$90.00	3 hours	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	$399.25	$399.25	4 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	$299.50	$299.50	3 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	$199.75	$199.75	2 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	$40.00	$40.00	2 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	$60.00	$60.00	3 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$20.00	$20.00	2 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$30.00	$30.00	3 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	$241.00	$241.00	3 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	$160.75	$160.75	2 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	$321.25	$321.25	4 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$80.00	$80.00	per hour	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	$40.00	$40.00	2 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	$80.00	$80.00	4 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	$60.00	$60.00	3 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$30.00	$30.00	3 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$20.00	$20.00	2 hours	$0.00
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$239.50	$239.50	4 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$119.75	$119.75	2 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$179.75	$179.75	3 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Each Additional Hour	$90.00	$90.00	hour	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Each Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial-Staff & Utilities	$60.00	$60.00	2 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial-Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial-Staff & Utilities	$90.00	$90.00	3 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$139.25	$139.25	3 hours	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$92.75	$92.75	2 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$185.50	$185.50	4 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$90.00	$90.00	3 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$60.00	$60.00	2 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Each Additonal Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit-Each Additional Hour	$90.00	$90.00	hour	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$65.25	$65.25	3 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$43.50	$43.50	2 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$87.00	$87.00	4 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$22.00	$22.00	per hour	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$20.00	$20.00	2 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$30.00	$30.00	3 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$34.00	$34.00	2 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$51.00	$51.00	3 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$68.00	$68.00	4 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$17.00	$17.00	per hour	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$40.00	$40.00	4 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$30.00	$30.00	3 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$20.00	$20.00	2 hours	$0.00
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$36.00	$36.00	2 hours	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$54.00	$54.00	3 hours	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	$72.00	$72.00	4 hours	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$18.00	$18.00	per hour	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$60.00	$60.00	2 hours	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	$90.00	$90.00	3 hours	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non Profit - Additional Hour	$11.00	$11.00	per hour	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$32.50	$32.50	3 hours	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$43.25	$43.25	4 hours	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	$21.75	$21.75	2 hours	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$60.00	$60.00	2 hours	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$120.00	$120.00	4 hours	$0.00
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	$90.00	$90.00	3 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Non Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	$0.00
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	$239.75	$239.75	3 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	$159.75	$159.75	2 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	$319.50	$319.50	4 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$20.00	$20.00	4 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$15.00	$15.00	3 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	$10.00	$10.00	2 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	$268.50	$268.50	4 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	$134.25	$134.25	2 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	$201.50	$201.50	3 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	per hour	$0.00
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	$12.00	$12.00	per hour	$0.00
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$15.00	$15.00	3 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$20.00	$20.00	4 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	$10.00	$10.00	2 hours	$0.00
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	$12.00	$12.00	per hour	$0.00
Zilker Hillside Theater				
Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full $100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the $100 deposit and one-half of the full use fee.				
Additional fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required (expense refunds).				
Each Additional hour, staff, (exp. refund)				
Commercial	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Non-Profit	$12.00	$12.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Facility Manager (expense refund)	$12.50	$12.50	per hour	$0.00
Follow Spotlight Fee (expense refund)	$10.00	$10.00	per instrument, per day	$0.00
Follow Spotlight, 4-day minimum (expense refund)	$30.00	$30.00	per week	$0.00
Lamp Replacement Fee (expense refund)	$50.00	$50.00	per day	$0.00
Lamp Replacement Fee (expense refund)	$150.00	$150.00	per week	$0.00
Maintenance Fee (expense refund)	$40.00	$40.00	per day	$0.00
Maintenance Fee, minimum 4 days (expense refund)	$90.00	$90.00	per week	$0.00
Refundable Deposit - Non-profit or Commercial	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Sound Permit Fee (expense refund)	$15.00	$15.00	per event	$0.00
Use Fee (Minimum 4 hours)				
Commercial	$225.00 - $255.00	$225.00 - $255.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Non-Profit	$125.00 - $200.00	$125.00 - $200.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Use Fee (each additional hour)				
Commercial	$25.00 - $30.00	$25.00 - $30.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Non-Profit	$20.00 - $25.00	$20.00 - $25.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Utilities (4 hour minimum)	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Commercial (additional hour)	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Non-Profit (additional hour)	$12.00	$12.00		$0.00
O. Henry Museum				
Adult/Youth Literary Arts	$7.50 - $100.00	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
O. Henry Program Fee	$1.25 - $15.00	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
Special Museum Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per person, per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
O. Henry, Carver, Ney & Dickinson Museum Collection Reproduction Fee (Reimbursement Fees)				
All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum.				
Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)				
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Magazine Illustration	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
Text or Catalog Illustration	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Video, film or other non-print medium	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Photo Copies	$0.25	$0.25		$0.00
Photographic Reproduction				
16x20	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
20x24	$45.00	$45.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
8x10	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
If a usable negative does not exist, a Fee will be charged	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Slide Reproduction	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Park Planning & Design: Low Density (LD), Medium Density (MD), Hight Density (HD), Hotel/Motel Density (HMD)				
Fee in Lieu of Land				
HD – 1.7 PPH X $434.90 = $739.33 per unit	$626.00	$739.33		$113.33
HMD - 1.3243 PPR X $434.90 = $575.94 per room		$575.94		New
LD – 2.8 PPH X $434.90 = $1,217.73 per unit	$1,030.00	$1,217.73		$187.73
MD – 2.2 PPH X $434.90 = $956.79 per unit	$810.00	$956.79		$146.79
Park Development Fee				
HD – 1.7 PPH X $197.60 = $335.92 per unit	$317.00	$335.92		$18.92
HMD - 1.3243 PPR X $197.60 = $261.68 per room		$261.68		New
LD – 2.8 PPH X $197.60 = $553.28 per unit	$521.00	$553.28		$32.28
MD – 2.2 PPH X $197.60 = $434.72 per unit	$410.00	$434.72		$24.72
Total Fee in Lieu of Land and Park Development				
HD – $739.33+$335.92 = $1,075.25 per unit	$943.00	$1,075.25		$132.25
HMD - $575.94 X $261.68 = $837.62 per room		$837.62		New
LD – $1,217.73+$553.28 = $1,771.01 per unit	$1,551.00	$1,771.01		$220.01
MD – $956.79+$434.72 = $1,391.51 per unit	$1,220.00	$1,391.51		$171.51
Softball Fees, Miscellaneous Fees, Community Garden Fees				
Association Fees				
ASA	$14.00	$14.00	per team, per year	$0.00
NSA	$20.00	$20.00	per year	$0.00
TAAF	$10.00	$10.00	per year	$0.00
USSSA	$20.00	$20.00	per year	$0.00
Youth ASA	$10.00	$10.00	full price	$0.00
Other Sponsorship Signs	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per year	$0.00
Outfield Signs Sponsorship	$500.00	$500.00	per year	$0.00
Player use fees				
Balls	$5.00 - $20.00	$5.00 - $20.00	each	$0.00 - $0.00
Private tournaments charging admission and/or parking fees	2,500%	2,500%	of gross revenue	$0.00
Private tournament deposit per field	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Scoreboards–5 years	$4,000.00	$4,000.00		$0.00
Slow Pitch Softball Leagues				
League registration late Fee	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Softball Games	$5.00 - $80.00	$5.00 - $80.00	per game	$0.00 - $0.00
Softball Surcharge	$10.00	$10.00	per team	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Parks & Recreation				
Softball Field Use Fee	$25.00 - $300.00	$25.00 - $300.00	per hour	$0.00 - $0.00
T-Shirts (all sizes)	$11.00	$11.00	per shirt	$0.00
Tennis Fees				
The Parks and Recreation Department's Tennis Section may offer discounted court fees under the following circumstances:				
Fees are per court per hour (Not per person)				
League Use Fees	$4.00	$4.00		$0.00
League Use Fees at Austin High Tennis Center	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Quick Start Court Fees at Austin Tennis Center	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Tournament Use Fees	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Per Person Fees				
Adult Court Fees - Resident	$4.00	$4.00		$0.00
Court Fees - Non Resident	$5.00	$5.00		$0.00
Junior Court Fees - Resident	$2.00	$2.00		$0.00
Senior Court Fees - Resident	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Zilker Botanical Garden				
Adult Sports	$5.00 - $80.00	$5.00 - $80.00	per game	$0.00 - $0.00
Emerging sports, volleyball, basketball, softball, flag football, and kickball.				
After School Programs	$4.00 - $30.00	$4.00 - $30.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
Camps	$4.00 - $75.00	$4.00 - $75.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
Classes				
Contract - yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc.: 70% to instructors, 30% to center.				
Concession Contracts	$1.00 - $5.00	$1.00 - $5.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Hourly Fees - staff instructed	$0.00 - $50.00	$0.00 - $50.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Field/Senior Trips	$0.00 - $50.00	$0.00 - $50.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Late Pick-up Fee/Early Drop-off Fee	$1.00	$1.00	per minute	$0.00
The Department may charge a late/early Fee of $1.00/minute to encourage parents to pick up/drop off their child(ren) by the scheduled end/beginning of programming.				
Late Registration	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
For registering for a program after the advertised deadline.				
Membership Card Replacement	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Cost to replace lost cards.				
Photographs - Sport Team Photos	$1.00 - $40.00	$1.00 - $40.00	/package plus team photo	$0.00 - $0.00
Recreational Programming (Drop-in, Open Gym, TCTA, and NTP)	$1.00 - $300.00	$1.00 - $300.00	per person	$0.00 - $0.00
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	$1.00 - $15.00	per person	$0.00 - $0.00
Youth Sports	$35.00 - $75.00	$35.00 - $75.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Zilker Botanical Garden Camps and Programs	$1.00 - $300.00	$1.00 - $300.00	per person	$0.00 - $0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Planning & Zoning				
Site/Plan Reviews				
Development Services Surcharge	4%	4%		$0.00
Historic Preservation				
Historic District Sign Review	$152.00	$152.00		$0.00
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees				
Building permit application within National Register of Historic Districts	$218.00	$218.00	each	$0.00
Certificate of Appropriateness	$195.00	$195.00	each	$0.00
Landmark Plaque	$100.00	$100.00	each	$0.00
Local Historic District Application	$732.00	$732.00		$0.00
Notification/re-notification	$468.00			Inactivated
Review Fee Demolition/Relocation for Principal Residential or Commercial Buildings				
Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	$261.00	$261.00		$0.00
Not Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	$198.00	$198.00		$0.00
Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation Permit				
Partial Demolition Principal Building Review	$210.00	$210.00		$0.00
Total or Partial Demolition/Relocation Accessory Building Review	$55.00	$55.00		$0.00
Special District and Zoning Fee				
Municipal Utility District				
Amendment (MUD)	$186.00	$186.00		$0.00
Annexation to a MUD	$314.00	$314.00	plus $78.00 per acre if not approved subdivision	$0.00
Creation	$18,023.00	$18,023.00	plus $122.00 per acre	$0.00
Out-of-district service request	$2,626.00	$2,626.00	plus $96.00 per acre if not approved subdivision	$0.00
Planned Development Area (PDA)				
Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees				
Creation				
< 10 acres	$1,845.00	$1,845.00		$0.00
< 50 acres	$3,473.00	$3,473.00		$0.00
<= 250 acres	$5,325.00	$5,325.00		$0.00
> 250 acres	$5,325.00	$5,325.00	plus $43.00 per acre over 250 acres	$0.00
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation				
< 10 acres	$1,355.00	$1,355.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Planning & Zoning				
< 50 acres	$2,643.00	$2,643.00		$0.00
<=250 acres	$4,206.00	$4,206.00		$0.00
> 250 acres	$4,206.00	$4,206.00	plus $43.00 per acre over 250 acres	$0.00
Public Improvement District				
Creation	$32,591.00	$32,591.00		$0.00
Revision Requiring Commission and Council Approval for PDA, PUD, & MUD	$1,351.00	$1,351.00		$0.00
Zoning				
Historic zoning applications	$395.00	$395.00	each	$0.00
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees				
Land Use Determination	$67.00	$67.00		$0.00
Signs (flat fee, max 3 signs) per street frontage	$170.00	$170.00		$0.00
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	$1,338.00	$1,338.00		$0.00
Community Meeting Notification/re-notification		$560.00		New
Regular Rezoning				
< .25 acres	$734.00	$734.00		$0.00
< .50 acres	$898.00	$898.00		$0.00
< 1 acre	$1,073.00	$1,073.00		$0.00
< 10 acres	$1,949.00	$1,949.00		$0.00
< 2 acres	$1,091.00	$1,091.00		$0.00
< 4 acres	$1,270.00	$1,270.00		$0.00
< 7 acres	$1,949.00	$1,949.00		$0.00
<= 15 acres	$1,956.00	$1,956.00		$0.00
> 15 acres	$1,956.00	$1,956.00	plus $45.00 per acre over 15 acres	$0.00
Restrictive covenant amendment/Termination	$1,384.00	$1,384.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Police				
Emergency Response/Assistance				
Alarm Permit Program				
Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Business	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Residential	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee (first 3 within 12-month period are free)				
4–5 False Alarms	$50.00	$50.00	each	$0.00
6–7 False Alarms	$75.00	$75.00	each	$0.00
8+ False Alarms	$100.00	$100.00	each	$0.00
Late Penalty Payment	$5.00	$5.00	per month	$0.00
Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee (first 2 within 12-month period are free)	$100.00	$100.00	each	$0.00
Response to Non-Permitted Location	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Patrol/Patrol Support				
Dispatcher	$34.00	$34.00	per hour	$0.00
Event Scheduling Fee	$45.00	$45.00	per event	$0.00
Mounted Rental - Outside Services	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Personal Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Police Cadet	$31.00	$31.00	per hour	$0.00
Police Detective/Corporal	$73.00	$73.00	per hour	$0.00
Police Officer	$63.00	$63.00	per hour	$0.00
Police Sergeant	$85.00	$85.00	per hour	$0.00
Vehicle Rental - Outside Services	$10.00	$10.00	per hour	$0.00
Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
License/Use Permits				
68-A Vehicle Inspections	$40.00	$40.00	per inspection	$0.00
Mandatory inspection of "homemade", rebuilt, or imported vehicles to obtain a title on the vehicle.				
Metal Recycler Permit	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Permit to operate a metal materials recycling location. One permit for 2 years.				
Parking/Towing Rates				
Non-Consent Towing Fees				
These fees amend and replace any fees for these services previously adopted by council including those contained in the 2006 ordinance 20060518-008. If there is a dispute regarding the appropriate fees, the Chief of Police shall make the determination of the correct charges for the services provided.				
Additional Charges				
Category A Tow Truck				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Police				
Wait Time	$20.00	$20.00	per hour	$0.00
Category C Tow Truck				
Additional Category C Tow Truck	$800.00	$800.00		$0.00
Additional Specialized Equipment	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	$0.00
Air Bags	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Fork Lifts	$125.00	$125.00	per hour	$0.00
Haul Trailers	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks (3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicle	$200.00	$200.00	maximum	$0.00
Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	$0.00
Exceptional Labor (manpower)	$15.00	$15.00	per hour per man	$0.00
Work Time (winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)	$15.00	$15.00	per 15 minute increment	$0.00
Police Officer Verified (apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident scene)				
Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	$35.00	$35.00	per hour	$0.00
Wait Time	$15.00	$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes	$0.00
Winching (only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)	$35.00	$35.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum	$0.00
Non-Consent Private Property Towing Fees				
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	$50.00	$50.00	maximum	$0.00
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	$350.00	$350.00	maximum	$0.00
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	$800.00	$800.00	maximum	$0.00
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	$150.00	$150.00	maximum	$0.00
Non-Consent Towing Fees (other than Private Property Tows)				
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	$50.00	$50.00	maximum	$0.00
Administrative Fee - Managed Towing Company	$25.00	$25.00	maximum	$0.00
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	$400.00	$400.00	maximum	$0.00
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	$800.00	$800.00	maximum	$0.00
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	$150.00	$150.00	maximum	$0.00
Storage Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per day	$0.00
Fees are set by the Texas State government.				
Administrative Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Preservation Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	$10.00	$10.00	per day	$0.00
Vehicle Immobilization Fee		$50.00		New
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit		$15.00		New
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit Replacement		$11.00		New
Wrecker Permits				
Duplicate Documents	$11.00	$11.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Police				
Garagekeeper Abandoned Vehicle Notification Fee	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Inspection Fee	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Name/Phone Change	$22.00	$22.00		$0.00
Wrecker License	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
Professional Services/Analysis				
Data Resources				
Certified Copies	$2.00	$2.00		$0.00
Clearance Letter	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Crash Report Coupons (20)	$120.00	$120.00		$0.00
Police Reports - Crash Report	$6.00	$6.00		$0.00
Forensic Analysis				
Administrative Fee (Reporting/Reviews)	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
DNA Analysis (non-semen)	$400.00	$400.00	per sample	$0.00
DNA Analysis (semen)	$550.00	$550.00	per sample	$0.00
Firearm Analysis	$55.00	$55.00	per hour	$0.00
Forensic Screening	$50.00	$50.00	per item	$0.00
Latent Print Analysis	$47.00	$47.00	per hour	$0.00
Sexual Assault Kit Screening	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
Identification				
Additional Card	$6.00	$6.00		$0.00
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	$11.75	$11.75		$0.00
Photographic Services				
Digital Imaging Photographs	$4.00	$0.10 - $1.00	$0.10 per page and $1.00 per DVD	[no data] - ($3.00)

City of Austin
2016-17
Proposed
Fee Schedule

Utilities

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Concessions/Sales				
Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)				
Shirts- Denim	$19.00	$19.00		$0.00
Shirts- Moonlight Tower	$10.55	$10.55		$0.00
Shirts- Polo	$22.00	$22.00		$0.00
Construction/Right of Way Fees				
Construction/Installation				
After Hours Outage	$250.00	cost plus 15%	minimum 2 hours per trip	
Requested by customer outside of normal working hours. Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays.				
Each Additional Hour	$150.00	Cost plus 15%		
Constructing Electrical Facilities for Primary Metered Customers	Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15%		$0.00
Constructing Overhead Distribution or Secondary Circuits to Underground (or vice versa)	Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15%		$0.00
Distributed Resource Interconnect Study Fee	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	per site	$0.00
Dual Feed Service				
Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee	$1,600.00	$1,600.00	per MW per month	$0.00
Unless customer is served under the State of Texas Large Service Contract, Primary Voltage >3 MW or High Load Factor Transmission Voltage rates.				
Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	per change	$0.00
Facilities Design and Construction	Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15%		
Initial Assessment Fee	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	per site	$0.00
Excess Facilities	Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15%		
Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system.				
Hit and Damaged Pad Mount Transformer	$7,170.00	$6,440.00		($730.00)
Hit and Damaged Streetlight Pole	$3,270.00	$3,690.00		$420.00
Hit and Damaged Utility Pole	$6,640.00	$8,700.00		$2,060.00
Impacted Streetlight Pole (without replacement)	$350.00	$390.00	per pole	$40.00
Impacted Utility Pole (without replacement)	$640.00	$835.00	per pole	$195.00
Installation of and Billing for Meter Totalization	Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15%		
Except when required by Austin Energy.				
Installing Customer Conduit in the Vicinity of AE Facilities	Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15%		
New Banner Linker Locations	$925.00	$925.00		$0.00
New Banner Site Evaluations	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the Vicinity of AE Facilities	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Relocating Existing Distribution or Secondary Circuits	Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15%		
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities	Cost	Cost		

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	$250.00	$250.00	up to 2 hours	$0.00
Each Additional Hour	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
Temporary Service	Cost plus 15%	Cost plus 15%		
Transformer Oil Testing (secondary pad mounted only)	$800.00	$800.00	per transformer, first 2 hours	$0.00
Each Additional Hour	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Streetlight Installation				
Cost for Overhead (OH) Street Lighting Installation	$250.00		per lot	Inactivated
Cost for Underground (UG) Street Lighting Installation	$375.00		per lot	Inactivated
Professional Services/Analysis				
Green Building				
Commercial / Multi-family Green Building Consulting	$250.00		per building	Inactivated
For designers, builders and owners who desire to have their buildings certified as green built. Applies inside and outside Austin Energy's service area, except to City of Austin SMART Housing projects.				
Plus:				
Building Conditioned SF between 50,000 and 250,000	$3,500.00		per building	Inactivated
Building Conditioned SF greater than 250,000	$7,000.00		per building	Inactivated
Building Conditioned SF less than 50,000	$1,000.00		per building	Inactivated
Single Family Homes Green Building Consulting	$50.00		per home certified	Inactivated
For single family designers, builders and owners who desire to have their homes certified as green built. Applies inside and outside Austin Energy's service area, except to City of Austin SMART Housing projects.				
Research Real Estate Easements and Maps	$75.00	$75.00	per hour plus expenses	$0.00
Tree Trimming Consultation	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Special Events				
Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions				
Non-Shooting Days: Set Preparation, Set Strike	$500.00	$500.00	per day	$0.00
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (exterior) and Other AE Facilities (interior or exterior)				
1 Day	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	per day	$0.00
2 Day	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per day	$0.00
3 Days or More	$700.00	$700.00	per day	$0.00
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (interior)				
1 Day	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	per day	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
2 Day	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	per day	$0.00
3 Days or More	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per day	$0.00
Security or AE Personnel Costs (in excess of 10 hours/day)	Cost	Cost		
Site Modifications / Returning Site to Prior Conditions	Cost	Cost		
Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions	$100.00	$100.00	per project	$0.00
Utility Charges/Rates				
Cell Tower and Other Transmission and Substation Services				
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge			per contract	
Austin Energy Support Personnel and Engineers (Internal)			direct costs + overhead /g&a	
Holiday (regular time X 3.05)	$146.40 - $219.60		per hour	Inactivated
Overtime (regular time X 2.55)	$122.40 - $183.60		per hour	Inactivated
Regular Time	$48.00 - $72.00		per hour	Inactivated
Building Rooftop Fee	$100.00	$100.00	per square foot	$0.00
Engineering / Design (External)		Direct Costs plus 15%		New
Equipment Upgrade Filing Fee	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Escort for high voltage/secure areas	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A		
Holiday (regular time X 3.05)	$158.60		per hour	Inactivated
Overtime (regular time X 2.55)	$132.60		per hour	Inactivated
Regular Time	$52.00		per hour	Inactivated
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		Direct Costs plus 15%		New
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A		
Holiday (regular time X 3.05)	staff rate X 3.05 per hour			Inactivated
Overtime (regular time X 2.55)	staff rate X 2.55 per hour			Inactivated
Regular Time	staff rate per hour			Inactivated

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Ground Space Fee		$50.00	per square foot	New
Area Outside the Substation Enclosure or on Other AE Property	$15.00		per square foot	Inactivated
Within or Attached to the Substation Enclosure	$50.00		per square foot	Inactivated
High Voltage Clearance Lose of Use Fee	$400.00	$400.00	per hour	$0.00
New Site Filing Fee	$1,800.00	$1,800.00		$0.00
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)	Direct Costs	Direct Costs		
Vehicle / Equipment Use (external)		Direct Costs plus 15%		New
Customer Call Center				
Account Records Fee	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	$0.00
To research and or compile customer records, account information or billing information.				
Automated Meter Opt Out (monthly manual read fee)	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Automated Meter Opt Out (switch to manual meter)	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Broken Seal Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
To replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter; may be waived one time if no other tampering is found.				
Construction Loop Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
To install an electric meter for construction purposes only.				
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per disconnect	$0.00
To disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program.				
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee	$20.00	$20.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	$0.00
For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program.				
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
To test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months & over-registration is not in excess of industry standards.				
Initiation Fee	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
To initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuous service program.				
Meter Tampering Fee	$106.80	$106.80		$0.00
To investigate tampered meters (in addition to utility diversion charges).				
Non-Scheduled Disconnect (non-emergency)	$170.00	$170.00		$0.00
Trips requested by customers for emergency service disconnections that are determined to be non-emergency by an AE employee responding to the request.				
Re-Initiation of Service Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
To re-initiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee	$75.00	$250.00		$175.00
For:				
1) Follow-up trips required due to customer and or electricians actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip.				
2) Trips requested by customers and or electricians for service problems that are determined not to be the responsibility of AE.				
Returned Payment Fee	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
To process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or third party payer.				
Utility Diversion Charges				
1 Phase Meter	$34.00	$34.00		$0.00
Administrative Costs	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Broken Glass	$4.00	$4.00		$0.00
Broken Test Seal	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1	$7.80	$7.80		$0.00
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2	$15.60	$15.60		$0.00
Damaged A-Base Adapter	$17.50	$17.50		$0.00
Damaged Lid	$6.50	$6.50		$0.00
Damaged Lock	$19.50	$19.50		$0.00
Damaged Lockring	$13.00	$13.00		$0.00
Damaged Meter Base	$34.00	$34.00		$0.00
Damaged Sealing Ring	$3.90	$3.90		$0.00
Labor and Support	$89.60	$89.60		$0.00
Latch Kit	$6.50	$6.50		$0.00
Meter Can	$15.95	$15.95		$0.00
Meter Test and Repairs	$5.01	$5.01		$0.00
Missing Blank Off	$1.50	$1.50		$0.00
Other Utility Diversion Charges	Cost	Cost		
Distribution Design				
Additional Electric Facility Design(s) Due to Customer Changes	Direct Costs plus 15%	Direct Costs plus 15%	per design	
No cost for first design.				
Prepare Customer Requested Cost Estimates for:				
New Install				
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Single Resident	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Overhead to Underground Conversion				
Maximum	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Per 300ft	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Relocations				
Overhead	$25.00	$25.00	per removed pole	$0.00
Underground	$75.00	$75.00	per 300 ft	$0.00
Service Upgrades				
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Single Resident	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Infrastructure Rental				
Engineering / Design (External)		Direct Costs plus 15%		New
Engineering / Design (Internal)	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A		
Customer Planner C				
Holiday (regular time X 3.05)	$158.60		per hour	Inactivated
Overtime (regular time X 2.55)	$132.60		per hour	Inactivated
Regular Time	$52.00		per hour	Inactivated
Power System Engineer				
Holiday (regular time X 3.05)	$170.80		per hour	Inactivated
Overtime (regular time X 2.55)	$142.80		per hour	Inactivated
Regular Time	$56.00		per hour	Inactivated
Power System Engineer Senior				
Holiday (regular time X 3.05)	$201.30		per hour	Inactivated
Overtime (regular time X 2.55)	$168.30		per hour	Inactivated
Regular Time	$66.00		per hour	Inactivated
Power System Graduate Engineer				
Holiday (regular time X 3.05)	$152.50		per hour	Inactivated
Overtime (regular time X 2.55)	$127.50		per hour	Inactivated
Regular Time	$50.00		per hour	Inactivated
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		Direct Costs plus 15%		New
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A		New
Make Ready Assessment / Inspection (External)		Direct Costs plus 15%		New

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Make Ready Assessment/Inspection (Internal)	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A		
Pole Attachments				
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge	Per Contract	Per Contract		
Change Out Fee for Setting New Pole	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A			Inactivated
Construction Assistance Fee	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A			Inactivated
$100 minimum charge.				
Mobilization Fee for Dispatched AE Crews	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A			Inactivated
Pole Attachment Filing Fee	$25.00	$25.00	per pole	$0.00
Pole Loading Analysis Fee				
Basic Analysis	$75.00		per pole	Inactivated
Detailed Analysis	$225.00		per pole	Inactivated
Wireless Attachment	Per Contract	Per Contract		
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (External)	Direct Costs plus 15%	Direct Costs plus 15%		
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (Internal)	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A	Direct Costs + Overhead /G&A		
Vehicle / Equipment Use (External)	Direct Costs plus 15%	Direct Costs plus 15%		
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)	Direct Cost	Direct Cost		
Service Extensions / Switchovers				
Customer Swithchover	Cost	Cost		
For customers in a dually certified area all costs of disconnecting service shall be paid in advance of switchover, and customers must pay all current balances owed.				
Distributed Generation Application Fee		$100.00		New
Electric Service Application Fee	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Line Extension Fee (facilities to establish new service)	at Estimated Cost	at Estimated Cost		
Utility Information				
Austin Analytical Services				
Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Construction/Installation				
This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.				
Distributed Generation				
This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.				
District Heating and Cooling Service				
Austin Energy may provide district cooling service to customers under long-term service contracts. A contract shall be required to receive service, and Austin Energy may enter into such contracts to the extent system capacity is available. The customer's capacity and consumption charges shall be determined by the utility and imposed to recover connection costs over a period not to exceed fifteen-years; capital costs and a rate of return; fixed and variable operation, maintenance, replacement, power, and administrative costs, both specific to the customer and attributable to the customer's proportionate share of over-all system cost-of-service.				
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain		$50.00	per month	New
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown		$50.00	per month	New
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC		$50.00	per month	New
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain		$50.00	per month	New
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown		$50.00	per month	New
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC		$50.00	per month	New
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain		$25.00	per month	New
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown		$25.00	per month	New
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC		$25.00	per month	New
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain		$25.00	per month	New
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown		$25.00	per month	New
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC		$25.00	per month	New
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain		$500.00	per occurence	New
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown		$500.00	per occurence	New
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC		$500.00	per occurence	New
Educational Services				
This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.				
Electric Reliability Council of Texas Wholesale Market Services				
These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.				
Energy Management Services				
Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Green Building Program				
The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing "green building" practices: professional consulting, educational and informational "green building" services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems ("green building"). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin's electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.				
Lighting Products and Services				
This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.				
Maintenance Contracts for Customer-Owned Medium-Voltage Equipment				
This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.				
Power Quality or Reliability Contracting				
This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.				
Pricing Guidelines for Electric Utility Products and Services				
The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.				
(1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.				
(2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.				
(3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.				
(4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.				
(5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.				
Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Energy				
Pulse Metering, Submetering, and Interval Load Data Services				
This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.				
Surge Protection				
This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.				

Residential Service

Application:
Applies to all electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The appropriate General Service schedules applies where a portion of the dwelling unit is used for either: a) conducting a business, or other non-domestic purposes, unless such use qualifies as a home occupation pursuant to City Code Chapter 25-2-900; or b) for separately-metered uses at the same premises, including, but not limited to: water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting. These rates apply to secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and allow reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of October 1, 2016. For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Discounts:
Residential customers who receive, or who reside with a household member who receives, assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP), Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH), the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program are eligible for a discount under the Customer Assistance Program (CAP). The priority for program funding is CEAP, MAP, SSI, Medicaid, VASH, and SNAP followed by CHIP and then Telephone Lifeline recipients. Eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment also available directly through Austin Energy.

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges. Customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus 1 and for free weatherization assistance.

Rider Schedules:
Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of GreenChoice® (Rider), Community Solar (Rider), and Value-Of-Solar (Rider). Customer receiving service under the Community Solar (Rider) can not combined services with either the Value-of-Solar (Rider) or GreenChoice® (Rider).

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Customer	$10.00	$10.00
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
0 – 500 kWh	$0.03300	$0.03800
501 – 1,000 kWh	$0.05600	$0.05600
1,001 – 1,500 kWh	$0.07595	$0.07815
1,501 – 2,500 kWh	$0.09100	$0.07815
Over 2,500 kWh	$0.10595	$0.07815
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02790	$0.02790
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02769	$0.02769
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00172	$0.00118
Service Area Lighting	$0.00138	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Regulatory	$0.01403	$0.01403

Time-Of-Use Rates

Austin Energy has administratively suspended availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers; while this rate option is closed, Austin Energy offers a time-of-use option under the pilot program rate schedule. If already participating in the programs, customers will have chosen the time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months, in lieu of the Standard Rates that apply to all of Austin Energy's service territory. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Time-Of-Use Charges

		Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges ($/month)			
Customer		$12.00	$12.00
Delivery		$0.00	$0.00
Total Energy Charges ($/kWh)			
0 – 500 kWh			
	Off-Peak	$0.00493	($0.00924)
	Mid-Peak	$0.05040	$0.01201
	On-Peak	$0.09761	$0.09761
501 – 1,000 kWh			
	Off-Peak	$0.01188	($0.00427)
	Mid-Peak	$0.06218	$0.03673
	On-Peak	$0.11003	$0.11003
1,001 – 1,500 kWh			
	Off-Peak	$0.02182	($0.00014)
	Mid-Peak	$0.07134	$0.04891
	On-Peak	$0.12196	$0.12196

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

1,501 – 2,500 kWh		
Off-Peak	$0.02679	$0.00692
Mid-Peak	$0.07934	$0.06282
On-Peak	$0.13031	$0.13031
Over 2,500 kWh		
Off-Peak	$0.06158	$0.04170
Mid-Peak	$0.09512	$0.09761
On-Peak	$0.14979	$0.14979
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02790	$0.02769
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program		
Inside City Limits	$0.00172	$0.00172
Outside City Limits	$0.00118	$0.00118
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00138	$0.00138
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Regulatory	$0.01403	$0.01403

General Service

Application:
Applies to all metered, non-residential secondary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor and load factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the actual recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 14.0 kW (13.5 kW x 0.90 / 0.867 power factor).

When the customer's monthly load factor is below 20 percent, the Billed kW will be reduced to the level required to provide an effective load factor of 20 percent. Load factor is calculated as metered energy divided by Billed kW multiplied by number of hours within the billing month. Load factor is only for determining your Billed kW, not your placement within the proper rate schedule and is calculated after the power factor adjustment.

For example, assuming a customer had metered energy of 1,152 kWh, Billed kW of 16 kW, and 720 hours in the billing month, the load factor would be 10 percent [1,152 kWh ÷ (16 kW * 720 hours)]; therefore, to equal a 20 percent load factor the Billed kW would need to be reduced to 8 kW [1,152 kWh ÷ (20 percent load factor * 720 hours)].

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of October 1, 2016. For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Time-Of-Use Option
Austin Energy has administratively suspended availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers. If already participating in the programs, customers will have chosen the time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months, in lieu of the Standard Rates that apply to all of Austin Energy's service territory. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Discounts:
For any Independent School District, Military accounts as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:
Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® (Rider).

Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 10 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Customer	$18.00	$18.00
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWhs	$0.05190	$0.05190

Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02790	$0.02790
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02769	$0.02769
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00138	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Regulatory	$0.01403	$0.01403

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Customer	$18.00	$18.00
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00
Total Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	$0.00798	$0.00798
Mid-Peak	$0.06336	$0.06336
On-Peak	$0.12437	$0.12437
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02790	$0.02769
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00138	$0.00138
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Regulatory	$0.01403	$0.01403

Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 10 kW but did not meet or exceed 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October.

These rates shall apply for no less than twelve months following the last month in which the required average summer metered peak demand level was met. The twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy, if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$27.50	$27.50
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.00	$4.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$5.75	$5.75
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
All Billed kWhs	$0.02191	$0.02132
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02790	$0.02790
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02769	$0.02769
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00138	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.92	$3.92

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$27.50	$27.50
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.00	$4.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$5.75	$5.75
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	($0.00067)	($0.00067)
Mid-Peak	$0.03912	$0.03912
On-Peak	$0.06544	$0.06544

Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02790	$0.02769
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00138	$0.00138
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.92	$3.92

Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required average summer metered peak demand level was met. The twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy, if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$71.50	$71.50
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$7.25	$7.25
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
All Billed kWhs	$0.01845	$0.01795
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02790	$0.02790
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02769	$0.02769
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00138	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.92	$3.92

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$71.50	$71.50
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$7.25	$7.25
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	($0.00222)	($0.00222)
Mid-Peak	$0.03565	$0.03565
On-Peak	$0.06070	$0.06070
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02790	$0.02769
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00138	$0.00138
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.92	$3.92

Large General Service

Application:
Applies to all primary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to primary voltage between 12,470 and 69,000 volts nominal line to line.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the actual recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 10,350 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 10,744 kW (10,350 kW x 0.90 / 0.867 power factor).

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of October 1, 2016. For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Time-Of-Use Rates:
Austin Energy has administratively suspended availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers. If already participating in the programs, customers will have chosen the time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months, in lieu of the Standard Rates that apply to all of Austin Energy's service territory. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing.

Time-Of-Use Periods:

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Discounts:
For any Independent School District, Military accounts as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:
Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® (Rider).

Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3 MW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 3,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$275.00	$275.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$3.50	$3.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$8.50	$8.50
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
All Billed kWhs	$0.00377	$0.00367
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02727	$0.02727
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02706	$0.02706

Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00135	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00245	$0.00245
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.83	$3.83

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$275.00	$275.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$3.50	$3.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$8.50	$8.50
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	($0.00862)	($0.00862)
Mid-Peak	$0.02042	$0.02042
On-Peak	$0.03963	$0.03963
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02727	$0.02706
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00135	$0.00135
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00245	$0.00245
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.83	$3.83

Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3 MW and less than 20 MW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 3,000 kW but did not meet or exceed 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October.

These rates shall apply for no less than twelve months following the last month in which the required average summer metered peak demand level was met. The twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy, if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and Austin Energy has verified these changes. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,200.00	$2,200.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.00	$4.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$9.50	$9.50
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWhs	$0.00239	$0.00233
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02727	$0.02727
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02706	$0.02706
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00135	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00245	$0.00245
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.83	$3.83

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,200.00	$2,200.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.00	$4.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$9.50	$9.50
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	($0.01211)	($0.01211)
Mid-Peak	$0.01263	$0.01263
On-Peak	$0.02899	$0.02899

Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02727	$0.02706
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00135	$0.00135
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00245	$0.00245
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.83	$3.83

Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

This rate apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October.

This rate shall apply for no less than twelve months following the last month in which the required average summer metered peak demand level was met. The twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy, if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,750.00	$2,750.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$10.25	$10.25
Energy Charges ($/kWhs)		
All Billed kWhs	$0.00270	$0.00270
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02727	$0.02727
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02706	$0.02706
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00135	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00245	$0.00245

Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.83	$3.83

Time-Of-Use Rates

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,750.00	$2,750.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$10.25	$10.25
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	($0.01302)	($0.01302)
Mid-Peak	$0.01057	$0.01057
On-Peak	$0.02618	$0.02618
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02727	$0.02706
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00135	$0.00135
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00245	$0.00245
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.83	$3.83

High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

This rate apply to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

Contract Term:
For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract.

Block Power Supply Pricing:
In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:
The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:
During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed $200,000 during any fiscal year of October 1 through September 30 (prorated for any partial fiscal year). Charges for Service Area Lighting and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:
This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

Standard Rates

Basic, energy, demand, and community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time, they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unity rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at primary voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service

study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

Regulatory charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018. For each subsequent three-year period, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of regulatory charges from the previous three-year period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any three-year period if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs.

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$15,470.00	$15,470.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$11.58	$11.58
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWhs	$0.00000	$0.00000
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02727	$0.02706
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$3.91	$3.91

For sign contract agreements with effective dates before October 1, 2016.

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$12,000.00	$12,000.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$3.75	$3.75
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$11.10	$11.10
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
All kWhs	$0.00370	$0.00370
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02727	$0.02706
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Regulatory Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$5.18	$5.18

Transmission Service

Application:
Applies to all transmission voltage electric service at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line, and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the actual recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 31,000 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 32,180 kW (31,000 kW x 0.90 / 0.867 power factor).

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of October 1, 2016. For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:
For any Independent School District, Military accounts as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:
Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® (Rider).

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Transmission Voltage

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand is at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line.

Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,750.00	$2,750.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$0.00	$0.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$12.00	$12.00
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
All Billed kWhs	$0.00500	$0.00500
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02691	$0.02691
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02672	$0.02672
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting	$0.00133	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00242	$0.00242
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.78	$3.78

Time-Of-Use Rates

Austin Energy has administratively suspended availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers. If already participating in the programs, customers will have chosen the time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of no less than twelve consecutive billing months, in lieu of the Standard Rates that apply to all of Austin Energy's service territory. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Summer (June through September)	Non-Summer (October through May)
On-Peak Hours		
2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Mid-Peak Hours		
6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	

8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	
6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Saturday and Sunday	Everyday
Off-Peak Hours		
10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M.	Everyday	Everyday

Time-Of-Use Charges

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,750.00	$2,750.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$0.00	$0.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$12.00	$12.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	($0.00974)	($0.00974)
Mid-Peak	$0.01741	$0.01741
On-Peak	$0.03537	$0.03537
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02691	$0.02672
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00133	$0.00133
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00242	$0.00242
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Regulatory	$3.78	$3.78

High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

This rate apply to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

Contract Term:
For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract.

Block Power Supply Pricing:
In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:
The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:
During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed $200,000 during any fiscal year of October 1 through September 30 (prorated for any partial fiscal year). Charges for Service Area Lighting and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:
This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor.

Standard Rates

Basic, energy, demand, and community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time, they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unity rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at transmission voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Regulatory charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018. For each subsequent three-year period, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of regulatory charges from the previous three-year period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any three-year period if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs.

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$21,120.00	$21,120.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$11.41	$11.41
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWhs	$0.00115	$0.00115
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02691	$0.02672
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$4.12	$4.12

For sign contract agreements with effective dates before October 1, 2016.

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$10.06	$9.10
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWhs	$0.00476	$0.00276
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Power Supply	$0.02691	$0.02672
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00065	$0.00065
Regulatory Charges ($/kW)		
All Billed kWs	$4.12	$4.12

Lighting

Application:
Applies to any customer whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of October 1, 2016. For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:
For any Independent School District, Military accounts as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:
Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® (Rider).

Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting

This rate applies to non-metered electric service to the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations.

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWh	$0.02604	$0.02604
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWh	$0.02790	$0.02769

Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting

This rate applies to electric service to metered athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85 percent attributable to lighting, as verified by Austin Energy.

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Customer	$15.00	$15.00
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWh	$0.06175	$0.06175
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWh	$0.02790	$0.02769

City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting

This rate applies to electric service to non-metered outdoor lighting owned and operated by the City of Austin other than Service Area Lighting.

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Fixture Charges ($/fixture/month)		
100 Watt or Less (Billable 35 kWh)	$7.03	$7.03
101 - 175 Watt (Billable 60 kWh)	$12.05	$12.05
176 - 250 Watt (Billable 90 kWh)	$18.07	$18.07
251 Watt or Greater (Billable 140 kWh)	$28.12	$28.12
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWh	$0.02790	$0.02769

Service Area Lighting

This rate applies to electric service for illumination and the operation of traffic signals on all public streets, highways, expressways, or thoroughfares; other than non-metered lighting maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation. Revenues received through the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge are applied to offset these charges inside the City of Austin.

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWh	$0.23219	$0.23219
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
All Billed kWh	$0.02790	$0.02769

Power Supply Adjustment

Application:
Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated.

Character of Service:
The Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery of the preceding year's expenditures for Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) settlements, fuel costs, net purchased power agreement costs, and any adjustment for the over- or under-recovery PSA balance. The PSA comprises the following costs (PSA Costs):

- ERCOT Settlements – charges and credits from ERCOT, other than the Administrative and Nodal Fees.
- Fuel Costs – costs for fuel, fuel transportation, and hedging gains and losses.
- Net Purchased Power Costs – costs and offsetting revenues associated with short- and long-term purchased power agreements, and costs for distributed generation production.

As part of the City of Austin's annual budgeting process, which includes a public hearing, the PSA is determined by calculating the sum of all net power supply costs plus any existing over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs balance that are attributable to the PSA divided by projected service area sales during the historical twelve month period preceding the effective date of the PSA. This results in an annual uniform system rate per kWh, that is adjusted for voltage level to be applied to each of the customer classes. The PSA is adjusted by the following voltage level factors:

Voltage Level	Adjustment Factor
Secondary	1.0049
Primary	0.9821
Transmission	0.9696

The PSA may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery as described below. Within 30 days of any adjustment of the PSA to eliminate over- or under-recovery of costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA both pre- and post-adjustment by system voltage level.

If, at any time, the balance of PSA costs recovered since the date of the last PSA adjustment is more than 110 percent of PSA costs actually incurred during such period, and such over-recovery is projected to remain above 110 percent after 12 months from the date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA shall be adjusted to eliminate the over-recovery balance within the next 12 months.

If, at any time, the balance of PSA costs recovered since the date of the last PSA adjustment is less than 90 percent of PSA costs actually incurred, and such under-recovery is projected to remain less than 90 percent after 12 months from the date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA may be adjusted to eliminate the under-recovery balance within the next 12 months.

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA by customer class. These calculations will break out fuel costs, ERCOT charges and credits, including ancillary service sales, and purchased power costs and revenues,

including bilateral sales. They will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of PSA costs for the previous twelve months.

The PSA is seasonally adjusted to reflect Austin Energy's summer peaking nature, ERCOT market constraint and stresses during summer months. The seasonal PSA Cost percentage that is derived from a 3 year average of PSA Cost (two years of historical and one year of current costs).

PSA Cost Periods	Seasonal Adjustment Factor
Summer	40.26%
Non-Summer	59.74%
Total	100.00%

The seasonal PSA charges by voltage level are:

Voltage Level	Adjustment Factor	Summer Power Supply Rate ($/kWh)	Non-Summer Power Supply Rate ($/kWh)
System Average	1.0000	$0.02776	$0.02755
Secondary	1.0049	$0.02790	$0.02769
Primary	0.9821	$0.02727	$0.02706
Transmission	0.9696	$0.02691	$0.02672

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Community Benefit Charge

Application:
Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated.

Character of Service:
The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by the utility as a benefit to Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. This charge shall be determined through the City budget process and applied by system voltage level. The charge include three specific programs and services provided to customers.

1. Service Area Lighting (SAL) recovers the cost of street lighting (other than lighting maintained by Texas Dept. of Transportation) and the operation of traffic signals located inside the city limits of Austin. Customers whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin are not subject to the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge.

2. Energy Efficiency Services (EES) recovers the cost of energy efficiency rebates and related costs, solar incentives, and the Green Building program offered by Austin Energy throughout its service area.

3. The Customer Assistance Program (CAP) funds projects that help qualifying low-income and other disadvantaged residential customers through bill discounts, payment assistance (Plus 1), and free weatherization services. Funding for CAP is provided through the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and unexpended and re-appropriated funds. Information regarding CAP shall be made available quarterly, including the number of residential customers enrolled automatically and through self-enrollment, the total and average amount of benefits provided, and the number of residential customers referred to the low-income weatherization program. With Council approval, funds unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be rolled over to the next fiscal year's budget for the CAP program.

Effective Date October 1, 2016	**Service Area Lighting**	**Energy Efficiency Services**	**Customer Assistance Program**
Secondary Voltage (Residential) ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00138	$0.00251	$0.00172
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00251	$0.00118
Secondary Voltage (Non-Residential) ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00138	$0.00251	$0.00065
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00251	$0.00065
Primary Voltage ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00135	$0.00245	$0.00065
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00245	$0.00065
Transmission Voltage ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00133	$0.00242	$0.00065
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00242	$0.00065

Primary and Transmission Voltage ≥ 20 MW @ 85% aLF ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00000	$0.00065
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00000	$0.00065

Regulatory Charges

Application:
Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated.

Character of Service:
The Regulatory Charge recovers the following costs, excluding any costs recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause: 1) ERCOT transmission service charges and credits; 2) NERC/TRE regulatory fees and penalties; 3) the ERCOT Nodal and Administrative Fees; and 4) other material regulatory fees or penalties specific to the electric industry. The Regulatory Charge is applied by system voltage level on either an energy or demand basis and may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery on a system basis. Changes to the Regulatory Charge shall be determined after notice and public hearing as required by City code.

Voltage Level	**Regulatory (Energy)** ($/kWh)	**Regulatory (Demand)** ($/kW)
Secondary	$0.01403	$3.92
Primary	N/A	$3.83
HLF Primary	N/A	$3.91
Transmission	N/A	$3.78
HLF Transmission	N/A	$4.12

Standby Capacity

Application:
These rates apply to electric service for standby power provided by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of customer's production facilities whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer's power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer.

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

Voltage Level	**Monthly Standby Capacity Rate** ($/kW)
Primary	$2.80
Transmission	$2.60

Rider Rate Schedules

Application:
These rider rates apply to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Non-Residential Distributed Generation from Renewable Sources (Rider)

Application:
This Rider is available to any non-residential customer who owns or hosts an on-site generating system powered by a renewable resource with a capacity of not more than 20 kW-ac that is interconnected with Austin Energy's electric system. Non-residential customers who own or host an on-site generating system powered by a renewable resource with a capacity of more than 20 kW-ac shall not be subject to this rider, and instead will be subject to the terms and conditions of the rate schedule under which the customer receives service, for all energy delivered by Austin Energy.

Renewable energy technologies include those that rely on energy derived directly from the sun, wind, geothermal, hydroelectric, wave, or tidal energy, or on biomass or biomass-based waste products, including landfill gas. A renewable energy technology does not rely on energy resources derived from fossil fuels, waste products from fossil fuels, or waste products from inorganic sources.

Terms and Conditions:
All charges, character of service, and terms and conditions of the rate schedule under which the customer receives service apply except as expressly altered by this rider. The customer shall comply with applicable Austin Energy interconnection requirements, including submittal of any required interconnection application and signed agreement. The customer is responsible for the costs of interconnecting with Austin Energy's electric system, including transformers, service lines, or other equipment determined necessary by Austin Energy for safe installation and operation of the customer's equipment. The customer is responsible for any costs associated with required inspections and permits.

Metering under this rider shall be by a single master meter capable of registering the flow of electricity in both directions to determine the customer's net energy flow. Other meters may be required to track renewable energy generation for regulatory compliance or incentive purposes, or as otherwise required by Austin Energy's Interconnection Guidelines and Design Criteria.

The customer's billed kilowatt-hour (kWh) shall be the customer's monthly net energy (kWh) use, which is the energy delivered by Austin Energy to the customer less any energy received from the customer's system to the Austin Energy distribution system during the billing month. If in any billing month the customer's monthly net energy use is negative, the customer's electric bill shall be credited as follows:

- If the Power Supply Adjustment applies, the monthly credit equals the monthly net energy times the Power Supply Adjustment (¢/kWh).

- If the GreenChoice® (Rider) applies, the monthly credit equals the monthly net energy times the Power Supply Adjustment (¢/kWh).

Any charges not collected on a kWh basis are not altered by this calculation. Any credit shall be applied to the customer's bill for electric service. Any credit in excess of the customer's total charges for electric service, excluding the customer charge, shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric bill.

GreenChoice® (Rider)

Subscriptions under the GreenChoice® program support the City of Austin's inclusion of renewable fuel sources in its power generation portfolio. This energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the Electric Reliability Council of Texas electric grid, including participant's premises.

Application:
This rider applies to electric service to a customer subscribed to the City of Austin's GreenChoice® program.

Terms and Conditions:
A customer's account must be in good standing; plus some subscriptions allow qualification for accolades. If in the event of a conflict with this rider, the terms of a subscription contract in effect shall prevail. The director of Austin Energy shall develop the contract terms and conditions for subscriptions.

For Batches 5 or 6 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage, unless otherwise specified in a subscription contract in effect on September 30, 2013, through the Batch's end date. Batches 5 and 6 are closed to additional subscriptions. For a limited time period, from September 1, 2016, to November 1, 2016, Batch 5 or 6 non-residential accounts can convert to the new portfolio pricing charges (i.e., Energizer or Patron 17) to take effect on January 1, 2017; otherwise customers will remain on their current Batch subscription. A non-residential account that has been subscribed to Batch 5 or 6 may not be re-subscribed under new terms before the subscription Batch's end date, excluding the limited time transfer period previously noted.

For Residential SmartCents or Commercial BusinessCents subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Both SmartCents and BusinessCents are non-contract subscriptions with no penalty for unsubscribing.

For Commercial Energizer subscription, the GreenChoice® Charge will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Energizer is a 12-month contract subscription that converts a month-to-month subscription after the contracts end date; after this term expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product.

For all Commercial Patron 14, 15, or 17 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to each customer's account for a specified amount of energy usage of at least 100,000 kilowatt-hours per billing month, up to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Any commercial customer is eligibile with a minimum of 1.2 MWh annually load on one or a combination of accounts. Patron subscriptions are written contracts with clear end dates at a fixed charge; after the expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product. Customers may not unsubscribe from the program at any time.

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Charges:
While subscribed to the GreenChoice® program, a customer will be billed GreenChoice® Charge in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage, unless otherwise noted in the appropriate rate schedule.

Subscription Type	**GreenChoice® Charges** ($/kWh)
Effective Dates before October 1, 2013	
Batch 5 (End Date December 31, 2022)	$0.055000
Batch 6 (End Date December 31, 2021)	$0.057000
Effective Date January 1, 2017	
Residential SmartCents (No Contract)	PSA amount plus $0.00750
Commercial BusinessCents (No Contract)	PSA amount plus $0.00750
Commercial Energizer (12-Month Contract)	PSA amount plus $0.00750
Commercial Patron 14 (End Date December 31, 2016)	$0.04900
Commercial Patron 15 (End Date December 31, 2019)	$0.04400
Commercial Patron 17 (End Date December 31, 2021)	$0.03800

Value-Of-Solar (Rider)

Application:
Applies to any Residential Service account that has an on-site solar photovoltaic system interconnected with Austin Energy's distribution system behind the master meter.

Terms and Conditions:
Billable kilowatt-hour shall be based on metered energy delivered by Austin Energy's electric system and the metered energy consumed from an on-site solar system; also known as, the total metered energy consumption during the billing month. All non-kWh-based charges under the Residential Service rate schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of this rider.

For each billing month the customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the metered kilowatt-hour output of the customer's photovoltaic system multiplied by the current Value-of-Solar Rate plus any carry-over credit from the previous billing month. Credits are applicable to the customer's total charges for Residential Service in the customer's name on the same premise and account where the on-site solar photovoltaic system is interconnected. Any remaining amount of credit(s) shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric service bill. In the event of service termination, any credit balance will be applied to the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) to reduce net purchased power costs.

The Value-of-Solar Rate is a tariff rider that is set annually through the Austin Energy budget approval process. The Value-of-Solar is re-assessed each year using the calculations outlined in Appendix A of this tariff. The Value-of-Solar rate is based on the average of the annual Value-of-Solar assessment of the prospective year and the previous 4 years' Value-of-Solar assessments. The resultant Value-of-Solar Rate is effective January 1 of the following calendar year.

Effective Date	**Value-of-Solar Assessment** ($/kWh)	**Value-of-Solar Rate** ($/kWh)
October 1, 2012	$0.12800	$0.12800
January 1, 2014	$0.10700	$0.10700
January 1, 2015	$0.10000	$0.11300
January 1, 2016	$0.09700	$0.10900
January 1, 2017	$0.09700	$0.10600

Community Solar (Rider)

Application:
Applies to any Residential Service account that subscribes to community solar and is available on a first-come, first-served basis, until the program is fully subscribed. Once fully subscribed, no new customers will be allowed to take service under this rider until additional community solar projects are added to the program.

Terms and Conditions:
Customer subscription must be for 100 percent of the customer's master meter's monthly energy usage. Customers may unsubscribe at any time; however, a customer that unsubscribes may not re-subscribe for a period of 12 months. Service under this rider is considered portable within Austin Energy's service territory. Subscriptions supports Austin Energy's inclusion of local community solar photovoltaic systems in its power generation portfolio.

Customer receiving service under the Community Solar (Rider) can not combined services with either the Value-of-Solar (Rider) or GreenChoice® (Rider).

Community Solar Charges:
While subscribed to the Community Solar program, a customer will be billed a Community Solar Adjustment in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage, as noted in the appropriate rate schedule.

Effective Date	**Community Solar Adjustment** ($/kWh)
January 1, 2017	$0.04300

Load Shifting Voltage Discount (Rider)

Application:
Applies to any non-residential customer who, at a minimum shifts 30 percent of the customer's normal annual monthly average on-peak billed demand using storage technologies (*e.g.,* thermal energy storage), whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The normal on-peak billed demand is defined as the maximum-billed demand recorded prior to taking service on this discount rider rate schedule, and corresponding energy, during the last 12-month period, or as may be determined by Austin Energy.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
The voltage discount rider rate schedule will be applied to the underlining rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customers load and voltage would qualify. Customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Billed kW used to determine the Electric Delivery, the Demand, and Regulatory Charges shall be based on the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the Load Shifting on-peak period and adjusted for power factor. The Energy Charge shall be based on all energy consumption during the Load Shifting on-peak period. All other Charges (*i.e.,* PSA, CBC, etc.) will be billed at the underlining rates schedules based on all consumption.

The load shifting on-peak period load shall be shifted, not eliminated, nor replaced by the use of alternative fuels. There is no load forgiveness for operations during on-peak periods. For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Load Shifting Periods

	Time Periods	Annual
Demand		
On-Peak	*3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.*	Everyday
Off-Peak	*6:00 P.M. – 3:00 P.M.*	
Energy		
On-Peak	*7:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.*	Everyday
Off-Peak	*10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.*	

Service Area Program

Application:
This service area program rate schedule applies to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

Electric Vehicle Public Charging

This rate schedule applies to electric service to a customer through a public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging.

Six-month Subscription	
Charging (unlimited)	$23.095
No Subscription	
Charging ($/hour)	$1.85

Residential Service Pilot Programs

Application:
These pilot programs' rate schedules apply to electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The appropriate General Service schedules applies where a portion of the dwelling unit is used for either: a) conducting a business or other non-domestic purposes, unless such use qualifies as a home occupation pursuant to City Code Chapter 25-2-900; or b) for separately-metered uses at the same premises, including, but not limited to: water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting. These rates apply to secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line.

Each rate schedule will be limited to a participation of 100 individual meters on a first-come, first-served basis, unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of these pilot programs at any time or append full participation.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required. In case of a conflict, the terms and conditions for each of the pilot programs as laid out in their appropriate rate schedules govern.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under these rate schedules shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

Pilot programs availability is contingent upon Austin Energy's operational feasibility, system configuration, availability of appropriate meters, and the customer's premise. Customers selecting these rate options are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of October 1, 2016. For information on rates (*i.e.,* power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Customers are advised to conduct their own independent research before making any decisions because of the availability of these temporary pilot programs. If a customer elects to participation in any of the programs, the customer also agrees to participate in Austin Energy's load research efforts by allowing the customer's data to be collected. Austin Energy's use of such load research data will be strictly limited to the provision of electric service. Austin Energy will not disclose, share, rent, lease, or sell such data to any third party or affiliate for any other purpose, without the customer's express written consent. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing.

Discounts:
Residential customers who receive, or who reside with a household member who receives, assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP), Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, Veterans Affairs

Supportive Housing (VASH), the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program are eligible for a discount under the Customer Assistance Program (CAP). The priority for program funding is CEAP, MAP, SSI, Medicaid, VASH, and SNAP followed by CHIP and then Telephone Lifeline recipients. Eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment also available directly through Austin Energy.

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges, unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus 1 and for free weatherization assistance.

Rider Schedules:
Services under these rate schedules are eligible for application of GreenChoice® (Rider), Community Solar (Rider), and Value-Of-Solar (Rider), unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® (Rider) and Community Solar (Rider) will be applied to all energy consumption in addition to applicable power and fuel charges. Customer receiving service under the Community Solar (Rider) can not combined services with either the Value-of-Solar (Rider) or GreenChoice® (Rider).

Time-Of-Use Rates

In lieu of the Standard Rates under the Residential Service rate schedule, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of no less than twelve (12) consecutive billing cycles, otherwise, an early termination fee of $250.00 will be applied; at Austin Energy's sole discretion the fee could be waived.

Fuel Periods:

Weekdays	
Off-Peak	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.
Mid-Peak	7:00 A.M. – 3:00 P.M., 6:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.
On-Peak	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.
Weekends	
Off-Peak	Entire Day

Time-Of-Use Charges

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Customer	$10.00	$10.00
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00

Fuel Charges ($/kWh)		
Weekdays		
Off-Peak	$0.02168	$0.01990
Mid-Peak	$0.02699	$0.02660
On-Peak	$0.08733	$0.02769
Weekends		
Off-Peak	$0.02168	$0.01990
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
0 – 500 kWh	$0.03300	$0.03300
501 – 1,000 kWh	$0.05600	$0.05600
1,001 – 1,500 kWh	$0.07595	$0.07595
1,501 – 2,500 kWh	$0.09100	$0.09100
Over 2,500 kWh	$0.10595	$0.10595
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Customer Assistance Program		
Inside City Limits	$0.00172	$0.00172
Outside City Limits	$0.00118	$0.00118
Service Area Lighting *(Only applies to Inside City Limits Accounts)*	$0.00138	$0.00138
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Regulatory	$0.01403	$0.01403

Prepayment Rates (Closed)

In lieu of the Residential Standard Rates, the prepayment rate schedule is available on a voluntary basis to customers within Austin Energy service service territory who receive their electric service from Austin Energy but their water and wastewater service from a non-City of Austin provider. The prepayment pilot program is available for a term of no more than 9 consecutive billing cycles. Participation will be limited to 300 individual meters on a first-come, first-served basis. Participants in the program shall receive service pursuant to the terms set forth in this Prepayment Rates Schedule and City Code Chapter 15-9. In the event of a conflict between the Prepayment Rates Schedule and the City Code, the Prepayment Rate Schedule shall govern.

Terms and Conditions:
In order to enroll, the customer must establish a prepayment credit balance. Security deposits are not required. Deposits previously paid to Austin Energy shall be returned to the customer or may be applied to the prepayment balance at the customer's request. Outstanding balances must either be paid prior to enrollment or will be placed on a deferred payment plan with a fixed percentage of all future payments applied to the outstanding balance. Prepayment participants are not eligible for new payment arrangements or credit extensions.

Energy usage will be charged on a daily basis; Council approved customer charges, miscellaneous charges, taxes and fees will be prorated. Participants in the prepayment pilot program will receive a 'true-

up' paper or electronic monthly bill. Account balances may be checked through the prepayment web portal 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Prepayment pilot customers will receive notifications and alerts about their account. Upon enrollment, the prepayment customer will determine by which method they will receive communications: text (which may incur phone carrier charges), email or phone call. The prepayment customer must select at least one Austin Energy-approved notification method. Austin Energy will not be responsible for any termination of service or other damages resulting from the account holder's failure to update alert settings and contact information.

The prepayment customer is responsible for maintaining a credit balance in order to maintain electric service. Austin Energy will notify program participants when the prepayment account balance is at or below a predetermined threshold. Austin Energy may disconnect a customer's utility service without notice if the account reaches a zero or negative balance. Prepayment pilot program customers will no longer receive a written notice of disconnection. Service will be reconnected upon receipt of payment for the outstanding balance plus a payment amount to be credited towards future energy use. There are no disconnections during weather moratoriums; however, customers are liable for the payment of energy usage which occurs during this time.

Prepayment customers will have access to existing Austin Energy payment options. It is the customer's responsibility to allow enough time for payment processing. Any charges incurred by Austin Energy as a result of insufficient fund checks/electronic fund transfers, returned credit card payments, and the like shall be applied immediately to the account balance and may result in the disconnection of service if the account balance becomes zero or negative. Austin Energy reserves the right to disconnect electric service immediately without prior notice for specific reasons per City Code Chapter 15-9, Article 7. Austin Energy will close any prepayment account that has a zero or negative balance for a period of thirty (30) days; any account disconnected for such reason must reestablish service pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9.

Electric customers or members of the household who are dependent upon electrical devices for health-related reasons, including life-sustaining equipment, or have Lifeline status are ineligible to participate in the program. Customers who receive benefits from City of Austin Utilities' Customer Assistance Program are ineligible for this rate schedule. Value-Of-Solar (Rider) and Community Solar (Rider) are not applicable to this rate schedule.

Prepayment Daily Charges

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges ($/day)		
Customer	$0.33	$0.33
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh/day)		
0 – 16 kWh	$0.03300	$0.03800
17 – 33 kWh	$0.05600	$0.05600
34 – 49 kWh	$0.07595	$0.07815
50 – 82 kWh	$0.09100	$0.07815
Over 82 kWh	$0.10595	$0.07815

Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Summer Power Supply (June – Sept)	$0.02790	$0.02790
Non-Summer Power Supply (Oct – May)	$0.02769	$0.02769
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00172	$0.00118
Service Area Lighting	$0.00138	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00251	$0.00251
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Regulatory	$0.01403	$0.01403

Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Rates

Application:
For a separate residential meter circuit (installed at the customer's expense) attached to an in-home electric vehicle level 1, or higher, charging station for charging a plug-in electric vehicle (PEV). Customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following electric vehicle charges to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If the customer elects to terminate participation in the program, the customer must pay an early termination fee of $200.00. Austin Energy may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive this termination fee. This rate schedule includes unlimited customer access to public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:
These charges are in addition to any other services the premise might be receiving; customers served under this rate schedule will be provided separate primary meter billing amounts and PEV meter billing amounts in their electric bill(s). The customer's primary metered usage is billed according to the primary rate schedule selected by the customer. The customer's PEV usage is billed according to this residential PEV schedule. The PEV meter billed amount will be based upon data delivered to Austin Energy.

In-home electric vehicle charging must be during off-peak periods, otherwise, all energy consumption will be multiplied at Fuel Charges; this applies when energy consumption outside of off-peak periods is greater than 10 percent of total monthly energy consumption. A one-time enrollment payment of $150 will be applied.

Customers receiving PEV charging station service are not eligible for any discounts and the Value-Of-Solar (Rider) rate schedule (if the customer has Value-Of-Solar it would be attached to the residential primary meter account, not the PEV meter account), under this rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® (Rider) and Community Solar (Rider) will be applied to all energy consumption from the PEV meter in addition to Fuel Charges.

Time Periods:

Weekdays	
Off-Peak	7:00 P.M. – 2:00 P.M.
On-Peak	2:00 P.M. – 7:00 P.M.
Weekends	
Off-Peak	Entire Day

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

PEV Charging Station Charges

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Delivery		
Demand (< 10 kW)	$30.00	$30.00
Demand (≥ 10 kW)	$50.00	$50.00
Fuel Charges ($/kWh) – Only applies if greater than 10 percent of total monthly energy consumption is used outside of "Off-Peak" periods, then these charges are applied to all energy consumption.		
Weekdays		
Off-Peak	$0.00000	$0.00000
On-Peak	$0.40000	$0.14000
Weekends		
Off-Peak	$0.00000	$0.00000

Closed Rate Schedule

Application:
THIS RATE SCHEDULE IS CLOSED TO NEW CUSTOMERS. This rate schedule applies to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of a rider(s).

Large Service Contract (Closed)

Application:
These rates are only available to the State of Texas and apply to a large service contract (LSC) customer that executed a separate contract for this service on or after October 9, 2006, in form and substance acceptable to Austin Energy, but before May 24, 2012. The contract requires the customer to remain a full requirements customer of Austin Energy through May 31, 2017, on which date the customer's contract and the terms of this rate schedule shall terminate. If Austin Energy subsequently adopts a rate schedule that provides more favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rates schedule and which describes a customer class for which the customer's large service contract accounts qualify, then the customer may terminate its contract and receive service pursuant to such subsequent rate schedule. Austin Energy enters and executes the contract and assumes its obligation in its proprietary capacity as the owner and operator of a utility enterprise increasingly in competition with other power suppliers for the attraction and retention of industrial loads, and in order to induce customer to remain a customer of Austin Energy. This rate schedule shall be effective through May 31, 2017, for all contracts between Austin Energy and the State of Texas.

Terms and Conditions:
Services under this rate schedule are eligible for application of Time-Of-Use Rates and Thermal Energy Storage (Rider) attached to them.

The LSC rates begins on the first day of the customer's billing cycle following the date that a separate contract has been executed between Austin Energy and the State of Texas, and shall be in effect for a period of thirty-six (36) months thereafter.

Not earlier than the first day of the thirty-seventh month after the effective date and not later than the last day of the seventy-second month after the effective date, a most favored nations clause applies (which clause does not apply to a rate paid by a governmental entity of the State of Texas, that is mandated by Federal or State law, the Public Utility Commission, a judicial body, or a retail pilot program affecting a customer of Austin Energy). It is the intent of this provision that the most favored nations clause will not

apply unless Austin Energy voluntarily charges a lower rate to another LSC customer (who receives power at 12,500 volts or higher and has a demand for power that meets or exceeds 3,000 kW for any two months within the previous twelve months). If Austin Energy is required by Federal or State law, the Public Utility Commission, or a judicial body to charge a lower rate to a customer or group of customers, then the most favored nations clause does not apply.

For the remainder of the term of the contract after the seventy-second month after the effective date, Austin Energy may keep customer loads on-system by exercising a continuing right of first refusal to match the best offer of any competing suppliers. Austin Energy shall have until the later of sixty (60) months from the effective date, or seventy-five (75) days from the date it receives proper notice from Customer to exercise its right of first refusal. All such alternative proposals may be disclosed to Austin Energy on a confidential trade secret basis to the extent permitted by law, and shall be supported by a sworn affidavit signed by a corporate officer of the customer involved.

For the remainder of the term of the contract after the seventy-second month after the effective date, provided that retail competition in the electric utility industry in Texas is allowed and is available in Austin, Texas, Austin Energy shall not be obligated to charge the customer the service contract rates. In the event that retail competition is not allowed in Texas, or is not available in Austin, Texas, the customer shall continue to take power from Austin Energy at the LSC rates and be subject to extended application of the most favorable nations clause, until the end of the term of the contract.

These service contract rate schedules do not obligate Austin Energy to match the best offer of any competing supplier. In addition, nothing herein shall obligate Austin Energy to match any portion of an offer or other consideration not directly related to the supply of electric energy (i.e. generation, transmission and distribution) to the customer's facilities in the Austin area. In other words, Austin Energy would be required to match the total delivered cost of electric energy to the customer.

Contracts entered into under the provisions of these service contract rate schedules shall protect the integrity and enforceability of the City's right of first refusal. After a customer commences to purchase electric generation from a competing supplier (and Austin Energy fails to exercise its right of first refusal or to match the offer of a competing supplier), provision of generation service by Austin Energy to that portion of customer's total load removed from Austin Energy Electric System shall thereafter be at the sole option of Austin Energy. However, Austin Energy shall have a continuing obligation to provide transmission and distribution services, including ancillary services if needed, pursuant to its tariffs and the Public Utility Commission's Substantive Rules or other applicable laws and regulations.

A customer may not submit bids or offers received from competing suppliers, and thereby cause or require Austin Energy to exercise its right of first refusal in accordance with the terms of this tariff, more than once every twelve months.

Nothing in these service contract rate schedules or a contract under these service contract rate schedules shall operate to prevent, prohibit, or delay Austin Energy from recovering "stranded" costs from the customer, to the extent authorized by law, including those described in the Public Utility Regulatory Act.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, any subsequent legislation would in any way operate to prevent, prohibit or delay recovery of the full amount, otherwise authorized by law, of "stranded" costs through any surcharge or additional charge or any new or revised rate level or element solely because of the existence or contents of these service contract rate schedules or the contract then the contract rates specified in these service contract rate schedules for energy, demand and fuel shall be deemed to be changed by an amount designed to exactly equal the revenue Austin Energy would otherwise recover but for the existence or contents of these service contract rate schedules or contract. Any such change shall

take effect on the same date that the surcharge, additional charge or new or revised rate level or element would otherwise go into effect. If necessary the change may take the form of a one-time charge, assessable prior to or after customer switches generation suppliers. To the extent possible, while still allowing full recovery of the otherwise authorized amount, the change shall be incorporated into prospective monthly recurring charges.

The contract to be signed by customer shall explicitly incorporate the terms of the preceding two paragraphs, and also provide that the results contemplated by such paragraphs are essential and non-severable terms of the contract.

Notwithstanding any provision of these special contract rate schedules, neither customer nor Austin Energy shall be precluded from challenging the legal validity of any statute, regulations, or other provisions of law.

This rate schedule shall be extended to all of an LSC customer's accounts having a maximum demand of at least 500 kW.

Upon request, customers receiving service under these service contract rate schedules will be provided dual feed service with reserve capacity and maintenance under the 10 year long contract provisions of the Service Contract Rider, except that the customer will be responsible for the initial assessment fee, customer requested changes to the initial assessment, and facilities design and construction costs, as established in the fee schedule. Dual feed service with reserve capacity is electric service provided to the customer's premise(s) through two (or more) independent distribution feeders, with one feeder in normal service and the other in back-up service, capacity is reserved for the second feeder, and is placed into service upon an outage of the primary feeder.

If it is determined at any time by Austin Energy that the customer violated the provisions of these special contract rate schedules or the contract implementing this tariff, then the customer will be immediately billed on the LSC rate schedule, or as amended, from the date service was first commenced under these special contract rate schedules. The difference, plus interest at one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, whichever is less, from the date service was first commenced under these special contract rate schedules, shall immediately become due by customer to Austin Energy.

The contract executed under these special contract rate schedules shall address the rights of the City and the customer relating to the transfer or assignment of rights under these special contract rate schedules.

Definitions:

- Full Requirement Service – means generation, transmission, and distribution, (i.e., "bundled") service as presently supplied by City of Austin to customer, provided however, that the customer may self-generate up to 500 kW of its requirements from customer-owned, on-site renewable energy technology, subject to the terms and conditions of Austin Energy's Non-Residential Distributed Generation from Renewable Sources (Rider).

- Best Offer – means the cost of generation of a competing supplier, plus other costs, fees or expenses that a customer incurs in order to bring the generation to its point of service, including but not limited to: 1) transmission wheeling costs to Austin Energy Electric System; 2) transmission and distribution wheeling costs to the customer's point of service; and 3) costs to install or construct any on-site generation, interconnection or metering facilities.

- Competing Suppliers – includes, but is not limited to, a provider of generation services, energy services, and ancillary services, whether or not the supplier is located inside Austin Energy's current service territory, to the extent that the provider is permitted by law to serve the customer load.

- Billing Demand – the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy. When customer's power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85 percent, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85 percent and dividing by the lower peak power factor; provided, however, the power factor adjustment specified in this paragraph shall be superseded by any subsequent rate schedule or ordinance governing power factor that may be enacted or amended by Austin Energy from time to time.

- Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	On-Peak Hours	**Off-Peak Hours**
Summer (May through October)		
Monday – Friday	*1:00 P.M. – 9:00 P.M.*	*9:00 P.M. – 1:00 P.M.*
Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays[1]	*None*	*12:00 A.M. – 12:00 A.M.*
Non-Summer (November through April)		
Monday – Friday	*800 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.*	*10:00 P.M. – 8:00 A.M.*
Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays[1]	*None*	*12:00 A.M. – 12:00 A.M.*

Monthly Charges:
Customer will be assessed a monthly minimum bill of $12.00, if the below calculation result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Standard Rates

	Summer (May through October)	**Non-Summer** (November through April)
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All kWs	$12.54	$11.40
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
All kWhs	$0.01110	$0.01110
Power Supply Adjustment ($/kWh)		
All kWhs (Secondary Voltage)	$0.02790	$0.02769
All kWhs (Primary Voltage)	$0.02727	$0.02706
All kWhs (Transmission Voltage)	$0.02691	$0.02672

[1] U.S. National Holidays are Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day.

Time-Of-Use Rates

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate.

Billed demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an on-peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Definition: Billing Demand).

	Summer (May through October)	**Non-Summer** (November through April)
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
All kWs	$12.54	$11.40
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Off-Peak	$0.00560	($0.00290)
On-Peak	$0.02410	$0.01710
Power Supply Adjustment ($/kWh)		
All kWhs (Secondary Voltage)	$0.02790	$0.02769
All kWhs (Primary Voltage)	$0.02727	$0.02706
All kWhs (Transmission Voltage)	$0.02691	$0.02672

Thermal Energy Storage (Rider)

Application:
This rate is applicable to any LSC customer who, through the use of Thermal Energy Storage technology, shifts to off-peak time periods no less than the lesser of 20 percent of the customer's normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand or 2,500 kW. The normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand shall be the maximum Summer Billed Demand recorded prior to attaching this rider, or as determined by Austin Energy.

Terms and Conditions:
At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a Thermal Energy Storage (Rider) incentive rate. The on-peak load shall be shifted to off-peak, not eliminated, nor replaced by the use of alternative fuels. The customer shall continue to be billed under the time-of-use rates and in accordance with the following provisions:

- For Summer (May through October), the Summer Billed Demand shall be the highest fifteen-minute demand recorded during the on-peak period.
- For Non-Summer (November through April), the Non-Summer Billed Demand shall be the highest fifteen-minute demand recorded during the month, or 90 percent of the Summer Billed Demand set in the previous summer; whichever is less.

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Summer (May through October)	**Non-Summer** (November through April)
On-Peak Hours		
4:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	None
Off-Peak Hours		
8:00 P.M. – 4:00 P.M.	Monday – Friday	Everyday
12:00 A.M. – 12:00 A.M.	Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays[2]	Everyday

[2] U.S. National Holidays are Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day.

Appendices

Appendix A

Value-Of-Solar Assessment

The following value components are calculated annually as part of the Value-Of-Solar Assessment, which is then incorporated into the Value-Of-Solar Rate as a five-year rolling average with the previous 4 years' assessments:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from ERCOT wholesale market price data and future natural gas prices.	$\left[\frac{\sum(\text{Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount actor})}\right] * (1+\text{Loss Factor})$
Plant O&M Value	Estimated avoided cost associated with natural gas plant operations and maintenance by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{O \& M Cost} * (1+\text{Inflation})^{\text{year}} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * (1+\text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Generation Capacity Value	Estimated avoided cost of capital by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources, inferred from ERCOT market price data.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{Annual Capital Carrying Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1+\text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1+\text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ - *where **Transmission Cost** is Austin Energy's contribution to ERCOT TCOS.* - *N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.*
Environmental Compliance Value	Estimated avoided cost to comply with environmental regulations and local policy objectives.	Set at $0.02 per kWh based on average premium paid in voluntary green power purchasing programs in Texas when VOS was implemented.

Glossary of Terms

The purpose of this section is for customers to have a better understanding of the terminology used within the electric industry.

Adjustment Clauses

A provision in Austin Energy's tariff that provides for periodic changes in charges or credits to a customer due to increases or decreases in certain costs over or under those included in base rates.

Base Rate

That portion of the total electric rate covering the general costs of doing business, except for fuel, purchased power, and other pass-thru expenses.

Billed Demand

The demand upon which billing to a customer is based, as specified in a rate schedule or contract, metered X demand or billed demand may be the metered demand adjusted for power factor as specified in the rate schedule. It may also be based on the contract year, a contract minimum, or a previous maximum that does not necessarily coincide with the actual measured demand of the billing period.

Customer

A meter, individual, firm, organization, or other electric utility that purchases electric service at one location under one rate classification, contract, or schedule. If service is supplied to a customer at more than one location, each location shall be counted as a separate customer unless the consumptions are combined before the bill is calculated.

Customer Charge

Customer Charge is a monthly charge to help Austin Energy recover the customer-related fixed costs that reflect the minimum amount of equipment and services needed for customers to access the electric grid. Such costs are billing, metering, collections, customer service, service drops, cost of meters, meter maintenance, and other customer-related costs; these costs vary with the addition or subtraction of customers. These costs do not vary with usage; therefore, it is appropriate to recover these costs in the Customer Charge, rather than Energy Charges.

Customer Class

The grouping of customers into homogeneous classes. Typically, electric utility customers are classified on a broad category of customer service: residential, general service (commercial), large general service (industrial), lighting, or contract. Some electric systems have individual customers (large users) with unique electric-use characteristics, service requirements, or other factors that set them apart from other general customer classes and thus may require a separate class designation.

Delivery (Distribution) Charges

The charges on an electric customer's bill for the service of delivering or moving of electricity over the distribution system from the source of generation to the customer's premise; sometimes referred to as Electric Delivery.

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Demand Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric capacity (kW or kVa) consumed and billed based on billing demand under an applicable rate schedule. The cost of providing electrical transmission and distribution equipment to accommodate the customer's largest electrical load during a given period of time.

Demand (kW)

The rate at which electricity is being used at any one given time. Demand differs from energy use, which reflects the total amount of electricity consumed over a period of time. Demand is often measured in Kilowatts, while energy use is usually measured in Kilowatt-hours. The term "load" is considered synonymous with "demand."

Electric Meter

A device that measures the amount of electricity a customer uses.

Electric Rate

The price set for a specified amount of electricity in an electric rate schedule or sales contract.

Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT)

An independent system operator that schedules power for the region, which represents about 90 percent of the State of Texas's electric load.

Energy Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric energy consumed or billed. Electrical energy is usually measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh), while heat energy is usually measured in British thermal units (Btu).

Energy Efficiency Programs

Programs sponsored by utilities or others specifically designed to achieve energy efficiency improvements. Energy efficiency improvements reduce the energy used by specific end- use devices and systems, typically without affecting the services provided. These programs reduce overall electricity consumption. Such savings are generally achieved by substituting technically more advanced equipment to produce the same level of end-use services (e.g. lighting, heating, motor drive) with less electricity. Examples include high-efficiency appliances, efficient lighting programs, high-efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems or control modifications, efficient building design, advanced electric motor drives, and heat recovery systems.

Energy Efficiency Service Charge

Charge assessed to customers to offset the cost of energy efficiency program services offered by Austin Energy.

Fuel Adjustment (PSA)

A rate schedule that provides for an adjustment to the customer's bill for the cost of power supply.

Green Pricing (GreenChoice)

An optional Austin Energy service that allows customers an opportunity to support a greater level of Austin Energy's investment in and/or purchase of power from renewable energy technologies. Participating customers pay a premium on their electric bill to cover the incremental cost of the additional renewable energy.

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Inverted Rate Design

A rate design for a customer class for which the unit charge for electricity increases as usage increases.

Kilowatt-hour (kWh)

The basic unit of electric energy equal to one kilowatt of power supplied to or taken from an electric circuit steadily for one hour. One kilowatt-hour equals 1,000 watt-hours. The number of kWhs is used to determine the energy charges on your bill.

Load Factor

The ratio of the average load in kilowatts supplied during a designated period to the peak or maximum load in kilowatts occurring in that period. Load factor, in percent, is derived by multiplying the kilowatt-hours in the period by 100 and dividing by the product of the maximum demand in kilowatts and the number of hours in the period.

Load Profile

Shows the quantity of energy used by a class of customers at specific time intervals over a 24-hour period.

Load Shifting

Involves shifting load from on-peak to mid- or off-peak periods. Popular applications include use of storage water heating, storage space heating, cool storage, and customer load shifts to take advantage of time-of-use or other special rates.

Megawatt (MW)

One megawatt equals one million watts or 1,000 kWhs.

Megawatt-hour (MWh)

One megawatt-hour equals one million watt-hours or 1,000 kWs.

Minimum Bill

A minimum charge to a customer during the applicable period of time, which is typically the customer charge. A provision in a rate schedule stating that a customer's bill cannot fall below a specified level. A minimum charge is similar to a customer charge because it is designed to recover fixed costs of services such as meter reading, billing and facilities maintenance. Although this charge does not generally recover the full cost of these services, it does give the customer a price signal that these costs do exist.

Off-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is low, such as late evenings, nights, weekends, and holidays.

On-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is high, normally during the late afternoons and early evening hours of the day from Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

Peak Load Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak periods or for hours of the day during which loads are normally high.

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Peak Season Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak seasonal periods.

Power Factor

The ratio of real power (kW) to apparent power (kVA) at any given point and time in an electrical circuit. Generally, it is expressed as a percentage ratio.

Power Factor Adjustment

A clause in a rate schedule that provides for an adjustment in the billing if the customer's power factor varies from a specified percentage or range of percentages.

Primary Voltage

The voltage of the circuit supplying power to a transformer is called the primary voltage, as opposed to the output voltage or load-supply voltage, which is called secondary voltage. In power supply practice the primary is almost always the high-voltage side and the secondary the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

Public Street and Highway Lighting

Electricity supplied and services rendered for the purpose of lighting streets, highways, parks, and for other public places; or for traffic or other signal system service for municipalities, or for other divisions or agencies of State or Federal governments.

Rate Schedule

A statement of the rates, charges, and terms and conditions governing the provision of electric service that has been accepted by a regulatory body with established oversight authority.

Rate Structure

The design and organization of billing charges to customers. A rate structure can comprise one or more of the rate schedules defined herein.

Seasonal Rates

Rate schedules that are structured for the different seasons of the year. The electric rate schedule usually takes into account demand based on weather and other factors.

Secondary Voltage

The output voltage or load-supply voltage of a transformer or substation. In power supply practice secondary voltage is generally the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

Single-Phase Service

Service where facility (e.g., house, office, warehouse) has two energized wires coming into it. Typically serves smaller needs of 120V/240V. Requires less and simpler equipment and infrastructure to support and tends to be less expensive to install and maintain.

Special Contract Rate Schedule

An electric rate schedule for an electric service agreement between Austin Energy and another party in addition to, or independent of, any standard rate schedule.

CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Standby Service

Service that is not normally used but that is available through a permanent connection in lieu of, or as a supplement to, the usual source of supply.

Tariff

A published collection of rate schedules, charges, terms of service, rules and conditions under which the Austin Energy provides electric service to the public.

Thermal Energy Storage

Is a technology that stocks thermal energy by heating or cooling a storage medium so that the stored energy can be used at a later time for heating and cooling applications and power generation.

Three-Phase Service

Electric energy that is transmitted by three or four wires to the customer. Relatively high voltage customers usually receive three-phase power.

Time-of-Use (Time-of-Day) Rates

A rate structure that prices electricity at different rates, reflecting the changes in the AE's costs of providing electricity at different times of the day. With time-of-use rates, higher prices are charged during the time when the electric system experiences its peak demand and marginal (incremental) costs are highest. Time-of-use rates better reflect the cost of providing service, sending more accurate price indicators to customers than non-time-of-use rates. Ultimately, these rates encourage efficient consumption, conservation and shifting of load to times of lower system demand.

Value of Service

A utility pricing concept in which the usefulness or necessity of a service to a customer group replaces or supplements cost factors as a major influence on the rates charged to the group. In ratemaking, this means that the price charged reflects the service's value to the customer rather than its cost to the producer. Value of service need not equal the cost of service; for example, Austin Energy's Value-of-Solar is such a product.

Volt

The unit of electromotive force or electric pressure analogous to water pressure in pounds per square inch. It is the electromotive force that, if steadily applied to a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, will produce a current of one ampere.

Watt

The electrical unit of real power or rate of doing work. The rate of energy transfer equivalent to one ampere flowing due to an electrical pressure of one volt at unity power factor. One watt is equivalent to approximately 1/746 horsepower, or one joule per second.

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Professional Services/Analysis				
Descaling Permit Fee	$669.00	$669.00		$0.00
Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating companies performing temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Descaling Permit Fee is prorated by quarter if the descaling company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operations are charged at the full annual rate.				
Engineering Review & Inspection Fee				Inactivated
Fee based on percentage of total cost of construction project				Inactivated
In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of the construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities, either singularly or in any combination, the Utility shall assess a fee based on the engineer's construction estimate of the improvements as calculated by the Utility in accordance with the following table:				
Engineer's Estimate of Total Cost of Construction Project				Inactivated
Value				Inactivated
Less Than $6,000.00	$403.00			Inactivated
6,000.01 - 200,000.00	7.00%			Inactivated
200,000.01 - 250,000.00	6.75%			Inactivated
250,000.01 - 300,000.00	6.50%			Inactivated
300,000.01 - 350,000.00	6.25%			Inactivated
350,000.01 - 400,000.00	6.00%			Inactivated
400,000.01 - 450,000.00	5.75%			Inactivated
450,000.01 - 550,000.00	5.50%			Inactivated
550,000.01 - 650,000.00	5.25%			Inactivated
650,000.01 - 750,000.00	5.00%			Inactivated
750,000.01 - 1,000,000.00	4.75%			Inactivated
1,000,000.01 - 1,250,000.00	4.50%			Inactivated
1,250,000.01 - 1,500,000.00	4.25%			Inactivated
1,500,000.01 - 2,000,000.00	4.00%			Inactivated
2,000,000.01 - 2,500,000.00	3.75%			Inactivated
2,500,000.01 - 3,000,000.00	3.50%			Inactivated
3,000,000.01 - 5,000,000.00	3.25%			Inactivated
More Than 5,000,000.01	3.00%			Inactivated
Fee for processing of the plat through final plat approval	$67.00			Inactivated
In every case where a subdivision does not require construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities or improvements to existing water and wastewater facilities.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Minimum total fee (for processing of the plat through final plat approval)	$403.00			Inactivated
In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of any construction of water or wastewater facilities with an estimated construction cost of $6,000.00 or less.				
Minimum total fee (for processing of the plat through final plat approval)	$208.00			Inactivated
In every case where a subdivision with public water and/or wastewater improvements greater than $10,000 that require City of Austin review for compliance with City of Austin standards but no City of Austin inspection.				
Laboratory Services Testing Fees				
Automated General Chemical Analysis				
Alkalinity, Auto-titration	$7.00	$7.00		$0.00
Dissolved - Ortho Phosphorus	$19.60	$19.60		$0.00
Dissolved Total Phosphorus	$21.35	$21.35		$0.00
Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Nitrite - Nitrogen	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen	$44.00	$44.00		$0.00
Ortho Phosphorus	$19.60	$19.60		$0.00
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	$19.20	$19.20		$0.00
Total Phosphorus	$21.35	$21.35		$0.00
General Chemical Analyses				
Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Alkalinity - Total	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Ammonia - Nitrogen	$8.05	$8.05		$0.00
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Calcium	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Carbonaceous BOD	$8.05	$8.05		$0.00
Chemical Oxygen Demand	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Chlorine Residual	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Conductivity	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Cyanide, Amenable	$54.00	$54.00		$0.00
Cyanide, Total	$41.00	$41.00		$0.00
Dissolved Oxygen	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Fluoride	$10.75	$10.75		$0.00
Free Chlorine	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Hardness - Calcium	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Hardness - Total	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Magnesium	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Nitrate - Nitrogen	$8.05	$8.05		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Oil & Grease	$28.00	$28.00		$0.00
Ortho Phosphorus	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	$8.05	$8.05		$0.00
Silica	$8.05	$8.05		$0.00
Sulfate	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Temperature	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Threshold Odor	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Total Dissolved Solids	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Total Organic Carbon by Combustion-Infrared	$18.55	$18.55		$0.00
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	$56.00	$56.00		$0.00
Total Phosphate	$16.00	$16.00		$0.00
Total Phosphorus	$21.30	$21.30		$0.00
Total Solids	$8.05	$8.05		$0.00
Total Suspended Solids	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Total Volatile Solids	$9.25	$9.25		$0.00
Turbidity	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
UV254	$10.75	$10.75		$0.00
Volatile Suspended Solids	$8.05	$8.05		$0.00
pH	$6.80	$6.80		$0.00
Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography				
Bromide	$38.75	$38.75		$0.00
Chloride	$25.30	$25.30		$0.00
Fluoride	$46.75	$46.75		$0.00
Sulfate	$25.30	$25.30		$0.00
Metals Analyses and Digestions				
ICP Metals	$12.00	$12.00		$0.00
Mercury - Cold Vapor	$45.50	$45.50		$0.00
Sample Digestion	$9.25	$9.25		$0.00
Microbiological Analyses				
E. coli (Membrane Filter)	$15.60	$15.60		$0.00
Enterococci	$15.60	$15.60		$0.00
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	$15.60	$15.60		$0.00
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	$15.60	$15.60		$0.00
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	$32.50	$32.50		$0.00
Microscopic Examination	$17.45	$17.45		$0.00
Plankton	$41.20	$41.20		$0.00
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	$15.60	$15.60		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	$19.60	$19.60		$0.00
Miscellaneous Laboratory Services				
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	$2.60	$2.60		$0.00
Organic Analyses				
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS	$484.00	$484.00		$0.00
BTEX	$54.75	$54.75		$0.00
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	$70.50	$70.50		$0.00
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS	$205.00	$205.00		$0.00
Site/Plan Reviews				
Distribution Walk-Through Re-inspection Fee	$225.00	$225.00		$0.00
Fee charged to contractors to recover the cost of returning to projects where the initial inspection findings and secondary inspection findings have not been remediated.				
Utility Development Services Engineering Plan Review-Meter Upsizing Only				
This fee will be charged for engineering plan reviews by Austin Water.				
Fourth Review (which also covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	$536.25	$536.25		$0.00
Initial Review (which also covers a second and third review if necessary)	$214.50	$214.50		$0.00
Withdrawal and resubmittal of engineering plans for review		$107.25		New
Utility Development Services Meter Upsizing Plan Review		$69.50		New
This fee applies to the review and approval of plans that involve an increase in the size of the water meter. Such plans do not include any modification to the City's water service line or mains.				
Utility Development Services Tap Plan Review				
This fee will be charged for tap plan reviews by Austin Water.				
Fourth Review (which also covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	$214.50	$214.50		$0.00
Initial Review (which also covers a second and third review if necessary)	$107.25	$107.25		$0.00
Withdrawal and resubmittal of tap plans for review		$53.62		New
Training/Education Registrations				
Conservation Based Fees				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Utility Charges/Rates				
1-199 Cubic Yards	$0.10	$0.10	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Addition to System Fee				
Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.				
Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.				
If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.				
Auxiliary Water Fee for Lake or Natural Auxiliary Water Sources Only	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
Annual fee charged to AWU customers with an active lake or other natural water auxiliary water source. Fee will be used to recoup some of the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce this program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The fee is per AWU customer site with an active lake or other natural auxiliary water source. This fee does not apply to AWU customer sites where the only auxiliary water source is from a rainwater harvesting system or AWU-provided reclaim water. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.				
Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee-BPAs Tested Annually	$31.20	$31.20		$0.00
Annual fee the that AW charges to its potable and reclaimed water high hazard customers or fire sprinkler systems that have backflow prevention assemblies (BPAs) on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or City of Austin regulations to be tested. The results of the tests are required to be reported back to the AWU on at least an annual basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per BPA and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.				
BPAs required to be tested and reported on at least biennially		$15.60		New
Conservation Based Fees				
Irrigation Seminars				
Eight Hour Seminar	$56.00	$56.00		$0.00
Two to Four Hour Seminar	$28.00			Inactivated
Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations)				
Commercial				
Alternative Compliance (6-4-32) Base Fee	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Each additional site visit	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
Connection to Available Reclaimed Water Line [6-4-30 (H)]	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Facilities Regulated				
Documentation Submittal / Violation	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Late Submittal Fine (per day)	$25.00	$25.00	per day	$0.00
First event in 12-month period				
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
Conservation Stage	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 1	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 2	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 3	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 4	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Fourth event in 12-month period				
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
Conservation Stage	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 1	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 2	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 3	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 4	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Second event in 12-month period				
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
Conservation Stage	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 1	$350.00	$350.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 2	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 3	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 4	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Third event in 12-month period				
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
Conservation Stage	$450.00	$450.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 1	$450.00	$450.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 2	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 3	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 4	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Watering Day Variance Fee [6-4-30 (C)]	$175.00	$175.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Residential				
First event in 12-month period				
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
Conservation Stage	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 1	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 2	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 3	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 4	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Fourth event in 12-month period				
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
Conservation Stage	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 1	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 2	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 3	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 4	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Second event in 12-month period				
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
Conservation Stage	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 1	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 2	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 3	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 4	$750.00	$750.00		$0.00
Third event in 12-month period				
Appeal Fee				
5% of fine; $5 minimum				
Conservation Stage	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 1	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 2	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 3	$450.00	$450.00		$0.00
Drought Response Stage 4	$1,250.00	$1,250.00		$0.00
Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee	$13.40	$13.40		$0.00
Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Evaporative Loss Credit Application and Processing Fee	$187.50	$187.50		$0.00
Non-refundable application and processing fee; customer is responsible for reporting timely and accurate meter readings each month. If customer reports an erroneous meter read or fails to meet the monthly reporting deadline, the Utility can waive the deadline for one instance in a twelve month period.				
Fire Hydrant Meter Fees				
Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. Refer to City Ordinance No. 20051020-005.				
Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee				
Cost per initiation	$27.35	$27.35		$0.00
Fire Hydrant Installation Fee				
Cost per installation	$40.50	$40.50		$0.00
Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)				
1" Meter and equipment	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
3" Meter and equipment	$800.00	$800.00		$0.00
Non-Compliance Removal Fee				
Cost per removal	$67.00	$67.00		$0.00
Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee)				
Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.				
Desired Development Zone				
Inside City Fees				
Wastewater	$600.00	$600.00		$0.00
Water	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		$0.00
Outside City Fees				
Wastewater	$1,000.00	$1,000.00		$0.00
Water	$1,800.00	$1,800.00		$0.00
Desired Development Zone - Central Urban Redevelopment Combining				
District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd, 15th Street, and IH-35				
Wastewater	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Water	$700.00	$700.00		$0.00
Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)				
All Areas				
Wastewater	$1,400.00	$1,400.00		$0.00
Water	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		$0.00
Desired Development Zone - Urban Watersheds				
Wastewater	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Water	$800.00	$800.00		$0.00
Drinking Water Protection Zone				
Inside City Fees				
Wastewater	$1,200.00	$1,200.00		$0.00
Water	$2,200.00	$2,200.00		$0.00
Outside City Fees				
Wastewater	$1,400.00	$1,400.00		$0.00
Water	$2,500.00	$2,500.00		$0.00
Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014.				
For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.				
Wastewater	$2,200.00	$2,200.00		$0.00
Water	$5,400.00	$5,400.00		$0.00
Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements	7%	7%		$0.00
Interest on Private Lateral Repair - Payment Agreements				
Annual interest rate	10%	10%		$0.00
Leak and Administrative Adjustment Water Discount Rate	$5.62	$5.62		$0.00
The discounted water rate for single-family residential customers receiving a water leak adjustment as well as the single-family residential customers qualifying for an administrative water adjustment.				
Tap & Reconnection Fee				
Meter Tap & Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.				
The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows:				
Connection Size and Zone:				
6-inch or less - Zone 1	$403.00	$403.00		$0.00
6-inch or less - Zone 2	$469.00	$469.00		$0.00
6-inch or less - Zone 3	$535.00	$535.00		$0.00
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows				
Meter Size:				
3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	$535.00	$535.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	$168.00	$168.00		$0.00
6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	$802.00	$802.00		$0.00
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:				
Meter Size:				
1" plus actual cost of meter	$595.00	$595.00		$0.00
1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	$975.00	$975.00		$0.00
2" plus actual cost of meter	$1,167.00	$1,167.00		$0.00
3/4" plus actual cost of meter	$524.00	$524.00		$0.00
5/8" plus actual cost of meter	$501.00	$501.00		$0.00
Tap Inspection Fee				
Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.				
Cost per inspection:				
Re-Inspection Fee (Tap)	$33.50	$33.50		$0.00
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	$67.00	$67.00		$0.00
Tap Installation Cost Estimate Fee				
Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.				
Fee per Cost Estimate	$53.00	$53.00		$0.00
Utility Diversion Charge				
Charge for administrative and field review (per incident).	$155.00	$155.00		$0.00
Additional charges billed based on the extent of labor required, equipment damages and the cost of metering equipment and appurtenances.				
Utility Meter Re-testing Fee	$310.00	$310.00		$0.00
Fee assessed to customer requesting a meter accuracy test on meters when the Utility has performed a meter accuracy test on the same meter during the preceding 36-month period. Fee will only be assessed if the meter passes the additional requested accuracy tests.				
Utility Piping Permit	$655.00	$655.00		$0.00
Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating the chemical providing companies performing temporary utility piping activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary utility piping activities have be authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Utility Piping Permit fee is prorated by quarter if the chemical provider company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate.				
Utility Special Service Billings				
The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:				
Flusher Truck	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Hydrostatic Test	$88.00	$265.00		$177.00
This fee includes up to four hours of labor. Subsequent labor will be billed at $88.00 per hour.				
Mini Camera	$167.00	$167.00		$0.00
Rodding Machine	$167.00	$167.00		$0.00
Smoke Test	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
TV Inspection Unit	$167.00	$167.00		$0.00
Vactor Truck	$167.00	$167.00		$0.00
Water Drought Rate Surcharge:				
Surcharge enacted for all retail and wholesale customer classes during Stage 3 and Stage 4 of drought-response water restrictions to ensure financial stability to the Austin Water Utility. These surcharges will take effect the next monthly billing cycle following the declaration of Stage 3 or Stage 4 water restrictions, and will continue until directed by the City Manager.				
Stage 3 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallon	$1.00	$1.00	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Stage 4 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	$3.00	$3.00	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Retail:	$0.19	$0.19	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Fee charged to all retail water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.				
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Wholesale	$0.10	$0.10		$0.00
Fee charged to all wholesale water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.				
Water Service Rates				
For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2016, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to customers served by the City of				
Commercial Monthly Minimum Charge				
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.				
Commercial customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.				
Meter Size:				
5/8"	$10.85	$10.80		($0.05)
3/4"	$16.00	$16.00		$0.00
1"	$27.00	$27.00		$0.00
1 ¼''	$41.00	$41.00		$0.00
1 ½''	$54.00	$54.00		$0.00
2"	$87.00	$86.00		($1.00)
3"	$174.00	$173.00		($1.00)
4"	$271.00	$270.00		($1.00)
6"	$543.00	$540.00		($3.00)
8"	$868.00	$864.00		($4.00)
10"	$1,248.00	$1,242.00		($6.00)
12"	$1,845.00	$1,836.00		($9.00)

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Large Volume Monthly Minimum Charge				
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Equivalent Minimum Charge.				
Each large volume customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility.				
The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.				
NXP Ed Bluestein (Formerly Freescale)	$46,500.00	$29,500.00		($17,000.00)
NXP W William Cannon (Formerly Freescale)		$22,000.00		New
Novati	$3,700.00	$3,900.00		$200.00
Samsung	$111,000.00	$127,000.00		$16,000.00
Spansion	$22,000.00	$20,100.00		($1,900.00)
University of Texas	$20,000.00	$17,250.00		($2,750.00)
Non-Residential				
Multifamily Monthly Minimum Charge:				
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.				
Multifamily customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.				
Meter Size				
3/4"	$28.00	$26.00		($2.00)
5/8"	$18.60	$17.25		($1.35)
1"	$47.00	$43.00		($4.00)
1 ¼''	$65.00	$65.00		$0.00
1 ½''	$93.00	$86.00		($7.00)
2"	$149.00	$138.00		($11.00)
3"	$298.00	$276.00		($22.00)
4"	$465.00	$431.00		($34.00)
6"	$930.00	$863.00		($67.00)
8"	$1,488.00	$1,380.00		($108.00)
10"	$2,139.00	$1,984.00		($155.00)
12"	$3,162.00	$2,933.00		($229.00)

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Residential				
Single-Family Residential Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge:				
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.				
The residential monthly tiered minimum charge is applied based on the total billed consumption for the billing period as it falls within a rate block, not as a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons.				
Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly tiered minimum charge.				
Residential customers will be assessed a monthly tiered minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on billed consumption for the billing period.				
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$1.20	$1.25		$0.05
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	$3.45	$3.55		$0.10
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	$8.75	$9.25		$0.50
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	$27.35	$29.75		$2.40
20,001 - Over Gallons	$27.35	$29.75		$2.40
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)				
Customer Assistance Program (CAP)				
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$2.47	$2.50		$0.03
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	$3.89	$4.13		$0.24
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	$5.76	$6.74		$0.98
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	$9.90	$11.58		$1.68
20,001 - Over Gallons	$14.16	$14.43		$0.27
Non-Residential				
Large Volume				
The criteria and procedures for a commercial water customer or a new large volume water customer to qualify as a large volume water customer are the same as for the commercial wastewater customer or new large volume wastewater customer above.				
Hospira				Inactivated
Novati				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.48	$5.48		$0.00
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$6.03	$6.03		$0.00
Samsung				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.30	$5.62		$0.32
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	$5.83	$6.18		$0.35
University of Texas				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.82	$5.97		$0.15
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$6.40	$6.57		$0.17

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
NXP Ed Bluestein (Formerly Freescale)				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.17	$5.04		($0.13)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.69	$5.55		($0.14)
NXP W William Cannon (Fomerly Freescale)	$5.30			Inactivated
NXP W William Cannon (Formerly Freescale)				
Off Peak Standard (Novemer-June Billing Cycles)		$5.58		New
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)		$6.13		New
Spansion				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.22	$5.44		$0.22
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.75	$5.98		$0.23
Multifamily				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.90	$5.11		$0.21
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.39	$5.62		$0.23
Commercial				
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.82	$5.97		$0.15
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$6.40	$6.57		$0.17
Residential				
Single-Family Residential				
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$3.16	$3.18		$0.02
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	$4.84	$5.05		$0.21
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	$7.88	$8.56		$0.68
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	$11.90	$12.92		$1.02
20,001 - Over Gallons	$14.16	$14.43		$0.27
Water Service Rates for Retail Customers				
Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:				
Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly meter equivalent charge.				
Customers will be assessed a monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.				
Meter Size				
5/8"	$7.10	$7.10	minimum	$0.00
3/4"	$13.00	$13.00	minimum	$0.00
1"	$15.00	$15.00	minimum	$0.00
1 ¼''	$17.00	$17.00	minimum	$0.00
1 ½''	$25.00	$26.00	minimum	$1.00
2"	$41.00	$42.00	minimum	$1.00
3"	$68.00	$71.00	minimum	$3.00
4"	$139.00	$136.00	minimum	($3.00)

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
6"	$283.00	$275.00	minimum	($8.00)
8"	$1,046.00	$916.00	minimum	($130.00)
10"	$1,236.00	$1,106.00	minimum	($130.00)
12"	$1,466.00	$1,336.00	minimum	($130.00)
Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers effective November 1, 2016				
Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:				
This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.				
Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility.				
The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.				
Meter Size				
5/8"	$8.00	$8.00	minimum	$0.00
3/4"	$9.00	$9.00	minimum	$0.00
1"	$10.00	$10.00	minimum	$0.00
1 ¼''	$12.00	$12.00	minimum	$0.00
1 ½''	$14.00	$14.00	minimum	$0.00
2"	$19.00	$19.00	minimum	$0.00
3"	$31.00	$31.00	minimum	$0.00
4"	$45.00	$45.00	minimum	$0.00
6"	$84.00	$84.00	minimum	$0.00
8"	$131.00	$131.00	minimum	$0.00
10"	$186.00	$186.00	minimum	$0.00
12"	$271.00	$271.00	minimum	$0.00
Wholesale Monthly Minimum Charge:				
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	$2,800.00	$2,800.00	minimum	$0.00
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	$250.00	$250.00	minimum	$0.00
Manor, City of	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	$450.00	$450.00	minimum	$0.00
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Morningside Subdivision	$75.00	$75.00	minimum	$0.00
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	$450.00	$450.00	minimum	$0.00
North Austin MUD #1		$16,652.00	minimum	New
Northtown MUD		$12,304.00	minimum	New
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	$4,500.00	$4,500.00	minimum	$0.00
Rollingwood, City of	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	minimum	$0.00
Shady Hollow MUD	$7,500.00	$7,500.00	minimum	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Southwest Water Company	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Sunset Valley, City of	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	minimum	$0.00
Travis Co. WCID #10		$38,611.00	minimum	New
Village of San Leanna	$200.00	$200.00	minimum	$0.00
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.		$21,133.00	minimum	New
Wholesale Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)				
Average Wholesale Water Rate	$4.10	$4.10	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	$3.89	$3.89	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	$3.87	$3.87	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Manor, City of	$5.09	$5.09	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	$3.92	$3.92	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	$4.10	$4.10	minimum	$0.00
Morningside Subdivision	$5.09	$5.09	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	$3.90	$3.90	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
North Austin MUD #1	$3.71	$2.75	per 1,000 gallons	($0.96)
Northtown MUD	$3.57	$2.59	per 1,000 gallons	($0.98)
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	$4.35	$4.35	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Rollingwood, City of	$4.65	$4.65	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Shady Hollow MUD	$4.45	$4.45	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Southwest Water Company	$4.10	$4.10	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Sunset Valley, City of	$4.24	$4.24	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Travis Co. WCID #10	$3.97	$2.75	per 1,000 gallons	($1.22)
Village of San Leanna	$4.06	$4.06	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$3.46	$2.60	per 1,000 gallons	($0.86)
Water Well Fee	$90.00	$90.00		$0.00

Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges customers with water wells to recoup the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce the new Water Well Program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The requirement to register AWU customers with certain types of active water wells is in Chapter 15-12 of the Austin City Code. The fee is per AWU customer site with active water well(s) that are required to be registered under Ch. 15-12. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund				
Watercraft and Marinas Program Fees				
Boat Pump-Out Facility	$60.00	$60.00		$0.00
Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a boat pump-out facility operated on or adjacent to the surface waters of the City's water supply. This permit is required in accordance with Chapter 6-5, Article 3 (Watercraft and Marinas) of the Austin City Code.				
Excursion Boat with Marine Sanitation Device	$24.00	$24.00		$0.00
Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a marine sanitation device on a watercraft operated or intended for operation on the surface waters of the City's water supply.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
Concessions/Sales				
Dillo Dirt Sales				
1-199 Cubic Yards	$12.00	$12.00		$0.00
200-499 Cubic Yards	$11.00	$11.00		$0.00
500 Cubic Yards and above	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Distribution Walk-Through Re-Inspection Fee				
Mapping Sales				
Color Copies				
CD ROM Copies	$6.15	$6.15	each	$0.00
D-Size	$45.00	$45.00	each	$0.00
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	$2.70	$2.70	each	$0.00
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	$2.70	$2.70	each	$0.00
Wastewater System Map	$2.70	$2.70	each	$0.00
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	$2.70	$2.70	each	$0.00
Water System Map	$2.70	$2.70	each	$0.00
Photo Copies				
11" x 17"	$1.25	$1.25	each	$0.00
12" x18"	$2.70	$2.70	each	$0.00
Blowbacks from Film	$3.85	$3.85	each	$0.00
C-Size (18" x 24")	$3.85	$3.85	each	$0.00
D-Size (24" x 36")	$3.85	$3.85	each	$0.00
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	$3.85	$3.85	each	$0.00
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	$2.65	$2.65	each	$0.00
Intersection Detail Drawings	$1.05	$1.05	each	$0.00
Plan and Profile Drawings	$1.05	$1.05	each	$0.00
Sale of Reports/Publications				
Decentralized Wastewater System Video	$13.45	$13.45		$0.00
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	$26.85	$26.85	each	$0.00
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	$2.70	$2.70	each	$0.00
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	$26.85	$26.85	each	$0.00
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	$2.70	$2.70	each	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
License/Use Permits				
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees				
After Hours Receiving Station Fee	$284.00	$284.00		$0.00
Fee to recover the costs incurred by AW in order to open and operate the hauled waste receiving station after normal business hours for a minimum of at least 2 hours. This fee applies to each 2 hour interval that the hauled waste receiving station is requested and authorized to be opened after hours.				
Disposal and Treatment Fee				
Volume Basis: Vehicle Storage Capacity	100%	100%		$0.00
Volume: Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste	$44.50	$44.50		$0.00
Permit Fee	$92.00	$92.00	each	$0.00
The Permit Fee can be prorated by month if the Liquid Waste Hauler is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. For all the Liquid Waste Haulers the Permit Fee can be prorated by month when the annual Liquid Waste Hauler permit renewal date is adjusted.				
Trip Ticket Book	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Vehicle Inspection or Re-inspection	$44.50	$44.50		$0.00
Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee				
Permit Base Fees for Category I General and Category V Dental Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the respective fee shown above. These Category I and Category V Permit Base Fees are only charged during the month(s) the General or Dental Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown above for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User. The Category V Permit Fee for Dental Industrial Users will only be applied when the federal categorical standards stipulated in 40 CFR 441 become effective.				
Annual Permit Fee				
Category I	$162.00	$162.00		$0.00
Category II	$669.00	$669.00		$0.00
Category III	$669.00	$669.00		$0.00
Category IV	$876.00	$876.00		$0.00
Category V	$64.80	$64.80		$0.00
Professional Services/Analysis				
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	$330.00	$330.00		$0.00
Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.				
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees				
Alternative Wastewater System Design Change Fee	$264.00	$264.00		$0.00
The fee covers the cost of reviewing changes to submitted engineering designs of alternative wastewater collection systems.				
Alternative Wastewater System Fee	$601.00	$601.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
Emergency Holding Tank Fee				
Non-Single Family	$425.00	$425.00	each	$0.00
Single-Family Residential	$217.00	$217.00	each	$0.00
Inspection				
Lake Sanitation				
OSSF Tank Abandonment				
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer	$53.75	$53.75	each	$0.00
Permit Review				
License Amendment or Design Change Fee	$269.00	$269.00	each	$0.00
Minor Re-permit Changes	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
On-Site Sewage Facility Permit Fee (Permit to Construct/License to	$601.00	$601.00	each	$0.00
Re-inspection	$80.00	$80.00	each	$0.00
Site/Lot Evaluation	$80.00	$80.00	each	$0.00
State OSSF Surcharge	$10.00	$10.00	each	$0.00
Subdivision Review				
Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities				
For each additional lot	$6.80	$6.80	Each additional lot	$0.00
For the first 20 lots	$167.00	$167.00	First 20 lots	$0.00
Private Wastewater Lateral Evaluation Fee	$112.00	$112.00		$0.00
This fee covers the cost of providing site elevation analysis on City-identified private wastewater laterals that are defective and under enforcement activities by the City.				
Re-Sampling Fee	$202.00	$202.00		$0.00
This re-sampling fee is used to recoup the costs associated with the sampling and analysis of wastewater discharge samples that are used to derive a wastewater surcharge for industrial users that request such a re-sample as authorized under Chapter 15-10 (Wastewater Regulations). A minimum of two samples per outfall per industrial user site are required. The re-sampling fee applies to each sample required to be collected in order to derive a wastewater surcharge. Industrial user customers may gain approval for only one re-sampling event per calendar year.				
Safety and Technical Training				
The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:				
Activated Sludge	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Basic Wastewater	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Basic Water	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Chlorinator Maintenance	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Pre-Utility Calculations	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Pump and Motor Maintenance	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Surface Water Production Part 1	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Surface Water Production Part 2	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Utility Calculations	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Wastewater Collection	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Wastewater Treatment	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Water Distribution	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Water Utility Safety	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Utility Charges/Rates				
Addition to System Fee				
Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.				
If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.				
Industrial Waste Surcharge				
Surcharge unit charges in dollars per pound				
BOD	$0.50	$0.50	exact fee is 0.5043	$0.00
COD	$0.22	$0.22	exact fee is 0.2242	$0.00
Suspended Solids	$0.11	$0.11	exact fee is 0.1087	$0.00
Meter Processing Fee				
Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city. Cost of meter is not included in the fee.				
Meters 3" to 6"	$53.25	$53.25	per meter	$0.00
Meters less than 3"	$6.75	$6.75	per meter	$0.00
Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees				
Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below:(1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:				
Meter Size				
5/8''	$25.21	$25.21		$0.00
3/4''	$37.82	$37.82		$0.00
1''	$63.03	$63.03		$0.00
1 ¼''	$78.15	$78.15		$0.00
1 ½''	$126.05	$126.05		$0.00
2''	$201.68	$201.68		$0.00
3''	$378.15	$378.15		$0.00
4''	$630.25	$630.25		$0.00
6''	$1,260.50	$1,260.50		$0.00
8''	$2,016.80	$2,016.80		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
10''	$3,940.32	$3,940.32		$0.00
12" or larger	$5,629.14	$5,629.14		$0.00
Private Fire Hydrant (PFH) Fee	$28.08	$28.08		$0.00
Annual fee that AW charges to its customers with private fire hydrants (PFHs) for the tracking of locations, testing, inspections, and maintenance of PFHs, as well as the tester's certifications and credentials. The requirement to inspect, test and maintain private hydrants is in Chapter 25-12 of the Austin City Code as described in § 25-12-172 (Local Amendments to International Fire Code - 508.5.3 Private Fire Service mains and water tanks). This annual inspection, testing and maintenance of PHFs must be done in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25 and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual M-17, Installation, Field Testing and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants. This annual inspection, testing and maintenance ensures PFHs will operate properly in emergency situations, identifies and helps quantify the amount of water lost due to leaking systems and misuse, and improves the City of Austin's mapping systems, assisting both the AWU and the Austin Fire Department (AFD). Fee is per private hydrant and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.				
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval				
Cost per acre served	$8.00	$8.00	per acre served	$0.00
Maximum Charge	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00
Minimum Charge	$160.00	$160.00		$0.00
Service Extension Request with Council Approval				
Cost per acre served	$32.00	$32.00		$0.00
Maximum Charge			No Maximum	
Minimum Charge	$640.00	$640.00	minimum	$0.00
Wastewater Discharge from Boats on Lake Austin				
Fee per ten minutes of pumping. *per 10 min*	$0.50	$0.50		$0.00
Wastewater Service Rates				
For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2016 these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				

Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:

Existing Customers:

(A) Retail Customers with Water Service

These rates are applicable to all retail customers who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. If there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, a default wastewater average of 5,000 gallons will be assigned for residential customers until the next wastewater averaging period. For all other retail customers if there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, the monthly wastewater volume will be based on actual metered water usage monthly until the next wastewater averaging period.

(B) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources

Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.

(C) Non-Residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

For those non-residential customers that have a separate City of Austin irrigation water meter for irrigation or alternative irrigation water source on the property other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption. Any property that has an irrigation meter requirement will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

(D) Non Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property

Non Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

New Customers:

(A) Residential

The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.

(B) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation meter(s) (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

(1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.

(2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
Retail Monthly Customer Charges:	$10.30	$10.30		$0.00
Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge.				
Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.				
Volume Unit Charge				
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)				
Non-Residential:				
Commercial	$9.26	$9.48		$0.22
Large Volume				
NXP Ed Bluestein (Formerly Freescale)	$8.52	$8.93		$0.41
NXP W William Cannon (Formerly Freescale)		$8.95		New
Novati	$7.63	$8.16		$0.53
Samsung	$7.89	$8.28		$0.39
Spansion	$7.95	$8.38		$0.43
University of Texas	$9.08	$9.42		$0.34
Multifamily	$9.20	$9.48		$0.28
Residential				
Customer Assistance Program				
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$4.90	$5.30		$0.40
2,001 - over Gallons	$9.94	$10.35		$0.41
Single-Family Residential				
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$4.90	$5.30		$0.40
2,001 - over Gallons	$9.94	$10.35		$0.41

Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers:

(A) Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2016, the City will charge the above rates for wholesale customers. These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.

(B) New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on a weighted cost of service average of all Wholesale customers. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin Water Utility will establish an individual rate and seek approval of that rate by the City Council.

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund				
Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge	$10.30	$10.30		$0.00
Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.				
Monthly Minimum Charge				
North Austin MUD #1		$51.00		New
Effective 2/25/2016				
Northtown MUD		$60.00		New
Effective 2/25/2016				
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.		$51.00		New
Effective 2/25/2016				
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)				
Average Wholesale Wastewater Rate	$5.66	$5.66	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Manor, City of	$5.64	$5.64	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Mid-Tex Utilities(Avana Subdivision)	$5.66	$5.66	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
North Austin MUD #1	$5.19	$4.23	per 1,000 gallons	($0.96)
Northtown MUD	$5.11	$4.15	per 1,000 gallons	($0.96)
Rollingwood, City of	$5.67	$5.67	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Shady Hollow MUD	$5.73	$5.73	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Sunset Valley, City of	$5.71	$5.71	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	$3.98	$3.98	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch	$3.80	$3.80	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$5.19	$4.14	per 1,000 gallons	($1.05)
West Lake Hills, City of	$5.68	$5.68	per 1,000 gallons	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund				
Utility Charges/Rates				
Reclaimed Water Rates	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2016, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin. Customers will be assessed a monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.				
Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation purposes will be treated the same as potable water as it relates to wastewater billing.				
Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant				
In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the system wide retail rate.				
Monthly Fixed Capital Charge	$10,690.00	$10,690.00		$0.00
Volume Unit Charge:	$0.91	$1.15		$0.24
All volumes (Unit Cost per 1,000 Gallons).				
Monthly Customer Charges:				
Meter Size:				
5/8"	$8.00	$8.00		$0.00
3/4"	$9.00	$9.00		$0.00
1"	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
1 ¼"	$12.00	$12.00		$0.00
1 ½"	$14.00	$14.00		$0.00
2"	$19.00	$19.00		$0.00
3"	$31.00	$31.00		$0.00
4"	$45.00	$45.00		$0.00
6"	$84.00	$84.00		$0.00
8"	$131.00	$131.00		$0.00
10"	$186.00	$186.00		$0.00
12"	$271.00	$271.00		$0.00
Parkland Reclaimed Water Rates:				
Rates for reclaimed water use at City-owned parkland and golf courses.				
Volume Unit Charge:				
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$1.56	$1.15		($0.41)
System-wide Volume Unit Charge:				
Mandatory Connections(Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$4.07	$4.20		$0.13
New commercial developments or redevelopments within 250 feet of an existing main.				
Non-Mandatory Connections (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$2.19	$2.41		$0.22
Customers with a site plan submitted prior to May 1, 2015, potable water conversion customers and customers with main extensions greater than 250 feet.				

City of Austin
2016-17
Proposed
Fee Schedule

Major Enterprises

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Facility Rentals				
African American Cultural & Heritage Facility				Inactivated
Rentable Space	$1.50		per square foot	Inactivated
Rentable Space - Dance Studio for 4 hour block *plus $100 refundable security deposit*	$400.00			Inactivated
Rentable Space - Production Room for 2 hour block	$50.00			Inactivated
Convention Center Facilities				
Ballroom				
Conventions & Event Rates				
Ballroom A	$2,950.00	$3,040.00	per day	$90.00
Ballroom B	$750.00	$775.00	per day	$25.00
Ballroom C	$820.00	$845.00	per day	$25.00
Ballroom D	$5,685.00	$5,685.00	per day	$0.00
Ballroom E	$960.00	$960.00	per day	$0.00
Ballroom F	$980.00	$980.00	per day	$0.00
Ballroom G	$1,070.00	$1,070.00	per day	$0.00
Ballrooms A, B, and C	$4,520.00	$4,660.00	per day	$140.00
Ballrooms D-G	$8,695.00	$8,695.00	per day	$0.00
Exhibit Use				
Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and and must be contracted as such.				
Charge for such use is at the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees.				
General Session, Exam or Other Event Use				
Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one single head table for four (4) people plus tables and chairs for the initial set only, based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days.				
Maximum Stage Performance Rental				
Ballroom A	$4,020.00	$4,140.00	per day	$120.00
Ballroom B	$910.00	$935.00	per day	$25.00
Ballroom C	$960.00	$990.00	per day	$30.00
Ballroom D	$7,980.00	$7,980.00	per day	$0.00
Ballroom E	$1,340.00	$1,340.00	per day	$0.00
Ballroom F	$1,340.00	$1,340.00	per day	$0.00
Ballroom G	$1,340.00	$1,340.00	per day	$0.00
Ballrooms A, B, and C	$5,890.00	$6,065.00	per day	$175.00
Ballrooms D-G	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	per day	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Ticketed Stage, Performance Use				
Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.				
Exhibit Halls				
Conventions				
Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$2,730.00 - $5,225.00	$2,930.00 - $5,400.00	per day	$200.00 - $175.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$2,060.00 - $3,865.00	$2,250.00 - $4,000.00	per day	$190.00 - $135.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	$3,090.00 - $5,845.00	$3,300.00 - $6,025.00	per day	$210.00 - $180.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4, daily rental	$4,890.00 - $9,425.00	$5,050.00 - $9,700.00	per day	$160.00 - $275.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 5, daily rental	$2,550.00 - $4,890.00	$2,800.00 - $5,035.00	per day	$250.00 - $145.00
Exhibit Use				
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day. Aisles, food, and beverage or department concession space is not considered exhibit space. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.				
Food Function (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)				
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental, not to exceed the number of show days.				
General Session Use				
Daily rental plus maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.				
Standard Pricing (consumer shows, trade shows, performances, etc.)				
Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,530.00 - $6,850.00	$4,665.00 - $7,055.00	per day	$135.00 - $205.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$3,425.00 - $5,125.00	$3,525.00 - $5,230.00	per day	$100.00 - $105.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	$5,125.00 - $7,415.00	$5,280.00 - $7,635.00	per day	$155.00 - $220.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Convention Center with exhibit hall 4, daily rental	$8,100.00 - $13,620.00	$8,345.00 - $14,030.00	per day	$245.00 - $410.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 5, daily rental	$4,200.00 - $6,800.00	$4,325.00 - $7,000.00	per day	$125.00 - $200.00
Exhibit Use				
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day. Aisles, food and beverage or department concession space are not considered exhibit space. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two event days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at half the Maximum Daily Rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.				
Food Function Use				
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.				
General Session or Exam Use				
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) the Maximum Equipment Cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental, and may not exceed the total number of show days. Move-in and move-out days exceeding the total number of show days are charged at the Daily Rental.				
Other Event Use				
Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day. Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental.				
Ticketed Stage, Performance Use				
Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.				
Meeting Space				
Conventions				
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	$785.00	$785.00	per day	$0.00
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) - Facility Rental Only	$1,175.00	$1,175.00	per day	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite. Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Mezzanine rooms may be included at no charge with the following Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory: Additional meeting space is charged at the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental and may not exceed total number of show days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory.				
Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Board Meetings held in conjunction with the use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Included is a permanent board room table set for 28 people. Any other use of the Austin Suite is subject to the Daily Rental.				
Meeting Room 01	$140.00	$170.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Room 02	$180.00	$200.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 03	$305.00	$305.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 04				
Meeting Room 04a	$115.00	$140.00	per day	$25.00
Meeting Room 04b	$90.00	$90.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 04c	$100.00	$110.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 04abc	$305.00	$340.00	per day	$35.00
Meeting Room 05				
Meeting Room 05a	$115.00	$135.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 05b	$115.00	$150.00	per day	$35.00
Meeting Room 05c	$115.00	$155.00	per day	$40.00
Meeting Rooms 05abc	$345.00	$440.00	per day	$95.00
Meeting Room 06				
Meeting Room 06a	$255.00	$320.00	per day	$65.00
Meeting Room 06b	$225.00	$265.00	per day	$40.00
Meeting Rooms 06ab	$480.00	$585.00	per day	$105.00
Meeting Room 07	$175.00	$230.00	per day	$55.00
Meeting Room 08				
Meeting Room 08a	$130.00	$180.00	per day	$50.00
Meeting Room 08b	$115.00	$140.00	per day	$25.00
Meeting Room 08c	$175.00	$240.00	per day	$65.00
Meeting Rooms 08abc	$420.00	$560.00	per day	$140.00
Meeting Room 09				
Meeting Room 09a	$170.00	$225.00	per day	$55.00
Meeting Room 09b	$195.00	$260.00	per day	$65.00
Meeting Room 09c	$330.00	$425.00	per day	$95.00
Meeting Rooms 09abc	$695.00	$910.00	per day	$215.00
Meeting Room 10				
Meeting Room 10a	$165.00	$235.00	per day	$70.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Meeting Room 10b	$245.00	$335.00	per day	$90.00
Meeting Room 10c	$300.00	$300.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Rooms 10ab	$410.00	$570.00	per day	$160.00
Meeting Room 11				
Meeting Room 11a	$180.00	$185.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 11b	$165.00	$170.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Rooms 11ab	$345.00	$355.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 12				
Meeting Room 12a	$370.00	$380.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 12b	$385.00	$390.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Rooms 12ab	$755.00	$770.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 13				
Meeting Room 13a	$180.00	$180.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 13b	$165.00	$165.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Rooms 13ab	$345.00	$345.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 14	$365.00	$370.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 15	$360.00	$370.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 16				
Meeting Room 16a	$410.00	$415.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 16b	$425.00	$430.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Rooms 16ab	$835.00	$845.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 17				
Meeting Room 17a	$465.00	$475.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 17b	$400.00	$410.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 17ab	$865.00	$885.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 18				
Meeting Room 18a	$330.00	$340.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 18b	$395.00	$405.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 18c	$395.00	$405.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 18d	$330.00	$340.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	$1,450.00	$1,490.00	per day	$40.00
Meeting Room 19				
Meeting Room 19a	$395.00	$405.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 19b	$360.00	$370.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 19ab	$755.00	$775.00	per day	$20.00
Mezzanine Room 01	$185.00	$195.00	per day	$10.00
Mezzanine Room 02	$115.00	$125.00	per day	$10.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Mezzanine Room 05	$165.00	$175.00	per day	$10.00
Mezzanine Room 06	$160.00	$195.00	per day	$35.00
Mezzanine Room 07	$170.00	$185.00	per day	$15.00
Mezzanine Room 08	$160.00	$175.00	per day	$15.00
Mezzanine Room 09	$90.00	$90.00	per day	$0.00
Mezzanine Room 10	$95.00	$105.00	per day	$10.00
Mezzanine Room 11	$90.00	$90.00	per day	$0.00
Mezzanine Room 12	$125.00	$125.00	per day	$0.00
Mezzanine Room 13	$125.00	$125.00	per day	$0.00
Mezzanine Room 14	$120.00	$120.00	per day	$0.00
Mezzanine Room 15	$115.00	$115.00	per day	$0.00
Mezzanine Room 16	$115.00	$115.00	per day	$0.00
Standard Rates				
Austin Suite	$790.00	$790.00	per day	$0.00
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) - Facility Rental Only	$1,180.00	$1,180.00	per day	$0.00
Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite for up to five (5) hours. Additional hours will be charged at the prevailing technical labor rate per hour.				
Use of meeting room space for exhibits requires Director's approval and must be contracted as such. One (1) mezzanine room for the purpose of a show office is provided at no charge with the use of each Exhibit Hall or Ballroom based on available inventory. Meeting Rooms and Mezzanine Rooms are charged at the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed total number of show days.				
Meeting Room 01	$255.00	$325.00	per day	$70.00
Meeting Room 02	$355.00	$365.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 03	$500.00	$515.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 04				
Meeting Room 04a	$225.00	$230.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Room 04b	$165.00	$165.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 04c	$180.00	$185.00	per day	$5.00
Meeting Rooms 04abc	$570.00	$580.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 05				
Meeting Room 05a	$220.00	$230.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 05b	$220.00	$250.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Room 05c	$220.00	$260.00	per day	$40.00
Meeting Rooms 05abc	$660.00	$740.00	per day	$80.00
Meeting Room 06				
Meeting Room 06a	$530.00	$545.00	per day	$15.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Meeting Room 06b	$430.00	$450.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Rooms 06ab	$960.00	$995.00	per day	$35.00
Meeting Room 07	$355.00	$390.00	per day	$35.00
Meeting Room 08				
Meeting Room 08a	$255.00	$300.00	per day	$45.00
Meeting Room 08b	$220.00	$235.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 08c	$345.00	$410.00	per day	$65.00
Meeting Rooms 08abc	$820.00	$945.00	per day	$125.00
Meeting Room 09				
Meeting Room 09a	$355.00	$385.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Room 09b	$400.00	$440.00	per day	$40.00
Meeting Room 09c	$670.00	$700.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Rooms 09abc	$1,425.00	$1,525.00	per day	$100.00
Meeting Room 10				
Meeting Room 10a	$335.00	$390.00	per day	$55.00
Meeting Room 10b	$515.00	$575.00	per day	$60.00
Meeting Room 10c	$300.00	$400.00	per day	$100.00
Meeting Rooms 10ab	$850.00	$965.00	per day	$115.00
Meeting Room 11				
Meeting Room 11a	$275.00	$285.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 11b	$300.00	$270.00	per day	($30.00)
Meeting Rooms 11ab	$575.00	$555.00	per day	($20.00)
Meeting Room 12				
Meeting Room 12a	$550.00	$570.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 12b	$560.00	$590.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Rooms 12ab	$1,110.00	$1,160.00	per day	$50.00
Meeting Room 13				
Meeting Room 13a	$265.00	$275.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Room 13b	$250.00	$260.00	per day	$10.00
Meeting Rooms 13ab	$515.00	$535.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 14	$545.00	$560.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 15	$535.00	$550.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 16				
Meeting Room 16a	$610.00	$630.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 16b	$640.00	$670.00	per day	$30.00
Meeting Rooms 16ab	$1,250.00	$1,300.00	per day	$50.00
Meeting Room 17				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Meeting Room 17a	$695.00	$715.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 17b	$695.00	$650.00	per day	($45.00)
Meeting Rooms 17ab	$1,390.00	$1,365.00	per day	($25.00)
Meeting Room 18				
Meeting Room 18a	$500.00	$515.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Room 18b	$595.00	$615.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 18c	$595.00	$615.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 18d	$500.00	$515.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	$2,190.00	$2,260.00	per day	$70.00
Meeting Room 19				
Meeting Room 19a	$590.00	$610.00	per day	$20.00
Meeting Room 19b	$530.00	$545.00	per day	$15.00
Meeting Rooms 19ab	$1,120.00	$1,155.00	per day	$35.00
Mezzanine Room 01	$285.00	$295.00	per day	$10.00
Mezzanine Room 02	$165.00	$180.00	per day	$15.00
Mezzanine Room 05	$245.00	$255.00	per day	$10.00
Mezzanine Room 06	$300.00	$310.00	per day	$10.00
Mezzanine Room 07	$260.00	$265.00	per day	$5.00
Mezzanine Room 08	$245.00	$255.00	per day	$10.00
Mezzanine Room 09	$165.00	$170.00	per day	$5.00
Mezzanine Room 10	$165.00	$170.00	per day	$5.00
Mezzanine Room 11	$165.00	$165.00	per day	$0.00
Mezzanine Room 12	$220.00	$225.00	per day	$5.00
Mezzanine Room 13	$220.00	$225.00	per day	$5.00
Mezzanine Room 14	$220.00	$220.00	per day	$0.00
Mezzanine Room 15	$220.00	$220.00	per day	$0.00
Mezzanine Room 16	$220.00	$220.00	per day	$0.00

General Information

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at $600.00 per hour after 12 midnight and before 6AM. A non-refundable application fee of $100.00 may be required to process the application. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used by customers. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of facility use by customers:				
Delegate Spending [# of Attendees: ___ x $974 (amount per stay)] + Exhibit Company Spending [# of Exhibiting Companies___ x $7,004 (amount per stay)]= Direct Dollar Impact $_____				
The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier.				
All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees.				
At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.				
The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirement or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from first completion day. An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.				
The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.				
The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.				
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental				
Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus $2.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.				
Column Wrap	$500.00	$500.00	per outdoor column	$0.00
Outdoor Areas - Food & Beverage Events	$1.00	$1.00	per sq. ft.	$0.00
Outside Areas	$350.00	$350.00	minimum per day per booth	$0.00
Outside Areas	$0.23	$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	$0.00
Pre-function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Boothspace	$0.23	$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	$0.00
Window Cling	$200.00	$200.00	per window cling unit	$0.00
Service Fees				
Coat- and Luggage-check Service Fee	$1.00 - $5.00	$1.00 - $5.00	per item	$0.00 - $0.00
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	$0.25	$0.25	per copy	$0.00
Event Related Copies (Color)	$1.55	$1.55	per copy, maximum	$0.00
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	$4.00	$4.00	per page	$0.00
Event Related Sending Faxes (Local)	$1.00	$1.00	per page	$0.00
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada.)	$2.50	$2.50	per page	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Material Handling/On-Site Storage				
0-75 lbs.	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Over 75 lbs.	$1.50	$1.50	per lb.	$0.00
Media Broadcast Fee (12 Midnight - 6am)	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	$0.00
Novelty Fee (ACCD Sells) *after deducting City and State sales tax*	35%		of gross sales	Inactivated
Novelty Fee (Contractor Sells) *after deducting City and State sales tax*	25%		of gross sales	Inactivated
Outbound Shipping Service Fee	$5.00	$5.00	per package	$0.00
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Ballroom	$100.00	$100.00	per area per day	$0.00
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Exhibit Halls	$100.00	$100.00	per area per day	$0.00
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Meeting Rooms	$50.00	$50.00	per area per day	$0.00
Scooter Rental	$35.00 - $45.00	$35.00 - $45.00	per day plus $50 refundable security deposit	$0.00 - $0.00
Shoe Shine Service	$5.00 - $10.00	$5.00 - $10.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Standard Equipment Rates				
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	$150.00	$150.00	each	$0.00
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	$60.00	$60.00	each	$0.00
12-Channel Mixer	$100.00	$100.00	each	$0.00
24-Channel Mixer	$200.00	$200.00	each	$0.00
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	$30.00	each	$0.00
4-Channel Mixer	$45.00	$45.00	each	$0.00
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	$30.00	each	$0.00
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	$60.00	$60.00	each	$0.00
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	$50.00	$50.00	each	$0.00
8-Way Motor Controller	$250.00	$250.00	each	$0.00
AV Fiber Interface Box	$200.00	$200.00	each	$0.00
Additional Water Bottles	$10.00	$12.00	per bottle	$2.00
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event. *Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance*		$120.00	per day	New
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per set	$0.00
CD Player	$25.00	$25.00	each	$0.00
Carpet (No Padding)	$5.50	$5.50	per sq. ft.	$0.00
Carpet (with Padding)	$7.00	$7.00	per sq. ft.	$0.00
Carpet Cleaning	$0.50	$0.50	per sq. ft.	$0.00
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	$150.00	$150.00	each	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Chokers, Straps, etc.	$20.00	$20.00	each	$0.00
Coat Rack	$40.00	$45.00	each per event	$5.00
Computer Audio Interface	$25.00	$25.00	each	$0.00
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	$20.00	$20.00	each	$0.00
DVD Player	$50.00	$50.00	each	$0.00
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	$9.00	$10.00	per section, $1,350 maximum	$1.00
Drape	$9.00	$9.00	per 10" X 10" booth	$0.00
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	$80.00	$80.00	each	$0.00
Forklifts	$280.00	$280.00	per day plus fees	$0.00
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Forklifts	$95.00	$95.00	per hour plus fees	$0.00
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Genielift	$80.00	$80.00	per hour plus fees	$0.00
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Genielift		$200.00	per day plus fees	New
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	$275.00	$300.00	per day	$25.00
Hand-held Metal Detector (Excludes Labor)	$50.00		per use per detector	Inactivated
Large Projector Screen	$90.00	$90.00	each	$0.00
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	$750.00	$750.00	per section	$0.00
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	$30.00	$30.00	per set of 6	$0.00
Propane Tank (Fuel)	$35.00	$35.00	per tank	$0.00
Propane Tank Replacement	$200.00	$200.00	per tank	$0.00
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss				
Eleven Foot	$220.00	$220.00	each	$0.00
Fifteen Foot	$300.00	$300.00	each	$0.00
Five Foot	$100.00	$100.00	each	$0.00
Nineteen Foot	$380.00	$380.00	each	$0.00
Seven Foot	$140.00	$140.00	each	$0.00
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	$50.00	$50.00	per core	$0.00
Rope and Stanchion	$40.00	$45.00	per unit	$5.00
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$535.00	$535.00	per day plus fees	$0.00
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$135.00	$135.00	per hour + fees	$0.00
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Staging	$50.00	$50.00	per section	$0.00
Standard Sound System	$975.00	$975.00	each	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Standby Lecterns	$75.00	$75.00	per day (limited supply)	$0.00
Table Top Lecterns	$50.00	$50.00	per day (limited supply)	$0.00
Table w. Skirt and Linen	$55.00	$55.00	each per use	$0.00
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00	$30.00	per unit	$0.00
Tripod Screen	$45.00	$45.00	each	$0.00
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	$150.00	$150.00	per day	$0.00
Video Projector	$425.00	$425.00	each	$0.00
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	$200.00	$250.00	per detector set per day	$50.00
Wireless Microphone	$130.00	$130.00	each	$0.00
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availibility)				
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables	$55.00	$55.00	each per use	$0.00
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	$15.00	$15.00	key per room	$0.00
5 keys per room at no charge				
Chairs	$2.50	$3.00	per event	$0.50
Lost Access Card	$50.00	$50.00	per card	$0.00
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	$3,750.00	$3,750.00	per unit	$0.00
Table Linens	$12.00	$12.00	each per use	$0.00
Tables	$16.00	$16.00	per event	$0.00
Water Station/Water Cooler	$45.00	$45.00	per use	$0.00
Standard Labor Rates				
All subject to availability.				
Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.				
Boom Lift Operator	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	$0.00
Electrician (excluding holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	$0.00
Electrician on Holidays	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	$50.00	$50.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	$0.00
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate		$130.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	New
Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team.				
(Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)				
Forklift Operator	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	$0.00
General Labor (excluding holidays)	$45.00	$50.00	per hour	$5.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	$0.00
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
General Labor on Holidays	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	$0.00
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	$0.00
Plot Review and Approval Charge				
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	$350.00	$350.00		$0.00
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	$160.00	$160.00	per hour	$0.00
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	$210.00	$210.00	per hour	$0.00
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	$31.00	$33.00	per hour	$2.00
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate		$25.00	per hour	New
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	$35.00	$35.00	per hour	$0.00
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	$48.00	$48.00	per hour	$0.00
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	$52.00	$52.00	per hour	$0.00
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	$37.00	$37.00	per hour	$0.00
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	$41.00	$41.00	per hour	$0.00
Standard Utility and Technology Rates				
The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.				
Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.				
Audio Visual Services				
Audio Visual Technician	$80.00	$80.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center.				
Standard Web Casting Rate	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	$0.00
Includes single camera live stream, video capturing & encoding, attendee interaction availability, index and cross linking				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
30-day Accessible Online Service	$200.00	$200.00	per month	$0.00
Additional Camera	$55.00	$55.00	per camera	$0.00
Copy of Web Casting for Editing Purposes	$200.00	$200.00	per copy	$0.00
Studio Rental/Recording Fees				
Studio Rental/Equipment	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Pre-Production Meeting with Recording	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	$0.00
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Production with Recording Engineer (Tı	$225.00	$225.00	per hour	$0.00
Studio Rental/Equipment with Mastering Engineer	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	$0.00
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	per day	$0.00
Electrical Services				
120 Volt Outlets				
0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	$95.00	$100.00		$5.00
15 AMP	$105.00	$115.00		$10.00
20 AMP	$115.00	$120.00		$5.00
30 AMP	$140.00	$160.00		$20.00
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service				
100 AMP	$670.00	$700.00		$30.00
20 AMP	$235.00	$250.00		$15.00
30 AMP	$280.00	$300.00		$20.00
60 AMP	$415.00	$460.00		$45.00
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service				
100 AMP	$1,040.00	$1,100.00		$60.00
20 AMP	$360.00	$380.00		$20.00
200 AMP	$1,580.00	$1,650.00		$70.00
30 AMP	$415.00	$430.00		$15.00
300 AMP	$2,315.00	$2,430.00		$115.00
400 AMP	$3,075.00	$3,240.00		$165.00
60 AMP	$655.00	$690.00		$35.00
Fiber Optic Patch				
Fiber Patch Cable Rental (Opti Jack)	$65.00	$65.00	each	$0.00
Multi-Mode Fiber Patch	$525.00	$525.00		$0.00
Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)	$525.00	$525.00		$0.00
Labor				
Booth Cleaning (Vacuuming Carpets & Emptying Trash Daily)	$0.30	$0.30	per sq. ft.	$0.00
Floor Rate Labor	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge: 1 hour; 4 hours in the event of a call out.				
Overtime Labor (12a.m. - 6a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays	$65.00	$65.00	per hour	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Standard Labor	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	$0.00
Network Services				
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	$5,000.00	$5,000.00		$0.00
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	$9,000.00	$9,000.00		$0.00
30 Mbps Managed Internet Service	$12,000.00			Inactivated
Additional IP Address (No Line Included)	$200.00	$200.00	per IP address	$0.00
Additional Wi-Fi Access Point Rental	$265.00	$265.00	per access point	$0.00
DMARK Extension		$1,500.00		New
Internet Connection (Ethernet)				
Premium Internet Service (includes one IP address)	$995.00	$1,195.00		$200.00
Standard Internet Service (includes one IP Address)	$665.00	$795.00		$130.00
Internet Home Web Page	$9,500.00			Inactivated
Network Buyout		$50,000.00	per IP address	New
Network Report		$100.00	per day	New
Wi-Fi				
Free, complimentary, limited Wi-Fi up to 100 Mbps		$0.00		New
Wi-Fi Buyout Levels:				
a. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 200 Mbps		$10,000.00		New
b. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 300 Mbps		$15,000.00		New
c. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 400 Mbps		$20,000.00		New
d. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 500 Mbps		$25,000.00		New
e. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 600 Mbps		$30,000.00		New
f. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 700 Mbps		$35,000.00		New
g. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 800 Mbps		$40,000.00		New
h. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 900 Mbps		$45,000.00		New
i. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 1 Gbps Bustable to 10 Gbps		$50,000.00		New
Wireless Internet Buyout	$9,500.00			Inactivated
Wireless System Branding	$1,350.00	$1,750.00		$400.00
Wireless System Encryption	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		$0.00
Networking Hardware				
Digital Sign - Freestanding LCD Display	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Ethernet Switch Managed	$800.00	$800.00	each	$0.00
Ethernet Switch Unmanaged	$300.00	$300.00	each	$0.00
Other Utility Services				
Air	$210.00	$210.00	per connection	$0.00
Additional Service	$60.00		per connection	Inactivated
Natural Gas	$155.00	$155.00	per connection	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	$425.00	$425.00	per sink	$0.00
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Water & Wastewater	$275.00	$275.00	per connection	$0.00
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Additional Service	$75.00		per connection	Inactivated
Water Hose Deposit	$10.00		per hose	Inactivated
Satellite Downlink Service	$1,350.00	$1,350.00	per channel	$0.00
Special Programming				
Base Show Rate	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per day	$0.00
Event Programming			sold by the hour	
Technical Services				
ISDN	$465.00	$465.00	per connection plus usage	$0.00
Installation includes touch tone line, male RJ-11 jack & handset.				
Long distance charges are in addition to installation charges and will be billed after show closes.				
25% discount on utility service orders postmarked or received 14 days prior to the event. Discount is not applicable to technical services orders or any labor				
TP RJ45				
Network Data Patch	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00
UTP (Category 5 Patch Cable)	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
UTP (Category 6 Patch Cable)	$65.00	$65.00		$0.00
Technical Service Labor Rate				
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat.,Sun., & Holidays	$165.00	$180.00	per hour	$15.00
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	$135.00	$150.00	per hour	$15.00
Telephone Services				
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.				
Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.				
Analog Handset	$65.00	$65.00	per set	$0.00
Digital Phone (Lines Sold Separately)	$100.00	$100.00	per set	$0.00
Directory Assistance	$2.00	$2.00	per call	$0.00
Local Phone Services, No Long Distance	$200.00	$200.00	per installation plus labor	$0.00
Long Distance Phone Line	$250.00	$250.00	per line	$0.00
Long Distance Rate Per 100 Minutes Inside USA	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA	$0.25	$0.25	per minute above AT&T rate	$0.00
** $0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.*				
Modem Line	$200.00	$200.00	per connection plus labor	$0.00
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit	$100.00	$100.00	per set	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone	$300.00	$300.00	per phone	$0.00
Standard Analog Speaker Phone	$250.00	$250.00	per phone	$0.00
Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & Other Special Programming	$50.00	$50.00	per line	$0.00
Utility Equipment				
100 AMP Cable Replacement	$11.00	$11.00	per ft.	$0.00
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$600.00	$600.00	each	$0.00
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	$1,050.00	$1,050.00	each	$0.00
100 AMP Electrical Panel	$300.00	$300.00	each	$0.00
100 AMP Hubble Male End Replacement	$580.00		each	Inactivated
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	$680.00	$680.00	each	$0.00
25ft Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$33.00		each	Inactivated
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	$200.00	$200.00	each	$0.00
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	$250.00	$250.00	each	$0.00
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	$6.50	$6.50	per ft.	$0.00
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$350.00	$350.00	each	$0.00
Breakout Box Replacement	$250.00	$250.00	each	$0.00
European Adaptors	$50.00	$50.00	each	$0.00
Extension Cord	$25.00	$25.00	per cord	$0.00
Flat 100 AMP Cable Replacement	$10.50		per ft.	Inactivated
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit Hall Only)	$100.00	$50.00	per light bulb	($50.00)
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms)	$400.00	$400.00	per light	$0.00
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	$25.00	$25.00	per outlet strip	$0.00
Spotlight w/ stand	$50.00		per event	Inactivated
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$45.00	$45.00	each	$0.00
Waste Management Rates				
Event Electrical Usage Report				
Base Rate	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Customization	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	$0.00
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	$50.00	$50.00	per location per hour	$0.00
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	$100.00	$100.00	per location per hour	$0.00
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	$200.00	$200.00	per hall per hour	$0.00
Light Adjustment - Exhibit Halls & Ballrooms	$50.00	$50.00	lighting per adjustment	$0.00
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	$40.00	$40.00	lighting per adjustment	$0.00
Pallet Disposal	$30.00	$30.00	per pallet	$0.00
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	$0.00
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	$400.00	$400.00	per service	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
Parking/Towing Rates				
Parking Charges - Austin Convention Center Garages				
Main Parking Garage (201 East 2nd Street)				
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Daily - Variable Rate (Monday - Friday, 6 a.m. - 6 p.m.)				
Rate resets after 12 hours, maximum charge of $36.00 for any 24-hour period.				
0-15 minutes	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
1 - 2 hours		$6.00		New
1 - 3 hours	$5.00			Inactivated
10 - 12 hours	$19.00			Inactivated
15 minutes - 1 hour	$3.00	$4.00		$1.00
2 - 7 hours		$8.00		New
3 - 8 hours	$8.00			Inactivated
7 - 9 hours		$12.00		New
8 - 10 hours	$11.00			Inactivated
9 - 12 hours		$18.00		New
Lost Ticket	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Per Month (non-reserved)				
Vehicles - Motorcycle is 1/2 price				
7 Days	$160.00	$160.00		$0.00
Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.				
1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate				
Per Month (reserved)	$225.00	$250.00		$25.00
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Twilight Rate (service employee)	$5.00	$7.00		$2.00
Variable Special Event Parking	$5.00 - $20.00	$5.00 - $20.00		$0.00 - $0.00
North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)				
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
Daily - Variable Rate (Monday - Friday, 6 a.m. - 6 p.m.)				
Rate resets after 12 hours, maximum charge of $36.00 for any 24-hour period.				
0-15 minutes	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
1 - 2 hours		$6.00		New
1 - 3 hours	$5.00			Inactivated
10 - 12 hours	$19.00			Inactivated
Rate resets after 12 hours, maximum charge of $30.00 for any 24-hour period.				
15 minutes - 1 hour	$3.00	$4.00		$1.00
2 - 7 hours		$8.00		New

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund				
3 - 8 hours	$8.00			Inactivated
7 - 9 hours		$12.00		New
8 - 10 hours	$11.00			Inactivated
9 - 12 hours		$18.00		New
Lost Ticket	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Per Month (non-reserved)				
Vehicles - Motorcycle is 1/2 price				
7 Days	$160.00	$160.00		$0.00
Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.				
1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate				
Per Month (reserved)	$225.00	$250.00		$25.00
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Twilight Rate (service employee)	$5.00	$7.00		$2.00
Variable Special Event Parking	$5.00 - $20.00	$5.00 - $20.00		$0.00 - $0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Facility Rentals				
Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.				
Exhibit Use				
One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.				
General Session Use				
Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.				
Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)				
Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the minimum daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.				
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$3,950.00 - $4,700.00	$3,950.00 - $4,700.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$2,200.00 - $2,650.00	$2,200.00 - $2,650.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$6,200.00 - $7,400.00	$6,200.00 - $7,400.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Conventions				
Exhibit Use				
One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.				
General Session Use				
Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)				
Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the minimum daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.				
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$2,400.00 - $4,700.00	$2,400.00 - $4,700.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$1,325.00 - $2,650.00	$1,325.00 - $2,650.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$3,700.00 - $7,400.00	$3,700.00 - $7,400.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Meeting Room 1	$130.00	$130.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 2	$130.00	$130.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 3	$130.00	$130.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 4	$130.00	$130.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 5	$130.00	$130.00	per day	$0.00

General information

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at $600.00 per hour after 12 midnight and before 6AM. A non-refundable application fee of $100.00 may be required to process the application. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used by customers. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of facility use by customers:

Delegate Spending [# of Attendees: ___ x $974 (amount per stay)] + Exhibit Company Spending [# of Exhibiting Companies___ x $7,004 (amount per stay)]= Direct Dollar Impact $_____

The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier.

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.				
Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5, without the rental of an exhibit hall, is available within a ninety (90) day window.				
All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the standard rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees.				
Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.				
The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.				
The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.				
Meeting Room Use				
General Session Use				
Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.				
Food Function Use				
Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.				
Meeting Room 1	$275.00	$275.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 2	$275.00	$275.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 3	$275.00	$275.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 4	$275.00	$275.00	per day	$0.00
Meeting Room 5	$275.00	$275.00	per day	$0.00
Outdoor Rental Space				
Canopy Pricing Structure: Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax.				
If a total of $30,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived.				
If a total of $25,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived.				
South Canopy Pricing Structure: Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax.				
If a total of $15,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived.				
If a total of $10,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived.				
If a total of $5,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.				
Rooftop Overlook Pricing Structure: Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax.				
If a total of $25,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived.				
If a total of $20,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived.				
If a total of $15,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Canopy Stipulations				
All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Overhead fans are included in the Facility Rental. Facility Rental also includes (2) electrical outlets for food functions only. Facility protection guidelines would also include all outdoor areas.				
Rooftop Overlook Stipulations				
All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Use of Rooftop Overlook is limited to food functions and receptions only and is based on Director approval. Facility Rental includes (2) electrical outlets based on availability. Facility protection guidelines would include the rooftop overlook. Tent rental is required, unless otherwise approved by the Director or Department Representative. Parking is not included in the Facility Rental and is charged at the rates in effect at the time of the event.				
Canopy	$7,200.00	$7,200.00	per day	$0.00
North Circle Drive	$2,500.00 - $3,500.00	$2,500.00 - $3,500.00		$0.00 - $0.00
North Terrace	$500.00 - $1,250.00	$500.00 - $1,250.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Rooftop Overlook (4th floor of Palmer Events Center Garage)	$6,200.00	$6,200.00	per day	$0.00
South Circle Drive	$2,500.00 - $3,500.00	$2,500.00 - $3,500.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental				
Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus $2.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.				
Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee	20%	20%	assessed retail value (minimum value considered $5)	$0.00
Outside Areas	$350.00	$350.00	minimum per day per booth	$0.00
Pre-function space	$1.00	$1.00	gross sq. ft. per day per booth, $100.00 minimum per day per booth	$0.00
Service Fees				Inactivated
Coat- and Luggage-check Service Fee	$1.00 - $5.00		per item	Inactivated
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	$0.25		per copy	Inactivated
Event Related Copies (Color)	$1.55		per copy, maximum	Inactivated
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	$4.00		per page	Inactivated
Event Related Sending Faxes (Local)	$1.00		per page	Inactivated
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada.)	$2.50		per page	Inactivated
Material Handling/On-Site Storage				Inactivated
0-75 lbs.	$25.00			Inactivated

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Over 75 lbs.	$1.50		per lb.	Inactivated
Media Broadcast Fee (12 Midnight - 6am)	$300.00		per hour	Inactivated
Novelty Fee (ACCD Sells)	35%		of gross sales	Inactivated
after deducting City and State sales tax				
Novelty Fee (Contractor Sells)	25%		of gross sales	Inactivated
after deducting City and State sales tax				
Outbound Shipping Service Fee	$5.00		per package	Inactivated
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Ballroom	$100.00		per area per day	Inactivated
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Exhibit Halls	$100.00		per area per day	Inactivated
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee - Meeting Rooms	$50.00		per area per day	Inactivated
Scooter Rental	$35.00 - $45.00		per day plus $50 refundable security deposit	Inactivated
Shoe Shine Service	$5.00 - $10.00			Inactivated
Stage Performance Rental				
Ticketed Stage, Performance Use				
A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.				
Other Event Use				
Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.				
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,500.00 - $6,200.00	$4,500.00 - $6,200.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$3,400.00 - $4,600.00	$3,400.00 - $4,600.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$7,900.00 - $10,800.00	$7,900.00 - $10,800.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Standard Equipment Rates				
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	$150.00	$150.00	each	$0.00
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	$60.00	$60.00	each	$0.00
12-Channel Mixer	$100.00	$100.00	each	$0.00
24-Channel Mixer	$200.00	$200.00	each	$0.00
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	$30.00	each	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
4-Channel Mixer	$45.00	$45.00	each	$0.00
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	$30.00	each	$0.00
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	$60.00	$60.00	each	$0.00
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	$50.00	$50.00	each	$0.00
8-Way Motor Controller	$250.00	$250.00	each	$0.00
AV Fiber Interface Box	$200.00	$200.00	each	$0.00
Additional Water Bottles	$10.00	$12.00	per bottle	$2.00
Air Wall Reset (Exhibit Halls)		$100.00	per air wall	New
Air Wall Reset (Meeting Rooms)		$50.00	per air wall	New
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event		$120.00	per day	New
Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance				
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per set	$0.00
CD Player	$25.00	$25.00	each	$0.00
Carpet (No Padding)	$5.50	$5.50	per sq. ft.	$0.00
Carpet (with Padding)	$7.00	$7.00	per sq. ft.	$0.00
Carpet Cleaning	$0.50	$0.50	per sq. ft.	$0.00
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	$150.00	$150.00	each	$0.00
Chokers, Straps, etc.	$20.00	$20.00	each	$0.00
Coat Rack	$40.00	$45.00	each per event	$5.00
Computer Audio Interface	$25.00	$25.00	each	$0.00
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	$20.00	$20.00	each	$0.00
DVD Player	$50.00	$50.00	each	$0.00
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	$9.00	$10.00	per section, $1,350 maximum	$1.00
Drape	$9.00	$9.00	per 10" X 10" booth	$0.00
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	$80.00	$80.00	each	$0.00
Forklifts	$280.00	$280.00	per day plus fees	$0.00
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Forklifts	$95.00	$95.00	per hour plus fees	$0.00
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Genielift		$200.00	per day plus fees	New
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Genielift	$80.00	$80.00	per hour plus fees	$0.00
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	$275.00	$300.00	per day	$25.00
Hand-held Metal Detector (Excludes Labor)	$50.00		per use per detector	Inactivated
Large Projector Screen	$90.00	$90.00	each	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	$750.00	$750.00	per section	$0.00
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	$30.00	$30.00	per set of 6	$0.00
Propane Tank (Fuel)	$35.00	$35.00	per tank	$0.00
Propane Tank Replacement	$200.00	$200.00	per tank	$0.00
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss				
Eleven Foot	$220.00	$220.00	each	$0.00
Fifteen Foot	$300.00	$300.00	each	$0.00
Five Foot	$100.00	$100.00	each	$0.00
Nineteen Foot	$380.00	$380.00	each	$0.00
Seven Foot	$140.00	$140.00	each	$0.00
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	$50.00	$50.00	per core	$0.00
Rope and Stanchion	$40.00	$45.00	per unit	$5.00
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$535.00	$535.00	per day plus fees	$0.00
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$135.00	$135.00	per hour plus fees	$0.00
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.				
Staging	$50.00	$50.00	per section	$0.00
Standard Sound System	$975.00	$975.00	each	$0.00
Standby Lecterns	$75.00	$75.00	per day (limited supply)	$0.00
Table Top Lecterns	$50.00	$50.00	per day (limited supply)	$0.00
Table w. Skirt and Linen	$55.00	$55.00	each per use	$0.00
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00	$30.00	per unit	$0.00
Tripod Screen	$45.00	$45.00	each	$0.00
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	$150.00	$150.00	per day	$0.00
Video Projector	$425.00	$425.00	each	$0.00
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	$200.00	$250.00	per detector set per day	$50.00
Wireless Microphone	$130.00	$130.00	each	$0.00
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)				
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	$15.00	$15.00	per key per room	$0.00
Meeting rooms only, 5 keys per room at no charge				
Chairs	$2.00	$2.25	per event	$0.25
Easel	$15.00	$15.00	per day	$0.00
Lost Access Card	$50.00	$50.00	per card	$0.00
Lost Room Key	$75.00	$75.00	per key	$0.00
Plastic	$0.20	$0.20	per gross sq. ft. plus labor	$0.00
Portable Outdoor Heater	$125.00	$125.00	per event plus fees, includes first fuel tank	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Stage Barricades	$40.00	$40.00	per unit	$0.00
Table Linens	$12.00	$12.00	each per use	$0.00
Tables	$15.00	$16.00	per event	$1.00
Water Station/Water Cooler	$45.00	$45.00	per use	$0.00
Standard Labor Rates				
All subject to availability.				
Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more from the first contract day.				
Boom Lift Operator	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	$0.00
Electrician (excluding holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	$0.00
Electrician on Holidays	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	$50.00	$50.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	$0.00
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate		$130.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	New
Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team.				
(Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)				
Forklift Operator	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	$0.00
General Labor (excluding holidays)	$45.00	$50.00	per hour	$5.00
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour	$0.00
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
General Labor on Holidays	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	$0.00
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	$60.00	$60.00	per hour (no incentive applies)	$0.00
Plot Review and Approval Charge				
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	$350.00	$350.00		$0.00
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.				
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	$160.00	$160.00	per hour	$0.00
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	$210.00	$210.00	per hour	$0.00
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	$31.00	$33.00	per hour	$2.00
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate		$25.00	per hour	New
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	$35.00	$35.00	per hour	$0.00
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	$48.00	$48.00	per hour	$0.00
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	$52.00	$52.00	per hour	$0.00
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	$37.00	$37.00	per hour	$0.00
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	$41.00	$41.00	per hour	$0.00
Standard Utility and Technology Rates				
The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.				
Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.				
Audio Visual Services				
Audio Visual Technician	$80.00	$80.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.				
Standard Web Casting Rate	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	$0.00
Includes single camera live stream, video capturing & encoding, attendee interaction availability, index and cross linking.				
30-day Accessible Online Service	$200.00	$200.00	per month	$0.00
Additional Camera	$55.00	$55.00	per camera	$0.00
Copy of Web Casting for Editing Purposes	$200.00	$200.00	per copy	$0.00
Studio Rental/Recording Fees				
Studio Rental/Equipment	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Pre-Production Meeting with Recording	$150.00	$150.00	per hour	$0.00
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Production with Recording Engineer (Tr	$225.00	$225.00	per hour	$0.00
Studio Rental/Equipment with Mastering Engineer	$300.00	$300.00	per hour	$0.00
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	per day	$0.00
Electrical Services				
120 Volt Outlets				
0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	$90.00	$95.00		$5.00
15 amps	$100.00	$105.00		$5.00
20 amps	$110.00	$120.00		$10.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
30 amps	$135.00	$140.00		$5.00
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service				
100 AMP	$670.00	$700.00		$30.00
20 AMP	$235.00	$250.00		$15.00
30 AMP	$280.00	$300.00		$20.00
60 AMP	$415.00	$460.00		$45.00
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service				
100 AMP	$1,040.00	$1,100.00		$60.00
20 AMP	$360.00	$380.00		$20.00
200 AMP	$1,580.00	$1,650.00		$70.00
30 AMP	$415.00	$430.00		$15.00
300 AMP	$2,315.00	$2,430.00		$115.00
400 AMP	$3,075.00	$3,240.00		$165.00
60 AMP	$655.00	$690.00		$35.00
Fiber Optic Patch				
Fiber Patch Cable Rental (Opti Jack)	$65.00	$65.00	each	$0.00
Multi-Mode Fiber Patch	$525.00	$525.00		$0.00
Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)	$525.00	$525.00		$0.00
Labor				
Booth Cleaning (Vacuuming Carpets & Emptying Trash Daily)	$0.30	$0.30	per sq. ft.	$0.00
Floor Rate Labor	$75.00	$75.00	per hour	$0.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge: 1 hour; 4 hours in the event of a call out.				
Overtime Labor (12a.m. - 6a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays	$65.00	$65.00	per hour	$0.00
Standard Labor	$50.00	$50.00	per hour	$0.00
Network Services				
120 Private IP Addressses (Client Only)	$5,000.00	$5,000.00		$0.00
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	$9,000.00	$9,000.00		$0.00
30 Mbps Managed Internet Service	$12,000.00			Inactivated
Additional IP Address (No Line Included)	$200.00	$200.00	per IP address	$0.00
Additional Wi-Fi Access Point Rental	$265.00	$265.00	per access point	$0.00
Complete Network Buyout		$100,000.00		New
DMARK Extension		$1,500.00		New
Internet Connection (Ethernet)				
Premium Internet Service (Client Only)	$995.00	$1,195.00		$200.00
Standard Internet Service (includes one IP address)	$665.00	$795.00		$130.00
Internet Home Web Page	$9,500.00			Inactivated
Network Buyout		$50,000.00	per day	New

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Network Report		$100.00	per day	New
Wi-Fi Buyout Levels:				
a. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 200 Mbps		$10,000.00		New
b. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 300 Mbps		$15,000.00		New
c. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 400 Mbps		$20,000.00		New
d. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 500 Mbps		$25,000.00		New
e. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 600 Mbps		$30,000.00		New
f. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 700 Mbps		$35,000.00		New
g. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 800 Mbps		$40,000.00		New
h. Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 900 Mbps		$45,000.00		New
i: Wi-Fi Bandwidth: 1 Gbps Bustable to 10 Gbps		$50,000.00		New
Wi-Fi:				
Free, complimentary, limited Wi-Fi up to 100 Mbps				
Wireless Internet Buyout	$9,500.00	$0.00		Inactivated
Wireless System Branding	$1,350.00	$1,750.00		$400.00
Wireless System Encryption	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		$0.00
Networking Hardware				
Digital Sign - Freestanding LCD Display	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Ethernet Switch Managed	$800.00	$800.00	each	$0.00
Ethernet Switch Unmanaged	$300.00	$300.00	each	$0.00
Other Utility Services				
Air	$210.00	$210.00	per connection	$0.00
Additional Service	$60.00		per connection	Inactivated
Natural Gas	$155.00	$155.00	per connection	$0.00
Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	$425.00	$425.00	per sink	$0.00
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Water & Wastewater	$275.00	$275.00	per connection	$0.00
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.				
Additional Service	$75.00		per connection	Inactivated
Water Hose Deposit	$10.00		per hose	Inactivated
Satellite Downlink Service	$1,350.00	$1,350.00	per channel	$0.00
Special Programming				
Base Show Rate	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per day	$0.00
Event Programming			sold by the hour	

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
Technical Services				
ISDN	$465.00	$465.00	per connection plus usage	$0.00
Installation includes touch tone line, male RJ-11 jack & handset.				
Long distance charges are in addition to installation charges and will be billed after show closes.				
25% Discount on utility service orders postmarked or received 14 days prior to the event. Discount is not applicable to technical services orders or any labor				
TP RJ45				
Network Data Patch	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00
UTP (Category 5 Patch Cable)	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
UTP (Category 6 Patch Cable)	$65.00	$65.00		$0.00
Technical Service Labor Rate				
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat.,Sun., & Holidays	$165.00	$180.00	per hour	$15.00
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	$135.00	$150.00	per hour	$15.00
Telephone Services				
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.				
Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.				
Analog Handset	$65.00	$65.00	per set	$0.00
Digital Phone (Lines Sold Separately)	$100.00	$100.00	per set	$0.00
Directory Assistance	$2.00	$2.00	per call	$0.00
Local Phone Services, No Long Distance	$200.00	$200.00	per installation plus labor	$0.00
Long Distance Phone Line	$250.00	$250.00	per line	$0.00
Long Distance Rate Per 100 Minutes Inside USA	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA	$0.25	$0.25	per minute above AT&T rate	$0.00
** $0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.*				
Modem Line	$200.00	$200.00	per connection plus labor	$0.00
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit	$100.00	$100.00	per set	$0.00
Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone	$300.00	$300.00	per phone	$0.00
Standard Analog Speaker Phone	$250.00	$250.00	per phone	$0.00
Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & Other Special Programming	$50.00	$50.00	per line	$0.00
Utility Equipment				
100 AMP Cable Replacement	$11.00	$11.00	per ft.	$0.00
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$600.00	$600.00	each	$0.00
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	$1,050.00	$1,050.00	each	$0.00
100 AMP Electrical Panel	$300.00	$300.00	each	$0.00
100 AMP Hubble Male End Replacement	$580.00		each	Inactivated
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	$680.00	$680.00	each	$0.00
25ft Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$33.00		each	Inactivated

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund				
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	$200.00	$200.00	each	$0.00
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	$250.00	$250.00	each	$0.00
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	$6.50	$6.50	per ft.	$0.00
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$350.00	$350.00	each	$0.00
Breakout Box Replacement	$250.00	$250.00	each	$0.00
European Adaptors	$50.00	$50.00	each	$0.00
Extension Cord	$25.00	$25.00	per cord	$0.00
Flat 100 AMP Cable Replacement	$10.50		per ft.	Inactivated
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit Hall Only)	$100.00	$50.00	per light bulb	($50.00)
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms)	$400.00	$400.00	per light	$0.00
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	$25.00	$25.00	per outlet strip	$0.00
Spotlight w/ stand	$50.00		per event	Inactivated
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$45.00	$45.00	each	$0.00
Waste Management Rates				
Event Electrical Usage Report				
Base Rate	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Customization	$100.00	$100.00	per hour	$0.00
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	$50.00	$50.00	per location per hour	$0.00
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	$100.00	$100.00	per location per hour	$0.00
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	$200.00	$200.00	per hall per hour	$0.00
Light Adjustment - Exhibit Halls & Ballrooms	$50.00	$50.00	lighting per adjustment	$0.00
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	$40.00	$40.00	lighting per adjustment	$0.00
Pallet Disposal	$30.00	$30.00	per pallet	$0.00
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	$0.00
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	$400.00	$400.00	per service	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage Fund				
Parking/Towing Rates				
Parking Charges - Palmer Events Center Garage				
900 Barton Springs Road				
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement/Lost Ticket	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Per month (non-reserved)	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Per month (reserved)	$225.00	$225.00		$0.00
Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.				
1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate				
Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Variable Special Event Parking	$5.00 - $20.00	$5.00 - $20.00		$0.00 - $0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Utility Charges/Rates				
Bulk streams, mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend				
>10,000 BTUs per pound,				
30-gallon drum	$64.50	$70.00		$5.50
55-gallon drum	$86.00	$95.00		$9.00
>5,000 BTUs per pound,				
55-gallon drum	$160.00	$170.00		$10.00
Aerosol cans				
55-gallon drum	$125.00	$150.00		$25.00
Cubic Yard Box	$425.00	$450.00		$25.00
Alkaline batteries				
30-gallon drum	$225.00	$240.00		$15.00
5-gallon pail	$45.00	$50.00		$5.00
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps				
55-gallon drum	$275.00	$300.00		$25.00
Fluorescent lamps				
30-gallon drum	$204.00	$220.00		$16.00
4-ft. - Box	$44.00	$46.00		$2.00
8-ft. - Box	$44.00	$46.00		$2.00
Freon (R12, R22, R134A)	$200.00	$220.00	per cylinder	$20.00
Grease, solid fuels				
55-gallon drum	$50.00	$55.00		$5.00
Li-ion batteries				Inactivated
30-gallon drum	$85.00			Inactivated
5-gallon drum	$85.00			Inactivated
55-gallon drum	$85.00			Inactivated
Lithium batteries				
5-gallon drum	$85.00	$90.00		$5.00
Mixed solvent or paint sludge with high water,				
55-gallon drum	$200.00	$210.00		$10.00
Ni-cad batteries				Inactivated
30-gallon drum	$163.00			Inactivated
5-gallon pail	$35.00			Inactivated
55-gallon drum	$275.00			Inactivated
Non-PCB capacitors/ballasts				Inactivated
30-gallon drum	$85.00			Inactivated

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Oil-based paint in cans, cybx				
Cubic Yard Box	$375.00	$400.00		$25.00
Oil-based paint in cans, drum				
55-gallon drum, Disposed	$150.00	$160.00		$10.00
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbent				
55-gallon drum	$50.00	$55.00		$5.00
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30% oil, 70% water)				
55-gallon drum	$90.00	$95.00		$5.00
PCB capacitors/ballasts				
30-gallon drum	$85.00	$90.00		$5.00
5-gallon pail	$85.00	$90.00		$5.00
55-gallon drum	$85.00	$90.00		$5.00
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels				
55-gallon drum	$150.00	$170.00		$20.00
Waste latex paint				
55-gallon drum	$90.00	$95.00		$5.00
55-gallon drum, Recycled	$195.00	$195.00		$0.00
Central Business District				
Garbage Collection				
Commercial, per month				
Base Customer Charge	$8.75	$8.75		$0.00
Composting fee per cubic yard*	$11.50	$11.50		$0.00
Fee per cubic yard*	$16.60	$16.60		$0.00
**The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.*				
Residential, per Month, per Household				
Base Customer Charge	$7.00	$7.00		$0.00
Dumpster Service (contracted)	$14.50	$14.50		$0.00
Special Cleaning Service				
Commercial, per month	$17.00	$17.00		$0.00
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.				
Residential, per month			exempt	
Clean Community Fee				
The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D). Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."				
Commercial, per month	$21.45	$19.85		($1.60)

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Residential, per month	$7.65	$8.05		$0.40
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.				
Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator Waste (CESQG) and Universal Waste*				
** Only select items are on the EPA universal waste regulation list*				
Camping stove-compressed gas containers	$10.00	$12.00	each	$2.00
Corrosive				
30-gallon drum	$131.25	$140.00		$8.75
5-gallon pail	$45.00	$45.00		$0.00
55-gallon drum	$175.00	$190.00		$15.00
Dangerous When Wet	$75.00			
5-gallon pail	$75.00	$80.00		$5.00
Flammable				
30-gallon drum	$131.25	$140.00		$8.75
5-gallon pail	$45.00	$45.00		$0.00
55-gallon drum	$175.00	$190.00		$15.00
M.A.P.P. gas containers	$10.00	$12.00	each	$2.00
Mercury in Containers				
30-gallon drum	$438.00	$438.00		$0.00
5-gallon pail	$280.00	$280.00		$0.00
Mercury-contaminated debris (>260 ppm)				
(i.e. broken thermometers, carpet c/w mercury)				
30-gallon drum	$438.00	$450.00		$12.00
5-gallon pail	$280.00	$300.00		$20.00
55-gallon drum	$843.00	$875.00		$32.00
Non-Hazardous (Miscellaneous)				
5-gallon drum	$28.40	$28.40		$0.00
55-gallon drum	$50.00	$55.00		$5.00
Organic peroxides (methyl ethyl ketone peroxide, benzoyl peroxide)				
5-gallon pail	$75.00	$80.00		$5.00
Oxidizers				
30-gallon drum	$150.00	$140.00		($10.00)
5-gallon pail	$45.00	$45.00		$0.00
55-gallon drum	$200.00	$190.00		($10.00)
Poisons				
30-gallon drum	$120.00	$125.00		$5.00
5-gallon pail	$45.00	$45.00		$0.00
55-gallon drum	$175.00	$190.00		$15.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Cubic Yard Box	$475.00	$500.00		$25.00
Curbside Collection				
Commercial, per month				
Base Customer Charge	$13.05	$14.05		$1.00
Trash Cart Charges				
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.				
Each 24 gallon cart	$3.85	$3.85		$0.00
Each 32 gallon cart	$5.10	$5.10		$0.00
Each 64 gallon cart	$10.25	$10.25		$0.00
Each 96 gallon cart	$28.80	$28.80		$0.00
Six days per week collection surcharge	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Three days per week collection surcharge	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Two days per week collection surcharge	$40.00	$40.00		$0.00
Other Charges				
Cart Exchange Fee	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.				
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enr	$15.00	$15.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	$0.00
Curbside Collection Service Initiation Fee	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
Extra Trash Sticker	$4.00	$4.00	per sticker	$0.00
Late set out fee	$8.00	$8.00		$0.00
On-call Trash collection fee	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Unstickered Extra Trash, per bag or item	$9.60	$9.60		$0.00
Residential, per month				
Base Customer Charge	$13.05	$14.05		$1.00
Dumpster Service (contracted)	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Trash Cart Charges	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Each 24 gallon cart	$3.85	$3.85		$0.00
Each 32 gallon cart	$5.10	$5.10		$0.00
Each 64 gallon cart	$10.25	$10.25		$0.00
Each 96 gallon cart	$28.80	$28.80		$0.00
Household Hazardous Waste - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents				
Aerosol Cans	$0.50	$0.50	each	$0.00
Alkaline Batteries	$0.50	$0.50	per pound	$0.00
Button Batteries	$3.00	$3.00	per pound	$0.00
CFLs (Compact Fluorescent Lamps)	$0.50	$0.50	each	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Commercial Pick-up Fee	$60.00	$60.00	each	$0.00
In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of $210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.				
Fertilizer	$1.00	$1.00	per pound	$0.00
Fluorescent Lamps	$0.25	$0.25	per linear foot	$0.00
Grease	$1.00	$1.00	per pound	$0.00
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	$6.00	$6.00	per gallon	$0.00
Lithium Batteries	$3.00	$3.00	per pound	$0.00
Mercury-contaminated Debris	$20.00	$20.00	per pound	$0.00
PCB-containing Ballasts	$3.40	$3.40	each	$0.00
Paint Waste	$2.00	$2.00	per gallon	$0.00
Recycled Paint Sales				Inactivated
1 gal	$3.00			Inactivated
2 gal	$6.00			Inactivated
3.5 gal	$10.50			Inactivated
5 gal	$15.00			Inactivated
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	$1.00	$1.00	per pound	$0.00
Solvents	$2.00	$2.00	per gallon	$0.00
Resource Recovery Centers				
Mattresses	$15.00		each	Inactivated
Special Handling Charges				Inactivated
First Grind Hardwood Chips and Mulch - Loading Fee	$10.00		per cubic yard	Inactivated
Second Grind Hardwood Chips and Mulch - Loading Fee	$20.00		per cubic yard	Inactivated
Unloading Service	$20.00			Inactivated
Tires				
Passenger or light truck tires	$6.00	$6.00	each	$0.00
Tires 20" or larger	$7.00	$7.00	each	$0.00
Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)				
Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973				
All uncompacted loads (All loads must be securely tarped or tied)	$6.50	$6.50	per cubic yard.	$0.00
Special Collections				
Event Cleaning				
Standard Equipment Rates				
4 hour minimum charge on all equipment; cost does not include operator. Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles-per-gallon costs. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an event will be made by ARR. Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum.				
Bags	$25.00	$25.00	per case	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Resource Recovery				
Cart Cleaning Fee	$228.00	$228.00	per 100 carts	$0.00
Crane	$32.00	$32.00	per hour + fuel costs	$0.00
Disposal Fees			based on current landfill tipping fee	
Flusher	$40.00	$40.00	per hour + fuel costs	$0.00
Pickup	$8.00	$8.00	per hour + fuel costs	$0.00
Plastic Wrap	$31.50	$31.50	per roll	$0.00
Rear Loader	$34.50	$34.50	per hour + fuel costs	$0.00
Rear Loader (Small)*	$20.50	$20.50	per hour + fuel costs	$0.00
Stake Bed Truck	$10.00	$10.00	per hour + fuel costs	$0.00
Sweeper	$40.00	$40.00	per hour + fuel costs	$0.00
Tractor Trailer*	$32.00	$32.00	per hour + fuel costs	$0.00
Utility Vehicle	$4.50	$4.50	per hour + fuel costs	$0.00
Standard Labor Rates				
Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate				
Equipment Operator (excluding holidays)	$40.50	$40.50	per hour	$0.00
Equipment Operator on holidays	$54.50	$54.50	per hour	$0.00
Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$57.50	$57.50	per hour	$0.00
Supervisor on holidays	$63.95	$63.95	per hour	$0.00
Worker (excluding holidays)	$34.50	$34.50	per hour	$0.00
Worker on holidays	$45.00	$45.00	per hour	$0.00
On-call Hauling Service				
Cubic yards per pick-up:				
1 to 4	$120.00	$120.00		$0.00
5 to 16 maximum	$120.00	$120.00	plus $16.00/cubic yard over 4	$0.00
Mixed Bulky Debris: two items only	$120.00	$120.00		$0.00
On-call Organics Collection	$100.00	$100.00	per 15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Aviation				
Concessions/Sales				
Permit to Conduct Business at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport				
These fees are negotiated individually through an agreement (rental agreement, lease agreement, concessions agreement and/or permits/fees).				
Parking/Towing Rates				
Ground Transportation				
Administrative Fee	$3.00	$3.00	per occurrence for account changes or modifications	$0.00
Hotel Courtesy Shuttles				
not participating in off-airport paid parking operations	$2.00	$2.00	per trip	$0.00
participating in off-airport paid parking operations	$5.00	$5.00	per trip	$0.00
Limousines	$2.50	$2.50	per trip	$0.00
Operating Permit Fee (except Taxicabs)	$150.00	$150.00	per year	$0.00
Shared Ride Shuttle	$2.50	$2.50	per trip	$0.00
Special Event Temporary Permit	$5.00	$5.00		$0.00
Taxicabs				
monthly option	$75.00	$75.00	per month	$0.00
trip option	$1.00	$1.00	per trip	$0.00
Tour/Charter Buses	$15.00	$15.00	per trip	$0.00
Heliport Permit Application Fee				
See helifacility ordinance for specific requirements and limits.				
Category 1 - Short-term	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Category 2 - Three-day event	$1,500.00	$1,500.00		$0.00
Category 3 - Permanent heliport	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Off Airport Permit Fee				
Parking Services	$400.00	$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue of off-airport parking facilities	$0.00
Rental Car	$100.00	$100.00	plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first $25,000 exempt	$0.00
Public Parking Rates				
Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code.				
Contracted Parking, per space				
12 months or part thereof	$4,350.00	$4,350.00		$0.00
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	$2,200.00	$2,200.00		$0.00
Monthly, or part thereof	$375.00	$375.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Aviation				
Garage:				
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Hourly Parking:				
0 to 60 minutes:	$2.00	$2.00		$0.00
60 to 120 minutes:	$2.00	$2.00		$0.00
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 120-minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$70.00	$70.00		$0.00
Reserved Parking:				
For the first 24 hour period, or part thereof, plus the prevailing daily maximum rate	$5.00	$5.00		$0.00
Surface Parking:				
Covered Daily Lot				
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
Daily Lot:				
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$12.00	$12.00		$0.00
Economy Lot:				
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$9.00	$9.00		$0.00
Express Economy Lot:				
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	$3.00	$3.00		$0.00
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$6.00	$6.00		$0.00
Valet Parking:				
Executive Valet				
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Family-Friendly Valet				
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	$18.00	$18.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund				
Construction/Right of Way Fees				
After Hours Inspection and Review	$50.00	$50.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum	$0.00
Barricade Permits				
1st Traffic Lane				
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.10	$0.10	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
Long-term, Renewable				
0-180 days	$0.10	$0.10	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
181-365 days	$0.14	$0.14	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
366-546 days	$0.18	$0.18	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
547 days and over	$0.20	$0.20	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
2nd Traffic Lane				
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.20	$0.20	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
Long-term, Renewable				
0-180 days	$0.20	$0.20	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
181-365 days	$0.24	$0.24	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
366-546 days	$0.28	$0.28	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
547 days and over	$0.32	$0.32	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
Additional Traffic Lane				
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.30	$0.30	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
Long-term, Renewable				
0-180 days	$0.30	$0.30	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
181-365 days	$0.34	$0.34	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
366-546 days	$0.38	$0.38	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
547 days and over	$0.42	$0.42	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
Application Fee (Non-refundable)				
Long term	$145.00	$145.00		$0.00
Short term	$45.00	$45.00		$0.00
Barricade Impoundment Fee				
Labor (includes vehicle and fuel)	$70.00	$70.00	per hour per person engaged in removal activities	$0.00
Posting of Legal Notices	$125.00	$125.00	per notice, minimum 2 notices	$0.00
Storage	$2.00	$2.00	per device per day of impoundment	$0.00
Metered Parking Space				
30-day, Nonrenewable				
10 hour minimum	$10.00	$10.00	per meter per day	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund				
Over 10 hours	$1.00	$1.00	per hour per meter per day	$0.00
Long-term, Renewable				
10 hour minimum	$10.00	$10.00	per meter per day	$0.00
Over 10 hours	$1.00	$1.00	per hour per meter per day	$0.00
Sidewalk Space/Behind Curb				
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.01	$0.01	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
Long-term, Renewable				
0-180 days	$0.01	$0.01	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
181-365 days	$0.05	$0.05	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
366-546 days	$0.09	$0.09	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
547 days and over	$0.13	$0.13	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
Unmetered Parking Lane				
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.02	$0.02	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
Long-term, Renewable				
0-180 days	$0.02	$0.02	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
181-365 days	$0.06	$0.06	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
366-546 days	$0.10	$0.10	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
547 days and over	$0.14	$0.14	per sq. ft. per day	$0.00
City-Supported Community Gardens				
License Agreement Application Fee	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees				
Concrete/Driveway				
Other than driveway approaches	$75.00	$75.00	per inspection	$0.00
Type I Driveway Approach	$75.00	$75.00	per inspection	$0.00
Type II Driveway Approach	$75.00	$75.00	per inspection	$0.00
Type III (Temporary) Driveway Approach	$75.00	$75.00	per inspection	$0.00
Inspection of Capital Improvement Projects	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	per street	$0.00
Inspection of Non-Utility Cuts without a Permit Fee	$225.00	$225.00	per cut	$0.00
Non-Utility Cut Inspection Fee	$125.00	$125.00	per cut	$0.00
Non-Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	$225.00	$225.00	per cut	$0.00
For work begun without an excavation permit.				
Inspection of Utility Cuts				
Permitting Fee	$45.00	$45.00	each	$0.00
Utility Cut Inspection Fee	$225.00	$225.00	per cut	$0.00
Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	$325.00	$325.00	per cut	$0.00
For work begun without an excavation permit.				
Permit Application Processing	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund				
Sidewalks	$5.50	$5.50	per day	$0.00
Street Lanes	$9.00	$9.00	per day per lane	$0.00
Waterway Development Permits	$50.00	$50.00	per license	$0.00
Contractors' license permit application processing.				
Investigation Fee				
Failure to Correct Deficiency	$500.00	$500.00	per occurrence	$0.00
Improper Advance Warning Sign	$250.00	$250.00	per sign	$0.00
Improper Use of Device	$250.00	$250.00	per occurrence	$0.00
No permit			equal to cost of permit	
Restricting Traffic During Peak Hours			equal to cost of permit	
Violation of Permit Conditions, Restrictuion limits, times and locations on	$250.00	$250.00	per violation	$0.00
Other Street Closures				
Filming Application Fee	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Filming Permit Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per block per day	$0.00
Other Safety Closures				
Application Fee	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Deposit	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Permit Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per block	$0.00
Safety Inspecion Fee	$38.00	$38.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum	$0.00
Public Market Area Permits				
Public Market Space Permit Fee	$650.00	$650.00	each	$0.00
Vendor Application Fee	$150.00	$150.00	each	$0.00
Right of Way License Agreements	$425.00	$425.00	per application	$0.00
Signal Maintenance Fees				
Conventional 3-legged Intersection	$1,181.16	$1,181.16	per year	$0.00
Conventional 4-legged intersection	$1,576.56	$1,576.56	per year	$0.00
Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller	$1,729.08	$1,729.08	per year	$0.00
Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers	$1,899.96	$1,899.96	per year	$0.00
Warning Flasher	$300.00	$300.00	per year	$0.00
Street Event Permit				
Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street				
Fee-Paid Event				
Application Fee	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Deposit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00		$0.00
Permit Fee	$200.00	$200.00	per street per block per day, not to exceed $4,000 per day	$0.00
Gates Receipts Payment				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund				
$1.00-$3.00 per person	2.50%	2.50%	of admission fee	$0.00
$4.00-$6.00 per person	3%	3%	of admission fee	$0.00
$6.00 and over per person	4.50%	4.50%	of admission fee	$0.00
Neighborhood Block Party				
Application Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per block	$0.00
Residential Street				
Non Fee-Paid Event				
Application Fee	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Deposit	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Permit Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per street	$0.00
Street Name Change	$415.00	$415.00		$0.00
Street Patio - Metered Space	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	per space per year	$0.00
Street Space Permit	$10.00	$10.00	per space per day	$0.00
Admin. Fee/Application	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Public Works - Transportation Fund				
Construction/Right of Way Fees				
Street Damage Recovery Fees				
Classification:				
Medium (Flexible Pavement)	$40.00	$40.00	per square yard	$0.00
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	$47.00	$47.00	per square yard	$0.00
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	$33.00	$33.00	per square yard	$0.00
Utility Cut Cost Recovery				
Utility Cut Cost Recovery Fees determined necessary shall be waived for any utility cuts associated with the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.				
Asphalt Pavement				
Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	$1.60	$1.60	per inch-thick sq. ft.	$0.00
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	$4.50	$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.	$0.00
Asphalt Saw Cutting	$2.00	$2.00	per linear foot	$0.00
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	$0.70	$0.70	per inch-thick sq. ft.	$0.00
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	$1,362.00	$1,362.00	per ticket	$0.00
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	$2,819.00	$2,819.00	per ticket	$0.00
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	$439.00	$439.00	per ticket	$0.00
Mobilization Milling Crew	$1,894.00	$1,894.00	per ticket	$0.00
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	$118.00	$118.00	per ticket	$0.00
Surface Milling	$0.50	$0.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.	$0.00
Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items				
ADA Ramps	$3,197.00	$3,197.00	each	$0.00
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	$25.80	$25.80	per square foot	$0.00
Concrete Pavement Repair	$14.40	$14.40	per inch-thick sq. ft.	$0.00
Concrete Saw Cutting	$11.00	$11.00	per linear foot	$0.00
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish			quoted price per square foot	
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	$25.80	$25.80	per square foot	$0.00
Concrete rip-rap			quoted price per square foot	
Inlet top	$2,154.00	$2,154.00	each	$0.00
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	$118.00	$118.00	per amount	$0.00
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	$36.20	$36.20	per square foot	$0.00
Temporary Repairs				
Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	$439.00	$439.00	per request	$0.00
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	$4.50	$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.	$0.00
Trench Back-Fill	$18.70	$18.70	per cubic yard	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Public Works - Transportation Fund				
Printing/Copies				
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps				
Austin Bicycle Route Map	$1.00	$1.00	each	$0.00
Contractor's License	$50.00	$50.00	per calendar year	$0.00
Signs				
"No Idling" signs	$55.00	$55.00	per sign	$0.00
Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks.				
Sundry - Current Services				
Blackline Prints	$3.00	$3.00	each	$0.00
Blueline Prints	$3.00	$3.00	each	$0.00
Mylar Prints	$7.00	$7.00	each	$0.00
Site/Plan Reviews				
Infrastructure Management Group				
Commercial Permits with proposed ROW improvements	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Review of proposed public improvements	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Subdivision Permits with proposed ROW improvements	$200.00	$200.00		$0.00
Utility Charges/Rates				
Transportation User Fee				
The Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 result in the following effective rates:				
Commerical Fee:				
The commercial fee is per acre per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.				
Monthly Fee per Acre	$48.88	$57.64	per month	$8.76
Residential Fees:				
Duplex	$8.79	$10.37	per month	$1.58
Five or more units	$7.43	$8.76	per month	$1.33
Fourplex	$7.33	$8.65	per month	$1.32
Garage Apartment	$9.77	$11.52	per month	$1.75
Mobile Home	$6.46	$7.62	per month	$1.16
Single family home	$9.77	$11.52	per month	$1.75
Townhouse/Condominium	$7.33	$8.65	per month	$1.32
Triplex	$7.33	$8.65	per month	$1.32

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Utility Charges/Rates				
Chapter 245 Review	$840.00	$840.00		$0.00
Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.				
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Fee	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Determined by annual inspection and requiring reinspection.				
Commercial Pond Re-inspection Fee	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Development Incentives in Smart Growth Zones				
Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below.				
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction.	80%	80%		$0.00
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desired Development Zone located in the city limits.	70%	70%		$0.00
3. Urban watersheds.	50%	50%		$0.00
Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)				
Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total fee at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.				
NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2.D. and Appendix D of the Drainage Criteria Manual.				
The RSMP fee consists of two components; the construction cost component (CCC) and the land cost component (LCC). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees.				
1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)				
The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the fee. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. The construction cost component will be adjusted annually by using the "Engineering News Record" construction cost index with the base construction cost index being referenced to October 2002.				
Commercial & Multi-family Residential Development				
Number of Impervious Acres:				
a) 0.00 - 1.00	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
b) 1.01 - 2.00	$18,000.00	$18,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
c) 2.01 - 5.00	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
d) 5.01 - 10.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
e) 10.01 - 20.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
f) 20.01 - 50.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
g) 50.01 +	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	per impervious acre	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Single-family Residential Development				
Number of Impervious Acres:				
a) 0.00 - 1.00	$35,000.00	$35,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
b) 1.01 - 2.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
c) 2.01 - 5.00	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
d) 5.01 - 10.00	$7,000.00	$7,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
e) 10.01 - 20.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
f) 20.01 - 50.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
g) 50.01 to 100.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	per impervious acre	$0.00
h) 100.00 +	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	per impervious acre	$0.00

2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)

The land cost component (LCC) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.
Land Cost Component = Land Cost per Acre x Land Cost Area
where:
Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value /appraised area) x 0.05
OR = Capped value x 0.05

Capped Land Cost per Acre
Development Type Capped Value
Single-Family $ 40,000 per acre
Multi-Family / Commercial $120,000 per acre

Land Cost Area =
New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas
Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas
Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)
Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.

Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development. Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.

If a development encompasses more than one tax parcel, the land cost per acre will be based on the arithmetic mean of the land valuation from all parcels.

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC) _____ + (LCC) _____ = $_____				
Exceptions:				
(!) Development Incentives in Smart Growth Zones				
Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below. Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the below reductions.				
1. The portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in th	80%	80%		$0.00
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, the portion of the Desire	70%	70%		$0.00
3. Urban watersheds.	50%	50%		$0.00
All Developments				
For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.				
Single Family				
Single-family developments may restrict the allowable impervious cover by plat note or by a legally recorded separate instrument if the plat was previously approved.				
Fee Reductions for Certain Single Family Developments with Less Than 20% Impervious Cover:				
Greater than or equal to 2 acres but less than 5 acres	50%	50%	reduction of total cost	$0.00
Greater than or equal to 5 acres	25%	25%	reduction of total cost	$0.00
Urban Forestry Replentishment Fund				
Tree mitigation to compensate trees removed for development.				
Off-Site Tree Planting Fee	$75.00	$75.00	per caliper inch	$0.00
Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund				
Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls				
Payment=($32,000 x A1 + $18,000 x A2 + $11,000 x A3 + $8,000 x A4 + $6,000 x A5) x E + $0.10 x B + C x D				
Where:				
A1 = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acres,				
A2 = increment of imperious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,				
A3 = increment of imperious cover from 2.01 to 10.00 acres,				
A4 = increment of imperious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,				
A5 = impervious cover greater than 20.0 acres,				
B = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor,				
C = the site area in acres,				
D = $6,000 per acre for sites developed for commercial/multi-family use, or				
$4,000 per acre for sites developed for single family or duplex residences, and				
E = Construction cost adjustment factor. The construction cost adjustment factor must be calculated annually using the Engineering News Record (ENR)				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
20 city average Construction Cost index with the base index being the ENR construction cost index of October 2002 (6597). For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the October 2002 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.				
Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.				
Development Services Surcharge	400%	4%		($3.96)
This surcharge applies to the following development fee groups: Protected Tree Removal, Zoning, Sudivision, Site Plan, and Processing Management				
Monthly Drainage Charge				
Fee (all properties) = Impervious Cover (sqft) X Monthly Base Rate X Adjustment Factor				
Monthly Base Rate: $0.00498 per square foot of impervious cover.				
% of Impervious Cover = Impervious Cover / Property Size				
Adjustment Factor (AF) unique to each property:				
AF = (1.5425 x % Impervious cover) + 0.1933				
Monthly Drainage Charge = %Impervious Cover x Monthly Base Rate x Adjustment Factor				
Single Family Discount under 15-2-7 of City Code expires Oct. 1, 2016				
The reduction that is available to qualified residential users under Section 15-2-14 of the City Code is 50% based on need.				
Note: The City will not assess a drainage charge on a benefited property with a total impervious area less than 300 square feet or a total property area less than 1,200 square feet unless it has been combined with another benefited property under City Code 15-2-5 (C)				
Processing Management (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.				
Development Assessment				
over 5 acres				
$68.00 plus $1.00 per acre over 5 acres				
up to 5 acres	$68.00	$68.00		$0.00
Municipal Utility District (MUD)				
Administrative approval revision	$322.00	$322.00		$0.00
Annexation to a MUD, if not an approved subdivision	$5.00	$5.00		$0.00
Creation				
1,000 acres or less	$5.00	$5.00	per acre	$0.00
1,001 acres or more	$3.00	$3.00	per acre	$0.00
Out-of-district service request per acre, if not an approved subdivision	$5.00	$5.00	per acre	$0.00
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval				
Half of Current Fee				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Planned Development Area (PDA) (!)				
over 100 acres				
$550.00 plus $6.00 per acre over 100 acres, plus $3.00 per acre over 1,000 acres				
up to 10 acres	$55.00	$55.00		$0.00
up to 100 acres	$495.00	$495.00		$0.00
up to 15 acres	$85.00	$85.00		$0.00
up to 20 acres	$110.00	$110.00		$0.00
up to 30 acres	$165.00	$165.00		$0.00
up to 40 acres	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
up to 50 acres	$275.00	$275.00		$0.00
up to 75 acres	$385.00	$385.00		$0.00
Roadway Utility District				
Note: For all per acre and per mile fees, fractions of acres/miles are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5.				
Creation				
plus per acre for 1,000 acres or less	$2.00	$2.00		$0.00
plus per acre for each acre over 1,000	$1.00	$1.00		$0.00
plus per mile of roadway	$45.00	$45.00		$0.00
Site Plan (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.				
Consolidated Site Plan (!)	$1,289.00	$1,289.00		$0.00
Land Use Only Site Plan (!)	$645.00	$645.00		$0.00
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees				
Building permit revisions	$55.00	$55.00		$0.00
Consolidated site plan revisions	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Construction plan review revisions	$55.00	$55.00		$0.00
Infrastructure Maintenance Permit	$4,185.00	$4,185.00		$0.00
New fee for review & processing General Permits				
Inspection				
over 15 acres				
$525.00 plus $6.00 per acre over 15 acres				
up to 0.25 acres	$166.00	$166.00		$0.00
up to 0.5 acres	$322.00	$322.00		$0.00
up to 1 acre	$340.00	$340.00		$0.00
up to 10 acres	$495.00	$495.00		$0.00
up to 15 acres	$525.00	$525.00		$0.00
up to 2 acres	$415.00	$415.00		$0.00
up to 4 acres	$440.00	$440.00		$0.00
up to 7 acres	$470.00	$470.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Inspection for additional phasing (building, parking, and other site work	$563.00	$563.00		$0.00
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				
Current Fee				
Land use site plan revisions	$107.00	$107.00		$0.00
Landscape inspections				
from 1.01 acre to 5.00 acres	$977.00	$977.00		$0.00
over 5.00 acres				
$977.00 plus $78.13 per acre over 5 acres				
up to 1.00 acre	$615.00	$615.00		$0.00
Re-inspection Fee ****	$98.00	$98.00		$0.00
Small Projects				
Consolodated Plan	$537.00	$537.00		$0.00
Inspection for small projects	$166.00	$166.00		$0.00
Land Use Only	$220.00	$220.00		$0.00
Variance	$1,430.00	$1,430.00		$0.00
Site Plans Not Requiring Land Use Permits (i.e. Development Permits)				
Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees				
Boat Dock Environmental Review				
Commercial	$2,910.00	$2,910.00		$0.00
Residential	$2,290.00	$2,290.00		$0.00
Boat Dock Inspection				
Commercial	$340.00	$340.00		$0.00
Residential	$640.00	$640.00		$0.00
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee ****	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application	$0.00
Inspection (drainage)	$376.00	$376.00		$0.00
Inspection (utility plans)	$166.00	$166.00		$0.00
Inspection for additional phasing (building, parking, and other site wo	$563.00	$563.00		$0.00
Inspection- building, parking, and other site work				
over 15 acres				
$525.00 plus $6.00 per acre over 15 acres				
up to 0.25 acres	$166.00	$166.00		$0.00
up to 0.5 acres	$322.00	$322.00		$0.00
up to 1 acre	$330.00	$330.00		$0.00
up to 10 acres	$495.00	$495.00		$0.00
up to 15 acres	$525.00	$525.00		$0.00
up to 2 acres	$415.00	$415.00		$0.00
up to 4 acres	$570.00	$570.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
up to 7 acres	$470.00	$470.00		$0.00
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				
Current Fee				
Re-inspection fee ****	$133.00	$133.00		$0.00
Small Projects				
Construction plan review	$107.00	$107.00		$0.00
Inspection	$166.00	$166.00		$0.00
Variance ****	$1,430.00	$1,430.00		$0.00
Review drainage and channel improvement plans	$596.00	$596.00		$0.00
Review of building, parking & other site work plans	$859.00	$859.00		$0.00
Street and Drainage (!)	$596.00	$596.00		$0.00
Preliminary clearing w/o a full development	$596.00	$596.00		$0.00
Rough cut w/o a full development	$596.00	$596.00		$0.00
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee				
Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits				
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits) - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31	Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:			
If paid after February 28 (late fee included)	$120.00	$120.00		$0.00
If paid before February 28	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit)- effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31				
If renewed after February 28 (late fee included)	$120.00	$120.00		$0.00
If renewed before February 28	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.				
If notification letter is issued by the City during:				
New, April 1 to June 30	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
New, January 1 to March 31	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
New, July 1 through September 30	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
October 1 through December 31	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Late payment fee for partial year permits	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued.				
Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee	$50.00	$50.00	per visit	$0.00
For each non-compliance visit after initial follow-up				
Temporary Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.				
For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near-Term Annexation Area Cases only				
Final with Preliminary (!)				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Non-water supply				
Greater than 500 acres	$145.00	$145.00		$0.00
Less than 500 acres	$145.00	$145.00		$0.00
Water supply				
Greater than 500 acres	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Less than 500 acres	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Final without Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
Water supply	$80.00	$80.00		$0.00
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application	$0.00
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				
Current Fee				
Watershed Variance Fee	$165.00	$165.00		$0.00
Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply				
Greater than 1,000 acres				
$8,890 plus $3.00 per acre				
Less than 1,000 acres				
$90.00 plus $9.00 per acre				
Water supply				
Greater than 1,000 acres				
$16,590 plus $9.00 per acre				
Less than 1,000 acres				
$90.00 plus $17.00 per acre				
For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only				
Final with Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply				
Greater than 500 acres	$95.00	$95.00		$0.00
Less than 500 acres	$95.00	$95.00		$0.00
Water Supply				
Greater than 500 acres	$23.00	$23.00		$0.00
Less than 500 acres	$23.00	$23.00		$0.00
Final without Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply	$21.00	$21.00		$0.00
Water Supply	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application	$0.00
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				
Current Fee				
Watershed Variance Fee	$101.00	$101.00		$0.00
Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply				
Greater than 1,000 acres				
$5,125.00 plus $2.00/acre over 1,000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				
$52.00 plus $5.00/acre				
Water Supply				
Greater than 1000 acres				
$9,698.00 plus $5.00/acre over 1000 acres				
Less than 1000 acres				
$53.00 plus $10.00/acre				
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only				
Final with Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply				
Greater than 500 acres	$114.00	$114.00		$0.00
Less than 500 acres	$115.00	$115.00		$0.00
Water Supply				
Greater than 500 acres	$28.00	$28.00		$0.00
Less than 500 acres	$28.00	$28.00		$0.00
Final without Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Water Supply	$58.00	$58.00		$0.00
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application	$0.00
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				
Current Fee				
Watershed Variance Fee	$118.00	$118.00		$0.00
Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply				
Greater than 1,000 acres				
$6,135.00 plus $2.00/acre over 1,000 acres				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Less than 1,000 acres				
$62.00 plus $6.00/acre				
Water Supply				
Greater than 1,000 acres				
$11,548 plus $6.00/acre over 1,000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				
$63.00 plus $12.00/acre				
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only				
Final with Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply				
Greater than 500 acres	$111.00	$111.00		$0.00
Less than 500 acres	$111.00	$111.00		$0.00
Water Supply				
Greater than 500 acres	$27.00	$27.00		$0.00
Less than 500 acres	$27.00	$27.00		$0.00
Final without Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply	$28.00	$28.00		$0.00
Water Supply	$65.00	$65.00		$0.00
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application	$0.00
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				
Current Fee				
Watershed Variance Fee	$133.00	$133.00		$0.00
Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply				
Greater than 1,000 acres				
$7,045.00 plus $2.00 per acre over 100 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				
$71.00 plus $7.00 per acre				
Water Supply				
Greater than 1,000 acres				
$13,214.00 plus $7.00 per acre over 1,000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				
$72.00 plus $14.00 per acre				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only				
Final with Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply				
Greater than 500 acres	$131.00	$131.00		$0.00
Less than 500 acres	$131.00	$131.00		$0.00
Water Supply				
Greater than 500 acres	$32.00	$32.00		$0.00
Less than 500 acres	$32.00	$32.00		$0.00
Final without Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply	$32.00	$32.00		$0.00
Water Supply	$73.00	$73.00		$0.00
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees				
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application	$0.00
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)				
Current Fee				
Watershed Variance Fee	$151.00	$151.00		$0.00
Preliminary (!)				
Non-water supply				
Greater than 1,000 acres				
$8,055.00 plus $3.00 per acre over 1,000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				
$81.00 plus $8.00 per acre				
Water Supply				
Greater than 1,000 acres				
$15,062.00 plus $8.00 per acre over 1000 acres				
Less than 1,000 acres				
$82.00 plus $15.00 per acre				
Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration				
All Closures	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee				
Late Fee				
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	$35.00	$35.00		$0.00
50,000 gallons and over	$40.00	$40.00		$0.00
500 to 999 gallons	$15.00	$15.00		$0.00
< 500 gallons	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Watershed Protection				
Re-inspection Fee	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Total Gallons of Capacity				
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	$190.00	$190.00		$0.00
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	$315.00	$315.00		$0.00
50,000 gallons and over	$375.00	$375.00		$0.00
500 to 999 gallons	$125.00	$125.00		$0.00
	$65.00	$65.00		$0.00
Total Estimated Project Cost				
$100,000 and over	$235.00	$235.00		$0.00
$5,000.00 to $49,999.00	$80.00	$80.00		$0.00
$50,000.00 to $99,999.00	$155.00	$155.00		$0.00
$500.00 to $4,999.00	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Water Quality Basin				
Maintenance Fee	$80.00	$80.00	per lot	$0.00
Monitoring Fee	$60.00	$60.00	per lot	$0.00
Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL.				
Water Quality Controls				
Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls				
Level One Application Fee				
Additional application fee per additional water quality	$75.00	$75.00	10% late charge applies	$0.00
Base permit application fee for one water quality control	$625.00	$625.00	10% late charge applies	$0.00
Maximum annual fee	$775.00	$775.00	10% late charge applies	$0.00
Zoning (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.				
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees				
Site plan				
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			equal to current fee	
Revisions	$55.00	$55.00		$0.00
Zoning Review (!)	$100.00	$100.00		$0.00

City of Austin
2016-17
Proposed
Fee Schedule

Other Enterprises

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Code				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Demolition Service				
Cost of contractor's bill				
Administrative Fee	$225.00	$225.00		$0.00
Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the City contractor				
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts	10%	10%	per year	$0.00
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.				
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	$40.00	plus actual cost	$0.00
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the City contractors.				
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)				
Cost of contractor's bill				
Administrative Fee	$225.00	$225.00		$0.00
Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the City contractor				
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts	10%	10%	per year	$0.00
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.				
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	$40.00	plus actual cost	$0.00
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the City contractors.				
Repeat Offender Registration Fee	$100.00	$254.00	per year	$154.00
Weed Lot Cleaning				
Cost of contractor's bill				
Administrative Fee	$225.00	$225.00		$0.00
Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the City contractor				
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts	10%	10%	per year	$0.00
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.				
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	$40.00	plus actual cost	$0.00
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the City contractors.				
License/Use Permits				
Billboard Registration Fee	$190.00	$190.00	per year	$0.00
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License				
New/Annual Renewal Per Property		$245.00	plus $9.00/per unit	New
10-50 units	$165.00			Inactivated
< 10 units	$110.00			Inactivated
>=50 units	$5.00		per unit	Inactivated
Mobile Home Park License				
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	$220.00	$254.00	plus $16.00 per unit	$34.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Code				
Transfer of License	$85.00			Inactivated
Applied on the third inspector visit for both zoning and housing code violations.				
Short-Term Rental License	$235.00	$0.00		
New - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3		$325.00	per year	New
Renewal - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3		$195.00	per year - Type 1, 1A, 2 & 3	New
Renewal/Inspection - Type 2		$440.00	renewal plus inspection per year - Type 2	New
Waste Hauler				
Container License Fee (Garbage)	$36.00		per year	Inactivated
Late License Fees (applies to all Waste Hauler licenses)	5%		of total license fee	Inactivated
Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	$100.00	$261.00	per year	$161.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund				
Parking/Towing Rates				
Chauffeur's License				
Duplicate	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
New	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Renewal	$20.00	$20.00		$0.00
Transfer	$10.00	$10.00		$0.00
Commercial Vehicle Permit				
Permit Fees				
120 minutes	$625.00	$625.00		$0.00
30 minutes	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
60 minutes	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Processing Fee	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Temporary Vehicle Permit				
60 minutes	$25.00	$25.00	per permit per month	$0.00
60 minutes	$300.00	$300.00	per permit per year	$0.00
Violation Fees				
Adjacent lane obstruction while loading/unloading	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Loading/Unloading beyond time limit	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Loading/Unloading during restricted hours	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Loading/Unloading without a permit	$400.00	$400.00		$0.00
Permit not properly displayed	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Construction/Installation				
Installation and removal of street banner (banner up for two weeks)	$460.00	$460.00		$0.00
Lamppost banners	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs				
Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters				
< 16 Passenger (including driver)	$350.00	$350.00	per vehicle per year	$0.00
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	$350.00	$350.00	per vehicle per year	$0.00
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	$400.00	$400.00	per vehicle per year	$0.00
Electric Low Speed Vehicle Permit	$350.00	$350.00	per vehicle per year	$0.00
Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)	$250.00	$250.00	per vehicle per year	$0.00
Operating Authority Applicant Fee	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Replacement Service Vehicle Permit	$20.00	$20.00	per vehicle per year	$0.00
Supplemental Vehicle Fee	$25.00	$25.00	per vehicle	$0.00
Hotel Courtesy Vehicles	$100.00	$100.00	per vehicle per year	$0.00
Hotel Shuttle Vehicles	$350.00	$350.00	per vehicle per year	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund				
Limousine License				
Extended wheelbase	$350.00	$350.00	per authorized permit per year	$0.00
Sedan	$300.00	$300.00	per authorized permit per year	$0.00
Musician Loading Zone	$25.00	$25.00	per permit	$0.00
Replacement Permit	$25.00	$25.00	per permit replacement	$0.00
Parking Meter/Pay Stations				
Core Area				
120 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	$0.00
15 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	$0.00
30 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	$0.00
300 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	$0.00
60 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	$0.00
600 minutes	$1.20	$1.20	per hour	$0.00
Fringe Area				
15-120 minutes	$1.00	$1.00	per hour	$0.00
300-600 minutes	$1.00	$1.00	per hour	$0.00
Parking Rates for City Facilities				
The City Manager may set a rate for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed the following rates. The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility;				
provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the City Manager:				
(1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;				
(2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the City Council;				
(3) To facilitate public access to City officials and meetings; or,				
(4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.				
Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.				
Day-time contract parking rates	$300.00	$300.00	per month	$0.00
Day-time rates	$25.00	$25.00	per day	$0.00
Evening rates	$10.00	$10.00	per vehicle in/out	$0.00
Residential Parking Permit	$15.00	$15.00	per permit per year	$0.00
Residential Parking Permits – Day Pass		$1.00	per pass	
The cost of the Residential Permit Parking (RPP) service continues to increase with the growing amount of permitted areas each year. Currently every homeowner/renter in a RPP area can request up to 20 day passes per special event on their restricted street free of charge. Due to the influx in requests, cost of permits and staff time, the Austin Transportation Department is requesting to add a $1.00 fee for each day pass requested from eligible residents. ATD has issued a little over 3,000 day passes in FY 2015-16 thus far and plan to issue over 4,000 by the end of the FY 2015-16 budgeted year.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund				
Taxicabs				
Annual permit	$450.00	$450.00	per vehicle per year	$0.00
Special permit	$112.50	$112.50	per vehicle per quarter	$0.00
Valet permits				
Hoods				
Large Meter	$10.00	$10.00	per hood	$0.00
Small Meter	$7.00	$7.00	per hood	$0.00
Operating				
Additional Site or Event	$10.00	$10.00	per additional site or event	$0.00
Annual Renewal Operating Fee	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Initial Operating Fee	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Parking	$0.50	$0.60	per hour per space	$0.10
Per Ordinance 20121108-044 regarding the use of parking spaces to provide valet services. $0.60 represents the final year-over-year increase per the ordinance.				
Signs				
Large Valet	$300.00	$300.00	per sign	$0.00
Small Valet	$250.00	$250.00	per sign	$0.00
Temporary				
1-3 Parking Spaces	$150.00	$150.00		$0.00
Additional spaces over 3	$50.00	$50.00	each	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Economic Development				
Facility Rentals				
African American Cultural and Heritage Facility				
Rentable Space		$1.50	per Sq. Ft	New
Rentable Space - Dance Studio for 4 hour Block		$400.00		New
Plus $100 refundable security deposit.				
Rentable Space - Production Room for 2 hour block		$50.00		New
Conference Room Rental	$25.00	$25.00	per hour	$0.00
Cultural Art Facility Room Rental	$200.00		per day	Inactivated
Entrepreneurial Center Fees				
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental: Electronic White Board	$40.00			Inactivated
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental: LCD	$45.00			Inactivated
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental: Overhead Projector	$35.00			Inactivated
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental: Podium W/ Audio	$40.00			Inactivated
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental: Portable Microphone	$35.00			Inactivated
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental: TV/VCR	$35.00			Inactivated
Clean-up & Damage/Loss Deposit for Meeting rooms	$150.00			Inactivated
Cubical Rental	$50.00 - $400.00			Inactivated
On-line Plan Room User Fee	$35.00			Inactivated
Training Room Rental	$100.00 - $500.00	$100.00 - $500.00	per day	$0.00 - $0.00
License/Use Permits				
Sound Impact Evaluation Fees				
Outdoor Music Venue Applications	$200.00	$200.00	per evaluation	$0.00
Temporary/Special Events Applications 24-Hour and Multi-day Events	$160.00	$160.00	per evaluation	$0.00
Temporary/Special Events Applications: City Parkland Events (with 7,500+	$160.00	$160.00	per evaluation	$0.00
Temporary/Special Events Applications: Right-of-Way/Street Events	$40.00		Performed by Transportation as part of their sound impact evaluation.	Inactivated
Printing/Copies				
Black and White printing fees:				
11" x 17" pages	$0.55	$0.55		$0.00
8 1/2" x 11" pages	$0.15	$0.15		$0.00
8 1/2" x 14" pages	$0.20	$0.20		$0.00
Color printing fees:				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Economic Development				
11" x 17" pages	$1.50	$1.50		$0.00
8 1/2" x 11" pages	$1.50	$1.50		$0.00
8 1/2" x 14" pages	$1.50	$1.50		$0.00
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	$0.50	$0.50		$0.00
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	$3.00			Inactivated
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	$3.50			Inactivated
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)- Local	$0.50			Inactivated
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)- Long Distance	$1.00			Inactivated
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	$0.10			Inactivated
Professional Services/Analysis				
"Gold Pages" Small Business Services Directory	$20.00			Inactivated
Incentive Programs				
Creative Content Application Fee (non-refundable)	$50.00	$50.00		$0.00
Loan Programs (Family Business Loan Program, Business Retention and Enhancement Loan Program, Music Venue Loan Program)				
Application Fee (non-refundable)	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Cost Reimbursement Amount				
Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan.				
Late Payment Fee	5%	2%	of monthly payment per occurence, $25.00 minimum	(3%)
Origination Fee				
2%-5% of the loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan.				
SBA Section504 Lender Fee	50%	50%	of SBA Section 504 lender's fee	$0.00
Training/Education Registrations				
Business Resource Materials - CD and Books	$5.00 - $100.00	$100.00		$0.00
Cultural Arts Training Classes, Seminars and Public Art Tours	$5.00 - $40.00			Inactivated
The Cultural Arts Division will hosts a variety of training, seminars and public art tours on topics useful to arts organization and independent artist. The fees range from $5.00 to $200.00 depending on the topic and structure of the class.				
Industry Specific Startup Guidelines	$50.00 - $125.00			Inactivated
Orientation Class Fee	$25.00			Inactivated
Orientation Class Fee	$0.00			Inactivated
Kaufman Foundation Classes	$200.00 - $1,000.00		The Small Business Program will not implement Kaufman Foundation training.	Inactivated

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Economic Development				
Training Classes and Seminars	$5.00 - $150.00	$5.00 - $1,000.00	per class	$0.00 - $850.00

The Economic Development Department hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to creatives and small business owners. The fees range from $5.00 to $1,000.00 depending on topic and structure of the class.

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Golf Fund				
Recreational Use/Entry Fees				
Golf Fees				
The Golf Division may offer discounted fees under the following conditions:				
1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.				
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.				
3. When the golf course is under repair.				
4. During other periods of low attendance.				
5. One free adult round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.				
6. One free junior round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.				
7. City employees with City-issued identification.				
8. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification.				
9. Residents of the City of Austin.				
Annual Card Use Fee	$0.50 - $5.00	$0.50 - $5.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Annual Golf Cart Permits				
Private Golf Carts	$40.00	$40.00		$0.00
Trail Fee for Private Users	$1.00	$1.00	Per Round, golfers with private carts	$0.00
Annual Memberships	$81.00 - $2,500.00	$81.00 - $2,500.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)	$250.00	$250.00		$0.00
Golf Lessons	$40.00	$40.00		$0.00
Golf Surcharges				
These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course.				
Adults (18 thru 61 years)	$1.50	$1.50		$0.00
Juniors (under 18 years)	$1.00	$1.00		$0.00
Muni Lease	$1.00	$1.00		$0.00
Seniors (62 years and older)	$1.00	$1.00		$0.00
Golf Tournament Fees	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Driving Range Ball Fee	$3.00 - $20.00	$3.00 - $20.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Golf Cart Use Fee	$9.00 - $25.00	$9.00 - $25.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Other Tournaments				
Tournament Fee	$0.00 - $200.00	$0.00 - $200.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Tournament player fee	$3.00 - $35.00	$3.00 - $35.00	Per player	$0.00 - $0.00
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Tournament Fee	$200.00	$200.00	Maximum	$0.00
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Per Player	$35.00	$35.00	Maximum	$0.00
Tournament Fee Per Player	$1.00	$1.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Golf Fund				
UIL Spectator Fee	$5.00	$5.00	Per Person	$0.00
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments				
Tournament Fee	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
Tournament player fee	$1.00	$1.00	Per player	$0.00
Green Fees				
Note: the following fees INCLUDE applicable surcharges mentioned above.				
Grey Rock Golf Club				
Club Initiation Fee	$1,000.00 - $4,000.00	$1,000.00 - $4,000.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Daily Use Fee	$3.00 - $90.00	$3.00 - $90.00	Per Round	$0.00 - $0.00
Monthly Membership Fee	$65.00 - $650.00	$65.00 - $650.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Hancock				
Regular Round	$3.00 - $24.00	$3.00 - $24.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Jimmy Clay				
Regular Round	$3.00 - $35.00	$3.00 - $35.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Lions Municipal				
Regular Round	$3.00 - $35.00	$3.00 - $35.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Morris Williams				
Regular Round	$3.00 - $35.00	$3.00 - $35.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Roy Kizer Golf Course				
Cart Trail Fee	$16.00	$16.00		$0.00
Regular Round	$3.00 - $45.00	$3.00 - $45.00		$0.00 - $0.00
Learning Center				
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course	$3.00 - $35.00	$3.00 - $35.00	Per Round	$0.00 - $0.00
Use Fee - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse Ballroom and Conference Room	$500.00	$500.00	Minimum (4 hours)	$0.00
Each Additional Hour	$75.00	$75.00		$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Public Works - Capital Projects Management Fund				
Site/Plan Reviews				
Capital View Corridor Reviews				
Complex Review Unit Rate	$2,575.00	$2,575.00		$0.00
Standard Review	$677.00	$677.00		$0.00
Easement Releases	$435.00	$435.00	per application	$0.00
Legal Descriptions	$275.00	$275.00		$0.00
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application; plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City	$0.00
Retaining Walls	$1,850.00	$1,850.00		$0.00
Street/Alley Vacations	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application	$0.00
Public Works - Child Safety Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code	$25.00	$25.00		$0.00
Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court.				
County Vehicle Registration Fee	$1.50	$1.50		$0.00
Parking Ticket Fee	$5.00	$5.00		$0.00
Parking Violations are levied and collected by Municipal Court				

City of Austin
2016-17
Proposed
Fee Schedule

Other

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Citywide Fees - General Fund				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Return Check Charges	$30.00	$30.00		$0.00
The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to change a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment. The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds. Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations).				
Printing/Copies				
Copy Charges				
The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Attorney General's Office and approved by City Council.				
Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals				
Fax Destination - Austin Area	$0.10	$0.10	per page	$0.00
Fax Destination - National	$1.00	$1.00	per page	$0.00
Fax Destination - State	$0.50	$0.50	per page	$0.00
Materials Not Readily Available				
Copies	$0.10	$0.10	per page	$0.00
Labor	$15.00	$15.00	per hour	$0.00
Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)	20%	20%	of labor charges	$0.00
Postage			at cost	
Supplies			at cost	
Materials Readily Available				
Copies	$0.10	$0.10	per page	$0.00
Postage			at cost	
Supplies			at cost	
Other Materials				
Audio Cassette	$1.00	$1.00	or actual cost	$0.00
Computer Magnetic Tape (depending on width)	$11.00 - $13.50	$11.00 - $13.50	or actual cost	$0.00 - $0.00
Digital Video Disk	$3.00	$3.00	or actual cost	$0.00
Diskette/CD	$1.00	$1.00	or actual cost	$0.00
Microfilm/Fiche	$0.10	$0.10	per page or actual cost	$0.00
VHS Video Cassette	$2.50	$2.50	or actual cost	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Building Services				
Special Events				
Custodial and Cleanup	$50.00	$50.00	per event hour	$0.00
Security	$50.00	$50.00	per event hour	$0.00
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC	$50.00	$50.00	per event hour	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
City Clerk - General Fund				
Professional Services/Analysis				
Research	$15.00	$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes	$0.00
City Clerk - Campaign Financing Fund				
Professional Services/Analysis				
City Council Candidate Filing Fees				
Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.				
Filing Fee	$500.00	$500.00		$0.00
Waived if candidate presents a valid petition.				
Lobbyist Registration Fee	$300.00	$300.00		$0.00
Approved by Council in Ordinance 941103-I.				

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Financial Services				
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution				
Motor Vehicle Tax				
Authorized by Section 11-3-9 of the Code of the City of Austin.				
Late Payment Interest Fee	10%	10%	per annum	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Office of Real Estate Services				
Construction/Right of Way Fees				
Easement Releases	$435.00	$435.00	per application	$0.00
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City	$0.00
Street/Alley Vacations	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	per application	$0.00

FY 2016-17 Fee Schedule

	FY 2015-16	FY 2016-17	Note	Change
Small & Minority-Owned Business Resources				
Printing/Copies				
On-Line Plan Room				
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	$0.25	$0.25	per sheet	$0.00
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	$2.00	$2.00	per sheet	$0.00
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	$2.50	$2.50	per sheet	$0.00
Outgoing Faxes				
Local	$0.25	$0.25	per page	$0.00
Long Distance	$1.00	$1.00	per page	$0.00
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	$0.05	$0.05	per sheet	$0.00

ORDINANCE NO. 2016_____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; ESTABLISHING PAY RATES; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20150908-004 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council makes the following findings:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Fire Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

PART 2. The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief _____

(B) Division Chief _____

(C) Battalion Chief _____

(D) Captain _____

(E) Lieutenant _____

(F) Fire Specialist _____

(G) Firefighter _____

PART 3. Ordinance 20150908-004 is repealed.

PART 4. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Firefighters Association, Local 975 of the International Association of Firefighters, effective on June 4, 2015, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except as specified in that Agreement.

PART 5. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Collective Bargaining Agreement ratified on June 4, 2015 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 6. This Ordinance takes effect on _____, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2016 § _____
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____ **ATTEST:** _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO. 2016_____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; ESTABLISHING PAY RATES; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20150908-005 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

PART 2. The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief ____

(B) Commander ____

(C) Police Lieutenant ____

(D) Police Sergeant ____

(E) Police Corporal/Police Detective ____

(F) Police Officer ____

PART 3. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Police Association effective on October 1, 2013, nor does it affect or amend the Amendments to that Agreement effective on

December 10, 2015, both of which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief, as specified in that Agreement.

PART 4. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified on June 27, 2013 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 5. Ordinance No. 20150908-005 is repealed.

PART 6. This Ordinance takes effect on _____, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2016 § _____
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____ **ATTEST:** _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO. 2016_____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; ESTABLISHING PAY RATES; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20160128-071 RELATING TO EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

(A) In accord with the procedures in Subchapter K of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Civil Service Status of Emergency Medical Services Personnel in Certain Municipalities*) the City has adopted Chapter 143, which applies to certain employees in City's Emergency Medical Services Department.

(B) Subchapter K of Chapter 143 provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Emergency Medical Services Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Emergency Medical Services Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of emergency medical services and increase efficiency in the Emergency Medical Services Department.

PART 2. "Emergency Medical Services Department" means the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department.

PART 3. The Emergency Medical Services Department shall be divided into three Divisions designated as the Field Division, Communications Division, and Operations Division. The number of positions in each civil service classification within each Division is established as follows:

Field Division:

(A) Commander - Field __

(B) Captain - Field __

(C) Medic II - Field __

(D) Medic I - Field __

Communications Division:

(A) Commander - Communications __

(B) Captain - Communications __

(C) Medic II - Communications __

(D) Medic I - Communications __

Operations Division:

(A) Assistant Chief __

(B) Division Chief __

PART 4. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin-Travis County EMS Employee's Association effective on October 1, 2013, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief , as specified in that Agreement.

PART 5. The Pay Scales attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified on September 26, 2013 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 6. Ordinance 20160128-071 is repealed.

PART 7. This Ordinance takes effect on _____, 2016.

DRAFT

PASSED AND APPROVED

_____, 2016 § _____
§
§
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

City of Austin
2016-2017
Proposed
Budget

Volume II

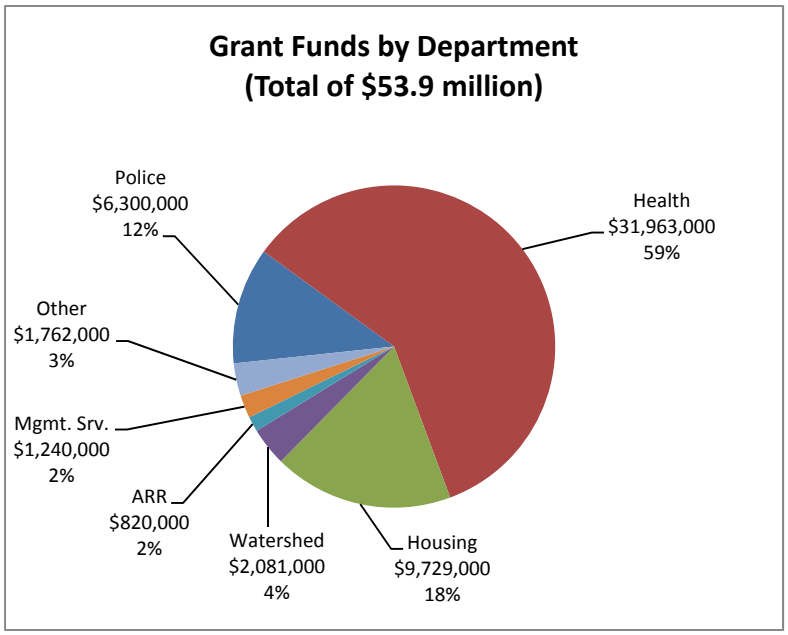
Supporting Documents

Grants

Grants

Overview

The City of Austin's operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by the Federal, State and county governments, other local entities and private organizations.



In FY 2016-17, the City expects to be awarded $53.9 million in grants. These funds support 266 FTEs and provide an array of services including health services like tuberculosis outreach and control, special nutritional services for women, infants, and children, and refugee health services and public safety services such as emergency preparedness and services to assist victims of violent crimes. Other grants provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families, programs to assist the airport with legally mandated passenger screenings, and sub-granting cultural contracts. Because of the broad and substantial impact to the City that grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2016-17 and dedicate the resources necessary to manage existing grants.

New Grants

In FY 2016-17, the City has a reasonable expectation of receiving $3.7 million in new funding from the following grants:

Austin Resource Recovery

- 2016 Brownfields Revolving Loan Fund Grant – The grant funds will assist property owners in the cleanup of contaminated properties in the East Austin area by providing loans at favorable terms to eligible entities. The repayments and interest will be used for future loans. A small portion of this funding will be in the form of grants for nonprofit organizations.

Economic Development

- National Endowment for the Arts - Art Works – The City of Austin will transform public spaces through temporary artistic interventions, inviting residents and visitors to rediscover their environment and connect with the people around them. The Playable City Summit is a public event and exhibition open to residents and tourists, comprising some or all of the following: design competition with funding to temporarily install the winning piece, education presentations, workshops and panel discussions, art showcases featuring projects from global cities, and public showcase and networking events.

Library

- Serving Individuals with Limited English Language Skills – The grant funds will be used to implement the Austin Public Library's plan for serving individuals with limited English language proficiency across the library system. The plan addresses ways the Austin Public Library can better serve limited English language speakers and readers. This grant proposes implementation of additional tools and methods of providing library service for individuals and families with limited English Language skills including additional Language Line interpretation services, translation services, web page translations, and collaboration with other departments in this area of need.

Grants

Police

- Austin SPI: Strategic Recruiting Best Practices Project – This grant will provide funds for the analysis of existing recruiting efforts and the testing of new innovative strategies in collaboration with a research partner.
- Body-Worn Camera Expansion Project – This grant will provide funds for the purchase of 500 additional body-worn cameras for sworn personnel.
- Central Texas Regional Hub Project – This project will allow for the local and regional implementation of the Training Academy's E-Learning program.
- Community Policing Development: Measure Austin Project – This grant will provide funds for APD to employ citizen-generated performance measure tracking centered on community policing. This project will increase Citywide awareness of the District Representative Program.
- HOST-Austin Homelessness Outreach Street Team Project – This is a jail, hospital, and EMS diversion project that will focus on the top 20% of individuals using local mental health-related services.

Watershed Protection

- February Drive Home Buyout – The grant funds will be used for the acquisition and demolition of two flood-prone single-family homes in the February Drive Home Buyout Project Area. The project area is located in the Four Seasons Summer Section subdivision in the Walnut Creek Watershed. The existing homes will be demolished and residual lands will be returned to their natural state. The owners and occupants will be provided with relocation assistance by the City to secure housing outside of the flood hazard areas. Both of these properties sustained major damage during the May 25, 2015 flood event and are on the FEMA repetitive loss list.
- Texas Water Development Board Application for Flood Protection – The grant funds will be used for programming enhancements to the public facing www.atxfloods.com, the real-time reporting website of flooded roads in Central Texas. Enhancements are also included on the administrator side of the website so that it can handle the increase in traffic during storms. Enhancements include traffic load balancing of the dashboard, a better mobile interface, audible alerts for drivers, a database of road closures, better organization of the dashboard closures, and maintenance of the open source data feed.

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

Homeland security and emergency management grants need this notice due to Federal and the State of Texas Office of the Governor's requirements:

The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards, to include accepting, rejecting, altering, or terminating the grant on behalf of the City of Austin.

Whereas, the Austin City Council finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Austin that the following projects be funded for the 2016-2017 Fiscal Year; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the following projects as required, with the understanding that the following projects require $0 in matching funds for 2016-2017; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the lost or misused funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

Now therefore, be it resolved that the Austin City Council approves submission of the grant application for the following projects to the Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD).

Grants

Project Grant Number	Project Name
3039201	-City of Austin -APD Air Unit- Regional Microwave Downlink Project
3038501	-City of Austin -APD EOD- Robot
3033401	-City of Austin- A/TCEMS -MCI Mannequins
3050401	-City of Austin -AFD- Paratech Rescue Struts
3051001	-City of Austin -AFD- PEAC TIER II Analysis and Modeling
3050901	-City of Austin -AFD- Paratech Hydrofusion and Elevator
2956002	-City of Austin - CERT (Community Emergency Response Team)
2955802	-Austin Regional Intelligence Center (Regional Fusion Center)
2956602	-Austin - Urban Area Planning and Coordination
3040101	-City of Austin -APD EOD- Nano Xray
3040701	-City of Austin -APD EOD- Bomb Suits
3051101	-City of Austin -AFD- PCR Biologic Identification System
3033801	-City of Austin -AFD- Radiological Dosimeters
3034901	-City of Austin -AFD- PEAC Licensing and Tablets
3034601	-City of Austin -AFD- CBRNE Level A Flash Suits
3037301	-City of Austin -AFD- Hazmat and SAR communications system
3037801	-City of Austin -APD EOD- Dive Communications
3036201	-City of Austin -AFD- Multipurpose Training Prop
3052501	-City of Austin -AFD- Red Team RP Flight System Fixed Wing Spectra
3053001	-City of Austin -AFD- Red Team Dragonflyer Commanders Rotory Wing US=AS
3037401	-City of Austin -AFD- EMILY Swiftwater Robot
3052601	-City of Austin -AFD- Red Team DJI Inspire Quadcopter
3052401	-City of Austin -AFD- Red Team FLIR Vue Camera
3033201	-City of Austin- A/TCEMS -Disaster Medical Response Team
3032501	-City of Austin- A/TCEMS -Tourniquet Supplies
3033001	-City of Austin- A/TCEMS - Ruggedized Monitor
3050601	-City of Austin -AFD- Paratech Rescue Struts
3040401	-City of Austin -APD EOD- Training Aids

Grants Summary and Detail Pages

The following pages summarize each grant award by department for the FY 2016-17 Budget. The “2016-17 Proposed Authorization” column consists of existing multi-year grants and new grants departments have a high expectation of receiving for the FY 2016-17 Budget. The list includes the grant name, the total amount authorized (or approved to be authorized) and the number of positions associated with each grant.

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2016-17 Proposed Authorization	2016-17 Proposed FTEs
Austin Energy		
APPA - Demonstration of Energy Efficiency and Efficiency Development (DEED) Program Internship	55,000	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN ENERGY	55,000	0.00
Austin Resource Recovery		
2016 Brownfields Revolving Loan Fund Grant*	820,000	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY	820,000	0.00
Aviation		
Checkpoints	340,000	0.00
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	202,000	0.00
TOTAL AVIATION	542,000	0.00
Economic Development		
National Endowment for the Arts - Art Works*	60,000	0.00
Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Sub-granting	27,000	0.00
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	87,000	0.00
Emergency Medical Services		
TxDOT - Child Safety Seat Program	109,000	0.00
Trauma Care System Grant	38,000	0.00
TOTAL EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	147,000	0.00
Health and Human Services		
1115 Waiver Project	9,070,000	6.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	1,093,000	16.00
Community Youth Development Program	403,000	4.00
Ebola Planning and Response	184,000	1.00
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	638,000	1.00
Foodborne Outbreak Investigation Epidemiology Project	97,000	1.00
Healthy Texas Babies	90,000	1.00
HIV Prevention	734,000	9.00
HIV Surveillance	183,000	3.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)	538,000	0.00
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS - HUD	1,139,000	0.00
Immunization Interlocal Agreement (ILA)	695,000	20.00
Lactation Support Center Services Strategic Expansion Program (Mom's Place)	218,000	0.00
Office of Public Health Practice	161,000	2.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	674,000	8.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness Discretionary	96,000	0.00

* New FY 2016-17 Grant
^ Capital Budget Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2016-17 Proposed Authorization	2016-17 Proposed FTEs
Refugee Health Screening	1,994,000	13.00
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants	4,794,000	11.00
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	893,000	1.00
STD-HIV Control Grant	441,000	8.00
Texas Healthy Adolescent Initiative	200,000	1.00
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant	358,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Elimination Grant	488,000	6.00
Whole Air Monitoring	512,000	3.00
Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program	6,270,000	96.00
TOTAL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	31,963,000	215.00
Human Resources		
Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)	94,000	2.00
Fair Housing Act Compliance	361,000	4.00
Youth and Family Services	30,000	0.00
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	485,000	6.00
Library		
Serving Individuals with Limited English Language Skills*	75,000	0.00
TexTreasures Mears Photography Collection	25,000	0.00
TSLAC Special Projects Grant - My Library Keeps Me Healthy	75,000	0.00
TOTAL LIBRARY	175,000	0.00
Management Services		
Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program	140,000	0.00
Homeland Security Grant Program	1,100,000	1.00
TOTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1,240,000	1.00
Municipal Court		
Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)	0	2.00
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	0	2.00
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development		
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	7,116,000	24.00
HOME Investment Partnership	2,613,000	9.00
TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	9,729,000	33.00

* New FY 2016-17 Grant
^ Capital Budget Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2016-17 Proposed Authorization	2016-17 Proposed FTEs
Parks and Recreation		
Andy Roddick Foundation	100,000	0.00
Austin Community Foundation	26,000	0.00
Junior League of Austin	27,000	0.00
Kids Café	32,000	0.00
Senior Transportation	86,000	3.00
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION	271,000	3.00
Police		
Assistance for Victims of Crime Act (VOCA 2)	300,000	1.00
Austin SPI: Strategic Recruiting Best Practices Project*	700,000	0.00
Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA)	600,000	2.00
Body Worn Camera Expansion Project*	750,000	0.00
Bulletproof Vest Partnership	253,000	0.00
Central Texas Regional Hub Project*	180,000	0.00
Click-It or Ticket Mobilization	100,000	0.00
Community Policing Development: Measure Austin Project*	150,000	0.00
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	1,000,000	0.00
Coverdell Forensic Program	117,000	0.00
DNA Backlog Reduction Program	200,000	0.00
DWI - Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	100,000	0.00
HOST-Austin Homelessness Outreach Street Team Project*	150,000	0.00
Justice Assistance Grant	339,000	0.00
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Project	39,000	0.00
MCSAP-Transportation Corridor Safety Communications Project	800,000	0.00
VOCA-Austin Police Services for Victims of Crime	522,000	3.00
TOTAL POLICE	6,300,000	6.00
Watershed Protection		
February Drive Home Buyout*^	568,000	0.00
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Bayton Loop Voluntary Buyouts Cost Overruns^	1,313,000	0.00
Texas Water Development Board Application for Flood Protection*^	200,000	0.00
TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION	2,081,000	0.00
TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS	53,895,000	266.00

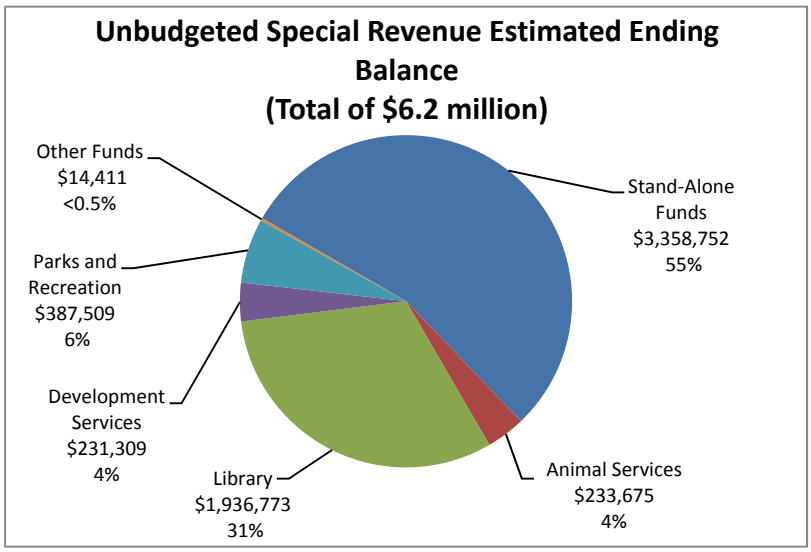
* New FY 2016-17 Grant
^ Capital Budget Grant

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds

Overview

According to Statement No. 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, *"Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects."* City financial policies allow for unbudgeted funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. The City has identified 23 funds that qualify as Unbudgeted Special Revenue funds and the intention of this section of the Proposed Budget is to highlight what these Funds are and how they're used throughout the City.



Major special revenue funds are covered in the "Other Funds" and "Financial Summaries" sections of this document. Unbudgeted Funds are covered in the "Financial Policies" section and are assigned to departments to ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose. The source of revenue for the majority of these funds are donations or contributions from the public and these funds are limited to very specific uses.

The City had $7.4 million in Unbudgeted Special Revenues funds available at the beginning of FY 2016-17. Throughout the year, City departments have a reasonable expectation of collecting $3.7 million primarily through donations and expect to spend $5.0 million on Fund-specific items and initiatives. The City therefore expects to have an ending balance of $6.2 million which will be available for use at the beginning of FY 2016-17. The following sections include details about the various Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds throughout the City. Some of these funds were determined to be significant enough to be included on their own, while the rest are summarized at the Department level.

Stand-alone Funds

- Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund – The Austin Energy Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund coordinates donations made by the City of Austin utility customers to the Customer Assistance Program. Customer donations are tax-deductible. Each month, some of our customers need help paying their utility bills. The Customer Assistance Program is designed to assist those City of Austin utility customers who are having financial difficulties and are unable to pay their utility bill due to unexpected emergencies. The City of Austin has partnered with local churches and non-profits to help identify assistance recipients.

- Urban Forest Replenishment Fund (UFRF) – The UFRF was established in 2003 to assist with satisfying specific mitigation requirements (in instances of permitted tree removal but on-site mitigation cannot be performed). Expenditures from the fund are limited to off-site tree planting, tree maintenance, promoting tree care and preservation, urban forest conservation, and enforcement of City of Austin's tree protection and mitigation regulations.

- Mueller Development Fund – The Mueller Development Fund is a special revenue fund established to account for the Project Administrative Fee payable to the City in accordance with the Mueller Master Development Agreement with Catellus Corporation. This fee will be used by the City to cover the costs of overseeing the project. In addition, the agreement provides that other costs, such as legal costs, may be reimbursed by Catellus. In the event that the City incurs costs in excess of the project administrative fee, the City will be reimbursed its actual costs, up to a reasonable limit. Annually $250,000 is anticipated to be collected. FY 2016 is anticipated to be the first year for the collections to occur.

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds

- Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund – The Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund (also known as Auto Theft Program Income fund) is funded by program income generated as a result of utilizing Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) grant funded equipment or personnel. ABTPA is an annual grant funded through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles. Program income refers to money generated through the program by utilizing ABTPA funded equipment or personnel. Some examples of this revenue include seized or forfeited assets that are sold; interest income on funds in the account; fees received using grant funded personnel or equipment; and proceeds from the sale of equipment or other assets originally purchased with grant funds. This revenue can only be used for specific ABTPA program initiatives related to the source of the revenue and must be reported on quarterly financial expenditure reports.

- ARIC Sustainability Fund – The Austin Regional Intelligence Center (ARIC) is an all-crimes information analysis center that uses a collaborative approach to identify, prevent, disrupt, and respond to criminal threats to the safety and security of the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan area. The funding is provided by participating local area law enforcement partnering agencies. The funds are used for hardware and software maintenance and also for various services and memberships to access data that will help the center detect suspicious and/or terroristic activity.

Other Funds (summarized at department level)

- Austin Energy Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – includes the Science Fest fund which is used by Austin Energy and Austin Science Education Foundation to fund the Austin Energy Regional Science Fest. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are generated through sponsorship and scholarship awards as well as staff and facility support.

- Management Services Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – includes the City Manager/HSEM miscellaneous Fund. This fund is used for the production of the Home Safe calendar. The primary sources of revenue for these funds are generated through sales of the Home Safe calendar.

- Development Services Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – includes the Planting for the Future Fund which is used for purpose of “planting one million trees,” general education and preservation of trees. The primary source of revenue for this fund is generated through voluntary contributions made via the utility bill.

- Fire Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – Includes the Fire Miscellaneous Fund which is used for primarily public education purposes. Some of these initiatives include providing smoke alarms and pet air masks, fire safety education, and building wilding wildlife habitats at the Fire Department Headquarters. The primary source of revenue for this fund is generated through donations.

- Library Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – Includes the Special Library, Austin History Center, and Friends of APL Funds. These funds are used for materials and equipment for children’s programming, supporting the Austin History Center, and for dispersing the revenue generated from the Recycled Reads bookstore for various Library needs. The primary sources of revenue for these funds are generated through donations, estate gifts, and sales from the Recycled Reads bookstore.

- Parks and Recreation Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds – Includes the Townlake Fund, Tennis Leagues Fund, Adaptive Programs Fund, Senior Nutrition Fund, Republic Square Fund, Austin Creeks and Trails Fund, Teen Activity Fund, Rifle Class Fund, Summer Musical Fund, and PARD Miscellaneous Fund. These various funds are used to support multiple initiatives as their fund titles suggest. The primary source of revenue for this fund is generated through donations.

- Animal Services Miscellaneous Special Funds – Includes the Animal Services Fund which is used to enhance current Animal Services Programs and provide animal enrichment items such as training equipment, medical treatments, and pet supplies for low-income pet owners.

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds Summary Page

The following pages summarize each fund by department for the FY 2016-17 Budget. The "FY 2016 Beginning Balance" references the estimated available cash in the fund as of the beginning of the fiscal year. The "FY 2016 Estimated Collections" references the amount the fund expects to collect through donations and gifts over the fiscal year. The "FY 2016 Estimated Expenditures" references the amount that is expected to be spent from the fund over the fiscal year. The "FY 2016 Estimated Ending Balance" references the expected balance of the fund at the end of the fiscal year after all collections and expenditures.

Summary of Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds

NAME OF FUND	FY 2016 Beginning Balance	FY 2016 Collections Estimate	FY 2016 Expenditures Estimate	FY 2016 Ending Balance Estimate
STAND-ALONE FUNDS				
Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund	337,261	1,000,000	1,000,000	337,261
Urban Forest Replenishment Fund (UFRF)	2,860,597	0	769,000	2,091,597
Mueller Development Fund	(5,785)	298,331	250,000	42,546
Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund	(17,043)	50	1,745	(18,738)
ARIC Sustainability Fund	814,802	461,353	370,069	906,086
FUNDS SUMMARIZED AT DEPARTMENT LEVEL				
Animal Services				
Animal Services Fund	278,254	250,000	294,580	233,674
TOTAL ANIMAL SERVICES	278,254	250,000	294,580	233,674
Austin Energy				
Science Fest	(300)	120,500	120,200	0
TOTAL AUSTIN ENERGY	(300)	120,500	120,200	0
Austin Public Library				
Special Library	653,863	645,217	123,789	1,175,291
Austin History Center	148,853	45,531	34,643	159,741
Friends of APL	528,515	153,036	79,810	601,741
TOTAL AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY	1,331,231	843,784	238,242	1,936,773
Development Services				
Planting For The Future Fund	330,796	60,513	160,000	231,309
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	330,796	60,513	160,000	231,309
Fire				
Fire Miscellaneous	45,519	6,642	48,714	3,447
TOTAL FIRE	45,519	6,642	48,714	3,447
Management Services				
City Manager/HSEM Misc	10,935	30	0	10,965
TOTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	10,935	30	0	10,965
Parks and Recreation				
Adaptive Programs Fund	16,482	0	16,481	1
Austin Crks & Trails Fund	33,874	0	33,873	1
Pard Miscellaneous T & A	855,616	204,750	893,731	166,635
Republic Square Fund	966	0	966	0
Rifle Class Fund	1,409	0	1,409	0
Senior Nutrition Fund	172	0	172	0
Summer Musical	286,996	263,500	429,344	121,152
Teen Activity Fund	152,415	109,719	252,415	9,719
Tennis Leagues Fund	2,194	0	2,193	1
Townlake Fund	91,640	90,000	91,640	90,000
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION	1,441,764	667,969	1,722,224	387,509
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	7,428,031	3,709,172	4,974,774	6,162,429

Budget Process

Budget Process

The City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1st. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, address Council priorities, and meet community goals. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. The Budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes an executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget is released near the end of July, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, with departmental presentations and public hearings occurring in August and, occasionally, September. During the time between the Proposed Budget presentation and Budget Adoption, there is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted on austintexas.gov/finance.

Budget Calendar for FY 2016-17 *Important dates as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption*	
October – December	Development of departmental business plans
January – April	Development of the 5-Year Financial Forecast and Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan
April	Publication of the Annual Performance Report; 5-Year Financial Forecast presented to Council
May – June	Council work sessions
May – July	Public input on budget and priorities; Boards and Commission meetings; Proposed budget development
July 27	City Manager presents the Proposed Budget to Council
Aug. 3, 10, 17, 24 & 31	Budget work sessions; Council deliberations
Mid-August	Bilingual Budget Highlights available online and published in area newspapers
Aug. 18 & Sept. 1	Public hearings on the Budget and the Tax Rate
Sept. 12 – 14	Budget Adoption and Tax Rate Adoption readings

Communications Plan

Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. In the spirit of open government and increased transparency, the budget process for the last five years has been marked by unprecedented levels of community outreach and stakeholder engagement. Outreach this year includes:

- A citizen survey to acquire satisfaction and priority levels of City services;
- Nineteen public meetings with the City's various Boards and Commissions;
- The award-winning Budget Basics video on austintexas.gov/finance;
- The Austin Budget Simulator, which was offered in English and Spanish and provided input on 47 City services from 1626 submissions at 28 community events and online;
- Five City Council Town Hall staff-facilitated Austin Budget Simulator sessions;
- A Bilingual Budget Highlights document published in area newspapers and available online;
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and,
- Access to budget documents and related reference materials online at austintexas.gov/finance.

Budget Process

The Budget and Document Structure

The Budget document is published in two volumes. The details of each volume are summarized below.

Volume 1

- Transmittal Memo from the City Manager;
- Executive Summary which includes the major operating and capital budget highlights of each department;
- Operating All Funds Budget-in-Brief, showing funding details for the City as a whole;
- General Fund Budget-in-Brief, detailing revenue and summarizing expenditures for the General Fund;
- Departmental discussions in the major service areas of: community services, development, infrastructure/ transportation, public safety, and utility/other major enterprises. The departmental discussions are presented alphabetically within the tabbed major service areas and include:
    - Overview of departmental revenue and expenditures shown through pie charts and a summarized table that includes two years of prior year actuals, the estimate for the current fiscal year, and the budgets for the current and next fiscal years;
    - Summarized organizational chart of major departmental programs and activities;
    - The departmental mission and goals, including measureable targets;
    - Message from the department director;
    - Expenditure and revenue budget highlights;
    - Significant budgetary changes from the current year to the next fiscal year;
    - Activity pages with funding requirements, staffing levels, and performance targets;
    - Funding summaries of requirements and staffing by program and activity; and
- The City's summary of personnel and the financial summaries of all budgeted funds, which show two years of prior year actuals, the estimate for the current fiscal year, and the budgets for the current and next fiscal years.

Volume 2

- Departmental discussions of the internal services and support services departments, with the same information as listed above;
- Discussion of other non-departmental funds;
- Capital Budget details;
- Budget ordinances and the Fee Schedule arranged by department;
- Other supporting documents to the Budget, including:
    - Grants;
    - Special Revenue;
    - The budget process and budget calendar, including the dates of upcoming public hearings;
    - Integrated planning;
    - The long-range economic and financial outlook;
    - A list of items to be purchased through Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund appropriations;
    - Debt position and bond indebtedness;
    - Financial policies; and
- The Acronym list and Glossary.

Other plans incorporated into the budget document are further described below.

Five Year Financial Forecast

The budget process begins with the Financial Forecast presentation in April. The Forecast contains an economic outlook for the Austin/Travis County area. It is also used as a basis to project revenue and expenditures for the coming budget year, as well as the next five-year period. Economic trends are analyzed to project the needs of the City and the means to fund those needs. The Forecast includes the General Fund and departmental enterprise funds, with expected changes to revenue and expenditures for the period. Included in this analysis is the determination of the financial impacts that capital improvement projects will have on departmental operations. Copies of the Financial Forecast and the related documents presented to the City Council can be found on the City of Austin website at austintexas.gov/finance.

Budget Process

Business Planning

In the City of Austin, business plans are updated annually in conjunction with the City's budget process. Departmental missions, goals, programs, activities, services and performance measures identified through the planning process are integrated into the budget document. The business plans provide the information necessary for making decisions on the allocation of resources and establishing accountability for achieving results with those resources. The end results of this process are departmental business plans that focus on the results to be achieved in the next one to five years and outline the way those results can be measured. The performance measures included in the budget document provide valuable information needed to sustain service levels, strive for excellence, and continue improvement. Performance measures provide departmental staff and management with the critical operating information they need to assess the quality of service delivery. Measures provide City management key decision-making information for resource allocation, process improvements and other management decisions. In addition, measures provide the City Council comprehensive data on each department's primary operating functions and services. More information on the City's performance measures can be found online via the online performance measures database found on the City's website at www.austintexas.gov.

Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan

Produced annually, the CIP Plan outlines the City's projected major capital improvements over the next five years, based on reasonably anticipated revenue. The CIP Plan is the basis for the development of the Capital Budget in order to provide appropriations necessary for continuing and new projects in the upcoming fiscal year. City Council does not take any formal action on the CIP Plan itself. Instead, Council takes action on the Capital Budget, as part of the overall budget process, wherein Council provides the legal authority (appropriation) to fund projects. The Five-Year CIP Plans are found online at austintexas.gov/finance. The annual Capital Budget including new appropriations and spending for FY 2016-17 is found in Volume 2 of the budget document.

Integrated Planning

Integrated Planning

Aligning Vision, Strategy & Performance

The diagram above visually represents our approach to being a strategic-focused organization. The planning process is dynamic and evolving with adaptive strategies to be responsive to an ever-changing environment.

In the summer of 2016, the City Council held a multi-day workshop to set the stage for strategic priorities that will allow for improved organizational alignment and impact. Council priorities inform strategic planning for the City, complemented by departmental annual business plans that outline how departments will carry out strategic priorities and their core mission. This work is synced with budgeting, performance goals, and evaluation.

Vision: Most Livable

The City of Austin's vision of being the most livable city in the country means that Austin is a place where all residents participate in its opportunities, its vibrancy, and its richness of culture and diversity. Austin residents share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City's vision is not just a slogan, but a reality for everyone who lives here. Local government plays a critical role in determining a city's quality of life. When Austin is viewed by others, it consistently receives high marks. Austin's rankings reflect a City government that keeps its vision in the forefront while planning for the future.

Mission: Best Managed

To achieve the vision, the City of Austin has a mission to be the best managed city in the country. Having received numerous awards, the City continues to implement its mission through transparent business practices, excellence in public service, innovation across the organization, and providing services that are reliable, safe, efficient, and above national standards. Corporate planning processes help tie department efforts together into a cohesive inventory of plans that achieve specific purposes, yet also meld to support the City's overarching vision of livability and mission of being best managed.

Integrated Planning

New Performance Management Focus

In December 2015, the City launched a new Office of Performance Management. The mission of the Office of Performance Management is to champion strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the City to achieve customer-focused operational excellence. Housed within the Financial Services Department, this Office is building a stronger link between the City's long-range, strategic and shorter-range planning efforts and working with departments to strengthen how the City performs and serves residents.

Long-Range Planning

Imagine Austin, the City's comprehensive plan for Austin's future, calls for a city of "complete communities" where life's necessities are accessible for all residents. This principal theme governs the City's planning processes for land use, transportation and economic vitality. Managing physical growth and preserving the environment are key components of the community vision for Austin.

Imagine Austin was adopted unanimously by the City Council in 2012. The plan defines where the city is today and where the community wants it to go, setting a framework to guide decision-makers for the next 30 years. This plan took more than two years to develop with tens of thousands of Austinites helping to shape it throughout the public process. This process has been identified as a best practice of public engagement by the National League of Cities and the Texas Transportation Institute.

The planning and engagement included four rounds of community input, including:

- 21 public meetings
- 57 traveling team events
- 5 surveys
- 189 Meetings-in-a-Box
- 112 speaking events, and
- 100-plus meetings of the 38-member Citizens' Advisory Task Force.

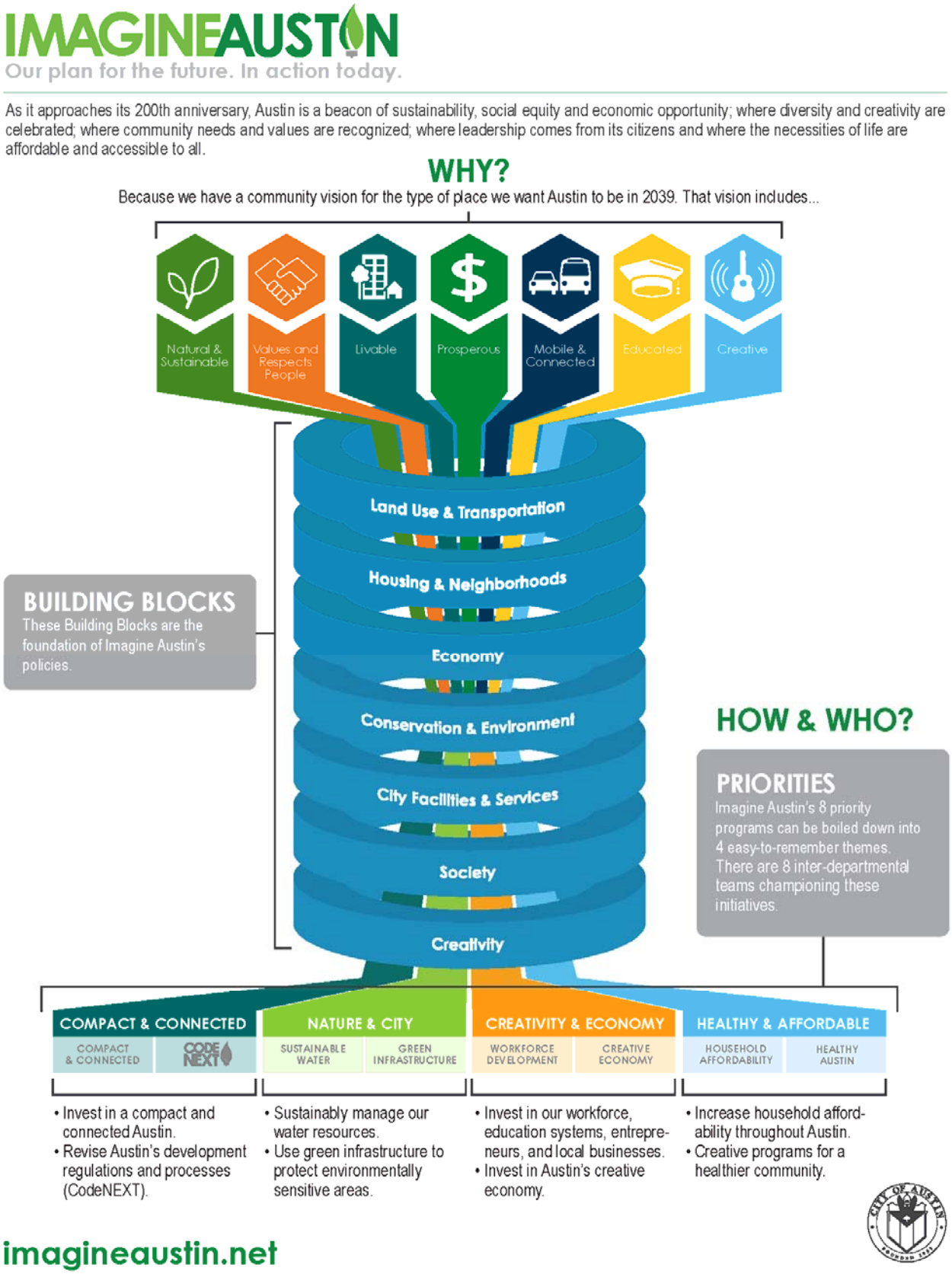
By City Charter, the plan is formally assessed every five years. Imagine Austin implementation is organized around cross-departmental teams for 8 priority programs:

Imagine Austin Priority Programs

THRIVING		
HEALTHY AUSTIN	CREATIVE ECONOMY	1. Create programs for a healthier community. 2. Invest in Austin's creative economy.
COMPLETE COMMUNITIES		
COMPACT & CONNECTED	CODENEXT	3. Invest in a compact and connected city. 4. Revised Austin's land development regulations and processes (CodeNEXT)
NATURE INTO CITY		
WATER	ENVIRONMENT	5. Sustainably manage our water resources. 6. Use green infrastructure to protect environmentally sensitive areas.
PATHS TO PROSPERITY		
AFFORDABILITY	WORKFORCE	7. Increase household affordability throughout Austin. 8. Invest in our workforce, education systems, and local businesses.

The image on the following page shows how Imagine Austin's values funnel into these Priority Programs.

Integrated Planning



Integrated Planning

A major planning project under way is **CodeNEXT** to revise and modernize the City's land development code, which determines how land can be used throughout the city – including what can be built, where it can be built, and how much can (and cannot) be built. This is a priority program of Imagine Austin (www.austintexas.gov/codenext).

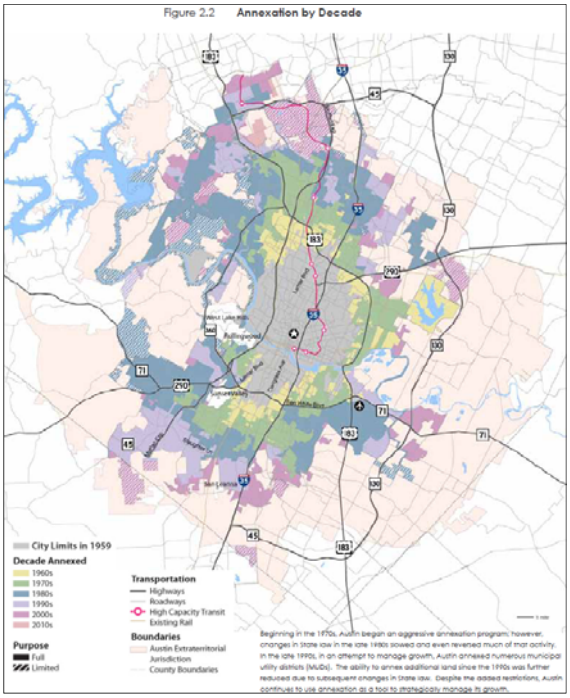
Transit-Oriented Development (TOD). TOD is an intentional mixing of land use and transit through the creation of compact, walkable, mixed-use communities within walking distance of a transit stop or station. The goal of TOD is to bring people, jobs, and services designed in such a way to make it efficient, safe, and convenient to travel in a variety of methods. TOD has been incorporated into the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, and it is one tool for growing a compact and connected city.

Small-Area Planning. Small-Area planning provides an opportunity for residents to take a proactive role in the planning process and decide how their neighborhoods will move into the future. The process brings together members of the community to address local issues and concerns that affect them, their families, and their neighbors. All stakeholders of the neighborhood are invited to participate in the process – business owners, renters, residents, property owners, and various community organizations and institutions.

The process addresses land use, zoning, transportation, and urban design issues. It results in the creation of a future land use map, which is a graphical representation of recommendations for future growth patterns, and it depicts where different types of development should occur. Special use options available through the neighborhood planning process allow a greater diversity of housing types than currently found in many urban core neighborhoods.

Neighborhood plans are reviewed by the Planning Commission and then adopted by City Council. Zoning changes that implement the land use recommendations in each neighborhood plan take place concurrently through the creation of a neighborhood plan combining district. Much of the city's core has been through the neighborhood planning process. These plans were integrated and reconciled with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan to ensure that both plans depict a cohesive future for each of Austin's neighborhoods. Visit http://austintexas.gov/department/long-range-planning.

Annexation. The City's Annexation Program manages expansion of the city's boundaries. The long-term well being of cities and regions in Texas relies on annexation as an important tool to increase efficiency in service delivery to urbanizing areas, minimize the negative effect of development at the city's fringes, and add to the tax base to support the cost of providing services.



The City of Austin adopted its **Municipal Annexation Plan (MAP)** in 1999 in accordance with Texas law and has amended it several times, most recently in 2010. The MAP helps manage and plan for growth beyond the City limits in a fiscally prudent way by evaluating the ability of the City to serve an area with the need to expand the City's boundaries.

The annexation process is designed to give property owners and residents of an area proposed for annexation input in determining the types and levels of services that they will receive upon annexation. The City's planning staff monitor developing areas where some municipal services and infrastructure are already in place or can be provided efficiently, taking advantage of the proximity to existing facilities. The plan includes an extensive, long-range financial analysis of the proposed areas under consideration for annexation.

This same extensive financial model is used to evaluate unique or significant developments that occur in Austin. The results of this analysis help the City plan for needed infrastructure and

Integrated Planning

general government services that result from significant development projects. More information on the City's annexation program can be found online at http://austintexas.gov/department/annexation-extraterritorial-jurisdiction-planning.

Long-Range Financial Planning

Managing physical growth and enhancing the tax base through strategic economic development initiatives help ensure the City's ability to stay on track to sustain structural budget balance and maintain adequate reserves.

Financial Policies. The City Council has adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies to govern the management of major City funds and provide the foundation for financial sustainability. The financial policies seek to achieve sustainable financial health. These policies cover accounting, auditing, financial planning, reserves, and debt management. The City developed financial policies to ensure that its financial resources were managed in a prudent manner and to achieve long-term financial stability for the Austin community with a structurally balanced budget. These policies continue to position the City to invest in its future economic development, infrastructure needs, and quality of life. The financial policies are crucial in maintaining the City's favorable bond ratings. The Government Finance Officers Association cites Austin's financial policies as an example of best practices in their budget training materials. The financial policies can be found further in the Supporting Documents section of Volume 2 of the budget document.

Five-Year Financial Forecast. Each year, the annual budget process begins with the 5-Year Financial Forecast, which contains an economic outlook for the Austin/Travis County area that is used to project revenue and expenditures for the coming budget year, as well as the next five-year period. More information on the long-range financial forecast can be found in the Supporting Documents section of Volume 2 of the budget document.

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Plan. Also each year, there is a systematic citywide process to incorporate departmental capital projects into the budget through the development of the 5-year CIP Plan. The 5-year CIP plan represents the community's capital "to do" list and is used as the basis for developing the capital budget. More information on the new capital appropriations and spending plan for FY 2016-17 can be found in the Capital Budget section of Volume 2. Visit https://www.austintexas.gov/financeonline/finance/financial_docs.cfm?ws=1&pg=1#CIPPLANS to see the most recent and archived CIP plans.

Long-Range Economic Development

The Economic Development Department was created to manage and implement the City's economic development policies and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone, in partnership with the community and project developers. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. Economic viability is a key component to achieving the City's vision of most livable city.

Economic Development Policy. The City's economic development policy was adopted by the City Council in the fall of 2004 and strives to influence economic development resulting in an improved quality of life for its citizens. The incentive policy guides the evaluation of companies either expanding or establishing new locations in the city. The firm must be located in the Desired Development Zone and must comply with current water quality regulations on all projects throughout the term of the incentive agreement. Each company is evaluated using a scoring system to ensure that the City's investments match the region's competitive advantages and result in viable opportunities for the local workforce and economy. Part of this process is a comprehensive financial analysis of the proposed investment and its corresponding benefits. This process ensures that the City is making the best business decisions for economic development incentives. The scoring criteria considered when evaluating new companies or business expansions include the following:

Integrated Planning

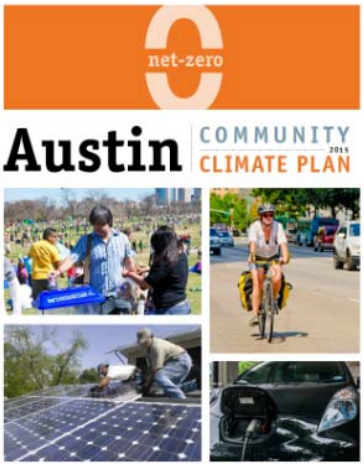
- Overall economic and fiscal impact
- Local linkages to the Austin economy
- Infrastructure impact and green building initiatives
- Labor force practices
- Cultural and quality of life considerations
- Extraordinary economic impact

The Economic Development Department recently released its Strategic Plan, "Resetting the Intelligence Economy," that lays out the department's vision and strategies for moving Austin to the next level economic performance. For more information about the Economic Development Department, visit: http://www.austintexas.gov/edd.

Long- and Mid-Range Service Plans

Both long-range and mid-range service plans are key components of many departments in the City of Austin. Below is a sample of the City's strategic plans. For additional information on the City's departments, including planning efforts, see http://austintexas.gov/departments.

Clean Energy and Climate Protection. The City of Austin has focused on climate protection for many years. In 2003, the City Council directed the city-owned electric utility, Austin Energy, to develop and incorporate strategies that will ensure Austin remains a national and international leader in the development and use of clean energy, including progressive and ambitious renewable energy and energy conservation programs. As a result, the City Council adopted the Austin Climate Protection Plan in 2007 to build a more sustainable community and support Council's 2020 goal of achieving at least 20% of the energy in its portfolio mix from renewable sources and increasing energy efficiency by 15%. In 2011, the City's first Sustainability Officer was hired and the Office of Sustainability was created and charged with providing updates on the progress of Council's climate goals. In 2014, the City Council passed a resolution establishing a new long-term goal of reaching net zero community-wide greenhouse gas emissions by 2050, and in June 2015, the City Council adopted the Austin Community Climate Plan, which includes strategies to meet that new goal. See http://austintexas.gov/page/community-greenhouse-gas-emissions for more information.



Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan and Zero Waste Strategic Plan. On December 15, 2011, the Austin City Council unanimously approved adoption of the Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan, which incorporates the Council's directives of reducing by 20% the per capita solid waste disposal to landfills by 2012, diverting 75% of waste from landfills and incinerators by 2020 and diverting 90% by 2040. This plan, and the Zero Waste Strategic Plan, took two years to develop. More information can be found at http://www.austintexas.gov/department/austin-resource-recovery-master-plan-documents.

Facilities Planning. In October 2012, the City completed a first-ever citywide analysis of city facilities and logistical operations and developed a roadmap plan to guide how the City's portfolio of more than 250 facilities – a total asset value of more than $1.5 billion – should be managed. This roadmap gives the organization a strategy to meet the City's facility needs over the next 15 years. Recommendations included consolidating dispersed and inefficient buildings, replacing or abandoning buildings beyond useful life, and aligning service crews to more efficiently meet operational demands. As a result of this study, facilities planning is now centralized so that interdepartmental connectivity and logistics are considered in addition to individual departmental needs. The roadmap will serve as a basis to create a set of implementable, near-term action plans for administrative space, public safety needs and service crew logistics.

Integrated Planning

Parks and Recreation Long-Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs. In November 2010, the City Council adopted the long-range plan for the Parks and Recreation Department. This plan is used as a guide for future growth and development of Austin's parks and recreation system, replacing the 1998 plan. It includes recommendations for trails, parkland acquisition, and park development based on surveys, demographic studies, and existing neighborhood plans. More information can be found at http://www.austintexas.gov/page/parks-recreation-long-range-plan-land-facilities-and-programs-lrp-adopted-november-2010.

Affordable Housing. Affordable housing is a critical equity issue facing many communities today, including Austin. The five-year consolidated plan, prepared by the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department, describes community needs, resources, and priorities for the City's housing and community development activities that are funded primarily with grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

The action plan is developed annually and outlines how best to use limited public resources to increase the supply of decent, affordable, accessible housing, revitalize economically distressed neighborhoods, and expand economic opportunities. The action plan includes funding recommendations for the upcoming fiscal year, which generally includes a combination of HUD funds, additional monies from the Sustainability Fund, and program income. Development of the consolidated and action plans involves participation and input from community members, nonprofits, the private sector, and government agencies. For more information regarding affordable housing, visit http://www.austintexas.gov/housingplan.

Strategic Mobility Plan. The City is developing a new city-wide transportation plan that will expand the vision of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan into actionable mobility-related goals and objectives to guide Austin's near- and long-term transportation investments. This plan will replace the current Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan (AMATP) that was adopted in 1995. The plan's most recent amendments were in 2003 before Imagine Austin was implemented. The planning process to develop the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan will be coordinated with other mobility planning initiatives of the City of Austin and regional transportation partners. Opportunities for public engagement will be provided throughout the planning process with plan adoption targeted for 2018. For more information on transportation planning, visit http://austintexas.gov/department/2025-austin-metropolitan-area-transportation-plan.

Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan. In March 2014, the City Council requested the development of a digital inclusion strategic plan to help achieve the priority of every Austin resident having an opportunity to be fully engaged in a digital society. The Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan was adopted on November 20, 2014. It is a dynamic plan of 25 action times that utilizes community assets to overcome barriers, ensuring all residents have access to the skills and devices necessary to engage in a digital society. For more information on this plan, visit: http://austintexas.gov/page/digital-inclusion-strategic-plan.

Short-Term and Annual Plans

Annual plans and those with a planning horizon of less than five years include the City's award-winning Managing for Results performance management program, continuous improvement, annual department work plans, and annual operating and capital budgets. These plans are updated regularly, which allows the City of Austin the flexibility to make changes and adjustments in response to fluctuating environments and situations. However, these plans are still anchored to the City vision, mission, Council Priorities and long-range comprehensive plans. Planning services and service delivery is a critical component of being a best-managed city.

Information on Austin and Its Economy

Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2016-17

City Government

Date of Incorporation	Dec. 27, 1839
Date first Charter adopted	Dec. 27, 1839
Date present Charter adopted	Jan. 31, 1953
Form of Government	Council-Manager
Number of Employees(Full-time equivalents)	13,369 in *FY16*

Fire Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees	1,304
Number of stations	45
Total incidents responded to in 2015	89,563

Police Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees	2,616
Sworn officers per 1,000 population	2.0
Total incidents responded to in 2015	572,623
Crime rates per 1,000 population for 2015	
Part I Violent Crime	4.05
Part II Crime	90
Property Crime	40.68

City-Owned Business Enterprises *(as of Sept. 30, 2015)*

Number of passengers arriving at airport	5,769,778
Number of events at convention center	274
Renewable power as a % of consumption	23%
Daily gallons of water pumped per person	122
Combined Utility Revenue Bond Ratings	Aa1, AA

Population History and Forecast

	City of Austin		Five County MSA (1)	
Year	Total Area Population	Annualized Growth	Population	Annualized Growth
2000	**656,562**	**3.5%**	**1,249,763**	**4.0%**
2001	669,693	2.0%	1,314,344	5.2%
2002	680,899	1.7%	1,353,122	3.0%
2003	687,708	1.0%	1,382,675	2.2%
2004	692,102	0.64%	1,419,137	2.6%
2005	700,407	1.20%	1,464,563	3.2%
2006	718,912	2.64%	1,527,040	4.3%
2007	735,088	2.25%	1,592,590	4.3%
2008	750,525	2.10%	1,648,331	3.5%
2009	774,037	3.13%	1,706,022	3.50%
2010	**790,390**	**2.11%**	**1,716,289**	**0.60%**
2011	812,025	2.74%	1,763,487	2.75%
2012	832,236	2.50%	1,811,983	2.75%
2013	855,215	2.75%	1,870,872	3.25%
2014	878,733	2.75%	1,930,740	3.20%
2015	900,701	2.50%	1,990,593	3.10%
2016	**926,426**	**2.86%**	**2,050,311**	**3.00%**
2017*	949,587	2.50%	2,111,820	3.00%
2018*	970,952	2.25%	2,175,175	3.00%
2019*	987,944	1.75%	2,240,430	3.00%
2020*	1,002,763	1.50%	2,307,643	3.00%

(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, & Williamson Counties. *projection

Source: City of Austin Demographer, 2016

Elections

Number of registered voters:	
as of May 7, 2016	509,242
Number of votes cast in:	
Municipal election, Nov. 4, 2014	209,140
Run-off election, Dec. 16, 2014	78,868
Charter propositions, Nov. 6, 2012	299,117
Percentage of registered voters voting in:	
Municipal election, Nov. 4, 2014	40.40%
Run-off election, Dec. 16, 2014	15.58%
Charter propositions, Nov. 6, 2012	60.34%

Recreation *(as of Sept. 30, 2015)*

Preserve and developed acreage	15,671
Number of parks	277
Number of rounds of golf played	181,285
Swimming/wading pools & splash pads	51
Number of pool visits	1,253,624
Miles of hike and/or bike trails	211
ParkScore: park quality rating out of 100	57.5

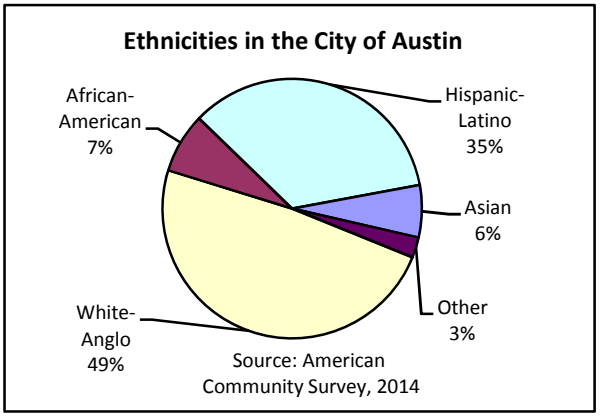
Library *(as of Sept. 30, 2015)*

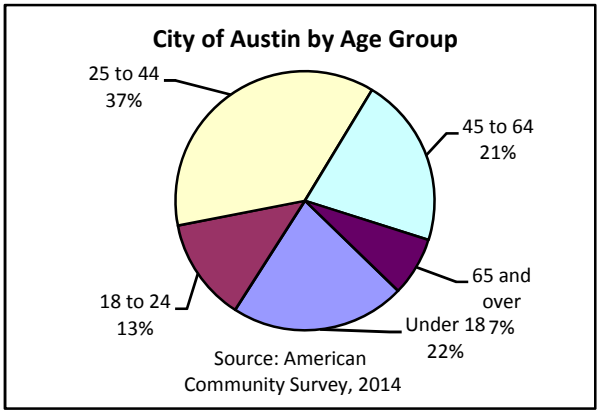
Central, branches & Recycled Reads	23
Materials circulated	5,572,268
Cardholders active within last 3 years	245,138
Number of customer visits	3,099,385

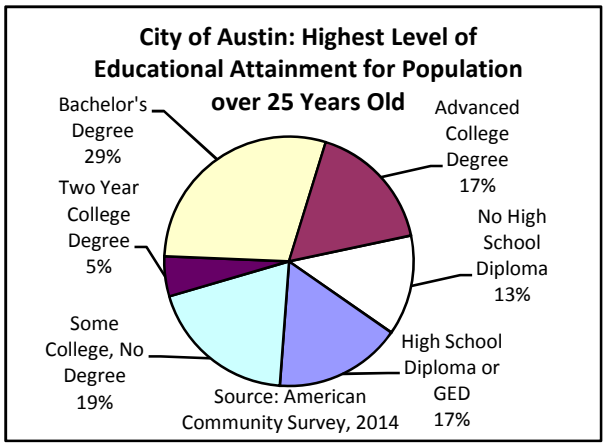
Citizen Satisfaction *(2015 Annual Community Survey)*

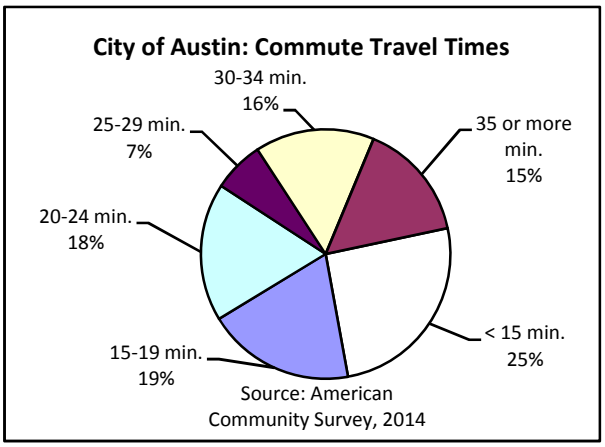
Austin as a place to live	81%
Austin as a place to raise children	75%
Austin as a place to work	79%
Austin as a place to retire	50%
Overall value for City tax dollars and fees	40%
Overall quality of services	59%
How well the city is planning growth	22%
Planning, permitting, development services	26%
Quality of the City's drinking water	78%
Electric utility services	67%
Overall quality of library services	73%
Library materials	70%
Appearance of park grounds	71%
Overall quality of parks services & facilities	74%
Feel safe in City parks	65%
Safe in neighborhood during the day	90%
Safe in neighborhood at night	75%
Overall quality of police services	72%
Quality of fire services	86%
Medical assistance provided by EMS	85%
Traffic flow on major city streets	17%
Condition of major city streets	47%
Quality of residential garbage collection	85%
Quality of residential curbside recycling	83%
Cleanliness of your neighborhood	71%
Services provided by the City's 3-1-1	76%
Availability of affordable housing	20%

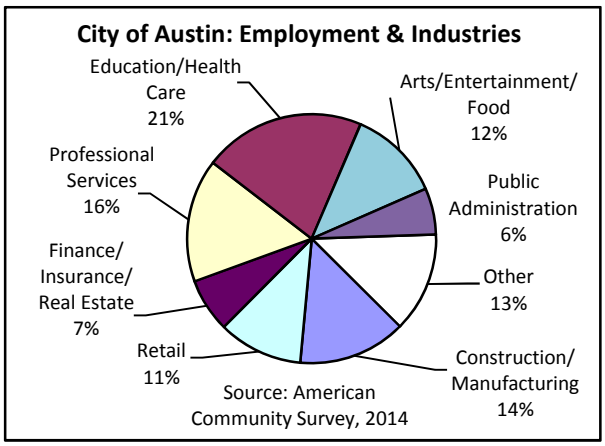
Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2016-17

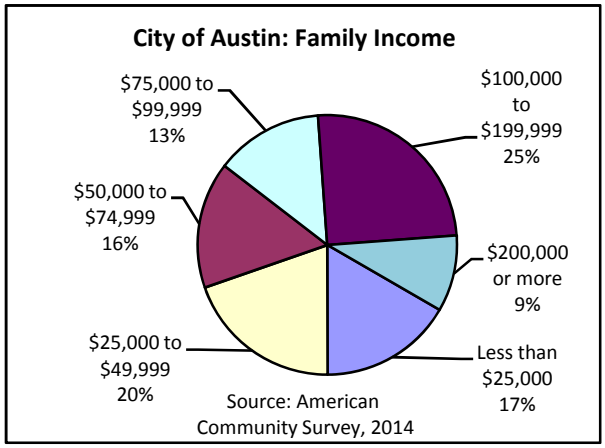


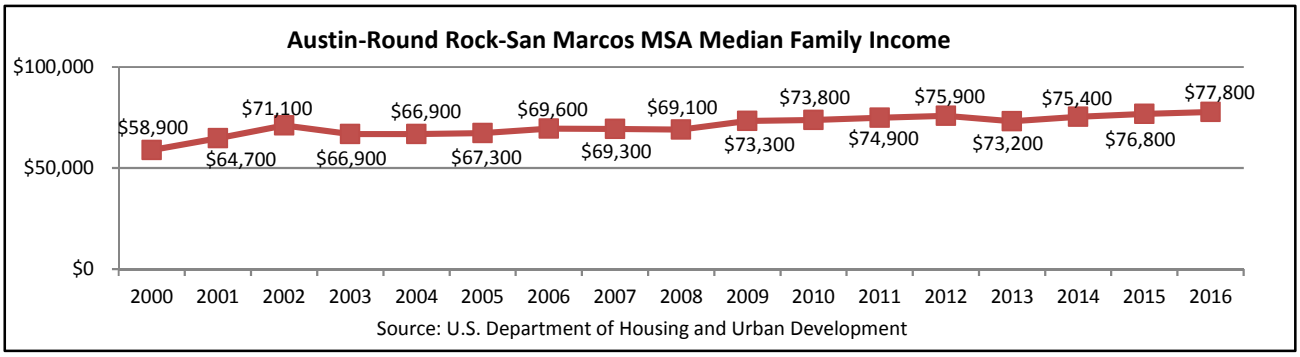












Long-Range Economic Outlook

Long Range Economic Outlook

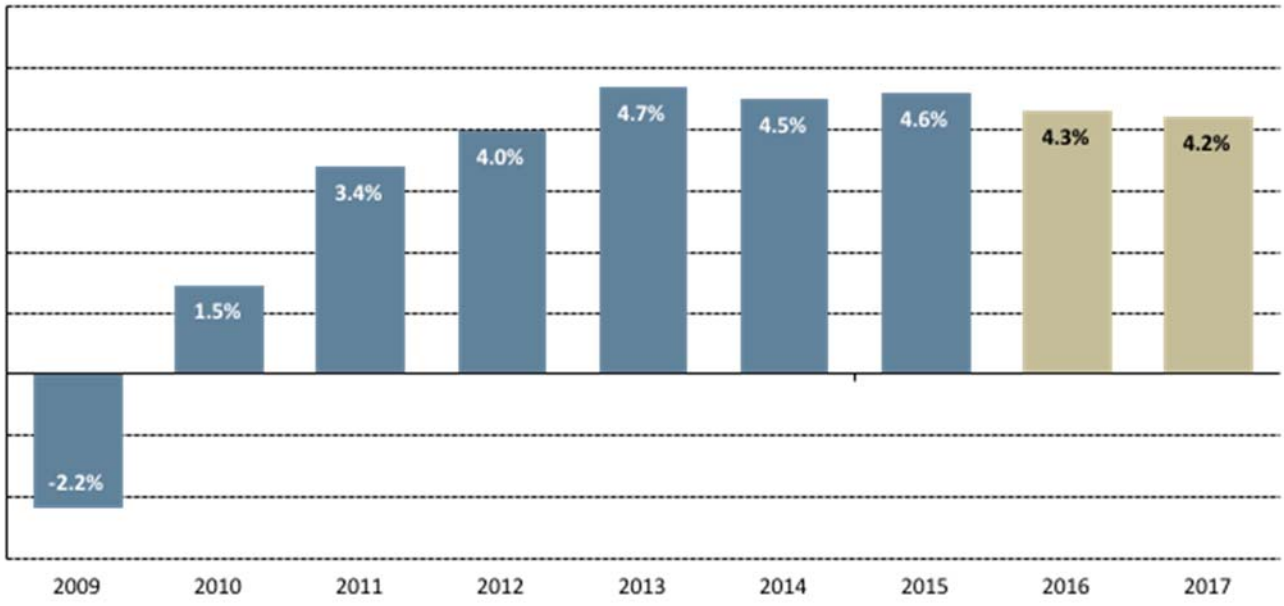
Austin Area Economy

When measured by growth in jobs, Austin has been one of the fastest growing major metropolitan areas in the country over the past year, with 41,800 net new jobs representing 4.1% growth. The private sector accounts for the vast majority of this growth, with a gain of about 40,000 net new jobs. Additionally, most of this growth is found in the commercial sectors of the economy, in part reflecting population increases. Unsurprisingly, Austin's unemployment rate, which fell to an all-time low of 2.9% in April 2016, bests the national measure by more than two percentage points.

Other indicators tell a similar story. For example, consumer spending growth (as measured by sales tax collections) reflects strong population and economic growth, remaining consistent with long-term trend levels. Local venture capital was also solid during 2015, as the production side of the economy continues its transition toward soft-tech and bioscience. Tourism continues to be a rapidly growing element of the local economy, as once again, 2015 was another record year for hotel revenue and occupancy. Meanwhile, housing markets remain tight, reflecting both strong demand and diminishing excess supply.

The Austin metro area remains arguably the strongest regional economy among major metros across the nation, as aggregate indicators show growth at a high level during 2015, a status that should not change in the near future. Economic performance is forecasted to remain strong in 2016, though growth rates are expected to ease slightly as a result of measurement against an improved base. Austin economic consulting firm Texas Perspectives (TXP) projects the creation of 41,000 net new jobs in 2016, followed by 42,500 during 2017. Personal income should continue to expand in the 7-8% range.

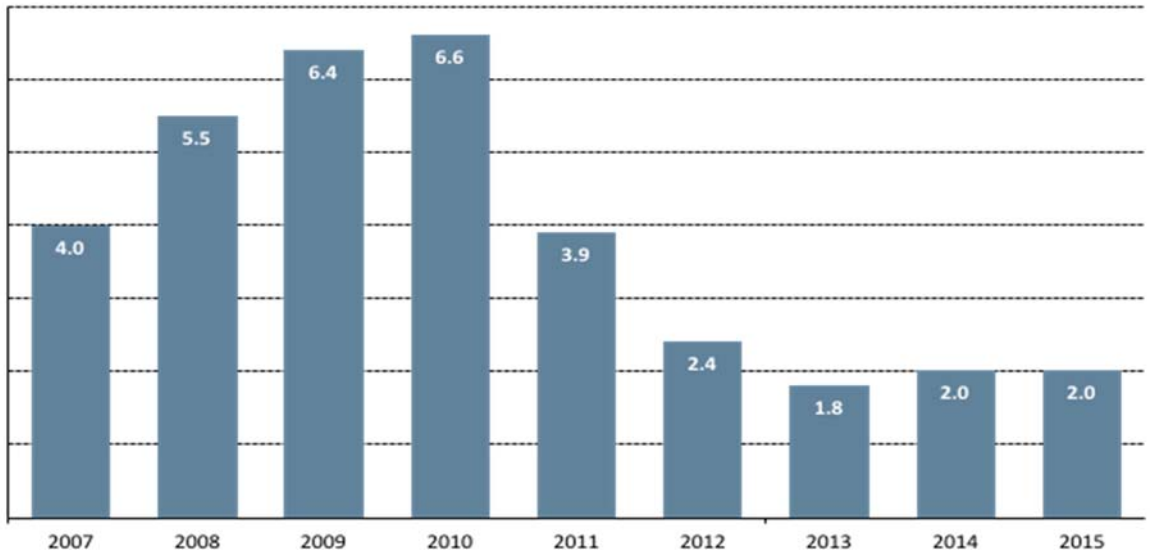
Austin MSA Total Employment (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

Long Range Economic Outlook

Austin Area Economy – MLS Months of Available Housing Inventory



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Center; TXP

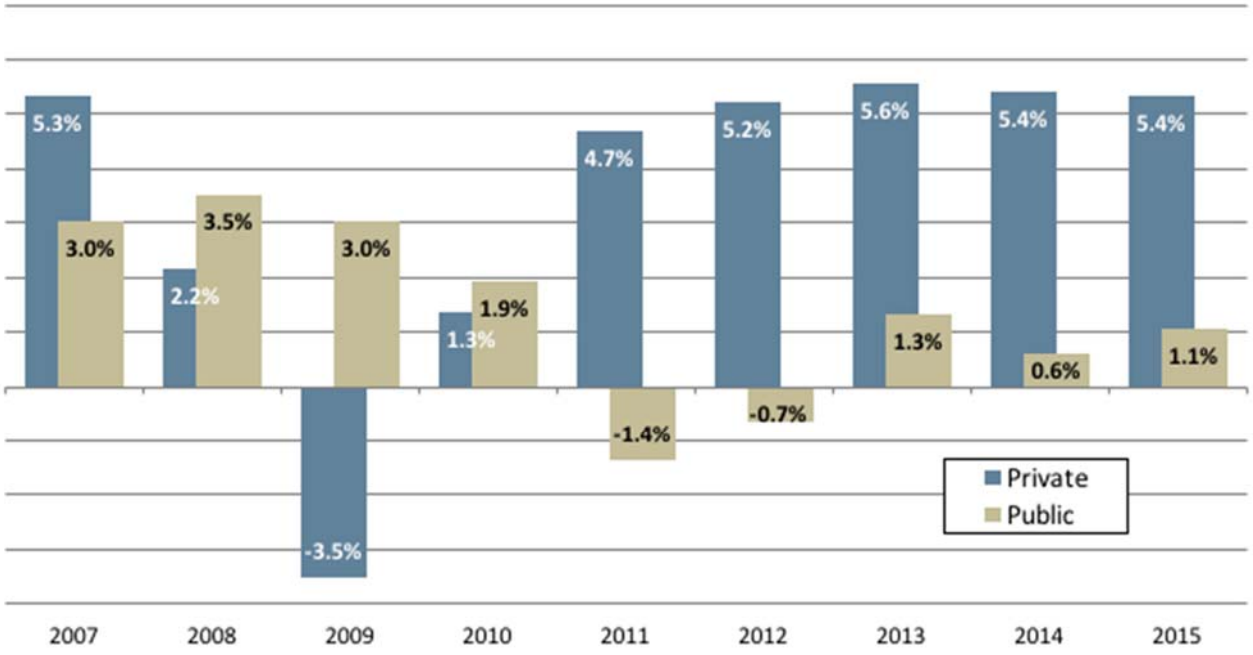
Detailed Austin MSA Employment Forecast (000s)

Employment (000s)							
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Natural Resources/Construction	50.7	55.6	58.9	62.0	65.0	67.8	70.5
Manufacturing	57.7	57.6	57.9	58.2	58.5	58.8	59.1
Trade, Transportation, & Utilities	158.5	164.8	171.3	178.0	184.8	191.9	199.1
Information	25.2	26.9	28.6	30.4	32.2	34.2	36.4
Financial Activities	51.9	53.7	56.0	58.6	61.3	64.0	66.7
Professional & Business Services	150.4	161.3	172.4	183.7	195.1	206.6	218.2
Educational & Health Services	106.4	111.5	117.0	122.5	128.0	133.9	140.2
Leisure & Hospitality	107.1	115.3	122.4	130.1	137.9	145.8	153.6
Other Services	39.6	40.7	42.4	44.3	46.3	48.2	50.1
Total Private	747.5	787.5	826.8	867.8	909.1	951.0	993.8
Government	170.0	171.8	173.5	175.0	176.7	178.4	180.1
Total Employment	*917.5*	*959.3*	*1,000.3*	*1,042.8*	*1,085.8*	*1,129.4*	*1,173.9*

Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

Long Range Economic Outlook

Austin MSA Private v. Public Employment (12-Month Change)



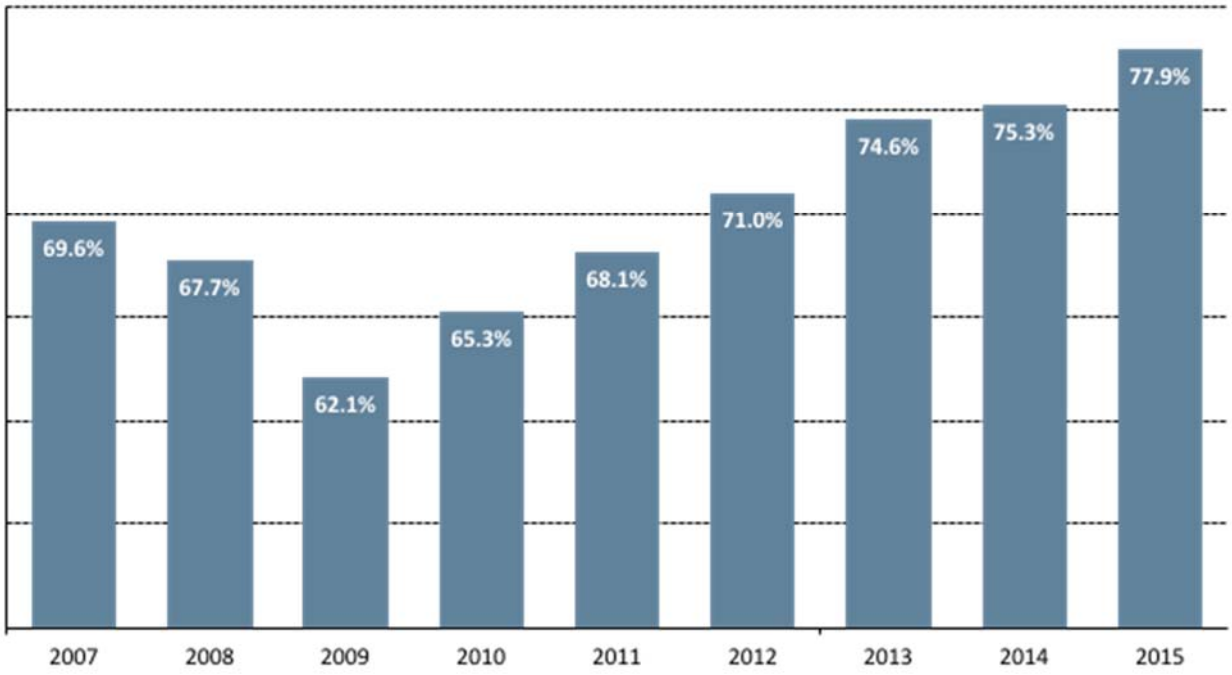
Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

Austin Area Economy – Venture Capital Invested ($Millions)

Sources: PWC MoneyTree Survey; TXP

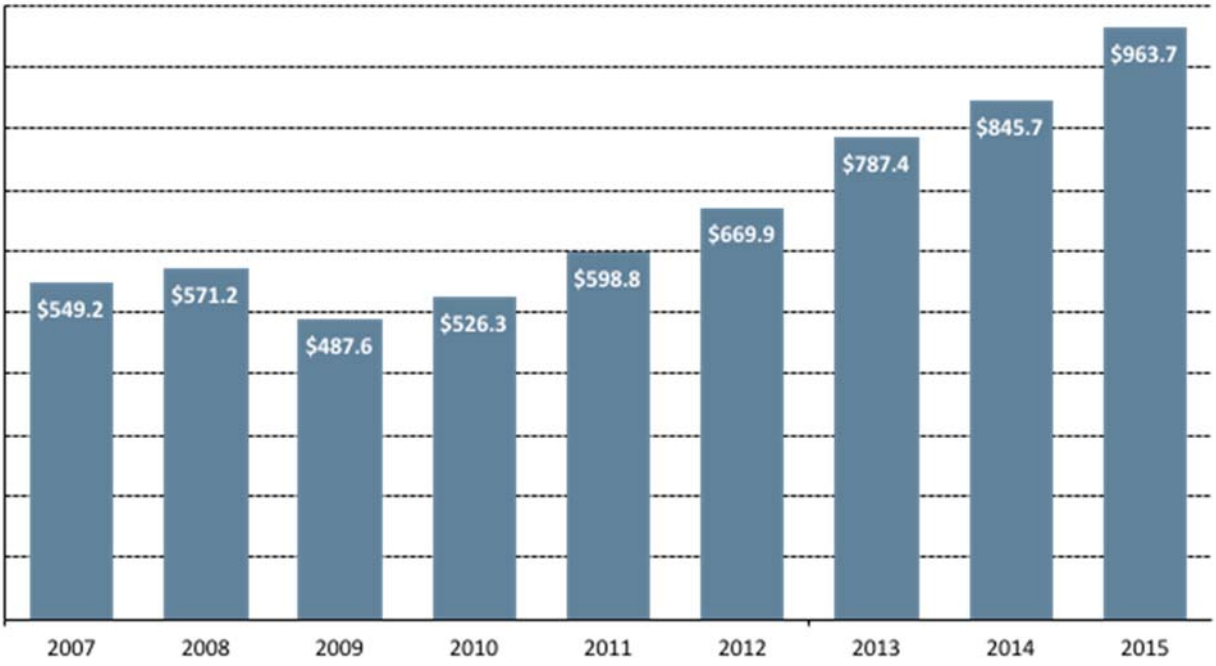
Long Range Economic Outlook

Hotel Occupancy in the City of Austin



Sources: Texas Governor's Office of Economic Development; TXP

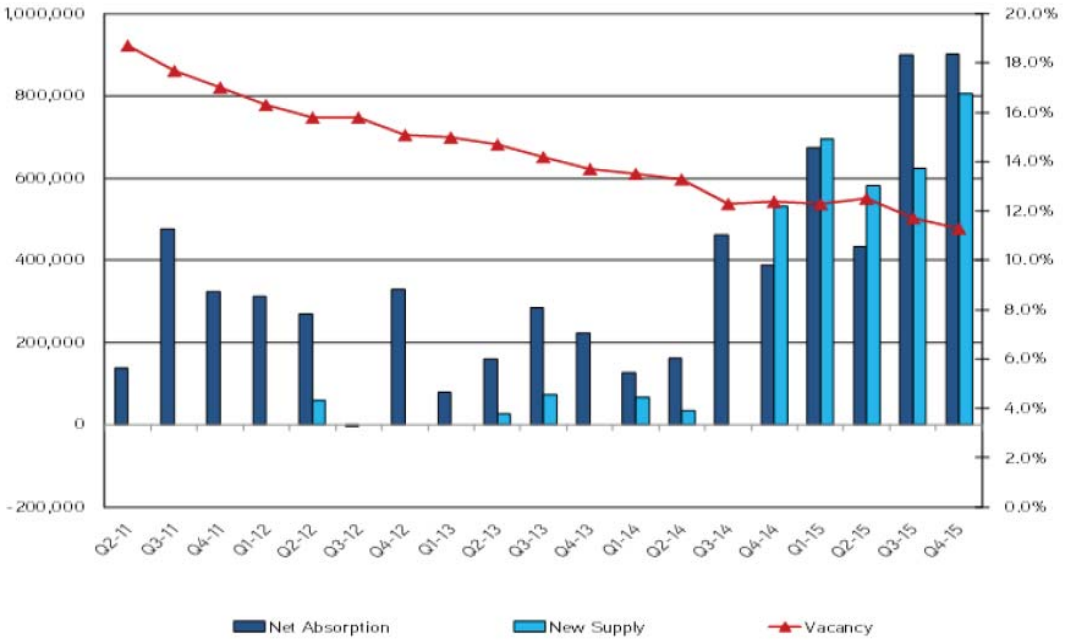
City of Austin Hotel Revenue ($Millions)



Sources: Texas Governor's Office of Economic Development; TXP

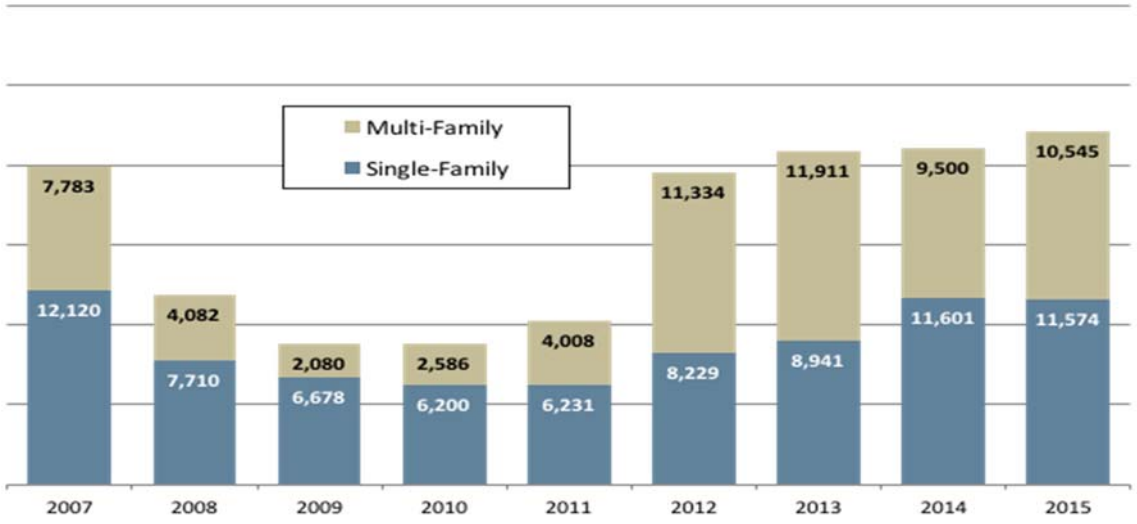
Long Range Economic Outlook

Austin MSA Office Vacancy Rates



Sources: Colliers Oxford; TXP

Austin MSA MLS Building Units Permitted



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Center; TXP

Long Range Economic Outlook

National and Economic Outlook

In the wake of tepid performance over the past several years, national economic growth is showing signs of future slowing, as leading production indicators such as factory orders and the purchasing manager's index are weak. Overall, the forecast for 2016 shows growth in the 2.5% range. The economy is at near full employment, as jobs lost during the recession have finally been replaced. Additionally, there are signs of wages - which have fallen in the past few years - improving. However, the global economy has a potentially negative influence as the demand for oil has decreased while the supply has increased.

Meanwhile, overall inflation is near zero, even with the removal of inflation from food and energy. There are no signs of this changing, as commodity prices are still weak. Interest rates are slowly beginning to increase; however, there has been little market impact from the first round of raising rates. Furthermore, there is a reduced level of interest rate action in some major economies, such as the Bank of Japan, who are moving to negative rates.

Looking forward, the expectation is that relative prosperity will be the norm for some time. According to the Congressional Budget Office (CBO):

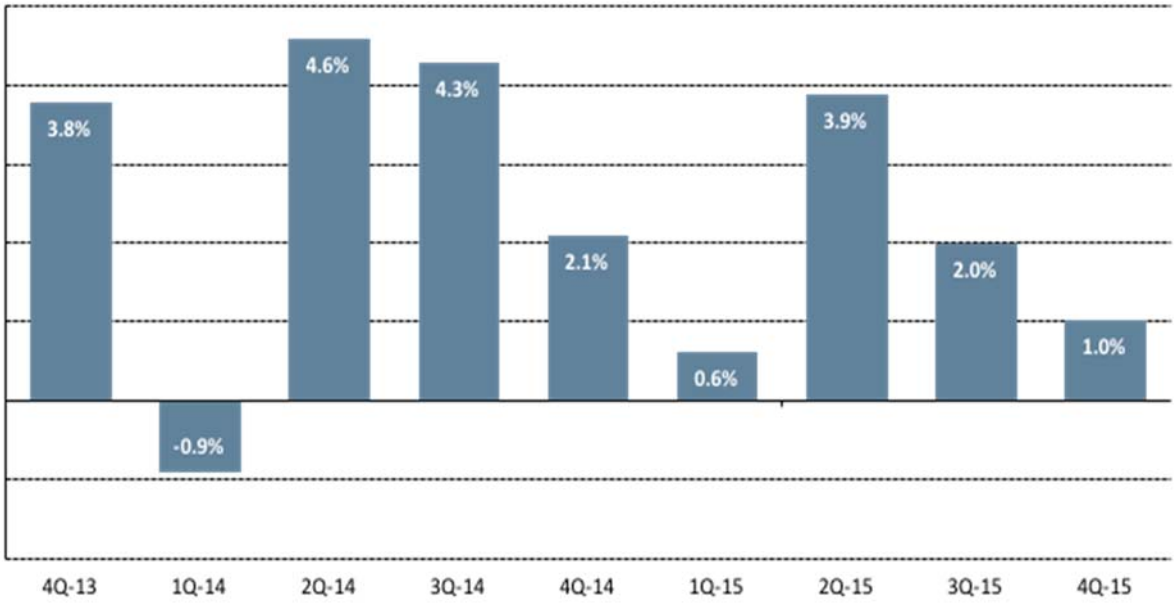
"CBO anticipates that the economy will expand solidly this year and next. Increases in demand for goods and services are expected to reduce the quantity of underused labor and capital, or "slack," in the economy—thereby encouraging greater participation in the labor force by reducing the unemployment rate and pushing up compensation. That reduction in slack will also push up inflation and interest rates. Over the following years, CBO projects, output will grow at a more modest pace, constrained by relatively slow growth in the nation's supply of labor. Nevertheless, in those later years, output is anticipated to grow more quickly than it has during the past decade."

Purchasing Managers Index (PMI)

Sources: Tradingeconomics.com; Institute for Supply Management

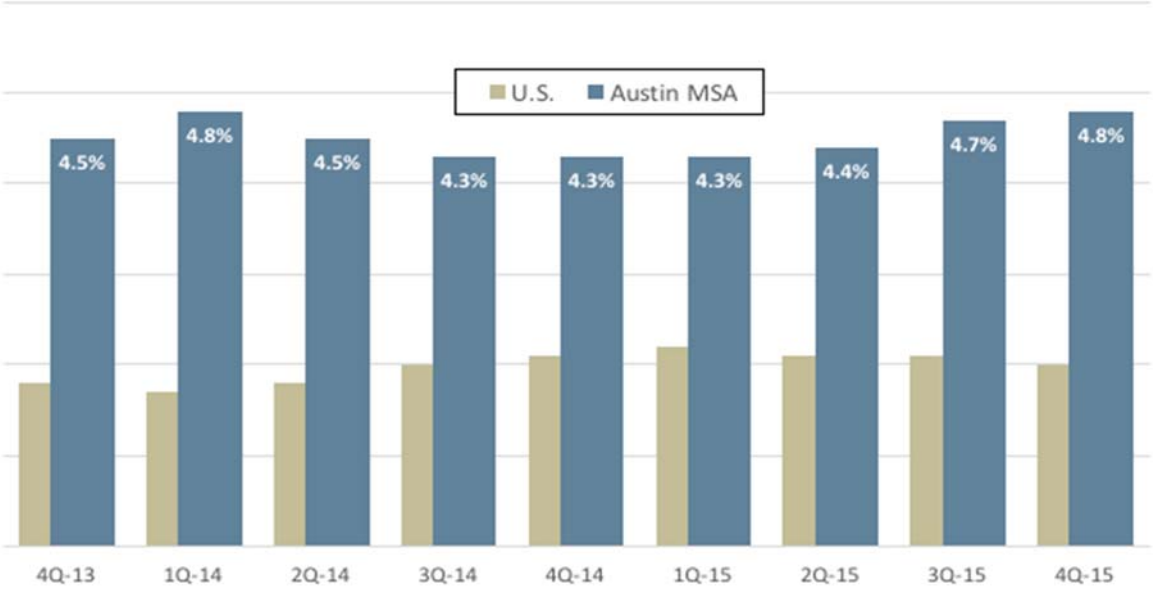
Long Range Economic Outlook

National GDP Growth



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

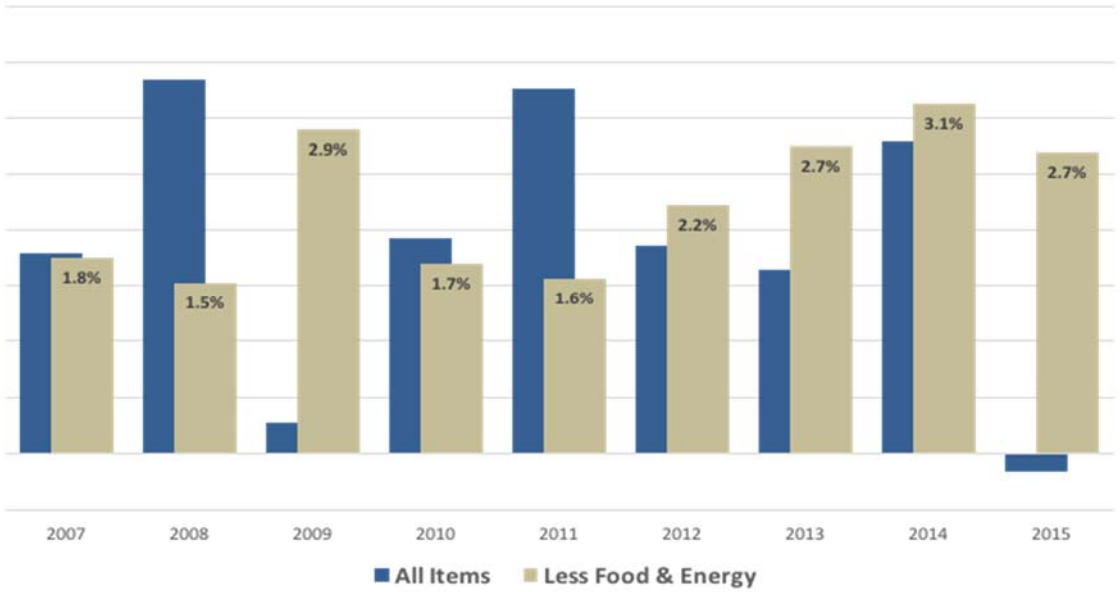
National vs. Austin Employment Growth (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

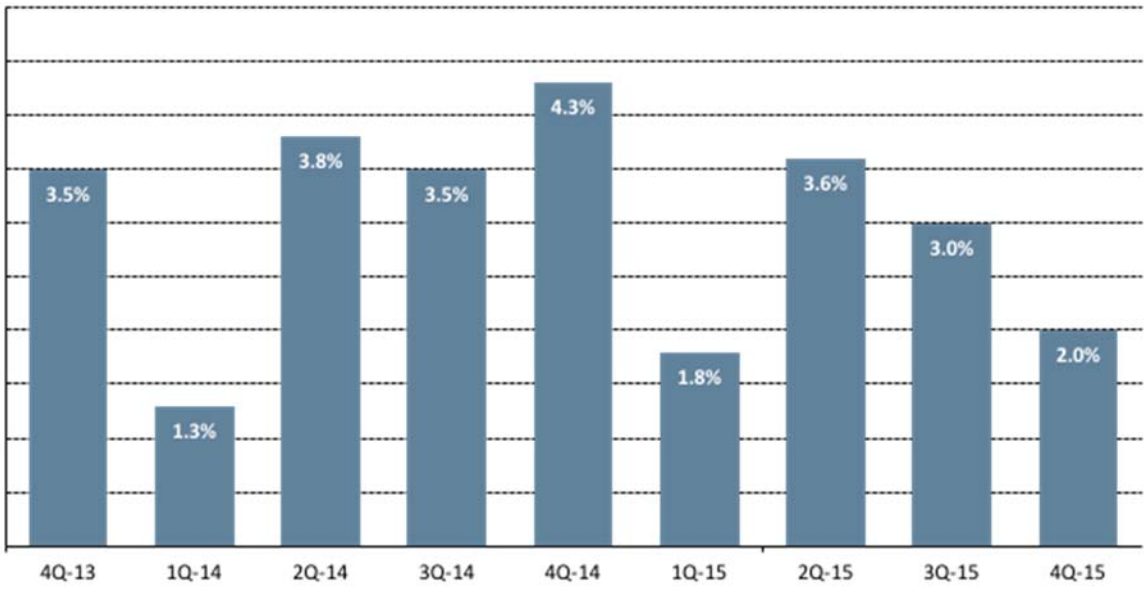
Long Range Economic Outlook

Consumer Price Index Growth (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

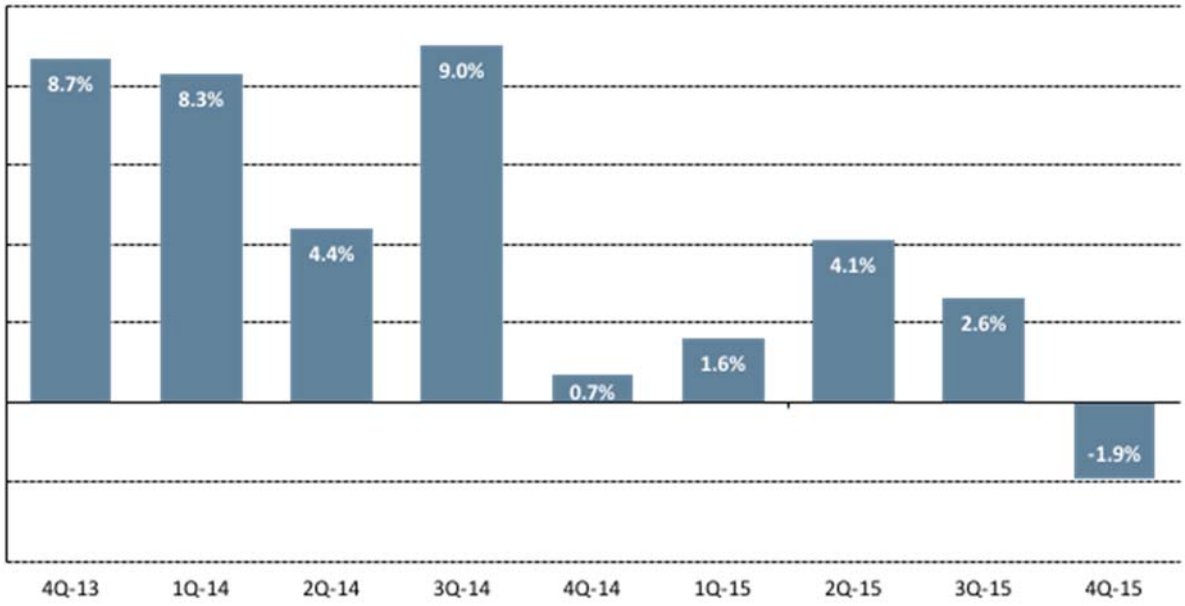
U.S. Real Annual Personal Consumption



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

Long Range Economic Outlook

Non-Residential Investment Growth



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Amount	Fund
Building Services			
	Facility Maintenance	$ 1,200,000	BSD CIP
Total Building Services		$ 1,200,000	
Communications & Technology Management			
	Public Safety XTL/XTS Radio Replacement	$ 2,370,000	Wireless CIP
	Self-Service Password Reset Software	$ 250,000	CTM CIP
Total Communications & Technology Management		$ 2,620,000	
Development Services			
	Development Fee Study	$ 100,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Development Services		$ 100,000	
Economic Development			
	Colony Park Master Plan	$ 177,335	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Economic Development		$ 177,335	
Emergency Medical Services			
	Stretcher Power Load System	$ 250,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Emergency Medical Services		$ 250,000	
Fire			
	Replacement of Airpacks (SCBAs) and Accessories	$ 1,694,356	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Fire		$ 1,694,356	
Management Services			
	Innovations Office Idea Accelerator	$ 200,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Equity Assessment Tool	$ 75,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Management Services		$ 275,000	
Municipal Court			
	Security Scanners	$ 80,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Municipal Court		$ 80,000	
Office of the City Auditor			
	Affordability Study	$ 500,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Office of the City Auditor		$ 500,000	
Parks & Recreation			
	Automated External Defibrillators	$ 45,906	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Hepatitis B Vaccinations for Staff	$ 30,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Zilker Botanical Garden Conservancy	$ 214,500	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Parks & Recreation		$ 290,406	
Planning & Zoning			
	CodeNEXT (Land Development Code revision)	$ 500,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Downtown Density Bonus Program	$ 300,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Planning & Zoning		$ 800,000	

Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Amount	Fund
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs			
	Residential Technology Survey Funding	$ 75,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
	Funding for Gas Utility Rate Case Reviews	$ 25,000	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund
Total Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs		$ 100,000	
Police			
	Radios for New Police Officers	$ 93,600	Wireless CIP
Total Police		$ 93,600	
Total Expenditures		$ 8,180,697	
Less: Funds Appriopriated in Prior Fiscal Years			
Colony Park Reappropriation		$ 177,335	
Total Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations		$ 8,003,362	

Debt Position

Debt Position

Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its capital improvement plan. *General obligation (GO) bonds* fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, and parks and libraries, and are repaid from property taxes.

Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities. Revenue bonds are used to finance capital projects for the utilities, and also have been used to build the new convention center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue bonds are repaid from revenue of the enterprise and not from property taxes.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of June 30, 2016, is as follows:

Debt Position

GO Bonds		
Public Improvement Bonds	$1,057,860,000	
Certificates of Obligation	210,910,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	90,500,000	$1,359,270,000
Less: Revenue Supported GO Bonds [1]		(252,627,922)
Less: GO Debt Service Fund Balance		(113,650,553)
Net Total GO Debt		$992,991,525
Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper		
Electric Utility Revenue Bonds	$1,251,544,954	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	2,310,135,901	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper	62,380,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper	0	$3,624,060,855
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUD		4,902,727
Watershed Protection Assumed MUD		2,754,267
Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue		$3,631,717,849
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel/motel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		160,000,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue)		519,908,000
Total Revenue Debt		$4,311,625,849

[1] Revenue supported general obligation bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes because the respective enterprises and General Fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.

Debt Service Requirements [2] – 2016-17

GO Bond Debt	$148,503,274
Utility Revenue Bond Debt	330,875,420
Airport Revenue Bond Debt	22,855,478
Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt	10,166,866
Town Lake Park Community Venue Bond Debt	3,041,900
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	15,106,422
Total	$530,549,360

[2] For bonds outstanding on June 30, 2016.

Debt Position

Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. GO net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2015, Austin's GO net debt per capita was $1,567.52. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the City's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at $4,244.92 because the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, and other local entities is considered in the calculation. The City's GO bond ratings are the highest ranking given among all three agencies (Moody's Investors Services, Standard & Poor's Services, and Fitch).

Revenue bonds are different from GO bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the city. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long range planning for capital improvements and the process of setting rates and fees.

The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the city. Because the City of Austin owns its own electric, water, and wastewater utilities along with an airport and convention center, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size that do not provide those services. The GO and combined utility systems' revenue bond debt ratings are listed in the table below.

The City of Austin's bond ratings as of June 30, 2016 are:

Rating Agency	General Obligation	Prior First Combined Utility Systems	Prior Subordinate Combined Utility Systems
Moody's Investors Services	Aaa	Aa1	Aa2
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA	AA
Fitch	AAA	AA	AA-

Annual Bond Sales

The City of Austin's Financial Policies include policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six-year period. This six-year period was recommended by the Austin City Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the City's Financial Policies.

These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds

Transportation/Street Improvements	$ 58,959,000
Parks and Recreation	52,872,000
Drainage Improvements	0
Central Library	0
Public Safety	20,959,000
Health and Human Services	5,003,000
Cultural Arts & Library	18,222,000
Affordable Housing	45,000,000
Total	$201,015,000 [(1) (2)]

[(1)] As of June 30, 2016

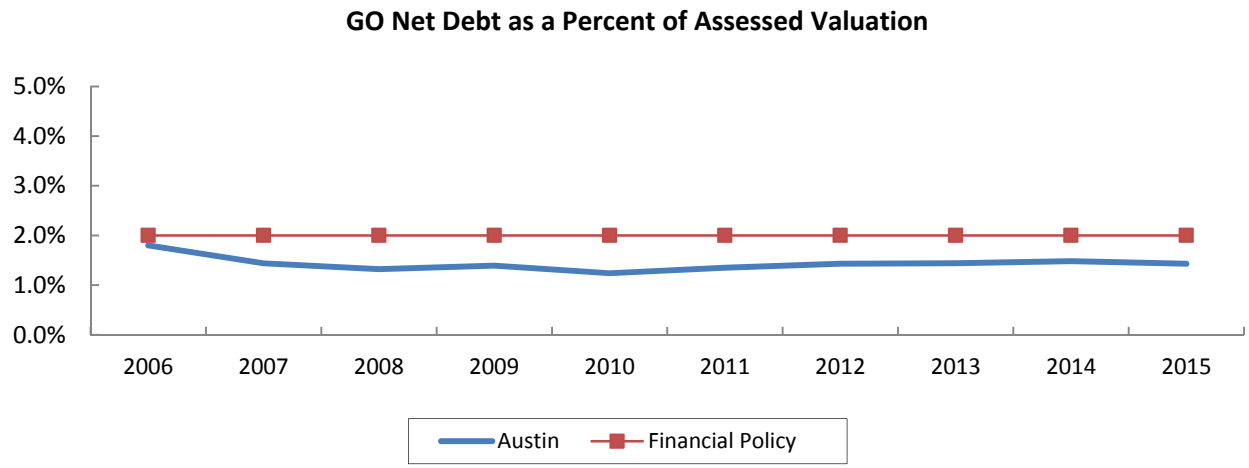
[(2)] Brackenridge 2000 bond authority of $9,215,000 is excluded due to the lease of hospital to Seton.

Debt Position

Financial Policies
Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. Discussion and status of selected policies are summarized in the following graphs.

GO Debt
The ratio of GO net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing GO debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation.

As of September 30, 2015, this ratio is 1.43% and is below the 2% policy requirement.



Austin Energy
Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio on a budgetary basis for FY 2016-17 is 3.37x.

Total FY 2015-16 Proposed Revenue		$ 1,310,014,411
Less:		
Power Supply	$ 360,473,005	
Recoverable Expenses	143,062,088	
Non-Fuel O&M	307,377,780	
Conservation	16,398,322	
Conservation Rebates & Incentives	23,616,000	
Nuclear & Coal Operating	92,340,470	
Other Operating Expenses	11,368,980	954,636,645
Net Revenue		355,377,766
Total Debt Service Requirement		105,405,943
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		3.37

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Energy revenue.

Debt Position

Austin Water

Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio on a budgetary basis for FY 2015-16 is 1.71x.

Total FY 2015-16 Proposed Revenue		$ 582,593,972
Less:		
Operating Expenses	$ 220,204,888	
Administrative Support	13,313,654	
CTM Fund	4,258,398	
CTECC Fund	10,917	
Liability Reserve Fund	400,000	
Workers' Compensation	1,213,237	239,401,094
Net Revenue		342,881,059
Total Debt Service Requirement		200,576,843
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		1.71

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Water revenue.

Airport

Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio on a budgetary basis for FY 2015-16 is 1.78x.

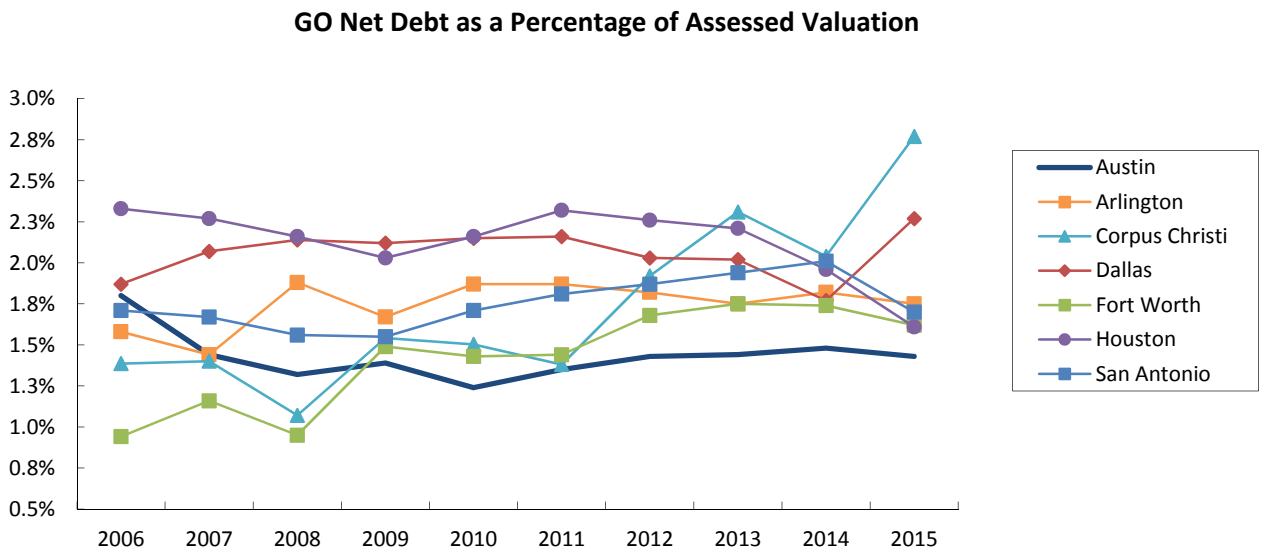
Total FY 2015-16 Proposed Revenue		$ 140,860,630
Less:		
Operating Expenses	$ 91,982,390	
Administrative Support	4,476,768	
CTM Fund	1,727,788	
CTECC Fund	144,161	
Liability Reserve Fund	-	
Regional Radio System	124,230	
CIP Mgm - CPM	771,082	
Workers' Compensation	438,392	99,664,811
Net Revenue		41,195,819
FY16 Debt Requirement		59,848,127
Less Portion Covered by PFC		12,746,311
Less Capitalized Interest		23,925,100
Total Debt Service Requirement		23,176,716
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		1.78

Note: Debt requirements do not include an anticipated bond sale in FY 2016-17. The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Airport revenue.

Debt Position

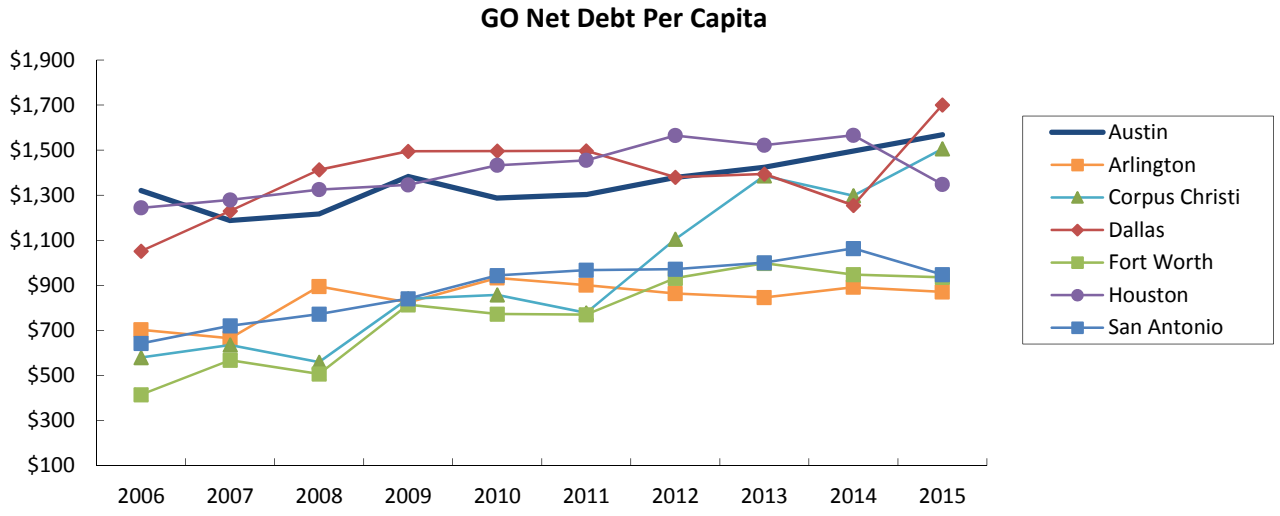
How Does Austin Compare?

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities. The first graph uses one of the City's adopted financial policies for debt management. The second graph is presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin's GO net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.



Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

The following graph compares Austin's GO net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.

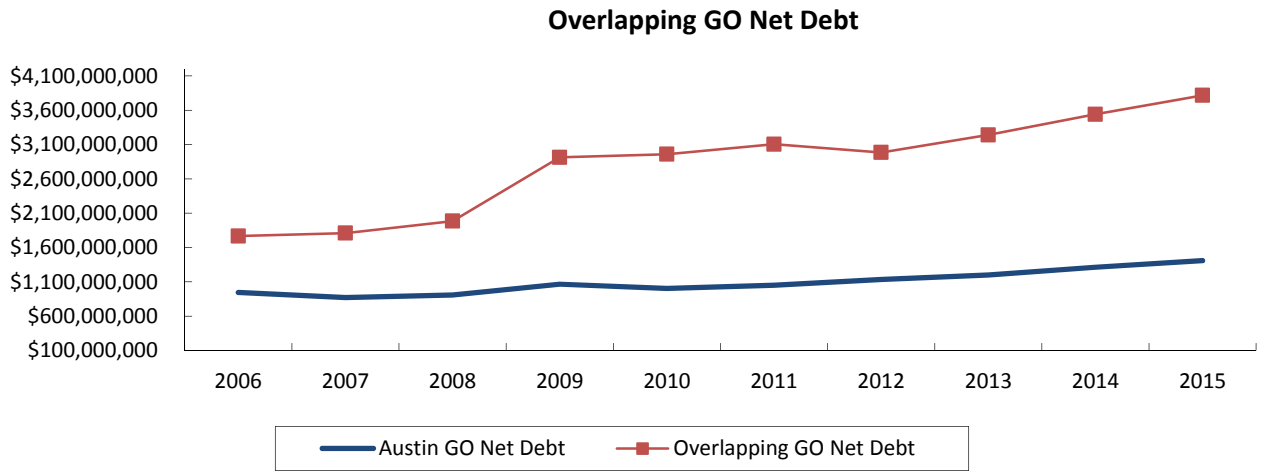


Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

Debt Position

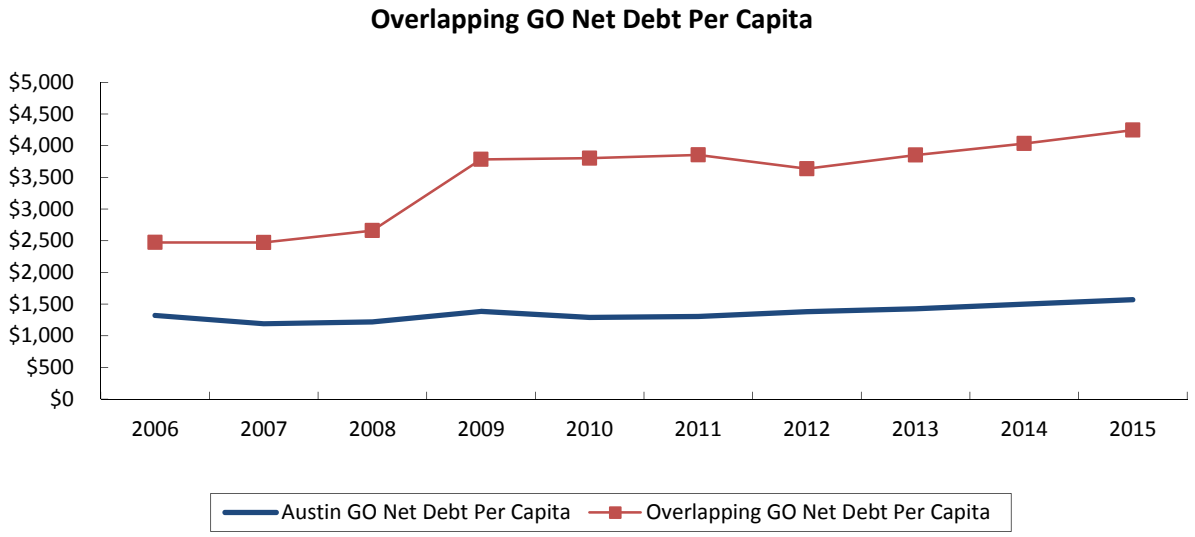
Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While citizens of Austin are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.



Source: City of Austin – Financial Services

Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings even during periods of economic stress. As a consequence, the City will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.

Bond Indebtedness

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Obligation Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation bonds that the City sells to finance capital improvements projects. As of September 30, 2016, total outstanding General Obligation (G.O.) debt will total $1.359 billion, of which $252.6 million is self-supported, leaving a net of $1.106 billion in tax supported debt. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure G.O. debt.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The main source of revenue for the G.O. Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, and the tax collection rate determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue. In FY 2016-17, the proposed property tax rate is 44.11 cents per $100 assessed valuation, of which 10.19 cents is dedicated to debt service requirements. Assessed valuation increased 13.7% compared to FY 2015-16 and total property tax revenue is budgeted at $127.2 million. Additionally, $36.5 million will be transferred into the G.O. Debt Service Fund from the various Enterprise Funds and Support Service Departments that have issued G.O. debt. Interest earned on the Debt Service Fund balance comprises an additional revenue source for the fund and supplements the taxes necessary to pay debt service.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements for the G.O. Debt Service Fund are based on the amount of outstanding general obligation bonds and related debt service costs.

The City's financial policies require the G.O. Debt Service Fund to maintain a fund balance of at least 10% of total G.O. debt service requirements. The fund balance provides a contingency reserve that helps to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments. The FY 2016-17 ending balance maintains compliance with the policy.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$106,087,230	$112,059,238	$118,760,535	$118,271,532	$128,640,535
Transfers In	$35,941,962	$37,911,731	$38,986,200	$41,967,010	$36,506,970
Requirements	$140,604,731	$146,500,521	$158,437,775	$164,039,317	$168,417,675

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ESTIMATED	2015-16 AMENDED	2016-17 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	15,693,543	17,118,003	20,592,304	20,093,206	20,010,438
REVENUE					
Current Property Taxes	103,139,797	109,464,649	116,415,541	115,845,421	126,337,600
Interest	23,350	42,228	1,475,081	1,099,425	1,324,883
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	426,105	447,662	501,416	690,000	440,000
Delinquent Property Taxes	367,364	220,368	250,000	517,886	419,252
Other Revenue	1,112,594	830,892	118,497	118,800	118,800
Other	0	36,455	0	0	0
TXDOT	1,016,455	1,016,455	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**106,085,665**	**112,058,707**	**118,760,535**	**118,271,532**	**128,640,535**
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	10,176,777	13,110,782	14,957,136	17,868,806	15,444,852
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	10,301,444	11,625,032	10,550,892	10,550,898	8,453,584
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	6,070,133	6,853,617	7,097,560	7,158,131	7,192,572
Austin Water Utility	4,799,398	3,973,920	4,001,520	4,010,080	3,620,142
Convention Center	2,332,301	2,173,040	2,202,340	2,202,341	1,495,640
Austin Energy	150,366	149,300	150,448	150,449	153,784
CIP	0	0	0	0	119,456
Aviation	26,277	26,040	26,304	26,305	26,940
General Fund	2,085,266	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**35,941,962**	**37,911,731**	**38,986,200**	**41,967,010**	**36,506,970**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**142,027,627**	**149,970,438**	**157,746,735**	**160,238,542**	**165,147,505**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Redemption of principal-gen	88,475,000	90,360,000	98,710,000	99,380,000	103,875,000
Interest-general	52,124,306	55,912,945	58,612,775	63,544,317	63,527,675
Bond issue costs	0	220,000	1,079,395	1,079,395	1,000,000
Services-other	5,426	7,576	35,605	35,605	15,000
Total Other Requirements	**140,604,731**	**146,500,521**	**158,437,775**	**164,039,317**	**168,417,675**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**140,604,731**	**146,500,521**	**158,437,775**	**164,039,317**	**168,417,675**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,422,895	3,469,917	(691,040)	(3,800,775)	(3,270,170)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	3,853	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**17,116,438**	**20,591,773**	**19,901,264**	**16,292,431**	**16,740,268**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charges Fund. Due to requirements of loans completed in FY 2012-13 and FY 2015-16, the fund will receive capitalized interest revenues for the next few fiscal years to satisfy interest payment requirements.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments of the outstanding bonds and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues and is scheduled for payment in May and November of each year.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Transfers In	$2,659,000	$12,185,000	$30,990,057	$38,271,847	$47,141,232
Requirements	$2,850,999	$6,798,932	$15,632,730	$18,210,982	$40,319,114

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ESTIMATED	2015-16 AMENDED	2016-17 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,436,513	1,244,514	6,630,582	6,630,613	21,987,909
TRANSFERS IN					
CIP	0	7,401,000	12,091,900	15,523,000	23,925,100
Aviation	2,014,613	2,751,581	11,847,816	15,698,506	15,243,674
Other Funds	644,387	2,032,419	7,050,341	7,050,341	7,972,458
Total Transfers In	**2,659,000**	**12,185,000**	**30,990,057**	**38,271,847**	**47,141,232**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**2,659,000**	**12,185,000**	**30,990,057**	**38,271,847**	**47,141,232**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	2,590,999	6,192,932	14,106,030	16,684,282	21,228,414
Principal payment D/S funds	260,000	606,000	1,526,000	1,526,000	19,090,000
Services-other	0	0	700	700	700
Total Other Requirements	**2,850,999**	**6,798,932**	**15,632,730**	**18,210,982**	**40,319,114**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**2,850,999**	**6,798,932**	**15,632,730**	**18,210,982**	**40,319,114**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(191,999)	5,386,068	15,357,327	20,060,865	6,822,118
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**1,244,514**	**6,630,582**	**21,987,909**	**26,691,478**	**28,810,027**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on variable rate debt issued for the City's Airport System.

The Series 2005 Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds are "Revenue Bonds" as defined in the ordinance and are secured by a lien on the net revenue that is senior to the lien on net revenue securing the subordinate lien bonds. The 2005 Bonds bear a variable interest rate which currently resets every seven days. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, the City entered into an interest rate swap agreement to enable the City to accrue substantial savings over the life of the bonds and to fix its interest obligation on the debt represented by the bonds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charge Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund are the debt service payments on the outstanding notes and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated note issues, and is scheduled for monthly payment. Fund requirements are estimated since repayment is based on a floating rate that is reset weekly.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Transfers In	$27,505,206	$26,245,292	$13,222,840	$13,624,989	$12,706,895
Requirements	$26,891,242	$25,629,747	$25,570,133	$25,937,818	$12,606,061

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ESTIMATED	2015-16 AMENDED	2016-17 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	14,159,628	14,773,592	15,389,137	15,399,625	3,041,844
TRANSFERS IN					
Aviation	15,762,867	15,086,194	7,607,557	7,831,851	7,933,042
Other Funds	11,742,339	11,159,098	5,615,283	5,793,138	4,773,853
Total Transfers In	**27,505,206**	**26,245,292**	**13,222,840**	**13,624,989**	**12,706,895**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**27,505,206**	**26,245,292**	**13,222,840**	**13,624,989**	**12,706,895**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	8,708,818	8,055,294	7,363,047	7,732,633	8,416,376
Principal payment D/S funds	15,350,000	16,075,000	16,825,000	16,825,000	2,850,000
Services-other	2,832,423	1,499,453	1,382,086	1,380,185	1,339,685
Total Other Requirements	**26,891,242**	**25,629,747**	**25,570,133**	**25,937,818**	**12,606,061**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**26,891,242**	**25,629,747**	**25,570,133**	**25,937,818**	**12,606,061**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	613,964	615,545	(12,347,293)	(12,312,829)	100,834
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**14,773,592**	**15,389,137**	**3,041,844**	**3,086,796**	**3,142,678**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water and wastewater utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue for the fund is transfers from the utilities and interest earnings. Debt service payments are made twice each year; the obligation, however, is accrued on a monthly basis for the entire fiscal period.

In 2002, the City obtained the required consent from the bondholders of outstanding Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds to amend the Bond Ordinance provisions for the Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve Fund. The amendment allowed funding for all or a portion of the required reserve with a surety bond or insurance policy issued by an insurance company rated in the highest rating category by the various rating agencies. Subsequently, the City acquired the necessary insurance policy. As a result of the financial market distress in 2008 and 2009, there were no insurance companies that met the rating requirements and the City had to fund a cash reserve instead.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments for the outstanding bonds and miscellaneous fees associated with issuance costs. Debt service consists of the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payments. The first semi-annual payment is generally substantial, so the fund carries a large ending balance to ensure sufficient funds are available. The fund requirements are generally predictable since once a bond sale is closed, the requirements can only be altered by a future bond sale for new money, or a refunding.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$3,621,936	$3,889,674	$3,721,307	$3,585,045	$3,749,057
Transfers In	$337,515,000	$322,687,000	$327,496,145	$325,322,529	$306,791,816
Requirements	$347,301,325	$328,169,251	$330,538,250	$330,585,809	$335,055,836

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ESTIMATED	2015-16 AMENDED	2016-17 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	152,557,329	146,392,939	144,800,362	144,921,034	145,479,564
REVENUE					
Other Revenue	3,577,437	3,573,615	3,535,279	3,562,074	3,546,869
Cost of Issuance Proceeds	0	252,247	0	0	0
Interest	44,498	63,812	186,028	22,971	202,188
Total Revenue	**3,621,936**	**3,889,674**	**3,721,307**	**3,585,045**	**3,749,057**
TRANSFERS IN					
Austin Water Utility	206,807,000	209,185,000	212,522,545	210,429,000	200,602,346
Austin Energy	130,708,000	113,502,000	114,973,600	114,893,529	106,189,470
Total Transfers In	**337,515,000**	**322,687,000**	**327,496,145**	**325,322,529**	**306,791,816**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**341,136,936**	**326,576,674**	**331,217,452**	**328,907,574**	**310,540,873**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	165,905,112	183,089,529	167,642,971	167,690,530	204,851,110
Principal payment D/S funds	181,396,214	145,079,722	144,695,279	144,695,279	130,204,726
Debt Defeasance	0	0	18,200,000	18,200,000	0
Total Other Requirements	**347,301,325**	**328,169,251**	**330,538,250**	**330,585,809**	**335,055,836**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**347,301,325**	**328,169,251**	**330,538,250**	**330,585,809**	**335,055,836**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(6,164,390)	(1,592,577)	679,202	(1,678,235)	(24,514,963)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**146,392,939**	**144,800,362**	**145,479,564**	**143,242,799**	**120,964,601**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue (Pledged Revenue).

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and the Venue Tax Fund. The funding source for the transfers is hotel/motel occupancy taxes.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest, and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$4,662	$7,068	$5,181	$1,810	$1,860
Transfers In	$16,276,537	$14,903,346	$15,896,130	$15,957,834	$16,534,736
Requirements	$15,950,419	$15,086,925	$15,571,753	$15,794,671	$16,344,619

Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ESTIMATED	2015-16 AMENDED	2016-17 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	8,637,844	8,968,623	8,792,114	8,846,686	9,121,672
REVENUE					
Interest	4,662	7,068	5,181	1,810	1,860
Total Revenue	**4,662**	**7,068**	**5,181**	**1,810**	**1,860**
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	16,276,537	14,903,346	15,896,130	15,957,834	16,534,736
Total Transfers In	**16,276,537**	**14,903,346**	**15,896,130**	**15,957,834**	**16,534,736**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**16,281,199**	**14,910,414**	**15,901,311**	**15,959,644**	**16,536,596**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	9,380,000	9,495,000	10,230,000	10,230,000	10,560,000
Interest payment D/S funds	5,600,056	5,088,102	4,861,071	5,085,171	5,331,354
Services-other	970,363	503,822	480,682	479,500	453,265
Total Other Requirements	**15,950,419**	**15,086,925**	**15,571,753**	**15,794,671**	**16,344,619**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**15,950,419**	**15,086,925**	**15,571,753**	**15,794,671**	**16,344,619**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	330,779	(176,510)	329,558	164,973	191,977
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	1	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**8,968,623**	**8,792,114**	**9,121,672**	**9,011,659**	**9,313,649**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of parking facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives a transfer from the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund. The funding source for the transferred funds is pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes authorized by Austin voters in November 1998.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payments. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Revenue	$267	$428	$943	$452	$600
Transfers In	$3,070,808	$3,078,080	$3,079,500	$3,080,822	$3,074,675
Requirements	$3,036,600	$3,038,775	$3,040,150	$3,040,150	$3,042,650

Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ESTIMATED	2015-16 AMENDED	2016-17 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,450,911	1,485,387	1,525,120	1,524,739	1,565,413
REVENUE					
Interest	267	428	943	452	600
Total Revenue	**267**	**428**	**943**	**452**	**600**
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	3,070,808	3,078,080	3,079,500	3,080,822	3,074,675
Total Transfers In	**3,070,808**	**3,078,080**	**3,079,500**	**3,080,822**	**3,074,675**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**3,071,075**	**3,078,508**	**3,080,443**	**3,081,274**	**3,075,275**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	1,370,000	1,435,000	1,510,000	1,510,000	1,590,000
Interest payment D/S funds	1,666,300	1,603,025	1,529,400	1,529,400	1,451,900
Services-other	300	750	750	750	750
Total Other Requirements	**3,036,600**	**3,038,775**	**3,040,150**	**3,040,150**	**3,042,650**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**3,036,600**	**3,038,775**	**3,040,150**	**3,040,150**	**3,042,650**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	34,475	39,733	40,293	41,124	32,625
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	1	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**1,485,387**	**1,525,120**	**1,565,413**	**1,565,863**	**1,598,038**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt related to the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program, and the Family Business Loan Program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding and loan repayments from the Section 108 Family Business Loan Program.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are the semi-annual debt service payments of the outstanding loans and bank charges or other costs relating to these payments.

	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Estimated	2015-16 Amended	2016-17 Proposed
Transfers In	$1,018,351	$1,069,284	$1,135,159	$1,205,258	$840,606
Requirements	$1,018,419	$1,069,284	$1,135,159	$1,205,258	$840,606

HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund

	2013-14 ACTUAL	2014-15 ACTUAL	2015-16 ESTIMATED	2015-16 AMENDED	2016-17 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	68	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	1,018,351	1,069,284	1,135,159	1,205,258	840,606
Total Transfers In	**1,018,351**	**1,069,284**	**1,135,159**	**1,205,258**	**840,606**
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	**1,018,351**	**1,069,284**	**1,135,159**	**1,205,258**	**840,606**
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	830,000	900,000	970,000	970,000	560,000
Interest payment D/S funds	187,344	168,109	161,084	234,183	276,531
Services-other	1,075	1,175	4,075	1,075	4,075
Total Other Requirements	**1,018,419**	**1,069,284**	**1,135,159**	**1,205,258**	**840,606**
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**1,018,419**	**1,069,284**	**1,135,159**	**1,205,258**	**840,606**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(68)	0	0	0	0
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

How to Read Debt Service Schedules – FY 2016-17

Principal debt service payments occur semi-annually for fixed rate transactions and monthly for variable rate demand bonds. Interest payments occur twice each year for each individual fixed rate bond issue and monthly for each individual variable rate bond issue. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues.

General Obligation Debt – FY 2016-17

As of September 30, 2016, the City of Austin will have $1,359,270,000 in outstanding General Obligation (GO) bonds, consisting of Certificates of Obligation (COs), Contractual Obligations (KOs), and Public Improvement Bonds (PIBs). These bonds were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics, and neighborhood centers.

GO debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued GO Debt

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize the amount of all GO Debt issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized general obligation bonds.

Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds as of Jul 1, 2016

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
Brackenridge 2000	10/23/83	50,000,000	40,785,000	9,215,000
Park Improvements	09/08/84	9,975,000	9,648,000	327,000
Cultural Arts	01/19/85	20,285,000	14,890,000	5,395,000
Park Improvements	11/07/06	84,700,000	84,700,000	0
Cultural Arts	11/07/06	31,500,000	27,500,000	4,000,000
Central Library	11/07/06	90,000,000	90,000,000	0
Public Safety Facility	11/07/06	58,100,000	53,100,000	5,000,000
Mobility Transportation	11/02/10	90,000,000	90,000,000	0
Transportation and Mobility	11/06/12	143,299,000	83,340,000	58,959,000
Open Space and Watershed Protection	11/06/12	30,000,000	30,000,000	0
Parks and Recreation	11/06/12	77,680,000	25,135,000	52,545,000
Public Safety	11/06/12	31,079,000	15,120,000	15,959,000
Health and Human Services	11/06/12	11,148,000	6,145,000	5,003,000
Library, Museum, and Cultural Arts	11/06/12	13,442,000	4,615,000	8,827,000
Affordable Housing	11/05/13	65,000,000	20,000,000	45,000,000
TOTAL				**210,230,000**

City of Austin GO Bonds, Includes PIBs, COs, and KOs (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/01/16	1,359,270,000	11,190,000	1,421,246	12,611,246	
	03/01/17	1,348,080,000	0	27,013,308	27,013,308	
	05/01/17	1,348,080,000	10,540,000	1,275,413	11,815,413	
	09/01/17	1,337,540,000	70,050,000	27,013,308	97,063,308	148,503,274
	11/01/17	1,267,490,000	11,755,000	1,133,100	12,888,100	
	03/01/18	1,255,735,000	0	25,689,967	25,689,967	
	05/01/18	1,255,735,000	10,320,000	957,528	11,277,528	
	09/01/18	1,245,415,000	69,550,000	25,689,967	95,239,967	145,095,562
	11/01/18	1,175,865,000	10,535,000	802,078	11,337,078	
	03/01/19	1,165,330,000	0	24,347,221	24,347,221	
	05/01/19	1,165,330,000	8,405,000	632,728	9,037,728	
	09/01/19	1,156,925,000	73,780,000	24,347,221	98,127,221	142,849,248
	11/01/19	1,083,145,000	8,470,000	508,066	8,978,066	
	03/01/20	1,074,675,000	0	22,856,567	22,856,567	
	05/01/20	1,074,675,000	6,095,000	371,309	6,466,309	
	09/01/20	1,068,580,000	76,870,000	22,856,567	99,726,567	138,027,510
	11/01/20	991,710,000	5,715,000	278,469	5,993,469	
	03/01/21	985,995,000	0	21,151,821	21,151,821	
	05/01/21	985,995,000	2,530,000	186,875	2,716,875	
	09/01/21	983,465,000	80,910,000	21,151,821	102,061,821	131,923,986
	11/01/21	902,555,000	2,585,000	123,625	2,708,625	
	03/01/22	899,970,000	0	19,295,324	19,295,324	
	05/01/22	899,970,000	1,165,000	59,000	1,224,000	
	09/01/22	898,805,000	80,900,000	19,295,324	100,195,324	123,423,273
	11/01/22	817,905,000	1,195,000	29,875	1,224,875	
	03/01/23	816,710,000	0	17,416,946	17,416,946	
	09/01/23	816,710,000	80,425,000	17,416,946	97,841,946	116,483,767
	03/01/24	736,285,000	0	15,659,380	15,659,380	
	09/01/24	736,285,000	81,060,000	15,659,380	96,719,380	112,378,761
	03/01/25	655,225,000	0	13,946,159	13,946,159	
	09/01/25	655,225,000	80,005,000	13,946,159	93,951,159	107,897,318
	03/01/26	575,220,000	0	12,205,933	12,205,933	
	09/01/26	575,220,000	79,805,000	12,205,933	92,010,933	104,216,866
	03/01/27	495,415,000	0	10,474,807	10,474,807	
	09/01/27	495,415,000	77,995,000	10,474,807	88,469,807	98,944,615
	03/01/28	417,420,000	0	9,007,045	9,007,045	
	09/01/28	417,420,000	74,560,000	9,007,045	83,567,045	92,574,089
	03/01/29	342,860,000	0	7,401,380	7,401,380	
	09/01/29	342,860,000	67,125,000	7,401,380	74,526,380	81,927,761
	03/01/30	275,735,000	0	6,003,531	6,003,531	
	09/01/30	275,735,000	62,145,000	6,003,531	68,148,531	74,152,062
	03/01/31	213,590,000	0	4,742,591	4,742,591	
	09/01/31	213,590,000	53,155,000	4,742,591	57,897,591	62,640,182
	03/01/32	160,435,000	0	3,632,033	3,632,033	
	09/01/32	160,435,000	47,285,000	3,632,033	50,917,033	54,549,066
	03/01/33	113,150,000	0	2,596,133	2,596,133	
	09/01/33	113,150,000	43,115,000	2,596,133	45,711,133	48,307,267
	03/01/34	70,035,000	0	1,571,061	1,571,061	
	09/01/34	70,035,000	35,065,000	1,571,061	36,636,061	38,207,122
	03/01/35	34,970,000	0	749,321	749,321	
	09/01/35	34,970,000	16,615,000	749,321	17,364,321	18,113,642
	03/01/36	18,355,000	0	395,131	395,131	
	09/01/36	18,355,000	3,810,000	395,131	4,205,131	4,600,263
	03/01/37	14,545,000	0	314,084	314,084	
	09/01/37	14,545,000	3,965,000	314,084	4,279,084	4,593,169
	03/01/38	10,580,000	0	228,569	228,569	
	09/01/38	10,580,000	3,805,000	228,569	4,033,569	4,262,138
	03/01/39	6,775,000	0	144,919	144,919	
	09/01/39	6,775,000	2,410,000	144,919	2,554,919	2,699,838
	03/01/40	4,365,000	0	92,756	92,756	
	09/01/40	4,365,000	2,130,000	92,756	2,222,756	2,315,513
	03/01/41	2,235,000	0	47,494	47,494	
	09/01/41	2,235,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
TOTAL			1,359,270,000	501,746,275	1,861,016,275	1,861,016,275

City of Austin Public Improvement Bonds
(Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	03/01/17	1,057,860,000	0	22,718,300	22,718,300	
	09/01/17	1,057,860,000	62,020,000	22,718,300	84,738,300	107,456,600
	03/01/18	995,840,000	0	21,524,327	21,524,327	
	09/01/18	995,840,000	61,395,000	21,524,327	82,919,327	104,443,653
	03/01/19	934,445,000	0	20,315,077	20,315,077	
	09/01/19	934,445,000	65,290,000	20,315,077	85,605,077	105,920,154
	03/01/20	869,155,000	0	18,967,332	18,967,332	
	09/01/20	869,155,000	68,115,000	18,967,332	87,082,332	106,049,664
	03/01/21	801,040,000	0	17,415,137	17,415,137	
	09/01/21	801,040,000	71,775,000	17,415,137	89,190,137	106,605,274
	03/01/22	729,265,000	0	15,719,502	15,719,502	
	09/01/22	729,265,000	71,365,000	15,719,502	87,084,502	102,804,004
	03/01/23	657,900,000	0	14,022,917	14,022,917	
	09/01/23	657,900,000	70,450,000	14,022,917	84,472,917	98,495,834
	03/01/24	587,450,000	0	12,463,684	12,463,684	
	09/01/24	587,450,000	70,625,000	12,463,684	83,088,684	95,552,367
	03/01/25	516,825,000	0	10,958,280	10,958,280	
	09/01/25	516,825,000	69,085,000	10,958,280	80,043,280	91,001,559
	03/01/26	447,740,000	0	9,427,867	9,427,867	
	09/01/26	447,740,000	68,400,000	9,427,867	77,827,867	87,255,734
	03/01/27	379,340,000	0	7,941,446	7,941,446	
	09/01/27	379,340,000	66,065,000	7,941,446	74,006,446	81,947,892
	03/01/28	313,275,000	0	6,733,077	6,733,077	
	09/01/28	313,275,000	62,045,000	6,733,077	68,778,077	75,511,154
	03/01/29	251,230,000	0	5,389,948	5,389,948	
	09/01/29	251,230,000	54,915,000	5,389,948	60,304,948	65,694,895
	03/01/30	196,315,000	0	4,248,022	4,248,022	
	09/01/30	196,315,000	49,685,000	4,248,022	53,933,022	58,181,044
	03/01/31	146,630,000	0	3,250,203	3,250,203	
	09/01/31	146,630,000	41,890,000	3,250,203	45,140,203	48,390,407
	03/01/32	104,740,000	0	2,385,058	2,385,058	
	09/01/32	104,740,000	36,795,000	2,385,058	39,180,058	41,565,116
	03/01/33	67,945,000	0	1,580,320	1,580,320	
	09/01/33	67,945,000	33,400,000	1,580,320	34,980,320	36,560,639
	03/01/34	34,545,000	0	779,601	779,601	
	09/01/34	34,545,000	24,885,000	779,601	25,664,601	26,444,201
	03/01/35	9,660,000	0	194,165	194,165	
	09/01/35	9,660,000	9,660,000	194,165	9,854,165	10,048,330
TOTAL			1,057,860,000	392,068,523	1,449,928,523	1,449,928,522

City of Austin Certificates of Obligation
(Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	03/01/17	210,910,000	0	4,295,008	4,295,008	
	09/01/17	210,910,000	8,030,000	4,295,008	12,325,008	16,620,015
	03/01/18	202,880,000	0	4,165,640	4,165,640	
	09/01/18	202,880,000	8,155,000	4,165,640	12,320,640	16,486,280
	03/01/19	194,725,000	0	4,032,144	4,032,144	
	09/01/19	194,725,000	8,490,000	4,032,144	12,522,144	16,554,288
	03/01/20	186,235,000	0	3,889,235	3,889,235	
	09/01/20	186,235,000	8,755,000	3,889,235	12,644,235	16,533,471
	03/01/21	177,480,000	0	3,736,684	3,736,684	
	09/01/21	177,480,000	9,135,000	3,736,684	12,871,684	16,608,367
	03/01/22	168,345,000	0	3,575,822	3,575,822	
	09/01/22	168,345,000	9,535,000	3,575,822	13,110,822	16,686,644
	03/01/23	158,810,000	0	3,394,029	3,394,029	
	09/01/23	158,810,000	9,975,000	3,394,029	13,369,029	16,763,057
	03/01/24	148,835,000	0	3,195,697	3,195,697	
	09/01/24	148,835,000	10,435,000	3,195,697	13,630,697	16,826,394
	03/01/25	138,400,000	0	2,987,879	2,987,879	
	09/01/25	138,400,000	10,920,000	2,987,879	13,907,879	16,895,758
	03/01/26	127,480,000	0	2,778,066	2,778,066	
	09/01/26	127,480,000	11,405,000	2,778,066	14,183,066	16,961,131
	03/01/27	116,075,000	0	2,533,361	2,533,361	
	09/01/27	116,075,000	11,930,000	2,533,361	14,463,361	16,996,723
	03/01/28	104,145,000	0	2,273,968	2,273,968	
	09/01/28	104,145,000	12,515,000	2,273,968	14,788,968	17,062,935
	03/01/29	91,630,000	0	2,011,433	2,011,433	
	09/01/29	91,630,000	12,210,000	2,011,433	14,221,433	16,232,866
	03/01/30	79,420,000	0	1,755,509	1,755,509	
	09/01/30	79,420,000	12,460,000	1,755,509	14,215,509	15,971,018
	03/01/31	66,960,000	0	1,492,388	1,492,388	
	09/01/31	66,960,000	11,265,000	1,492,388	12,757,388	14,249,775
	03/01/32	55,695,000	0	1,246,975	1,246,975	
	09/01/32	55,695,000	10,490,000	1,246,975	11,736,975	12,983,950
	03/01/33	45,205,000	0	1,015,814	1,015,814	
	09/01/33	45,205,000	9,715,000	1,015,814	10,730,814	11,746,628
	03/01/34	35,490,000	0	791,460	791,460	
	09/01/34	35,490,000	10,180,000	791,460	10,971,460	11,762,921
	03/01/35	25,310,000	0	555,156	555,156	
	09/01/35	25,310,000	6,955,000	555,156	7,510,156	8,065,313
	03/01/36	18,355,000	0	395,131	395,131	
	09/01/36	18,355,000	3,810,000	395,131	4,205,131	4,600,263
	03/01/37	14,545,000	0	314,084	314,084	
	09/01/37	14,545,000	3,965,000	314,084	4,279,084	4,593,169
	03/01/38	10,580,000	0	228,569	228,569	
	09/01/38	10,580,000	3,805,000	228,569	4,033,569	4,262,138
	03/01/39	6,775,000	0	144,919	144,919	
	09/01/39	6,775,000	2,410,000	144,919	2,554,919	2,699,838
	03/01/40	4,365,000	0	92,756	92,756	
	09/01/40	4,365,000	2,130,000	92,756	2,222,756	2,315,513
	03/01/41	2,235,000	0	47,494	47,494	
	09/01/41	2,235,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
TOTAL			210,910,000	101,898,440	312,808,440	312,808,440

City of Austin Contractual Obligations
(Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/01/16	90,500,000	11,190,000	1,421,246	12,611,246	
	05/01/17	79,310,000	10,540,000	1,275,413	11,815,413	24,426,659
	11/01/17	68,770,000	11,755,000	1,133,100	12,888,100	
	05/01/18	57,015,000	10,320,000	957,528	11,277,528	24,165,629
	11/01/18	46,695,000	10,535,000	802,078	11,337,078	
	05/01/19	36,160,000	8,405,000	632,728	9,037,728	20,374,806
	11/01/19	27,755,000	8,470,000	508,066	8,978,066	
	05/01/20	19,285,000	6,095,000	371,309	6,466,309	15,444,375
	11/01/20	13,190,000	5,715,000	278,469	5,993,469	
	05/01/21	7,475,000	2,530,000	186,875	2,716,875	8,710,344
	11/01/21	4,945,000	2,585,000	123,625	2,708,625	
	05/01/22	2,360,000	1,165,000	59,000	1,224,000	3,932,625
	11/01/22	1,195,000	1,195,000	29,875	1,224,875	1,224,875
TOTAL			90,500,000	7,779,312	98,279,312	98,279,312

Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2016, the City of Austin will have $146,845,856 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems.

Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems. The City currently has both Prior Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the bonds, the holders of the Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds (Summary by Payment Date) Includes Prior and Subordinate Lien

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	146,845,855	881,905	8,047,314	8,929,219	
	05/15/17	145,963,950	17,417,821	33,951,398	51,369,219	60,298,438
	11/15/17	128,546,130	819,131	7,922,376	8,741,506	
	05/15/18	127,726,999	21,503,237	50,188,269	71,691,506	80,433,013
	11/15/18	106,223,762	0	2,520,919	2,520,919	
	05/15/19	106,223,762	15,255,800	28,750,119	44,005,919	46,526,838
	11/15/19	90,967,962	0	2,330,213	2,330,213	
	05/15/20	90,967,962	12,427,962	6,332,251	18,760,213	21,090,425
	11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
	05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
	11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
	05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
	11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
	05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
	11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
	05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
	11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
	05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
TOTAL			146,845,856	152,881,997	299,727,852	299,727,852

City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds, Prior Lien Refunding Series 1990A and B, and 1994 (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	27,844,345	881,905	5,163,095	6,045,000	
	05/15/17	26,962,440	8,337,006	27,767,994	36,105,000	42,150,000
	11/15/17	18,625,434	819,131	5,215,869	6,035,000	
	05/15/18	17,806,304	12,121,086	43,893,914	56,015,000	62,050,000
	11/15/18	5,685,218	0	0	0	
	05/15/19	5,685,218	5,685,218	22,349,782	28,035,000	28,035,000
TOTAL			27,844,346	104,390,654	132,235,000	132,235,000

City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds, Subordinate Lien Series 1998 and 1998A Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	119,001,511	0	2,884,219	2,884,219	
	05/15/17	119,001,511	9,080,815	6,183,404	15,264,219	18,148,438
	11/15/17	109,920,695	0	2,706,506	2,706,506	
	05/15/18	109,920,695	9,382,151	6,294,355	15,676,506	18,383,013
	11/15/18	100,538,544	0	2,520,919	2,520,919	
	05/15/19	100,538,544	9,570,582	6,400,336	15,970,919	18,491,838
	11/15/19	90,967,962	0	2,330,213	2,330,213	
	05/15/20	90,967,962	12,427,962	6,332,251	18,760,213	21,090,425
	11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
	05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
	11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
	05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
	11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
	05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
	11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
	05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
	11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
	05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
TOTAL			119,001,510	48,491,341	167,492,852	167,492,852

Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2016, the City of Austin will have $1,169,050,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

City of Austin Austin Energy Separate Lien Bonds
2002 Refunding, 2002A Refunding, 2006 Refunding, 2010A Refunding, and 2010B Taxable Refunding, 2012A Refunding, and 2012B Taxable Refunding, 2015A Refunding and 2015B Taxable Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	1,169,050,000	38,765,000	27,414,195	66,179,195	
	05/15/17	1,130,285,000	0	26,576,086	26,576,086	92,755,281
	11/15/17	1,130,285,000	33,675,000	26,576,086	60,251,086	
	05/15/18	1,096,610,000	0	25,918,490	25,918,490	86,169,576
	11/15/18	1,096,610,000	36,240,000	25,918,490	62,158,490	
	05/15/19	1,060,370,000	0	25,173,136	25,173,136	87,331,626
	11/15/19	1,060,370,000	39,775,000	25,173,136	64,948,136	
	05/15/20	1,020,595,000	0	24,378,992	24,378,992	89,327,128
	11/15/20	1,020,595,000	38,820,000	24,378,992	63,198,992	
	05/15/21	981,775,000	0	23,643,609	23,643,609	86,842,601
	11/15/21	981,775,000	41,420,000	23,643,609	65,063,609	
	05/15/22	940,355,000	0	22,770,391	22,770,391	87,833,999
	11/15/22	940,355,000	38,875,000	22,770,391	61,645,391	
	05/15/23	901,480,000	0	21,860,924	21,860,924	83,506,315
	11/15/23	901,480,000	41,520,000	21,860,924	63,380,924	
	05/15/24	859,960,000	0	20,891,106	20,891,106	84,272,030
	11/15/24	859,960,000	43,310,000	20,891,106	64,201,106	
	05/15/25	816,650,000	0	19,868,943	19,868,943	84,070,049
	11/15/25	816,650,000	48,015,000	19,868,943	67,883,943	
	05/15/26	768,635,000	0	18,767,406	18,767,406	86,651,349
	11/15/26	768,635,000	61,570,000	18,767,406	80,337,406	
	05/15/27	707,065,000	0	17,440,067	17,440,067	97,777,473
	11/15/27	707,065,000	64,110,000	17,440,067	81,550,067	
	05/15/28	642,955,000	0	16,012,243	16,012,243	97,562,311
	11/15/28	642,955,000	53,945,000	16,012,243	69,957,243	
	05/15/29	589,010,000	0	14,700,026	14,700,026	84,657,269
	11/15/29	589,010,000	42,880,000	14,700,026	57,580,026	
	05/15/30	546,130,000	0	13,649,529	13,649,529	71,229,555
	11/15/30	546,130,000	44,930,000	13,649,529	58,579,529	
	05/15/31	501,200,000	0	12,543,045	12,543,045	71,122,574
	11/15/31	501,200,000	37,395,000	12,543,045	49,938,045	
	05/15/32	463,805,000	0	11,614,963	11,614,963	61,553,008
	11/15/32	463,805,000	39,010,000	11,614,963	50,624,963	
	05/15/33	424,795,000	0	10,645,499	10,645,499	61,270,462
	11/15/33	424,795,000	36,720,000	10,645,499	47,365,499	
	05/15/34	388,075,000	0	9,717,018	9,717,018	57,082,517
	11/15/34	388,075,000	38,455,000	9,717,018	48,172,018	
	05/15/35	349,620,000	0	8,744,887	8,744,887	56,916,905
	11/15/35	349,620,000	40,430,000	8,744,887	49,174,887	
	05/15/36	309,190,000	0	7,723,428	7,723,428	56,898,315
	11/15/36	309,190,000	42,245,000	7,723,428	49,968,428	
	05/15/37	266,945,000	0	6,686,140	6,686,140	56,654,568
	11/15/37	266,945,000	44,235,000	6,686,140	50,921,140	
	05/15/38	222,710,000	0	5,591,914	5,591,914	56,513,054
	11/15/38	222,710,000	45,225,000	5,591,914	50,816,914	
	05/15/39	177,485,000	0	4,453,342	4,453,342	55,270,256
	11/15/39	177,485,000	23,175,000	4,453,342	27,628,342	
	05/15/40	154,310,000	0	3,865,910	3,865,910	31,494,251
	11/15/40	154,310,000	24,225,000	3,865,910	28,090,910	
	05/15/41	130,085,000	0	3,252,125	3,252,125	31,343,035
	11/15/41	130,085,000	25,070,000	3,252,125	28,322,125	
	05/15/42	105,015,000	0	2,625,375	2,625,375	30,947,500
	11/15/42	105,015,000	23,675,000	2,625,375	26,300,375	
	05/15/43	81,340,000	0	2,033,500	2,033,500	28,333,875
	11/15/43	81,340,000	25,995,000	2,033,500	28,028,500	
	05/15/44	55,345,000	0	1,383,625	1,383,625	29,412,125
	11/15/44	55,345,000	26,945,000	1,383,625	28,328,625	
	05/15/45	28,400,000	0	710,000	710,000	29,038,625
	11/15/45	28,400,000	28,400,000	710,000	29,110,000	29,110,000
TOTAL			1,169,050,000	793,897,631	1,962,947,631	1,962,947,631

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2016, the City of Austin will have $2,245,785,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Bonds
Includes 2002A Refunding, 2004A Refunding, 2006 Refunding, 2006A Refunding, 2007 Refunding, 2009 Refunding, 2009A Refunding, 2010 Refunding, 2010A and 2010B Refunding, 2011 Refunding, 2012 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, 2014 Refunding, 2015A and 2015B Refunding, and 2016 Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	2,131,895,000	64,055,000	50,283,780	114,338,780	
	05/15/17	2,067,840,000	5,015,000	49,362,821	54,377,821	168,716,601
	11/15/17	2,062,825,000	34,820,000	49,299,202	84,119,202	
	05/15/18	2,028,005,000	2,220,000	48,548,366	50,768,366	134,887,568
	11/15/18	2,025,785,000	26,590,000	48,503,966	75,093,966	
	05/15/19	1,999,195,000	13,090,000	47,954,132	61,044,132	136,138,098
	11/15/19	1,986,105,000	51,660,000	47,767,755	99,427,755	
	05/15/20	1,934,445,000	21,365,000	46,727,076	68,092,076	167,519,831
	11/15/20	1,913,080,000	71,260,000	46,312,926	117,572,926	
	05/15/21	1,841,820,000	25,370,000	44,620,703	69,990,703	187,563,629
	11/15/21	1,816,450,000	71,965,000	44,061,633	116,026,633	
	05/15/22	1,744,485,000	27,205,000	42,353,737	69,558,737	185,585,370
	11/15/22	1,717,280,000	71,835,000	41,673,612	113,508,612	
	05/15/23	1,645,445,000	11,005,000	39,983,497	50,988,497	164,497,109
	11/15/23	1,634,440,000	83,330,000	39,708,372	123,038,372	
	05/15/24	1,551,110,000	11,570,000	37,840,636	49,410,636	172,449,008
	11/15/24	1,539,540,000	83,800,000	37,559,448	121,359,448	
	05/15/25	1,455,740,000	12,140,000	35,531,795	47,671,795	169,031,243
	11/15/25	1,443,600,000	86,495,000	35,228,295	121,723,295	
	05/15/26	1,357,105,000	12,750,000	33,209,822	45,959,822	167,683,117
	11/15/26	1,344,355,000	97,815,000	32,891,072	130,706,072	
	05/15/27	1,246,540,000	13,370,000	30,631,623	44,001,623	174,707,695
	11/15/27	1,233,170,000	86,300,000	30,377,873	116,677,873	
	05/15/28	1,146,870,000	23,620,000	28,383,906	52,003,906	168,681,779
	11/15/28	1,123,250,000	83,795,000	27,868,466	111,663,466	
	05/15/29	1,039,455,000	14,505,000	25,837,782	40,342,782	152,006,249
	11/15/29	1,024,950,000	82,030,000	25,546,396	107,576,396	
	05/15/30	942,920,000	15,115,000	23,509,125	38,624,125	146,200,521
	11/15/30	927,805,000	52,895,000	23,131,250	76,026,250	
	05/15/31	874,910,000	8,105,000	21,819,880	29,924,880	105,951,130
	11/15/31	866,805,000	55,555,000	21,617,255	77,172,255	
	05/15/32	811,250,000	8,480,000	20,249,328	28,729,328	105,901,583
	11/15/32	802,770,000	58,390,000	20,037,328	78,427,328	
	05/15/33	744,380,000	8,905,000	18,581,886	27,486,886	105,914,214
	11/15/33	735,475,000	61,320,000	18,359,261	79,679,261	
	05/15/34	674,155,000	9,360,000	16,829,677	26,189,677	105,868,938
	11/15/34	664,795,000	64,330,000	16,595,677	80,925,677	
	05/15/35	600,465,000	9,790,000	14,989,928	24,779,928	105,705,606
	11/15/35	590,675,000	76,605,000	14,745,178	91,350,178	
	05/15/36	514,070,000	1,770,000	12,831,612	14,601,612	105,951,790
	11/15/36	512,300,000	80,335,000	12,787,362	93,122,362	
	05/15/37	431,965,000	0	10,776,984	10,776,984	103,899,347
	11/15/37	431,965,000	73,300,000	10,776,984	84,076,984	
	05/15/38	358,665,000	0	8,944,407	8,944,407	93,021,392
	11/15/38	358,665,000	69,490,000	8,944,407	78,434,407	
	05/15/39	289,175,000	0	7,205,902	7,205,902	85,640,309
	11/15/39	289,175,000	72,780,000	7,205,902	79,985,902	
	05/15/40	216,395,000	0	5,383,927	5,383,927	85,369,829
	11/15/40	216,395,000	62,695,000	5,383,927	68,078,927	
	05/15/41	153,700,000	0	3,812,750	3,812,750	71,891,677
	11/15/41	153,700,000	54,310,000	3,812,750	58,122,750	
	05/15/42	99,390,000	0	2,484,750	2,484,750	60,607,500
	11/15/42	99,390,000	43,610,000	2,484,750	46,094,750	
	05/15/43	55,780,000	0	1,394,500	1,394,500	47,489,250
	11/15/43	55,780,000	33,845,000	1,394,500	35,239,500	
	05/15/44	21,935,000	0	548,375	548,375	35,787,875
	11/15/44	21,935,000	10,700,000	548,375	11,248,375	
	05/15/45	11,235,000	0	280,875	280,875	11,529,250
	11/15/45	11,235,000	11,235,000	280,875	11,515,875	11,515,875
TOTAL			2,131,895,000	1,405,818,381	3,537,713,381	3,537,713,381

City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Swap Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	113,890,000	4,070,000	2,050,020	6,120,020	
	05/15/17	109,820,000		1,976,760	1,976,760	8,096,780
	11/15/17	109,820,000	4,130,000	1,976,760	6,106,760	
	05/15/18	105,690,000		1,902,420	1,902,420	8,009,180
	11/15/18	105,690,000	4,190,000	1,902,420	6,092,420	
	05/15/19	101,500,000		1,827,000	1,827,000	7,919,420
	11/15/19	101,500,000	4,260,000	1,827,000	6,087,000	
	05/15/20	97,240,000		1,750,320	1,750,320	7,837,320
	11/15/20	97,240,000	3,210,000	1,750,320	4,960,320	
	05/15/21	94,030,000		1,692,540	1,692,540	6,652,860
	11/15/21	94,030,000	530,000	1,692,540	2,222,540	
	05/15/22	93,500,000		1,683,000	1,683,000	3,905,540
	11/15/22	93,500,000	585,000	1,683,000	2,268,000	
	05/15/23	92,915,000	10,355,000	1,672,470	12,027,470	14,295,470
	11/15/23	82,560,000		1,486,080	1,486,080	
	05/15/24	82,560,000	10,675,000	1,486,080	12,161,080	13,647,160
	11/15/24	71,885,000		1,293,930	1,293,930	
	05/15/25	71,885,000	11,035,000	1,293,930	12,328,930	13,622,860
	11/15/25	60,850,000		1,095,300	1,095,300	
	05/15/26	60,850,000	7,800,000	1,095,300	8,895,300	9,990,600
	11/15/26	53,050,000		954,900	954,900	
	05/15/27	53,050,000	30,000	954,900	984,900	1,939,800
	11/15/27	53,020,000		954,360	954,360	
	05/15/28	53,020,000	12,560,000	954,360	13,514,360	14,468,720
	11/15/28	40,460,000		728,280	728,280	
	05/15/29	40,460,000	12,950,000	728,280	13,678,280	14,406,560
	11/15/29	27,510,000		495,180	495,180	
	05/15/30	27,510,000	13,530,000	495,180	14,025,180	14,520,360
	11/15/30	13,980,000		251,640	251,640	
	05/15/31	13,980,000	13,980,000	251,640	14,231,640	14,483,280
TOTAL			113,890,000	39,905,910	153,795,910	153,795,910

Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds

As of September 30, 2016, the City of Austin will have $7,654,994 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 was dissolved during FY 2009-10, and the outstanding debt was assumed by the City of Austin as a GO pledge.

The debt service payments are supported by revenue of the Water and Drainage Utilities.

City of Austin Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds
Northwest Austin MUD #1
Refunding Series 2004, 2006, 2009 (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	03/01/17	7,654,994	145,000	158,200	303,200	
	09/01/17	7,509,994	393,824	311,295	705,119	1,008,319
	03/01/18	7,116,170	150,000	148,063	298,063	
	09/01/18	6,966,170	396,108	318,767	714,875	1,012,938
	03/01/19	6,570,062	0	137,541	137,541	
	09/01/19	6,570,062	455,062	437,479	892,541	1,030,083
	03/01/20	6,115,000	0	129,249	129,249	
	09/01/20	6,115,000	775,000	129,249	904,249	1,033,498
	03/01/21	5,340,000	0	113,059	113,059	
	09/01/21	5,340,000	820,000	113,059	933,059	1,046,118
	03/01/22	4,520,000	0	95,839	95,839	
	09/01/22	4,520,000	845,000	95,839	940,839	1,036,678
	03/01/23	3,675,000	0	78,094	78,094	
	09/01/23	3,675,000	885,000	78,094	963,094	1,041,188
	03/01/24	2,790,000	0	59,288	59,288	
	09/01/24	2,790,000	920,000	59,288	979,288	1,038,575
	03/01/25	1,870,000	0	39,738	39,738	
	09/01/25	1,870,000	965,000	39,738	1,004,738	1,044,475
	03/01/26	905,000	0	19,231	19,231	
	09/01/26	905,000	905,000	19,231	924,231	943,463
TOTAL			7,654,994	2,580,341	10,235,335	10,235,335

Non-Utility Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2016, the City will have $679,908,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes $181,925,000 of Airport System Variable Rate Revenue Bonds issued to refund previously outstanding airport bonds, $59,120,000 of Airport System Subordinate Lien Bank Loan, $34,368,000 of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, $244,495,000 of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds; $93,155,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center; $17,945,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center; $18,390,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds; and $30,510,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage.

Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

City of Austin Airport System Variable Rate SWAP Transactions Refunding 2005 (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	181,925,000	2,850,000	3,684,891	6,534,891	
	05/15/17	179,075,000	0	3,631,975	3,631,975	10,166,866
	11/15/17	179,075,000	2,975,000	3,627,164	6,602,164	
	05/15/18	176,100,000	0	3,571,927	3,571,927	10,174,091
	11/15/18	176,100,000	18,650,000	3,566,906	22,216,906	
	05/15/19	157,450,000	0	3,220,629	3,220,629	25,437,535
	11/15/19	157,450,000	21,800,000	3,189,150	24,989,150	
	05/15/20	135,650,000	0	2,784,387	2,784,387	27,773,537
	11/15/20	135,650,000	21,725,000	2,747,591	24,472,591	
	05/15/21	113,925,000	0	2,344,221	2,344,221	26,816,812
	11/15/21	113,925,000	20,900,000	2,307,551	23,207,551	
	05/15/22	93,025,000	0	1,919,499	1,919,499	25,127,050
	11/15/22	93,025,000	21,800,000	1,884,221	23,684,221	
	05/15/23	71,225,000	0	1,479,459	1,479,459	25,163,680
	11/15/23	71,225,000	22,750,000	1,442,662	24,192,662	
	05/15/24	48,475,000	0	1,020,261	1,020,261	25,212,923
	11/15/24	48,475,000	23,725,000	981,861	24,706,861	
	05/15/25	24,750,000	0	541,357	541,357	25,248,218
	11/15/25	24,750,000	24,750,000	540,302	25,290,302	25,290,302
TOTAL			181,925,000	44,486,014	226,411,014	226,411,014

Airport System Subordinate Lien Bank Loan, Series 2013

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	59,120,000	2,710,000	665,100	3,375,100	
	05/15/17	56,410,000		634,613	634,613	4,009,713
	11/15/17	56,410,000	4,145,000	634,613	4,779,613	
	05/15/18	52,265,000		587,981	587,981	5,367,594
	11/15/18	52,265,000	4,235,000	587,981	4,822,981	
	05/15/19	48,030,000		540,338	540,338	5,363,319
	11/15/19	48,030,000	4,335,000	540,338	4,875,338	
	05/15/20	43,695,000		491,569	491,569	5,366,906
	11/15/20	43,695,000	4,425,000	491,569	4,916,569	
	05/15/21	39,270,000		441,788	441,788	5,358,356
	11/15/21	39,270,000	4,530,000	441,788	4,971,788	
	05/15/22	34,740,000		390,825	390,825	5,362,613
	11/15/22	34,740,000	4,630,000	390,825	5,020,825	
	05/15/23	30,110,000		338,738	338,738	5,359,563
	11/15/23	30,110,000	4,730,000	338,738	5,068,738	
	05/15/24	25,380,000		285,525	285,525	5,354,263
	11/15/24	25,380,000	4,845,000	285,525	5,130,525	
	05/15/25	20,535,000		231,019	231,019	5,361,544
	11/15/25	20,535,000	4,950,000	231,019	5,181,019	
	05/15/26	15,585,000		175,331	175,331	5,356,350
	11/15/26	15,585,000	5,060,000	175,331	5,235,331	
	05/15/27	10,525,000		118,406	118,406	5,353,738
	11/15/27	10,525,000	5,175,000	118,406	5,293,406	
	05/15/28	5,350,000	5,350,000	60,188	5,410,188	10,703,594
TOTAL			59,120,000	9,197,550	68,317,550	68,317,550

Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	34,368,000	16,380,000	268,070	16,648,070	
	05/15/17	17,988,000		140,306	140,306	16,788,377
	11/15/17	17,988,000	16,624,000	140,306	16,764,306	
	05/15/18	1,364,000		10,639	10,639	16,774,946
	11/15/18	1,364,000	1,364,000	10,639	1,374,639	1,374,639
TOTAL			34,368,000	569,962	34,937,962	34,937,962

Airport System Revenue Bonds Series 2014 (AMT)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	FYI CAPITALIZED INTEREST	NET DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	244,495,000		6,112,375	-5,960,938	151,438	
	05/15/17	244,495,000		6,112,375	-5,561,525	550,850	702,288
	11/15/17	244,495,000		6,112,375	-5,534,563	577,813	
	05/15/18	244,495,000		6,112,375	-5,453,675	658,700	1,236,513
	11/15/18	244,495,000		6,112,375	-4,090,256	2,022,119	
	05/15/19	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	8,134,494
	11/15/19	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
	05/15/20	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
	11/15/20	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
	05/15/21	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
	11/15/21	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
	05/15/22	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
	11/15/22	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
	05/15/23	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
	11/15/23	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
	05/15/24	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
	11/15/24	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
	05/15/25	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
	11/15/25	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	
	05/15/26	244,495,000		6,112,375		6,112,375	12,224,750
	11/15/26	244,495,000	8,005,000	6,112,375		14,117,375	
	05/15/27	236,490,000		5,912,250		5,912,250	20,029,625
	11/15/27	236,490,000	8,405,000	5,912,250		14,317,250	
	05/15/28	228,085,000		5,702,125		5,702,125	20,019,375
	11/15/28	228,085,000	8,830,000	5,702,125		14,532,125	
	05/15/29	219,255,000		5,481,375		5,481,375	20,013,500
	11/15/29	219,255,000	9,270,000	5,481,375		14,751,375	
	05/15/30	209,985,000		5,249,625		5,249,625	20,001,000
	11/15/30	209,985,000	9,730,000	5,249,625		14,979,625	
	05/15/31	200,255,000		5,006,375		5,006,375	19,986,000
	11/15/31	200,255,000	10,220,000	5,006,375		15,226,375	
	05/15/32	190,035,000		4,750,875		4,750,875	19,977,250
	11/15/32	190,035,000	10,730,000	4,750,875		15,480,875	
	05/15/33	179,305,000		4,482,625		4,482,625	19,963,500
	11/15/33	179,305,000	11,265,000	4,482,625		15,747,625	
	05/15/34	168,040,000		4,201,000		4,201,000	19,948,625
	11/15/34	168,040,000	11,830,000	4,201,000		16,031,000	
	05/15/35	156,210,000		3,905,250		3,905,250	19,936,250
	11/15/35	156,210,000	12,420,000	3,905,250		16,325,250	
	05/15/36	143,790,000		3,594,750		3,594,750	19,920,000
	11/15/36	143,790,000	13,040,000	3,594,750		16,634,750	
	05/15/37	130,750,000		3,268,750		3,268,750	19,903,500
	11/15/37	130,750,000	13,690,000	3,268,750		16,958,750	
	05/15/38	117,060,000		2,926,500		2,926,500	19,885,250
	11/15/38	117,060,000	14,375,000	2,926,500		17,301,500	
	05/15/39	102,685,000		2,567,125		2,567,125	19,868,625
	11/15/39	102,685,000	15,095,000	2,567,125		17,662,125	
	05/15/40	87,590,000		2,189,750		2,189,750	19,851,875
	11/15/40	87,590,000	15,850,000	2,189,750		18,039,750	
	05/15/41	71,740,000		1,793,500		1,793,500	19,833,250
	11/15/41	71,740,000	16,645,000	1,793,500		18,438,500	
	05/15/42	55,095,000		1,377,375		1,377,375	19,815,875
	11/15/42	55,095,000	17,475,000	1,377,375		18,852,375	
	05/15/43	37,620,000		940,500		940,500	19,792,875
	11/15/43	37,620,000	18,350,000	940,500		19,290,500	
	05/15/44	19,270,000		481,750		481,750	19,772,250
	11/15/44	19,270,000	19,270,000	481,750		19,751,750	19,751,750
TOTAL			244,495,000	256,022,875	-26,600,956	473,916,919	473,916,919

City of Austin Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate SWAP Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	93,155,000	5,335,000	1,514,002	6,849,002	
	05/15/17	87,820,000	0	1,427,295	1,427,295	8,276,297
	11/15/17	87,820,000	5,495,000	1,427,295	6,922,295	
	05/15/18	82,325,000	0	1,337,987	1,337,987	8,260,282
	11/15/18	82,325,000	5,685,000	1,337,987	7,022,987	
	05/15/19	76,640,000	0	1,245,592	1,245,592	8,268,579
	11/15/19	76,640,000	5,875,000	1,245,592	7,120,592	
	05/15/20	70,765,000	0	1,150,108	1,150,108	8,270,700
	11/15/20	70,765,000	6,075,000	1,150,108	7,225,108	
	05/15/21	64,690,000	0	1,051,374	1,051,374	8,276,482
	11/15/21	64,690,000	6,280,000	1,051,374	7,331,374	
	05/15/22	58,410,000	0	949,309	949,309	8,280,683
	11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
	05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
	11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
	05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
	11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
	05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
	11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
	05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
	11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
	05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
	11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
	05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
	11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
	05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
	11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	8,363,758
TOTAL			93,155,000	22,828,346	115,983,346	115,983,346

HOT Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	17,945,000	950,000	412,875	1,362,875	
	05/15/17	16,995,000		401,000	401,000	1,763,875
	11/15/17	16,995,000	975,000	401,000	1,376,000	
	05/15/18	16,020,000		388,813	388,813	1,764,813
	11/15/18	16,020,000	1,010,000	388,813	1,398,813	
	05/15/19	15,010,000		363,563	363,563	1,762,375
	11/15/19	15,010,000	1,065,000	363,563	1,428,563	
	05/15/20	13,945,000		336,938	336,938	1,765,500
	11/15/20	13,945,000	1,115,000	336,938	1,451,938	
	05/15/21	12,830,000		309,063	309,063	1,761,000
	11/15/21	12,830,000	1,170,000	309,063	1,479,063	
	05/15/22	11,660,000		279,813	279,813	1,758,875
	11/15/22	11,660,000	1,230,000	279,813	1,509,813	
	05/15/23	10,430,000		249,063	249,063	1,758,875
	11/15/23	10,430,000	1,285,000	249,063	1,534,063	
	05/15/24	9,145,000		216,938	216,938	1,751,000
	11/15/24	9,145,000	1,350,000	216,938	1,566,938	
	05/15/25	7,795,000		183,188	183,188	1,750,125
	11/15/25	7,795,000	1,420,000	183,188	1,603,188	
	05/15/26	6,375,000		147,688	147,688	1,750,875
	11/15/26	6,375,000	1,485,000	147,688	1,632,688	
	05/15/27	4,890,000		110,563	110,563	1,743,250
	11/15/27	4,890,000	1,560,000	110,563	1,670,563	
	05/15/28	3,330,000		71,563	71,563	1,742,125
	11/15/28	3,330,000	1,630,000	71,563	1,701,563	
	05/15/29	1,700,000		30,813	30,813	1,732,375
	11/15/29	1,700,000	1,700,000	30,813	1,730,813	1,730,813
TOTAL			17,945,000	6,590,887	24,535,887	24,535,876

City of Austin HOT Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	18,390,000	4,275,000	438,375	4,713,375	
	05/15/17	14,115,000		352,875	352,875	5,066,250
	11/15/17	14,115,000	4,475,000	352,875	4,827,875	
	05/15/18	9,640,000		241,000	241,000	5,068,875
	11/15/18	9,640,000	4,700,000	241,000	4,941,000	
	05/15/19	4,940,000		123,500	123,500	5,064,500
	11/15/19	4,940,000	4,940,000	123,500	5,063,500	5,063,500
TOTAL			18,390,000	1,873,125	20,263,125	20,263,125

City of Austin Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 (Summary by Payment Date)

	PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
	11/15/16	30,510,000	1,590,000	745,825	2,335,825	
	05/15/17	28,920,000		706,075	706,075	3,041,900
	11/15/17	28,920,000	1,660,000	706,075	2,366,075	
	05/15/18	27,260,000		672,875	672,875	3,038,950
	11/15/18	27,260,000	1,725,000	672,875	2,397,875	
	05/15/19	25,535,000		638,375	638,375	3,036,250
	11/15/19	25,535,000	1,805,000	638,375	2,443,375	
	05/15/20	23,730,000		593,250	593,250	3,036,625
	11/15/20	23,730,000	1,890,000	593,250	2,483,250	
	05/15/21	21,840,000		546,000	546,000	3,029,250
	11/15/21	21,840,000	1,990,000	546,000	2,536,000	
	05/15/22	19,850,000		496,250	496,250	3,032,250
	11/15/22	19,850,000	2,085,000	496,250	2,581,250	
	05/15/23	17,765,000		444,125	444,125	3,025,375
	11/15/23	17,765,000	2,190,000	444,125	2,634,125	
	05/15/24	15,575,000		389,375	389,375	3,023,500
	11/15/24	15,575,000	2,300,000	389,375	2,689,375	
	05/15/25	13,275,000		331,875	331,875	3,021,250
	11/15/25	13,275,000	2,410,000	331,875	2,741,875	
	05/15/26	10,865,000		271,625	271,625	3,013,500
	11/15/26	10,865,000	2,530,000	271,625	2,801,625	
	05/15/27	8,335,000		208,375	208,375	3,010,000
	11/15/27	8,335,000	2,650,000	208,375	2,858,375	
	05/15/28	5,685,000		142,125	142,125	3,000,500
	11/15/28	5,685,000	2,775,000	142,125	2,917,125	
	05/15/29	2,910,000		72,750	72,750	2,989,875
	11/15/29	2,910,000	2,910,000	72,750	2,982,750	2,982,750
TOTAL			30,510,000	11,771,975	42,281,975	42,281,975

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt – FY 2016-17

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize a substantial portion of GO and Revenue Bonds issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2016.

Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Jul 1, 2016 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
ELECTRIC UTILITY					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10/22/83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project	03/01/84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768[A]
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09/08/84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09/08/84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09/08/84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12/14/85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12/14/85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12/14/85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08/10/92	82,500	0	0	82,500
TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY		**1,124,021**	**0**	**561,633**	**562,388**
WATER UTILITY					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09/08/84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09/08/84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09/08/84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09/08/84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09/08/84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08/10/92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08/10/92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08/10/92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05/03/97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05/02/98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11/03/98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11/03/98	19,800	0	0	19,800
TOTAL WATER UTILITY		**802,275**	**41,000**	**225,688**	**535,587**

Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Jul 1, 2016 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WASTEWATER UTILITY					
Sewer System Improvements	11/20/76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09/11/82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09/11/82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09/11/82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09/11/82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09/08/84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04/06/85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12/14/85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12/14/85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283
Bear Creek Interceptor	12/14/85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08/10/92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08/10/92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11/03/98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	121,000	0	0	121,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY		**741,960**	**38,011**	**309,281**	**394,668**
AVIATION					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11/03/87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05/01/93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
TOTAL AVIATION		**1,128,000**	**0**	**392,205**	**735,795**
CONVENTION CENTER					
Convention Center	07/29/89	69,000	0	68,240	760
TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER		**69,000**	**0**	**68,240**	**760**
TOTAL REVENUE BONDS		**3,865,256**	**79,011**	**1,557,047**	**2,229,198**

[A] In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling $30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling $246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving $13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.

Financial Policies

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Prepared by
Financial Services Department

Financial Policies – 2016-17

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL POLICIES

In June 1989, the City Council developed financial policies to ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance. Changes and additions to these policies are approved by Council from time to time.

The following changes were made to the Financial Policies:

- **Under General Obligation Debt, policies #9 and #10 were combined to read:** The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule for the following year or is revenue supported.

The City of Austin is in compliance with 99 of the 105 financial policies, as approved. Unless otherwise noted, the FY 2016-17 Budget has been used to determine the current status of the financial policies.

For example, the City:

- Issued the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) no later than six months following fiscal year-end;
- Prepared a 5-year financial forecast for fiscal years 2016-17 through 2020-21;
- Managed the City's investment portfolio in alignment with the policies governing capital preservation, liquidity, asset security, portfolio diversification and return on investment.

The City is not currently in compliance with six of the 105 financial policies. Austin Energy is in compliance for its Emergency Reserve and Contingency Reserve, but not in compliance for its Rate Stabilization Reserve.

- **General Topics - Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Planning - Policy #10.** The City shall establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major rehabilitation and betterment of non-enterprise department facilities. A target budgeted annual transfer equal to 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report in Footnote 5

  Uses of this fund may include non-bond funded projects including facility rehabilitation and betterment related to:

  Safety and security;

  Significant large maintenance projects that extend the asset’s useful life;

  Energy efficiency improvements;

  Renovations to improve space utilization;

  Temporary closure of facilities due to unforeseen conditions;

  Technology innovations; or

  Other projects that result in the betterment of the asset.

  This fund will not be available for expenditures of a general or routine maintenance nature.

Financial Policies – 2016-17

- **General Fund Financial Policy #3.** To improve financial planning and control, budget amendments should be infrequent and limited to cases where:

  a. Funding is required to address extraordinary circumstances resulting from a natural disaster, a public health emergency, or other similar critical need that could not have been reasonably anticipated when the budget was adopted; or

  b. There is verifiable evidence of significant costs or risks associated with delaying funding until the next budget cycle; or

  c. Errors or omissions in the Council Approved Budget require correction.

  Prior to City Council consideration of any budget amendment, the Budget Office will review all department and fund budgets to first determine if the new funding requirements can be met within existing appropriation limits or other appropriate revenue sources. Reserves should only be used when no other funding sources can be identified. Budget amendments resulting in recurring expenses should generally not be funded with one-time sources or revenue.

- **Austin Energy Financial Policy #16.** A Strategic Reserve Fund shall be maintained to include three components:

  An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of non-power supply operating requirements.

  Up to a maximum of 60 days additional non-power supply operating requirements set aside as a Contingency Reserve.

  Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of non-power supply operating requirements may be set aside in a Rate Stabilization Reserve.

  The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature, such as costs related to a natural disaster, emergency or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.

  The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in power supply costs for Austin Energy customers.

  In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two (2) years.

  A Rate Stabilization Reserve shall be maintained for the purpose of stabilizing electric utility rates in future periods. The Rate Stabilization Reserve may provide funding for: (1) deferring or minimizing future rate increases, (2) new generation capacity construction and acquisition costs and (3) balancing of annual power supply costs. The balance shall not exceed 90 days of power supply costs.

  Funding may be provided from net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.

Financial Policies – 2016-17

- **Airport Financial Policy #5.** The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

- **Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policy #1.** The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with federal regulations.

- **Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policy #2.** The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
General Topics	
Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Planning	
1. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard-setting body for units of local government.	In compliance
2. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) shall be issued no later than six months following fiscal year-end.	In compliance
3. The independent certified public accounting firm shall present to the Audit and Finance Committee the results of the annual audit no later than 60 days from the issuance of the City's CAFR.	In compliance
4. A five-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all major operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.	In compliance
5. The City Auditor's Office shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit and Finance Committee of the Council for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.	In compliance
6. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the State statutes establishing each system.	In compliance
7. At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.	In compliance for FY 2015-16
8. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of: · Preservation of capital and protection of principal. · Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs. · Security of City funds and investments. · Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks. · Maximization of return on the portfolio.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
9. All grants and other Federal and State funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.	In compliance
10. The City shall establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major rehabilitation and betterment of non-enterprise department facilities. A target budgeted annual transfer equal to 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report in Footnote 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure. Uses of this fund may include non-bond funded projects including facility rehabilitation and betterment related to: · Safety and security; · Significant large maintenance projects that extend the asset's useful life; · Energy efficiency improvements; · Renovations to improve space utilization; · Temporary closure of facilities due to unforeseen conditions; · Technology innovations; or · Other projects that result in the betterment of the asset. This fund will not be available for expenditures of a general or routine maintenance nature.	Not in compliance for FY 2015-16
11. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions.	In compliance
12. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk of and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial/escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation.	In compliance
Reserves	
13. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and workers' compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claims expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the Fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the Fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.	
14. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a budgeted claims reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses.	In compliance
15. An individual-specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a stop-loss reserve in an amount recommended by the City's actuary. Further, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash balance equal to anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities.	In compliance
Debt Refinancing	
16. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years. Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.	In compliance
Management of the City's Investment Pool	
17. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest.	In compliance
18. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding $1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan.	In compliance
19. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds.	In compliance
Unbudgeted Funds	
20. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget: a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples: · *Animal Services Donation Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for Animal Center operations and animal services programs.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy **Current Status**

- *Friends of APL Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for the Austin Public Library's book store.

b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples:

- *Fiscal Surety – Land Development Fund* – escrow funds received from contractors for improvements for environmental, health, safety controls, and public infrastructure.

c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:

- *Housing Assistance Fund* – accounts for proceeds from residual equity bonds issued by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation.
- *Waller Creek Local Government Corporation Fund* – accounts for the administrative costs related to the Waller Creek Local Government Corporation.

d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:

- *Housing Loan Fund* – accounts for Affordable Housing loan activities.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

Letters of Credit

21. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than $10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total City-wide exposure for that institution is less than $250,000. — In compliance

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, and are $10,000 or more, which are issued by an institution whose total City-wide exposure is $250,000 or more, may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

<u>Banks</u>

- Equity capital of at least $2 million;
- Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 6.0%; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

<u>Savings and Loan Associations</u>

- Tangible capital (excluding reserves) of at least $2 million;
- Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or tangible capital (excluding reserves) as a percent of total assets of at least 3%; and,

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy **Current Status**

- Total letters of credit held by the City at each savings and loan totaling no more than 50% of the savings and loan's capital (excluding reserves).

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or savings and loan no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing dollar values, by institution, of that department's letter of credit. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
General Fund Financial Policies	
1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.	In compliance
2. Fiscal notes provided to Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for a minimum of five years.	In compliance for FY 2015-16
3. To improve financial planning and control, budget amendments should be infrequent and limited to cases where:	Not in compliance for FY 2015-16
a. Funding is required to address extraordinary circumstances resulting from a natural disaster, a public health emergency, or other similar critical need that could not have been reasonably anticipated when the budget was adopted; or	
b. There is verifiable evidence of significant costs or risks associated with delaying funding until the next budget cycle; or	
c. Errors or omissions in the Council Approved Budget require correction.	
Prior to City Council consideration of any budget amendment, the Budget Office will review all department and fund budgets to first determine if the new funding requirements can be met within existing appropriation limits or other appropriate revenue sources. Reserves should only be used when no other funding sources can be identified. Budget amendments resulting in recurring expenses should generally not be funded with one-time sources or revenue.	
4. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Policy	
a. Tax Increment Financing zones should be established where revenues will recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin.	In compliance
b. No more than 5% of the City's tax base will be in Tax Increment Financing zones.	In compliance
<u>Capital and Debt Management</u>	
c. All Public Improvement District (PID) and TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a PID or TIF including repayment terms of any interfund borrowing.	In compliance
d. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances supported by a district's revenues are subject to the following criteria:	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
i. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for revenues, net of overlapping taxes, of 1.25 times maximum annual debt service requirement. The issuance of TIF bonds may be considered prior to achieving coverage ratio of 1.25 if a developer or property owner provides a credit enhancement such as a letter of credit or bond insurance from an AAA rated financial institution for the entire amount of the debt issue.	
ii. In the event that there is insufficient TIF increment revenues to retire TIF bonds, which event consequently requires that the credit enhancement mechanism be called upon to service the TIF bonded indebtedness, contingent liability to reimburse a credit-enhancer would be the sole liability of the developer or its affiliates.	
iii. In the event that there are changes in the rating of the financial institution providing credit enhancement, then that institution shall be replaced with a "AAA" rated financial institution within 90 days; and in the event that no replacement of a "AAA" rated institution is provided, no further TIF bonds in advance of the 1.25 coverage ratio will be provided for any additional TIF projects undertaken by the developer or its affiliates.	
iv. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test.	
v. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements.	
vi. Limitations on Amount of PID/TIF Bonds - The total amount of PID/TIF indebtedness will be included and managed as part of the City's overlapping debt and the total amount of PID/TIF debt outstanding should generally not exceed 20% of the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness.	
vii. PID bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. PID/TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.	
e. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective PID or TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds.	In compliance
f. The City will not propose the issuance of any unrated, high-yield PID/TIF bond that could be labeled a "high risk bond" except for small (less than $5 million) private placements coordinated with the City's Financial Advisor. All projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness and meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained.	In compliance
g. The City should use PID/TIF bonds only when other options have been considered.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
5. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. There is currently no tax abatement ordinance in effect.	In compliance
6. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures.	In compliance
7. Each year, the City Manager's Budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed 8%: a. excluding taxable value gained through annexation or consolidation; b. excluding the value gained through new construction; c. excluding expenditure increases required for General Obligation Debt Service; and d. not excluding the valuation gained or lost through revaluation or equalization programs.	In compliance
8. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher.	In compliance
9. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years.	In compliance
10. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained.	In compliance for FY 2015-16
11. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service.	In compliance

Reserves

12. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of 6% of total fund requirements shall be budgeted annually. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at the level set above.	
13. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be maintained to provide financial stability for the General Fund during economic downturns through the capture at each fiscal year end of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations. During the annual budget process, up to one-third of the total amount of this reserve may be appropriated to fund capital items or other one-time costs each year.	In compliance
14. Combined, the Emergency Reserve and Budget Stabilization Reserve should be at least 12% of total fund requirements.	In compliance
15. A General Government Capital Contingency of at most 3% of capital expenditures, but not less than $2,000,000, shall be budgeted annually.	In compliance
General Debt Management Policies	
1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.	In compliance
2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.	In compliance
3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.	In compliance
General Obligation Debt Financial Policies	
1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.	In compliance
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.	In compliance
3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2.0%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2.0% or less.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.	In compliance
5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.	In compliance
6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.	In compliance
7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.	In compliance
8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal 6 year period.	In compliance
9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule for the following year or is revenue supported.	In compliance
10. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter-approved debt. However, non-voter-approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if the capital expenditure is: · Urgent; · Unanticipated; · Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City; · Results in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or · Non-voter approved debt is the most cost effective financing option available.	In compliance
11. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.	In compliance
12. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least $10,000 and a life of at least four years.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
Austin Energy Financial Policies	
1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.	In compliance
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance - Austin Energy does not use capitalized interest
3. Principal repayment delays shall be 1 to 3 years, but shall not exceed 5 years.	In compliance
4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated ("AAA") bond insurance companies or a funded debt service reserve or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance
5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the "Pledged Net Revenues" of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the "Pledged Net Revenues" do not equal or exceed one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.	In compliance
6. Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.	In compliance
7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed 5 years. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.	In compliance
8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for Electric System additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.	
9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance
10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance
11. Austin Energy shall maintain operating cash equivalent to 45 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs.	In compliance
12. Net Revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.	In compliance
13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance
14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio between 35% and 60% is desirable.	In compliance
15. A Repair and Replacement Fund shall be created and established. Moneys on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the Electric System. Net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues) and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Fund. The targeted balance shall not exceed 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense, which is at a level necessary to keep the electric system in good operating condition or to prevent a loss of revenues.	In compliance
16. A Strategic Reserve Fund shall be maintained to include three components: · An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of non-power supply operating requirements. · Up to a maximum of 60 days additional non-power supply operating requirements set aside as a Contingency Reserve. · Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of non-power supply operating requirements may be set aside in a Rate Stabilization Reserve.	In compliance for Emergency Reserve and Contingency Reserve. Not in compliance for Rate Stabilization Reserve.

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature, such as costs related to a natural disaster, emergency or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted. The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in power supply costs for Austin Energy customers. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two (2) years. A Rate Stabilization Reserve shall be maintained for the purpose of stabilizing electric utility rates in future periods. The Rate Stabilization Reserve may provide funding for: (1) deferring or minimizing future rate increases, (2) new generation capacity construction and acquisition costs and (3) balancing of annual power supply costs. The balance shall not exceed 90 days of power supply costs. Funding may be provided from net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.	
17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital. In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds. A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.	In compliance
18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for moneys collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.	In compliance
19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.	In compliance
21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four (4) years prior to the expected plant closure.	In compliance

Austin Water Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.	In compliance
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility, if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance - Austin Water does not use capitalized interest
3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be 1 to 3 years, but shall not exceed 5 years.	In compliance
4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance
5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.	In compliance
6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed 5 years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.	In compliance
7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects as well as to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations.	In compliance
8. Capital improvement projects for new water and wastewater treatment plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) will be identified and submitted, as part of the annual budget process, to the following Boards and Commissions: Water and Wastewater Commission, Resource Management Commission, Environmental Board, Planning Commission, and the Zoning and Platting Commission.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
These Boards and Commission will review growth-related DWPZ capital projects spending plans, obtain Board and Commission and citizen input, review consistency with Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, review effect on growth within the DWPZ, and make recommendations on project approval for inclusion in Austin Water Utility's 5-year capital spending plan. A public hearing will be held during the City's annual budget review process to provide citizens an additional opportunity to comment on growth related projects located within the DWPZ.	
9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance
10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio of at least 20% is desirable.	In compliance
11. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance
12. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.	In compliance
13. Revenue generated by the Austin Water Utility from Debt Service Coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water Utility requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.	In compliance
14. Austin Water Utility rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.	In compliance
15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water Utility three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues. Revenue collected from the Reserve Fund Surcharge will be included in the General Fund Transfer calculation, however any use or transfer of the reserve fund back into the operating fund in the future due to revenue loss will not be included in the total revenues to calculate the General Fund Transfer.	In compliance
16. A Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund shall be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels. The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water Utility, which includes operations and maintenance, and other operating transfers, but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within 5 years.	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than 5 years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first 5-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.	
Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of the Austin Water Utility.	
The City Council must approve all Reserve Fund utilization of funds through a separate action during the year. The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.	
When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.	
All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.	

Airport Financial Policies

1.	Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.	In compliance
2.	The debt service reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to 1 year's average debt service requirement).	In compliance
3.	The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.	In compliance
4.	Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance
5.	The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	Not in compliance. Ratio is 1.46 based on 2015 CAFR.
6.	The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions. (Current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities.)	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
Drainage Utility Fund Financial Policies	
1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity.	In Compliance
2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.	In Compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policies	
1. The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with federal regulations.	Not in compliance. ARR utilizes operating and capital budgets.
2. The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.	Not in compliance. Anticipate compliance by FY 2018-19.
Fleet Services Financial Policies	
1. Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The maximum ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or $3 million, whichever amount is less. Funding shall consist of a fixed price per gallon (with the exception of compressed natural gas and propane) to be charged to each user department as determined each budget year. Fleet Services Department is responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year is to be deposited in the Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund in the same year as collected. Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than $500,000, the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency.	In compliance
Austin Convention Center Financial Policies	
1. Debt service reserves shall be funded in accordance with the respective bond covenants for Austin Convention Center's Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue bonds and Palmer Events Center's Town Lake Community Events Center Venue Project bonds.	In compliance
2. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.	In compliance
3. Capitalized interest during construction shall not exceed 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance
4. The Austin Convention Center shall maintain an operating reserve that is equivalent to 180 days of operating and maintenance expenses for both the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center operating funds (as required by its Town Lake Community Events Venue bond covenants).	In compliance

Financial Policies – 2016-17

Policy	Current Status
In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy, and to the extent that respective facility funds allow (i.e., Austin Convention Center facility revenue and Hotel Occupancy Tax pledged toward the related bonds, and Palmer Events Center revenues pledged toward Town Lake Community Events Venue bonds), the balance will be replenished to the target level within 5 years. The operating reserve fund will only be used to offset a current year revenue shortfall where actual revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater.	
5. A capital reserve shall be maintained that is equivalent to 50% of the annual depreciation expense as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The reserve may be used for capital projects that provide additions, replacements and improvements to Austin Convention Center facilities.	In compliance
6. Ongoing routine, preventative maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance

City of Austin
2016-2017
Proposed
Budget

Volume II

Glossary

Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS
Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid. Proprietary funds use the full accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use a modified accrual basis.

ACTIVITY
A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT (See also COST ALLOCATION PLAN)
Funding transferred from the General Fund and enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department.

AD VALOREM TAX (Also known as PROPERTY TAX)
The ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per $100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP
A bookkeeping entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Account Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timings of income and expenditures.

AMORTIZATION
The process of accounting for an amount over a period of time.

AMENDED BUDGET
Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council during the fiscal year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

APPROPRIATION
The legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

APPROVED BUDGET
Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

ASSESSED VALUATION
A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

BACKCHARGE (See also EXPENSE REFUND)
An expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department.

BAD DEBT
The U.S. Comptroller of the Currency, Administrator of National Banks defines a bad debt as an unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection). Some businesses set aside a reserve on their books to offset losses from bad debts.

BALANCED BUDGET (See also STRUCTURAL BALANCE)
A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
When revenue and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

BASIS OF BUDGETING (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)
The City of Austin's basis for budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Proprietary funds, which includes enterprise and internal service funds, are budgeted essentially on the full accrual basis, with the exceptions of compensated absences and debt service payments. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services. The City budgets for payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year.

Glossary

BEGINNING BALANCE
The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year's ending balance.

BONDS
Debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

BOND ELECTION
Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs G.O. Bonds (General Obligation Bonds).

BOND SALE
Process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BUDGETARY CONTROL
The management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenue.

BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES
Decreases in net assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures do not include amounts represented by non-current liabilities.

BUDGET
A plan of financial operation showing proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

BUSINESS PLAN
Plans developed by all City departments, which have a 1-5 year horizon and are revisited annually. Business plans do three things: 1. improve business decisions by focusing on measureable goals and objectives; 2. focus the culture of government to manage for results; and 3. integrate planning with the performance budget.

CAPITAL BUDGET
A plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES
Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)
A comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Program Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

CAPITAL OUTLAY
An item costing more than $5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO)
A certificate of obligation is used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secures it. Under the State Act, the intent to issue a certificate must be published in the local newspaper 30 days in advance. Voter approval is not required unless 5% of the qualified voters sign a petition and file it with the City Clerk. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction.

COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)
Short-term, unsecured promissory notes, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.

COMMODITIES
Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION (KO)
A short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles.

COST
The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

Glossary

COST ALLOCATION PLAN (See also ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)
The documentation identifying and allocating centralized administrative support costs based on the level of centralized support provided by the City to each of its departments and agencies.

CURRENT
Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one year.

CYE (CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE)
The level of revenue, expenditures or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal period.

DEBT SERVICE
The amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE
An indicator of the financial strength of the project financed by revenue bonds. The calculation is net revenue divided by the debt service. Net revenue is total revenue less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt.

DEBT SERVICE FUND
Also called a SINKING FUND—a fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE
A fund that may be used to pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenue. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenue. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

DEFICIT
The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

DEPRECIATION
A reduction in the value of an asset with the passage of time, due in particular to wear and tear.

EFFECTIVE RATE
The effective tax rate is a calculated rate that would provide the taxing unit with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, on properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The effective tax rate is generally equal to the prior year's taxes divided by the current taxable value of properties that were also on the tax roll in the prior year.

ENCUMBRANCES
Obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD
When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

ENDING BALANCE (See also FUND BALANCE)
The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise funds include: Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Airport Fund. Non-major business-type activities include: Convention Center and public events; environmental and health services, public recreation and urban growth management.

Glossary

EXPENDITURES
Decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSE REFUND (See also BACKCHARGE)
A cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another. Because these reimbursed costs are incurred activity costs, they are shown as activity requirements in the budget document.

EXPENSES
Decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

FEES
Charges for services.

FIXED ASSETS
Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment.

FIXED COST
A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

FTE
A full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

FULL ACCRUAL
The accounting and budgeting basis the City of Austin uses for proprietary funds, with the exception of compensated absences and debt service payments. Full accrual reports income when earned and expenses when incurred, as opposed to cash basis accounting, which reports income when received and expenses when paid.

FUND
A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE (See also ENDING BALANCE)
The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

FUND CATEGORY
The components of a high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a citywide view of the budget. The fund categories used for the citywide budget overview include, General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt Retirement.

FUND SUMMARY (FINANCIAL SUMMARY)
A financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

FUNDING SOURCE
The specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

GENERAL FUND
The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)
The uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (G.O. BONDS)
Bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

Glossary

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING
The composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds.

GRANT
A contribution by outside governments or agencies to the City. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INDIRECT COST
An expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

INDIRECT COST REFUND
The mechanism for recovering expenses not directly associated with individual department's operations and maintenance.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL SERVICES
Budgeted expenses for services provided by another department.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one city department or agency to other city departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (city-wide self insurance) services, support services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage.

KEY INDICATOR
A performance measure that has been determined by the department during its business planning process to be an important measure that indicates the department's success.

MAJOR FUNDS
Major funds for the city of Austin are: the General Fund, Austin Energy Fund, Austin Water Utility Fund, and the Airport Fund.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL
City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

NOMINAL RATE
The same set rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value.

NON-PERSONNEL
A budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and indirect costs.

NON-RECURRING REVENUE
A one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

NOTE
A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in fewer than five years.

OBJECT
As used in expenditure classification, object applies to the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware.

OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY
The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel, services, materials or supplies, and equipment.

OPERATING EXPENSES (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)
Proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

Glossary

ORDINANCE
A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the City's boundaries.

OVERHEAD
The element of cost necessary for the production of an article or the performance of a service which is of such a nature that the amount applicable to the product or service cannot be determined readily. Usually, overhead relates to those objects of expenditures that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service such as rent, heat, light, supplies, and management.

PERFORMANCE BUDGET
The City's performance budget was developed as a way to tie appropriations of City funding to the results achieved by programs. Departments develop the performance budget by determining the cost of activities, which are aggregated together into program budgets.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES
Measurable information regarding the work performed within an activity. They can be represented in counts, costs, or percentages. They help to make good business decisions.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)
A voter-approved bond issued by the City that is secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes to finance the cost of purchasing land or making improvements to real property for the purpose of public improvement within the municipality. Examples of tax-supported PIBs include street, signal and pedestrian improvements, parkland and parks or cultural facility improvements, library facility improvements and affordable housing.

PROGRAM
A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)
Expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service areas, or programs.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Funds that consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principle ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water-wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items.

RE-APPROPRIATION
By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

REFUNDING
Issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue."

REPLACEMENT COST
The cost of a property, as of a certain date, which can render similar service as the property to be replaced. The replacement need not be of the same structural form as the original.

REQUIREMENTS
Expenses of a fund, department, program or activity.

RESERVE
An account in which a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

Glossary

RESOLUTION
A special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

REVENUE BONDS
Bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

REVENUE
Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

ROLLBACK RATE
The rollback rate is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City entity authority with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. If a City entity authority adopts a tax rate higher than the rollback rate, voters in the City can circulate a petition for an election to limit the size of the tax increase.

SERVICES
Deliverables given to customers, either internal departments or citizens.

SINKING FUND
An account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenue to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

STRUCTURAL BALANCE
The state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.

TAXES
Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as wastewater service.

TAX RATE
The amount of tax levied for each $100 of assessed valuation.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF)
Tax increment financing is a tool that local governments can use to publicly finance needed structural improvements and enhanced infrastructure within a defined area. TIFs are portions of property tax collections and/or sales tax revenue dedicated to specific improvements within an established Reinvestment Zone. They are not separate taxes. The City of Austin has established active TIF Reinvestment Zones for approved infrastructure improvements to the Mueller, Seaholm, and Waller Creek developments.

TRANSFERS
The authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

WORKING CAPITAL
Excess of current assets over current liabilities.

Acronym Index

A/TCEMS	Austin-Travis County EMS
AACHF	African American Cultural and Heritage Facility
AAQOL	African American Quality of Life
AARC	Asian American Resource Center
ABIA	Austin Bergstrom International Airport
ABTPA	Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority
ACCD	Austin Convention Center Department
ACI	Airports Council International
ACL	Austin City Limits
ACPP	Austin Climate Protection Plan
ACSI	American Customer Satisfaction Index
ACVB	Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau
ADA	Americans with Disability Act
AE	Austin Energy
AED	Automatic External Defibrillator
AFD	Austin Fire Department
AFO	Austin Finance Online
AHA	Austin Healthy Adolescent
AHFC	Austin Housing Finance Corporation
AIP	Airport Improvement Program
AIPP	Art in Public Places
AISD	Austin Independent School District
AMATP	Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan
APD	Austin Police Department
ARCH	Austin Resource Center for the Homeless
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting
ARIC	Austin Regional Intelligence Center
ARR	Austin Resource Recovery
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act
ASE	Automotive Service Excellence
ASO	Animal Services Office
ASPCA	American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
ASQ	Airport Service Quality
ATCIC	Austin/Travis County Integral Care
ATD	Austin Transportation Department
AW	Austin Water
BAB	Build America Bonds
BCCP	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan
BCP	Balcones Canyonlands Preserve
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
BRE	Business Retention and Enhancement
BSD	Building Services Department
CAD	Cultural Arts Division
CAFR	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CAIU	City Auditor's Integrity Unit
CAMPO	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization
CAP	Customer Assistance Program
CAPCOG	Capital Area Council of Governments
CATRAC	Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council
CBC	Community Benefit Charge
CC&B	Customer Care & Billing
CCD	Code Compliance Department
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CERT	Community Emergency Response Team
CIP	Capital Improvements Program
CIPPAR	CIP Project Action Reviews
CMO	City Manager's Office
CMTA	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CO	Certificate of Obligation
COA	City of Austin
COATN	City of Austin Telecommunications Network
CONRAC	Consolidated Rental Car Facility
CP	Commercial Paper
CPIO	Communications and Public Information Office
CPMF	Capital Projects Management Fund
CSBG	Community Service Block Grant
CSF	Child Safety Fund
CSR	Community Service Restitution Program
CTECC	Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center
CTG	Community Transformation Grant
CTM	Communications and Technology Management Department
CTRMA	Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority
CWPP	Community Wildland Protection Plan
CY	Calendar Year
CYE	Current Year Estimate
DAA	Downtown Austin Alliance
DACC	Downtown Austin Community Court
DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
DMAV	Digital Mobile Audio Video
DPHP	Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
DSD	Development Services Department
DUF	Drainage Utility Fee; Drainage Utility Fund
EAF	Equivalent Availability Factor
ECC	Energy Control Center
ECHO	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
ED	Economic Development Department
EDIMS	Electronic Data Imaging Management System
EEO	Equal Employment Opportunity
EES	Energy Efficiency Services
EIP	Economic Incentive Program
EIRF	Economic Incentives Reserve Fund
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
ERCOT	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
ERS	Employees' Retirement System

Acronym Index

ESG	Emergency Shelter Grant
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FAC	Fuel Adjustment Clause
FBLP	Family Business Loan Program
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FEWS	Flood Early Warning System
FPP	Fayette Power Plant
FSD	Financial Services Department
FTEs	Full-Time Equivalents
FY	Fiscal Year
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
GASB	Governmental Accounting Standards Board
GATRRS	Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System
GFOA	Government Finance Officers Association
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
GO	General Obligation
GPCD	Gallons Per Capita Per Day
GRO	Government Relations Office
GTSA	Ground Transportation and Staging Area
HHSD	Health and Human Services Department
HHW	Household Hazardous Waste
HMPG	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
HR	Human Resources
HRD	Human Resources Department
HSEM	Homeland Security and Emergency Management
HTF	Housing Trust Fund
HUD	Housing and Urban Development
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
HQL	Hispanic Quality of Life Initiative
ICMA	International City/County Management Association
IISP	Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project
IPMC	International Property Maintenance Code
ISO	Independent System Operator
IT	Information Technology
IWWM	Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance
KO	Contractual Obligation
kWh	Kilowatt Hour
LCRA	Lower Colorado River Authority
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LRO	Labor Relations Office
MACC	Mexican American Cultural Center
MAI	Minority AIDS Initiative
MAP	Municipal Annexation Plan
MBE/WBE	Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise
MCAH	Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health
MCSAP	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program
MDA	Master Development Agreements
MDCs	Mobile Data Computers
MFI	Median Family Income
MMRS	Metro Medical Response System
MUD	Municipal Utility District
MW	Megawatts
NAI	North Austin Interceptor
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NHCD	Neighborhood Housing and Community Development
NPP	Neighborhood Partnering Program
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Units
O&M	Operating and Maintenance
OCA	Office of the City Auditor
OCC	Office of the City Clerk
OMD	Office of the Medical Director
OPM	Office of the Police Monitor
ORES	Office of Real Estate Services
OSS	One Stop Shop
OSSF	On-Site Sewage Facilities
OTC	One Texas Center
PARD	Parks and Recreation Department
PAZ	Planning and Zoning Department
PEC	Palmer Events Center
PEG	Public, Education, or Governmental-Access
PFCs	Passenger Facility Charges
PIBs	Public Improvement Bonds
PID	Public Improvement District
PLD	Parkland Dedication
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PSA	Power Supply Adjustment
PSH	Permanent Supportive Housing
PUCT	Public Utility Commission of Texas
PWD	Public Works Department
QBS	Qualification Based Selection
RCA	Request for Council Action
RFP	Request for Proposal
RFQ	Request for Qualifications
RHDA	Rental Housing Development Assistance
RLC	Rutherford Lane Campus
RMMA	Robert Mueller Municipal Airport
ROW	Right-of-Way Management
S&P	Standard and Poor's
SAFER	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response
SAIDI	System Average Interruption Duration Index

Acronym Index

SAIFI	System Average Interruption Frequency Index
SBA	Small Business Administration
SBDP	Small Business Development Program
SDIPs	Storm Drain Improvement Projects
SECO	State Energy Conservation Office
SER	Service Extension Request
SMBR	Small and Minority Business Resources Department
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflows
STP	South Texas Project
STR	Short Term Rental
TARA	Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
TCA	Texas Commission for the Arts
TCAD	Travis Central Appraisal District
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCFP	Texas Commission on Fire Protection
TES	Thermal Energy Storage
TIF	Tax Increment Financing
TLAC	Town Lake Animal Center
TOD	Transit-Oriented Development
TRE	Texas Reliability Entity
TSA	Transportation Security Administration
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TxDOT	Texas Department of Transportation
UASI	Urban Area Security Initiative
UNO	University Neighborhood Overly
WIC	Women, Infants and Children program
WPD	Watershed Protection Department
WRI	Water Reclamation Initiative
WTP	Water Treatment Plant

PRINTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS BUDGET OFFICE | 2016